



Government
of Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada

Prepared by the
Receiver General for Canada

Public Accounts of Canada

1997

Volume II

Part I

Details of Expenditures and Revenues

Canada 

VOLUME II (PART I)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section

Introduction

1. Summary Tables
2. Agriculture and Agri-Food
3. Canadian Heritage
4. Citizenship and Immigration
5. Environment
6. Finance
7. Fisheries and Oceans
8. Foreign Affairs and International Trade
9. Governor General
10. Health
11. Human Resources Development
12. Indian Affairs and Northern Development
13. Industry
14. Justice
15. National Defence
16. National Revenue
17. Natural Resources
18. Parliament
19. Privy Council
20. Public Works and Government Services
21. Solicitor General
22. Transport
23. Treasury Board
24. Veterans Affairs
25. Index

INTRODUCTION TO THE PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Nature of the Public Accounts of Canada

The Public Accounts of Canada is the report of the Government of Canada prepared each fiscal year by the Receiver General as required by section 64 of the Financial Administration Act.

The report covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ends on March 31, and is prepared from data contained in the accounts of Canada and from more detailed records maintained in departments and agencies. The accounts of Canada is the centralized record of the Government's financial transactions maintained by the Receiver General in which the transactions of all departments and agencies are summarized. Each department and agency is responsible for reconciling its accounts to the control accounts of the Receiver General, and for maintaining detailed records of the transactions in their accounts.

The report covers the financial transactions of the Government during the year. In certain cases, parliamentary authority to undertake transactions was provided by legislation approved in earlier years.

Format of the Public Accounts of Canada

The Public Accounts of Canada is produced in two volumes. Volume I presents a summary analysis of the financial transactions of the Government.

Volume II is published in two parts. Part I presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by ministry while Part II presents additional information and analyses.

Part I is designed to reflect as closely as possible the form and content of Part II of the Main

Estimates. Certain tables and statements in Part I display the source and disposition of spending authorities. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained below:

- Source of Authorities

- Available from previous years

Spending authorities allowed to be brought forward from the previous year. Includes only those authorities where there is a specified dollar limit on total spending, or on the accumulated outstanding balance of items where revenues and receipts are available for spending. Usually these items are either revolving funds or loans. These amounts are available for spending without further approval from Parliament.

- Main and Supplementary Estimates

Include:

- spending authorities requested in Main and Supplementary Estimates;
 - forecasts included in Main and Supplementary Estimates of spending under authorities granted in various other statutes including Appropriation Acts of previous years.

- Adjustments and transfers

Include:

- transfers from or to other ministries such as Treasury Board Votes 5, 10 and 15 or changes in ministry responsibility;
 - transfers within the ministry from one vote to another (under Parliamentary authority), or between transfer payments;

- changes to statutory amounts due to adjustments of spending forecasts included in Main and Supplementary Estimates, due to cancellation or amendment to statutes or due to adjustments of Crown corporations borrowing authorities;

- amounts of previous years' overexpenditures paid or settled in the current year.

- Total available for use

Authorities available for spending during the current year (net of forecasted revenues and receipts available for spending).

- Disposition of Authorities

- Used in the current year

Amounts spent in the current year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending).

- Lapsed (variance under)

Unused spending authorities which cannot be carried forward to a subsequent year.

- Overexpended (variance over)

Excess of spending over authorities granted.

- Available for use in subsequent years

Unused spending authorities which have not lapsed and which are carried forward to a subsequent year.

- Used in the previous year

Amounts spent in the previous year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending). For authorities or transfer payments that no longer exist in the current year, the related total net expenditures of the previous year are reported as a single amount in line with the notation "Appropriations (items) not required for the current year".

The content of Part I is summarized as follows:

(a) Summary Tables (Section 1)

Section 1 includes the following tables which provide summaries of the financial operations contained in the ministerial sections:

Table 1	presents the revenues and expenditures on both a gross and net basis
Table 2	presents expenditures by type for each ministry
Table 2a	reconciles Table 2 with Table 1
Table 2b	presents details by ministry of the other transfer payments
Table 2c	presents details of the other program expenditures of other ministries
Table 3	presents expenditures by standard object for each ministry
Table 3a	reconciles Table 3 with Table 1
Table 4	presents revenues by main classification for each ministry
Table 4a	reconciles Table 4 with Table 1
Table 5	presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry
Table 6	presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry
Table 7	presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory)

Section 1 also includes, as appendices, the full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current

year, of all authorities available from previous years, and of all authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

(b) Ministerial Sections (Sections 2 to 24)

There is one section for each ministry. The programs for the departments and agencies for which a Minister is responsible to Parliament are grouped together to provide a total ministry presentation. Each ministerial section provides a statement of program objectives and activity descriptions. Each ministerial section also includes, where applicable, a uniform set of statements to present each ministry's financial operations. These statements are:

- **Ministry Summary**
This statement displays by program the source and disposition of each budgetary and non-budgetary authority granted by Parliament in Appropriation Acts and other statutes.
- **Programs by Activity**
This statement displays by program the total authorities available for use and the authorities used in the current year for each activity under each type of expenditure (operating, capital, transfer payments and non-budgetary).
- **Transfer Payments**
This statement displays by program the source and disposition of authorities for each transfer payment.
- **Details of Respendable Amounts**
This statement displays by program the nature of revenues and receipts which increase the amounts which may be spent from appropriations having net voting authority.

- **Revenues**

This statement displays by program the nature of revenues under each main classification of revenues.

The statements in the ministerial sections are designed so that the relevant totals and sub-totals may be traced directly to a preceeding statement and then to the Summary Tables in Section 1. In this way:

- data in the Transfer Payments statement can be traced to the Programs by Activity statement which can in turn be traced to the Ministry Summary (of source and disposition of authorities) statement. Data in the Ministry Summary statement can be traced to the Summary Tables (Tables 5, 6 and 7) in Section 1.
- data in the Details of Respendable Amounts statement can be traced to the Programs by Activity statement and also to Summary Table 3 in Section 1.
- data in the Revenues statement can be traced to Summary Table 4 in Section 1.

SECTION 1

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Summary Tables

CONTENTS

	Page
Summary tables —	
Table 1 — Statement of revenues and expenditures	1.3
Table 2 — Ministerial expenditures by type	1.4
Table 2a — Recapitulation of external expenditures by type	1.9
Table 2b — Details of other transfer payments	1.10
Table 2c — Details of other program expenditures of other ministries	1.11
Table 3 — Ministerial expenditures by standard object	1.12
Table 3a — Recapitulation of external expenditures by standard object	1.18
Table 4 — Ministerial revenues by main classification	1.19
Table 4a — Recapitulation of external revenues by main classification	1.24
Table 5 — Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry	1.26
Table 6 — Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry	1.31
Table 7 — Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory)	1.34
Appendices —	
Appendix 1 — Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts	1.39
Appendix 2 — Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts	1.62
Appendix 3 — Authorities available from previous years	1.73
Appendix 4 — Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year	1.82
Appendix 5 — Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1.84

TABLE 1

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures

Table 1 presents revenues and expenditures on both a gross and net basis. In addition, detailed information is provided in Volume I, Section 3.

(in thousands of dollars)

REVENUES	Gross	Net	EXPENDITURES	Gross	Net
Tax Revenues—			Transfer Payments—		
Income tax—			Old age security benefits, guaranteed		
Personal	68,121,881	63,281,976	income supplement and spouse's allowance	21,207,029	21,605,866
Corporation	17,019,705	17,019,705	Employment insurance benefits	12,380,151	12,380,151
Other income tax revenues	2,846,971	2,846,971	Canada health and social transfer	14,911,213	14,911,213
Employment insurance premiums	87,988,557	83,148,652	Fiscal arrangements	9,819,735	9,819,735
Excise taxes and duties —	19,816,293	19,816,293	Canada Assistance Plan	104,970	104,970
Goods and services tax	20,950,815	18,078,734	Insurance and medical care	(216,972)	(216,972)
Energy taxes —			Education support	(40,696)	(40,696)
Excise tax—Gasoline	4,024,868	4,024,868	Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,014,608)	(2,014,608)
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	442,339	442,339	Child tax benefits	5,238,742	...
Customs import duties	4,467,207	4,467,207	Other transfer payments	20,332,225	17,460,144
Other excise taxes and duties —	2,675,683	2,675,683	Total Transfer Payments	81,721,789	74,009,803
Excise duties	2,275,116	2,275,116	Crown Corporation Expenditures	4,822,390	3,577,719
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	1,600,699	1,600,699	Other Program Expenditures—		
	3,875,815	3,875,815	Canadian Heritage	894,641	793,908
	31,969,520	29,097,439	Fisheries and Oceans	1,188,637	1,163,841
Total Tax Revenues	139,774,370	132,062,384	Foreign Affairs and International Trade	1,177,735	1,127,280
Non-Tax Revenues—			Industry	1,740,383	1,530,158
Return on investments	4,275,616	4,210,125	National Defence	8,931,291	8,540,859
Other non-tax revenues —			National Revenue	2,048,516	2,048,516
Privileges, licences and permits	932,993	602,202	Public Works and Government Services	1,899,136	1,635,334
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	697,458	697,376	Solicitor General	3,279,852	2,543,828
Service fees	2,014,768	436,452	Transport	1,318,115	770,935
Proceeds from sales	1,875,505	1,575,007	Other ministries	7,373,128	7,077,338
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	34,394	34,394	Total Other Program Expenditures	29,851,434	27,231,997
Domestic coinage	445,000	445,000	Total Program Expenditures	116,395,613	104,819,519
Net gain on exchange	41,720	41,720	Public Debt Charges	44,973,192	44,973,192
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	2,379,516	790,586	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	161,368,805	149,792,711
Total Non-Tax Revenues	12,696,970	8,832,862			
TOTAL REVENUES	152,471,340	140,895,246	DEFICIT	8,897,465	8,897,465

TABLE 2

Ministerial Expenditures by Type

Table 2 presents the net expenditures by type for each ministry. The "Total expenditures" column presents the total net expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 2a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume I.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments										Other program expenditures ⁽⁴⁾	Total expenditures
		Old age security benefits ⁽¹⁾	Employment insurance benefits ⁽²⁾	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Insurance and medical care	Canada Assistance Plan	Education support	Alternative payments for standing programs	Other	Total transfer payments ⁽³⁾		
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,839,739	1,839,739	749,283	2,589,022
	Canadian Dairy Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,423	2,423
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,839,739	1,839,739	751,706	2,591,445
3	Canadian Heritage Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	541,189	541,189	548,285	1,089,474
	Canada Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	91,093	91,093
	Canada Information Office	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,709	17,709
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	997,133	997,133
	Canadian Film Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	92,445	92,445
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	44,213	44,213
	Canadian Museum of Nature	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27,121	27,121
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,937	3,937
	National Archives of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,984	1,984	49,526	51,510
	National Arts Centre Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,421	17,421
	National Battlefields Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,875	2,875
	National Capital Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	76,194	76,194
	National Film Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	281	281	72,413	72,694
	National Gallery of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31,974	31,974
	National Library	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	66	66	32,499	32,565
	National Museum of Science and Technology	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19,746	19,746
	Public Service Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	117,776	117,776
	Status of Women — Office of the Co-ordinator	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,165	8,165	8,932	17,097
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	551,685	551,685	2,251,292	2,802,977
4	Citizenship and Immigration Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	298,922	298,922	382,710	681,632
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	77,351	77,351
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	298,922	298,922	460,061	758,983

5	Environment Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	48,402	48,402	532,689	581,091
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	408	408	9,806	10,214
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	48,810	48,810	542,495	591,305
6	Finance Department	...	...	14,911,213	9,512,186	...	...	...	(2,014,608)	1,527,713	23,936,504	45,312,047	69,248,551
	Auditor General	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	375	375	48,964	49,339
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,085	8,085
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	274	274
	Total Ministry	...	...	14,911,213	9,512,186	...	...	...	(2,014,608)	1,528,088	23,936,879	45,369,370	69,306,249
7	Fisheries and Oceans	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	159,969	159,969	1,163,883	1,323,852
8	Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	332,945	332,945	938,468	1,271,413
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,942	10,942
	Canadian International Development Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,719,322	1,719,322	130,172	1,849,494
	Export Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	79,300	79,300
	International Development Research Centre	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	96,100	96,100
	International Joint Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,299	4,299
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,514	1,514
	Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	138	138
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,052,267	2,052,267	1,260,933	3,313,200
9	Governor General	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	257	257	10,422	10,679
10	Health Department	...	...	...	...	(96,000)	...	...	...	639,886	543,886	967,881	1,511,767
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,200	1,200
	Medical Research Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	233,755	233,755	8,648	242,403
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,101	3,101
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	(96,000)	...	...	...	873,641	777,641	980,830	1,758,471
11	Human Resources Development Department	21,610,043	...	...	...	...	148,970	(40,696)	...	2,080,183	23,798,500	541,803	24,340,303
	Canada Labour Relations Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,432	8,432
	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,212	1,212
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,968	1,968
	Total Ministry	21,610,043	...	...	...	...	148,970	(40,696)	...	2,080,183	23,798,500	553,415	24,351,915

TABLE 2

Ministerial Expenditures by Type—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments										Other program expenditures ⁽⁴⁾	Total expenditures
		Old age security benefits ⁽¹⁾	Employment insurance benefits ⁽²⁾	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Insurance and medical care	Canada Assistance Plan	Education support	Alternative payments for standing programs	Other	Total transfer payments ⁽³⁾		
12	Indian Affairs and Northern Development												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,897,437	3,897,437	374,135	4,271,572
	Canadian Polar Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	18	1,016	1,034
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,897,455	3,897,455	375,151	4,272,606
13	Industry												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	524,940	524,940	522,661	1,047,601
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	263,729	263,729	48,090	311,819
	Business Development Bank of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,948	6,948
	Canadian Space Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,767	32,767	218,245	251,012
	Competition Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,034	1,034
	Copyright Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	876	876
	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,700	14,700
	Federal Office of Regional Development—Quebec	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	355,715	355,715	29,581	385,296
	National Research Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	129,378	129,378	330,159	459,537
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	434,737	434,737	13,478	448,215
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	83,779	83,779	7,997	91,776
	Standards Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,184	5,184
	Statistics Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	899	899	436,873	437,772
	Western Economic Diversification	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	267,082	267,082	36,098	303,180
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,093,026	2,093,026	1,671,924	3,764,950
14	Justice												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	253,189	253,189	229,736	482,925
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,872	14,872
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	39,601	39,601	174,896	214,497
	Federal Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29,487	29,487
	Human Rights Tribunal Panel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,251	2,251
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,694	6,694
	Supreme Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,107	1,107	12,978	14,085
	Tax Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,389	11,389
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	293,897	293,897	482,303	776,200

15	National Defence	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	308,125	308,125	10,265,147	10,573,272
16	National Revenue	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	136,965	136,965	2,099,251	2,236,216
17	Natural Resources Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	79,808	79,808	469,094	548,902
	Atomic Energy Control Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	650	650	43,934	44,584
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	197,454	197,454
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43,500	43,500
	National Energy Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26,855	26,855
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	80,458	80,458	780,837	861,295
18	Parliament The Senate	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	481	481	43,436	43,917
	House of Commons	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	616	616	211,205	211,821
	Library of Parliament	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,012	17,012
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,097	1,097	271,653	272,750
19	Privy Council Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,396	1,396	78,304	79,700
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	149	149	16,452	16,601
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,034	3,034
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,291	23,291
	Chief Electoral Officer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	74	74	43,321	43,395
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,625	10,625
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,213	3,213
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,681	4,681
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,314	1,314
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,619	1,619	184,235	185,854
20	Public Works and Government Services Department	...	...	...	401,549	...	...	...	...	57,664	459,213	1,662,429	2,121,642
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,967,287	1,967,287
	Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,000	14,000
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	401,549	...	...	...	...	57,664	459,213	3,643,716	4,102,929
21	Solicitor General Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40,246	40,246	30,959	71,205
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	165,573	165,573
	Correctional Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,712	2,712	1,104,330	1,107,042
	National Parole Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,359	24,359
	Office of the Correctional Investigator	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,264	1,264
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	38,066	38,066	1,220,166	1,258,232
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	644	644

TABLE 2

Ministerial Expenditures by Type—Concluded
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments										Other program expenditures ⁽⁴⁾	Total expenditures
		Old age security benefits ⁽¹⁾	Employment insurance benefits ⁽²⁾	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Insurance and medical care	Canada Assistance Plan	Education support	Alternative payments for standing programs	Other	Total transfer payments ⁽³⁾		
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,544	3,544
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	81,024	81,024	2,550,839	2,631,863
22	Transport Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	710,245	710,245	1,203,650	1,913,895
	Canadian Transportation Agency ⁽⁵⁾	2,918	2,918	24,895	27,813
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	849	849
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	713,163	713,163	1,229,394	1,942,557
23	Treasury Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	648	648	978,250	978,898
24	Veterans Affairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,368,829	1,368,829	521,525	1,890,354
	Total ministerial expenditures	21,610,043	...	14,911,213	9,913,735	(96,000)	148,970	(40,696)	(2,014,608)	18,467,531	62,900,188	78,398,632	141,298,820

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

(1) Includes the guaranteed income supplement and the spouse's allowance.

(2) Transfer payments for employment insurance benefits and child tax benefits are reported in Table 2a.

(3) Amounts reported in this column are generally in agreement with amounts shown as transfer payments in Table 3. Any difference is due to rounding of amounts.

(4) Includes the public debt charges.

(5) Formerly National Transportation Agency.

TABLE 2a

Recapitulation of External Expenditures by Type

Table 2a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures (Table 2) with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, revenues netted against expenditures, the provision for valuation, the expenditures of the consolidated Crown corporations, and the elimination of internal expenditures. The difference between gross and net expenditures is revenues netted against expenditures, tax credits and repayments, and revenues of consolidated Crown corporations credited to expenditures.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditures	NET EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consoli- dated Crown corpora- tions	GROSS EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Transfer payments—											
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	21,610,043	...	(4,177)	...	...	...	21,605,866	...	(398,837)	...	21,207,029
Employment insurance benefits	...	12,429,151	...	(49,000)	...	...	12,380,151	...	...	...	12,380,151
Other levels of government —											
Canada health and social transfer	14,911,213	...	...	...	...	...	14,911,213	...	...	...	14,911,213
Fiscal arrangements	9,913,735	...	...	(94,000)	...	...	9,819,735	...	...	...	9,819,735
Canada Assistance Plan	148,970	...	...	(44,000)	...	...	104,970	...	...	...	104,970
Insurance and medical care	(96,000)	...	(120,972)	...	...	...	(216,972)	...	...	...	(216,972)
Education support	(40,696)	...	...	...	...	...	(40,696)	...	...	...	(40,696)
Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,014,608)	...	...	...	...	...	(2,014,608)	...	...	...	(2,014,608)
Total other levels of government	22,822,614	...	(120,972)	(138,000)	...	...	22,563,642	...	...	...	22,563,642
Child tax benefits	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,238,742	...	5,238,742
Other transfer payments ⁽¹⁾	18,467,531	(98,387)	...	(909,000)	...	...	17,460,144	...	2,872,081	...	20,332,225
Total transfer payments	62,900,188	12,330,764	(125,149)	(1,096,000)	...	...	74,009,803	...	7,711,986	...	81,721,789
Crown corporation expenditures	...	...	...	(539,000)	4,116,719	...	3,577,719	...	...	1,244,671	4,822,390
Other program expenditures—											
Canadian Heritage	2,251,292	705	(250)	...	(1,455,341)	(2,498)	793,908	100,733	...	...	894,641
Fisheries and Oceans	1,163,883	1,299	(229)	...	...	(1,112)	1,163,841	24,796	...	...	1,188,637
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	1,260,933	...	116	...	(124,861)	(8,908)	1,127,280	50,455	...	...	1,177,735
Industry	1,671,924	55	(105,434)	...	(26,832)	(9,555)	1,530,158	210,225	...	...	1,740,383
National Defence	10,265,147	(135,109)	(51,593)	(1,533,000)	...	(4,586)	8,540,859	390,432	...	...	8,931,291
National Revenue	2,099,251	...	...	...	...	(50,735)	2,048,516	...	...	...	2,048,516
Public Works and Government Services	3,643,716	15,349	(15,204)	...	(1,991,787)	(16,740)	1,635,334	263,802	...	...	1,899,136
Solicitor General	2,550,839	...	480	...	...	(7,491)	2,543,828	736,024	...	...	3,279,852
Transport	1,229,394	2,180	(770)	...	(392,784)	(67,085)	770,935	547,180	...	...	1,318,115
Other ministries ⁽²⁾	7,078,512	1,069,027	(5,564)	(799,000)	(243,377)	(22,260)	7,077,338	295,790	...	...	7,373,128
Total other program expenditures	33,214,891	953,506	(178,448)	(2,332,000)	(4,234,982)	(190,970)	27,231,997	2,619,437	...	...	29,851,434
Total program expenditures	96,115,079	13,284,270	(303,597)	(3,967,000)	(118,263)	(190,970)	104,819,519	2,619,437	7,711,986	1,244,671	116,395,613
Public debt charges	45,183,741	(127,706)	(82,843)	...	...	...	44,973,192	...	...	...	44,973,192
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	141,298,820	13,156,564	(386,440) ⁽³⁾	(3,967,000)	(118,263)	(190,970)	149,792,711	2,619,437 ⁽⁴⁾	7,711,986	1,244,671	161,368,805

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Details of other transfer payments are presented in Table 2b.

⁽²⁾ Details of other program expenditures of other ministries are presented in Table 2c.

⁽³⁾ Represents deferred revenues of \$111,835, financing costs related to the sale of investments of \$82,843, accrued revenues of \$66,613 and refund of the previous year's transfer payments of \$125,149.

⁽⁴⁾ Includes \$111,835 of deferred revenues netted against expenditures.

TABLE 2b

Details of Other Transfer Payments

Table 2b presents details by ministry of the other transfer payments reported in Table 2a.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditures	NET EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consoli- dated Crown corpora- tions	GROSS EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,839,739	(98,387)	...	...	...	...	1,741,352	...	...	...	1,741,352
Canadian Heritage	551,685	...	...	...	...	...	551,685	...	...	...	551,685
Citizenship and Immigration	298,922	...	...	...	...	...	298,922	...	...	...	298,922
Environment	48,810	...	...	...	...	...	48,810	...	...	...	48,810
Finance	1,528,088	...	...	...	...	...	1,528,088	...	...	...	1,528,088
Fisheries and Oceans	159,969	...	...	...	...	...	159,969	...	...	...	159,969
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	2,052,267	...	...	...	...	...	2,052,267	...	...	...	2,052,267
Governor General	257	...	...	...	...	...	257	...	...	...	257
Health	873,641	...	...	...	...	...	873,641	...	...	...	873,641
Human Resources Development	2,080,183	...	...	...	...	...	2,080,183	...	...	...	2,080,183
Indian Affairs and Northern Development	3,897,455	...	...	...	...	...	3,897,455	...	...	...	3,897,455
Industry	2,093,026	...	...	...	...	...	2,093,026	...	...	...	2,093,026
Justice	293,897	...	...	...	...	...	293,897	...	...	...	293,897
National Defence	308,125	...	...	...	...	...	308,125	...	...	...	308,125
National Revenue	136,965	...	...	...	...	...	136,965	...	2,872,081	...	3,009,046
Natural Resources	80,458	...	...	...	...	...	80,458	...	...	...	80,458
Parliament	1,097	...	...	...	...	...	1,097	...	...	...	1,097
Privy Council	1,619	...	...	...	...	...	1,619	...	...	...	1,619
Public Works and Government Services	57,664	...	...	...	...	...	57,664	...	...	...	57,664
Solicitor General	81,024	...	...	...	...	...	81,024	...	...	...	81,024
Transport	713,163	...	...	...	...	...	713,163	...	...	...	713,163
Treasury Board	648	...	...	...	...	...	648	...	...	...	648
Veterans Affairs	1,368,829	...	...	...	...	...	1,368,829	...	...	...	1,368,829
Sub total	18,467,531	(98,387)	...	...	...	...	18,369,144	...	2,872,081	...	21,241,225
Provision for valuation	...	...	...	(909,000)	...	...	(909,000)	...	...	...	(909,000)
Total other transfer payments	18,467,531	(98,387)	...	(909,000)	...	...	17,460,144	...	2,872,081	...	20,332,225

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

TABLE 2c

Details of Other Program Expenditures of Other Ministries

Table 2c presents details of the other program expenditures of other ministries reported in Table 2a .
(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditures	NET EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consoli- dated Crown corpora- tions	GROSS EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Agriculture and Agri-Food	751,706	...	1,420	...	(2,423)	(3,939)	746,764	120,168	...	...	866,932
Citizenship and Immigration	460,061	9	...	...	...	(1,570)	458,500	...	...	...	458,500
Environment	542,495	608	(1,191)	...	...	(1,628)	540,284	22,302	...	...	562,586
Finance	185,629	...	(712)	...	...	(4,040)	180,877	41,022	...	...	221,899
Governor General	10,422	97	...	...	...	(1)	10,518	...	...	...	10,518
Health	980,830	2,561	(5,799)	...	...	(1,214)	976,378	41,382	...	...	1,017,760
Human Resources Development	553,415	1,065,292	167	...	...	(19,059)	1,599,815	42,282	...	...	1,642,097
Indian Affairs and Northern Development	375,151	13	...	...	...	(3,836)	371,328	...	...	...	371,328
Justice	482,303	...	...	...	...	22,955	505,258	...	...	...	505,258
Natural Resources	780,837	64	628	...	(240,954)	(2,766)	537,809	27,331	...	...	565,140
Parliament	271,653	...	203	...	...	(102)	271,754	830	...	...	272,584
Privy Council	184,235	383	...	...	...	(6,055)	178,563	...	...	...	178,563
Treasury Board	978,250	...	...	...	...	(919)	977,331	...	...	...	977,331
Veterans Affairs	521,525	...	...	...	...	(86)	521,439	...	...	...	521,439
Other	...	...	(280)	(799,000)	...	...	(799,280)	473	...	...	(798,807)
Total	7,078,512	1,069,027	(5,564)	(799,000)	(243,377)	(22,260)	7,077,338	295,790	...	...	7,373,128

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object

Table 3 presents expenditures by standard object for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net expenditures is revenues netted against expenditures. The standard object presentation of expenditures is related to the goods and services acquired, and transfer payments made by the Government. The "Total gross expenditures" column represents the total of expenditures charged to standard objects 1 to 12 inclusively. The "Total net expenditures" column represents the result of total gross expenditures less total revenues netted against expenditures. The "Total net expenditures" column discloses the total expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 3a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume 1.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Construction or acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽²⁾ (8)	Construction or acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures				
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues (13)	Internal revenues (16)	Total net expenditures	
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food Department	574,325	39,984	6,468	76,427	8,980	14,097	55,524	51,525	35,507	1,839,738	...	6,628	2,709,203	120,170	11	120,181	2,589,022
	Canadian Dairy Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,423	2,423	...	...	...	2,423
	Total Ministry	574,325	39,984	6,468	76,427	8,980	14,097	55,524	51,525	35,507	1,839,738	...	9,051	2,711,626	120,170	11	120,181	2,591,445
3	Canadian Heritage Department	288,775	29,800	17,367	77,637	10,845	15,106	55,118	43,855	11,218	541,189	...	66,443	1,157,353	62,138	5,738	67,876	1,089,477
	Canada Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	91,093	91,093	...	...	...	91,093
	Canada Information Office	1,292	471	12,505	1,564	35	26	832	110	872	...	...	3	17,710	...	...	...	17,710
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	997,133	997,133	...	...	...	997,133
	Canadian Film Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	92,445	92,445	...	...	...	92,445
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	44,213	44,213	...	...	...	44,213
	Canadian Museum of Nature	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27,121	27,121	...	...	...	27,121
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	25,633	1,747	1,226	3,213	262	259	1,206	...	511	...	...	2	34,059	30,040	83	30,123	3,936
	National Archives of Canada	34,407	1,699	280	6,160	195	1,195	2,251	...	2,755	1,984	...	583	51,509	...	...	...	51,509
	National Arts Centre Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,421	17,421	...	...	...	17,421
	National Battlefields Commission	1,273	34	93	352	14	195	190	699	22	...	...	1	2,873	...	...	...	2,873

National Capital Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	76,194	76,194	...	...	...	76,194
National Film Board	40,994	4,064	14,752	4,099	7,950	1,111	4,321	...	2,028	281	...	2,386	81,986	7,725	1,567	9,292	72,694
National Gallery of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31,974	31,974	...	...	...	31,974
National Library	21,935	1,153	407	4,024	476	389	2,532	...	1,569	66	...	13	32,564	...	...	...	32,564
National Museum of Science and Technology	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19,746	19,746	...	...	...	19,746
Public Service Commission	96,814	5,225	1,532	14,785	1,326	943	1,717	...	2,816	...	...	2,571	127,729	671	9,281	9,952	117,777
Status of Women —Office of the Co-ordinator	5,603	655	426	1,615	39	128	158	...	187	8,165	...	121	17,097	...	...	...	17,097
Total Ministry	516,726	44,848	48,588	113,449	21,142	19,352	68,325	44,664	21,978	551,685	...	1,469,463	2,920,220	100,574	16,669	117,243	2,802,977
4 Citizenship and Immigration																	
Department	218,451	32,949	6,340	79,826	3,384	3,677	8,362	...	15,214	298,922	...	14,508	681,633	...	...	...	681,633
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	59,661	3,380	464	6,810	1,125	980	1,644	...	3,283	...	...	5	77,352	...	...	...	77,352
Total Ministry	278,112	36,329	6,804	86,636	4,509	4,657	10,006	...	18,497	298,922	...	14,513	758,985	...	...	...	758,985
5 Environment																	
Department	315,053	44,732	8,388	108,137	18,676	16,242	35,187	4,117	33,063	48,402	...	2,041	634,038	22,108	30,840	52,948	581,090
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	5,186	1,164	396	2,712	181	14	240	...	144	408	...	30	10,475	193	67	260	10,215
Total Ministry	320,239	45,896	8,784	110,849	18,857	16,256	35,427	4,117	33,207	48,810	...	2,071	644,513	22,301	30,907	53,208	591,305
6 Finance																	
Department	41,001	5,193	2,812	7,845	399	914	71,706	...	2,510	23,936,504	45,183,741	1,004	69,253,629	169	4,909	5,078	69,248,551
Auditor General	36,340	3,413	746	6,203	332	374	827	...	720	375	...	11	49,341	...	...	...	49,341
Canadian International Trade Tribunal	6,485	335	105	503	71	56	296	...	233	...	...	1	8,085	...	...	...	8,085
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	28,594	2,034	359	5,848	2,033	375	687	...	1,165	...	...	32	41,127	40,853	...	40,853	274
Total Ministry	112,420	10,975	4,022	20,399	2,835	1,719	73,516	...	4,628	23,936,879	45,183,741	1,048	69,352,182	41,022	4,909	45,931	69,306,251
7 Fisheries and Oceans	620,233	69,253	6,503	169,995	19,460	81,635	95,804	45,648	78,055	159,969	...	6,351	1,352,906	24,777	4,278	29,055	1,323,851
8 Foreign Affairs and International Trade																	
Department	462,942	111,319	9,640	108,090	114,848	50,338	48,099	30,862	48,107	332,945	...	5,205	1,322,395	50,559	423	50,982	1,271,413
Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,942	10,942	...	...	...	10,942
Canadian International Development Agency	76,012	10,578	657	16,488	508	1,347	1,273	...	2,894	1,719,321	...	20,416	1,849,494	...	...	...	1,849,494
Export Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	79,300	79,300	...	...	...	79,300
International Development Research Centre	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	96,100	96,100	...	...	...	96,100
International Joint Commission	2,309	666	159	624	219	39	101	...	183	...	...	...	4,300	...	...	...	4,300

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object —Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Construction or acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽²⁾ (8)	Construction or acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures				
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues (13)	Internal revenues (16)	Total	Total net expenditures
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	608	195	4	595	2	2	75	...	26	...	...	7	1,514	...	...	...	1,514
	Northern Pipeline Agency	71	2	3	53	1	...	3	...	1	...	...	3	137	...	...	...	137
	Total Ministry	541,942	122,760	10,463	125,850	115,578	51,726	49,551	30,862	51,211	2,052,266	...	211,973	3,364,182	50,559	423	50,982	3,313,200
9	Governor General	6,611	1,145	260	1,154	112	19	1,012	...	109	257	...	...	10,679	...	...	...	10,679
10	Health Department	369,088	122,952	7,989	238,176	4,164	16,134	212,599	10,478	20,712	543,886	...	7,093	1,553,271	41,382	121	41,503	1,511,768
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	898	25	29	84	1	14	25	...	3	...	...	120	1,199	...	...	...	1,199
	Medical Research Council	4,287	1,910	457	1,590	79	67	183	...	75	233,755	...	...	242,403	...	...	...	242,403
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	2,119	119	56	520	7	15	139	...	36	...	...	91	3,102	...	...	...	3,102
	Total Ministry	376,392	125,006	8,531	240,370	4,251	16,230	212,946	10,478	20,826	777,641	...	7,304	1,799,975	41,382	121	41,503	1,758,472
11	Human Resources Development Department	1,196,366	125,046	24,989	335,745	127,275	18,041	29,060	...	93,592	23,798,500	...	5,563	25,754,177	38,465	1,375,407	1,413,872	24,340,305
	Canada Labour Relations Board	6,167	963	33	744	110	57	191	...	143	...	...	24	8,432	...	...	...	8,432
	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	576	90	45	338	6	44	31	...	81	...	...	...	1,211	...	...	...	1,211
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	4,669	280	321	686	49	95	141	...	100	...	...	...	6,341	3,984	390	4,374	1,967
	Total Ministry	1,207,778	126,379	25,388	337,513	127,440	18,237	29,423	...	93,916	23,798,500	...	5,587	25,770,161	42,449	1,375,797	1,418,246	24,351,915
12	Indian Affairs and Northern Development Department	203,276	42,959	4,282	73,093	9,917	7,015	12,154	1,535	8,701	3,897,437	...	11,203	4,271,572	...	...	...	4,271,572
	Canadian Polar Commission	427	326	41	114	99	1	7	...	1	18	...	...	1,034	...	...	...	1,034
	Total Ministry	203,703	43,285	4,323	73,207	10,016	7,016	12,161	1,535	8,702	3,897,455	...	11,203	4,272,606	...	...	...	4,272,606

13	Industry																	
	Department	297,949	38,332	54,755	141,511	6,582	10,283	24,251	...	30,324	524,940	...	(1,891)	1,127,036	72,653	6,780	79,433	1,047,603
	Atlantic Canada																	
	Opportunities Agency	23,452	3,925	1,729	11,919	690	852	1,016	...	1,524	263,729	...	2,981	311,817	...	...	...	311,817
	Business Development Bank of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,948	6,948	...	...	...	6,948
	Canadian Space Agency	25,320	5,587	1,592	96,397	668	2,678	3,025	1,190	85,385	32,768	...	2,468	257,078	6,066	...	6,066	251,012
	Competition Tribunal	637	95	36	215	10	6	33	...	3	...	...	...	1,035	...	...	...	1,035
	Copyright Board	716	47	42	25	9	2	28	...	6	...	...	...	875	...	...	...	875
	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,700	14,700	...	...	...	14,700
	Federal Office of Regional Development—Quebec	17,321	2,570	3,878	4,764	442	258	552	...	1,369	355,715	...	(1,572)	385,297	...	...	...	385,297
	National Research Council of Canada	179,525	16,064	5,102	25,368	4,035	13,139	41,420	10,392	39,110	129,378	...	(7,423)	456,110	...	...	...	456,110
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	9,710	2,075	621	3,041	124	276	552	...	427	434,737	...	79	451,642	...	...	...	451,642
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	5,637	648	315	878	4	183	125	...	206	83,779	...	1	91,776	...	...	...	91,776
	Standards Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,184	5,184	...	...	...	5,184
	Statistics Canada	277,453	25,080	7,030	119,414	10,437	3,313	21,466	...	29,050	899	...	107	494,249	20,272	36,206	56,478	437,771
	Western Economic Diversification	21,663	3,100	1,891	7,643	321	160	759	...	1,095	267,082	...	(534)	303,180	...	...	...	303,180
	Total Ministry	859,383	97,523	76,991	411,175	23,322	31,150	93,227	11,582	188,499	2,093,027	...	21,048	3,906,927	98,991	42,986	141,977	3,764,950
14	Justice																	
	Department	148,833	13,199	4,629	49,883	2,310	2,855	4,863	...	6,763	253,189	...	(3,598)	482,926	...	...	...	482,926
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	10,744	811	483	1,469	164	272	400	...	526	...	...	3	14,872	...	...	...	14,872
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	157,261	12,788	54	2,189	52	15	166	...	184	39,601	...	2,320	214,630	...	134	134	214,496
	Federal Court of Canada	20,623	1,727	68	3,694	300	183	1,617	...	1,275	...	...	...	29,487	...	...	...	29,487
	Human Rights Tribunal Panel	473	442	24	1,186	58	23	25	...	19	...	...	1	2,251	...	...	...	2,251
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	5,478	237	98	718	33	19	79	...	30	...	...	2	6,694	...	...	...	6,694
	Supreme Court of Canada	8,994	612	326	1,107	109	265	1,193	...	370	1,107	...	1	14,084	...	...	...	14,084
	Tax Court of Canada	6,194	504	54	3,510	138	118	375	...	496	...	...	...	11,389	...	...	...	11,389
	Total Ministry	358,600	30,320	5,736	63,756	3,164	3,750	8,718	...	9,663	293,897	...	(1,271)	776,333	...	134	134	776,199
15	National Defence	4,826,592	520,883	30,414	813,647	121,395	804,226	1,271,616	404,078	1,842,598	308,124	...	31,409	10,974,982	390,432	11,277	401,709	10,573,273
16	National Revenue	1,766,749	156,712	33,464	99,863	9,808	45,523	38,721	13,218	64,927	136,965	...	(604)	2,365,346	...	129,130	129,130	2,236,216
17	Natural Resources																	
	Department	277,834	26,591	15,020	95,477	10,388	8,392	27,899	16,102	32,816	79,809	...	(7,944)	582,384	27,484	5,997	33,481	548,903
	Atomic Energy Control Board	29,215	3,700	376	7,501	332	284	858	...	1,632	650	...	35	44,583	...	...	...	44,583

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object —Concluded
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Construction or acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽²⁾ (8)	Construction or acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures				Total net expenditures
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues (13)	Internal revenues (16)	Total	
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	197,454	197,454	...	...	...	197,454
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43,500	43,500	...	...	...	43,500
	National Energy Board	18,310	1,488	117	4,864	478	221	681	...	613	...	...	84	26,856	...	...	...	26,856
	Total Ministry	325,359	31,779	15,513	107,842	11,198	8,897	29,438	16,102	35,061	80,459	...	233,129	894,777	27,484	5,997	33,481	861,296
18	Parliament																	
	The Senate	28,272	5,966	47	4,380	141	583	1,498	...	2,539	481	...	10	43,917	...	...	...	43,917
	House of Commons	151,856	24,880	4,837	8,693	5,700	3,809	7,063	...	5,057	616	...	179	212,690	831	37	868	211,822
	Library of Parliament	14,785	204	9	304	210	47	1,392	...	264	...	...	...	17,215	203	...	203	17,012
	Total Ministry	194,913	31,050	4,893	13,377	6,051	4,439	9,953	...	7,860	1,097	...	189	273,822	1,034	37	1,071	272,751
19	Privy Council																	
	Department	46,688	5,577	4,918	13,222	1,334	869	2,571	...	2,568	1,396	...	556	79,699	...	...	...	79,699
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	9,154	900	201	4,997	106	85	298	...	248	149	...	463	16,601	...	...	...	16,601
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	1,695	506	43	288	221	10	80	...	192	...	...	...	3,035	...	...	...	3,035
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	16,524	1,636	323	2,276	60	428	740	90	1,202	...	...	11	23,290	...	...	...	23,290
	Chief Electoral Officer	13,080	3,202	7,494	11,494	1,198	457	1,710	2,004	2,672	74	...	10	43,395	...	...	...	43,395
	Commissioner of Official Languages	8,008	580	210	1,222	94	20	317	...	172	...	...	2	10,625	...	...	...	10,625
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	1,049	483	178	1,340	38	4	78	...	42	...	...	...	3,212	...	...	...	3,212
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	3,307	343	48	595	29	31	164	...	163	...	...	...	4,680	...	...	...	4,680
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	848	140	11	198	10	3	22	...	81	...	...	...	1,313	...	...	...	1,313
	Total Ministry	100,353	13,367	13,426	35,632	3,090	1,907	5,980	2,094	7,340	1,619	...	1,042	185,850	...	...	...	185,850

20	Public Works and Government Services																	
	Department	793,654	297,755	28,125	879,368	1,260,227	403,079	347,503	809,315	62,389	459,213	...	672,813	6,013,441	263,801	3,627,998	3,891,799	2,121,642
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,967,287	1,967,287	...	...	...	1,967,287
	Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,000	14,000	...	...	...	14,000
	Total Ministry	793,654	297,755	28,125	879,368	1,260,227	403,079	347,503	809,315	62,389	459,213	...	2,654,100	7,994,728	263,801	3,627,998	3,891,799	4,102,929
21	Solicitor General																	
	Department	14,294	1,638	419	13,165	147	166	573	...	736	40,246	...	(179)	71,205	...	...	...	71,205
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	165,573	165,573	...	...	...	165,573
	Correctional Service	631,501	30,215	2,042	173,430	5,856	15,636	127,029	121,898	41,376	2,712	...	21,817	1,173,512	7,914	58,555	66,469	1,107,043
	National Parole Board	19,797	2,185	165	891	115	210	610	...	371	...	...	15	24,359	...	...	...	24,359
	Office of the Correctional Investigator	1,102	117	...	28	10	1	2	...	3	...	...	...	1,263	...	...	...	1,263
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	1,346,052	132,950	735	123,113	37,364	38,777	86,446	63,479	97,275	38,066	...	35,010	1,999,267	728,110	12,925	741,035	1,258,232
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	322	28	5	238	8	1	41	...	...	...	...	...	643	...	...	...	643
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	2,087	287	84	931	59	4	74	...	13	...	...	3	3,542	...	...	...	3,542
	Total Ministry	2,015,155	167,420	3,450	311,796	43,559	54,795	214,775	185,377	139,774	81,024	...	222,239	3,439,364	736,024	71,480	807,504	2,631,860
22	Transport																	
	Department	736,097	60,466	5,134	200,225	6,533	34,560	69,656	87,362	75,239	710,245	...	515,770	2,501,287	546,410	40,981	587,391	1,913,896
	Canadian Transportation Agency	21,579	989	230	967	77	54	395	...	582	2,918	...	21	27,812	...	...	...	27,812
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	420	125	4	257	5	3	28	...	...	...	...	7	849	...	...	...	849
	Total Ministry	758,096	61,580	5,368	201,449	6,615	34,617	70,079	87,362	75,821	713,163	...	515,798	2,529,948	546,410	40,981	587,391	1,942,557
23	Treasury Board	1,019,290	1,845	1,529	23,245	193	319	1,059	...	7,670	649	...	6,592	1,062,391	192	83,301	83,493	978,898
24	Veterans Affairs	156,805	19,280	1,163	186,959	8,535	4,538	135,967	1,786	6,109	1,368,829	...	384	1,890,355	...	...	...	1,890,355
	Total ministerial expenditures	17,933,430	2,095,374	350,206	4,503,958	1,830,337	1,628,184	2,870,731	1,719,743	2,814,347	62,900,188	45,183,741	5,422,619	149,252,858	2,507,602	5,446,436	7,954,038	141,298,820

Notes— If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

Amounts reported are generally in agreement with amounts shown elsewhere in the Public Accounts of Canada.
Any difference is due to rounding of amounts.

⁽¹⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 5 of Volume II (Part II).

⁽²⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 6 of Volume II (Part II).

⁽³⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 7 of Volume II (Part II).

⁽⁴⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 8 of Volume II (Part II).

⁽⁵⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 9 of Volume II (Part II).

TABLE 3a

Recapitulation of External Expenditures by Standard Object

Table 3a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures (Table 3) with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, revenues netted against expenditures, the provision for valuation, the expenditures of the consolidated Crown corporations, the tax credits and repayments, and the elimination of internal expenditures and internal revenues netted against expenditures. (in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Revenues netted against expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Provision for valuation	Consolidated Crown corporations	Tax credits and repayments	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	Less:		TOTAL EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
								Internal expenditures	Internal revenues netted against expenditures	
Personnel	17,933,430	...	(443,948)	(2,143,000)	...	...	15,346,482	...	(11,105)	15,357,587
Transportation and communications	2,095,374	...	...	...	...	...	2,095,374	11,064	236,606	1,847,704
Information	350,206	...	...	...	...	...	350,206	4,782	102,265	243,159
Professional and special services	4,503,958	...	...	...	...	...	4,503,958	52,487	1,122,485	3,328,986
Rentals	1,830,337	...	...	...	...	...	1,830,337	37,629	804,735	987,973
Purchased repair and maintenance	1,628,184	...	...	...	...	...	1,628,184	13,240	283,159	1,331,785
Utilities, materials and supplies	2,870,731	...	...	...	...	...	2,870,731	8,241	176,238	2,686,252
Construction or acquisition of land, buildings and works	1,719,743	...	...	...	...	...	1,719,743	29,482	630,479	1,059,782
Construction or acquisition of machinery and equipment	2,814,347	...	...	...	...	...	2,814,347	879	18,792	2,794,676
Transfer payments	62,900,188	(125,149)	12,330,764	(1,096,000)	...	7,711,986	81,721,789	...	...	81,721,789
Public debt charges	45,183,741	(82,843)	(127,706)	...	...	...	44,973,192	...	...	44,973,192
Other subsidies and payments	5,422,619	(66,613)	23,323	(728,000)	1,126,408	...	5,777,737	33,166	708,651	5,035,920
Total gross expenditures	149,252,858	(274,605)	11,782,433	(3,967,000)	1,126,408	7,711,986	165,632,080	190,970	4,072,305	161,368,805
Add:										
Employment Insurance Account	...	...	1,374,131	...	...	...	1,374,131	...	1,374,131	...
Internal expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	190,970	...	(190,970)
Less:										
Revenues netted against expenditures —										
External revenues	2,507,602	(111,835)	...	...	...	...	2,619,437	...	...	2,619,437
Internal revenues	5,446,436	...	...	...	...	...	5,446,436	190,970	5,446,436	(190,970)
Revenues of consolidated Crown corporations	...	...	...	...	1,244,671	...	1,244,671	...	...	1,244,671
Tax credits and repayments	...	...	...	...	...	7,711,986	7,711,986	...	...	7,711,986
	(7,954,038)	111,835	1,374,131	...	(1,244,671)	(7,711,986)	(15,648,399)	...	(4,072,305)	(11,576,094)
Total net expenditures	141,298,820	(386,440) ⁽¹⁾	13,156,564 ⁽²⁾	(3,967,000)	(118,263)	...	149,983,681	190,970	...	149,792,711

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Represents deferred revenues of \$111,835, financing costs related to the sale of investments of \$82,843, accrued revenues of \$66,613 and refund of the previous year's transfer payments of \$125,149.

⁽²⁾ Includes an adjustment of \$99 million representing net change in revenues as a result of 1996 and 1997 accounts receivable (revenues netted against expenditures).

TABLE 4

Ministerial Revenues by Main Classification

Table 4 presents revenues by main classification for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net revenues is revenues netted against expenditures. The table also discloses internal revenues.

In this table, external revenues represent revenues received from organizations and individuals outside the Government of Canada as a reporting entity while internal revenues represent revenues generated from transactions between organizations within the reporting entity.

Revenues netted against expenditures represent revenues that have been credited to expenditures rather than to revenues where authority has been granted by Parliament.

The "Total gross revenues" column represents revenues from all sources, including revenues netted against expenditures. The "Internal revenues" column represents the internal tax and non-tax revenues. The "Total net revenues" column represents tax and non-tax revenues from both external and internal sources, excluding revenues netted against expenditures. This latter column discloses total ministerial revenues as reported in the "Revenues" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

Table 4a reconciles total net ministerial revenues with external revenues reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume 1.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Tax revenues	Return on investments ⁽¹⁾	Non-tax revenues								Total net revenues	Revenues netted against expenditures			Total gross revenues	Internal revenues
				Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Privileges, licences and permits	Service fees	Proceeds from sales	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Net gain on exchange and Domestic coinage	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	Total non-tax revenues		External revenues	Internal revenues	Total		
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food Department	5,280	175,168	141,809	4,014	3,077	28	5,978	...	6,484	336,558	341,838	120,170	11	120,181	462,019	3,243
	Canadian Dairy Commission	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	3	8	8	...	...	...	8	...
	Total Ministry	5,280	175,168	141,814	4,014	3,077	28	5,978	...	6,487	336,566	341,846	120,170	11	120,181	462,027	3,243
3	Canadian Heritage Department	3,893	...	1,931	1	...	...	765	...	51,615	54,312	58,205	62,138	5,738	67,876	126,081	992
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	...	95	64,703	...	...	26	...	71	64,895	64,895	30,040	83	30,123	95,018	865
	National Archives of Canada	5	...	11	...	119	...	211	...	3	344	349	...	...	...	349	231
	National Battlefields Commission	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	362	362	366	...	...	...	366	...
	National Film Board	293	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	293	7,725	1,567	9,292	9,585	...
	National Library	28	...	123	...	1,059	...	19	...	9	1,210	1,238	...	...	...	1,238	605
	Public Service Commission	21	...	113	...	1,197	...	19	...	43	1,372	1,393	671	9,281	9,952	11,345	1,190
	Status of Women —Office of the Co-ordinator	...	...	21	...	...	...	2	...	...	23	23	...	...	...	23	7
	Total Ministry	4,244	...	2,294	64,704	2,375	...	1,042	...	52,103	122,518	126,762	100,574	16,669	117,243	244,005	3,890

TABLE 4

Ministerial Revenues by Main Classification —Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Tax revenues	Non-tax revenues									Total net revenues	Revenues netted against expenditures			Total gross revenues	Internal revenues
			Return on investments ⁽¹⁾	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Privileges, licences and permits	Service fees	Proceeds from sales	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Net gain on exchange and Domestic coinage	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	Total non-tax revenues		External revenues	Internal revenues	Total		
4	Citizenship and Immigration Department	3	141	2,039	181,487	207,397	...	41	...	2,265	393,370	393,373	...	...	...	393,373	1,040
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	3	...	299	...	...	44	25	...	...	368	371	...	...	...	371	84
	Total Ministry	6	141	2,338	181,487	207,397	44	66	...	2,265	393,738	393,744	...	...	...	393,744	1,124
5	Environment Department	1,100	...	2,330	2,849	1,052	...	255	...	832	7,318	8,418	22,108	30,840	52,948	61,366	1,098
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	2	...	19	...	...	...	1	...	...	20	22	193	67	260	282	1
	Total Ministry	1,102	...	2,349	2,849	1,052	...	256	...	832	7,338	8,440	22,301	30,907	53,208	61,648	1,099
6	Finance Department	21	3,215,027	6,527	...	30	158	17	486,720	19,856	3,728,335	3,728,356	169	4,909	5,078	3,733,434	4,455
	Auditor General	25	...	83	...	887	...	10	...	45	1,025	1,050	...	...	...	1,050	14
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	3
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	1,388	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	1,390	40,853	...	40,853	42,243	...
	Total Ministry	1,434	3,215,027	6,612	...	917	158	29	486,720	19,901	3,729,364	3,730,798	41,022	4,909	45,931	3,776,729	4,472
7	Fisheries and Oceans	1,854	176	4,402	49,077	2,703	2,960	1,416	...	30,530	91,264	93,118	24,777	4,278	29,055	122,173	1,761
8	Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department	2	691	14,133	104,380	697	18,443	2,828	...	7,917	149,089	149,091	50,559	423	50,982	200,073	5,129
	Canadian International Development Agency	...	3,338	11,799	...	166	...	6	...	83	15,392	15,392	...	...	...	15,392	1,164
	Export Development Corporation	...	104,635	...	...	...	...	...	...	41,551	146,186	146,186	...	...	...	146,186	...
	International Joint Commission	...	...	310	...	...	...	...	...	312	622	622	...	...	...	622	...
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	...	...	27	...	...	...	...	...	406	433	433	...	...	...	433	...
	Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	118	118	118	...	...	...	118	...
	Total Ministry	2	108,664	26,269	104,380	863	18,443	2,834	...	50,387	311,840	311,842	50,559	423	50,982	362,824	6,293

9	Governor General	4	...	6	...	...	...	1	...	25	32	36	...	...	...	36	1
10	Health																
	Department	511	...	12,029	8	6,051	148	730	...	8,971	27,937	28,448	41,382	121	41,503	69,951	1,317
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	...	...	1	...	444	...	...	...	...	445	445	...	...	...	445	...
	Medical Research Council	...	...	398	...	...	...	7	...	...	405	405	...	...	...	405	7
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	3	...
	Total Ministry	511	...	12,431	8	6,495	148	737	...	8,971	28,790	29,301	41,382	121	41,503	70,804	1,324
11	Human Resources Development																
	Department	37	...	201,608	136	1,062	56	416	...	128,496	331,774	331,811	38,465	1,375,407	1,413,872	1,745,683	97,806
	Canada Labour Relations Board	1	...	5	...	...	13	1	...	2	21	22	...	...	...	22	1
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	79	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	81	3,984	390	4,374	4,455	2
	Total Ministry	117	...	201,613	136	1,062	69	419	...	128,498	331,797	331,914	42,449	1,375,797	1,418,246	1,750,160	97,809
12	Indian Affairs and Northern Development																
	Department	375	119,459	14,586	24,551	2,464	643	151	...	10,503	172,357	172,732	...	...	...	172,732	1,700
	Total Ministry	375	119,459	14,586	24,551	2,464	643	151	...	10,503	172,357	172,732	...	...	...	172,732	1,700
13	Industry																
	Department	796	5,783	81,339	175,621	31,532	28	635	...	3,563	298,501	299,297	72,653	6,780	79,433	378,730	4,793
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	34	3,113	14,735	...	2,855	...	10	...	1,312	22,025	22,059	...	...	...	22,059	424
	Canadian Space Agency	98	...	1,496	...	1,350	...	10	...	19	2,875	2,973	6,066	...	6,066	9,039	64
	Federal Office of Regional Development—Quebec	...	5,779	16,269	...	16,444	...	10	...	18	38,520	38,520	...	...	...	38,520	7
	National Research Council of Canada	1,718	...	1,120	...	37,431	9,280	725	...	17	48,573	50,291	...	...	...	50,291	4,407
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	...	...	103	...	...	...	2	...	...	105	105	...	...	...	105	52
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	...	556	...	...	...	1	...	...	557	557	...	...	...	557	...
	Statistics Canada	876	...	90	...	...	...	136	...	92	318	1,194	20,272	36,206	56,478	57,672	150
	Western Economic Diversification	...	65	56,985	...	11,193	...	5	...	865	69,113	69,113	...	...	...	69,113	27
	Total Ministry	3,522	14,740	172,693	175,621	100,805	9,308	1,534	...	5,886	480,587	484,109	98,991	42,986	141,977	626,086	9,924
14	Justice																
	Department	69	...	534	4,909	3,237	...	13	...	778	9,471	9,540	...	...	...	9,540	254
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	...	...	17	...	...	...	3	...	1	21	21	...	...	...	21	(35)
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,577	8,577	8,577	...	134	134	8,711	...
	Federal Court of Canada	...	...	38	...	915	...	6	...	1,450	2,409	2,409	...	...	...	2,409	233
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	6	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	126	127	133	...	...	...	133	...

TABLE 4

Ministerial Revenues by Main Classification —Concluded
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Non-tax revenues										Revenues netted against expenditures					
		Tax revenues	Return on investments ⁽¹⁾	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Privileges, licences and permits	Service fees	Proceeds from sales	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Net gain on exchange and Domestic coinage	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	Total non-tax revenues	Total net revenues	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	Total gross revenues	Internal revenues
	Supreme Court of Canada	3	...	19	...	84	118	17	...	80	318	321	...	...	...	321	115
	Tax Court of Canada	...	...	21	...	456	47	3	...	...	527	527	...	...	...	527	5
	Total Ministry	78	...	630	4,909	4,692	165	42	...	11,012	21,450	21,528	...	134	134	21,662	572
15	National Defence	744	1,447	56,994	...	...	...	24,131	...	27,716	110,288	111,032	390,432	11,277	401,709	512,741	1,318
16	National Revenue	111,280,658	441	10,946	435	35,308	444	324	...	241,248	289,146	111,569,804	...	129,130	129,130	111,698,934	32,977
17	Natural Resources Department	1,092	2,081	9,525	16,043	2	446	1,077	...	3,814	32,988	34,080	27,484	5,997	33,481	67,561	3,296
	Atomic Energy Control Board	...	...	193	3	38,440	...	4	...	14	38,654	38,654	...	...	...	38,654	204
	National Energy Board	...	...	89	1	...	4	11	...	24,497	24,602	24,602	...	...	...	24,602	36
	Total Ministry	1,092	2,081	9,807	16,047	38,442	450	1,092	...	28,325	96,244	97,336	27,484	5,997	33,481	130,817	3,536
18	Parliament	...	...	26	...	4	...	16	...	...	46	46	...	...	...	46	16
	The Senate	...	...	26	...	4	...	16	...	...	46	46	...	...	...	46	16
	House of Commons	8	...	567	...	...	...	...	...	3	570	578	831	37	868	1,446	74
	Library of Parliament	41	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	42	203	...	203	245	...
	Total Ministry	49	...	593	...	4	...	17	...	3	617	666	1,034	37	1,071	1,737	90
19	Privy Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Department	15	...	291	...	...	...	44	...	23	358	373	...	...	...	373	106
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	5	...	66	...	1	...	1	...	6,969	7,037	7,042	...	...	...	7,042	6,811
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	...	28	...	...	...	1	...	920	949	949	...	...	...	949	27
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	...	...	117	...	...	...	30	...	30	177	177	...	...	...	177	134
	Chief Electoral Officer	2	...	59	...	...	46	3	...	8	116	118	...	...	...	118	7
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	...	15	...	...	...	1	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	16	10

	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy Public Service Staff Relations Board	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	11	18	18	...	...	...	18	1
		...	...	21	...	...	...	2	...	...	23	23	...	...	...	23	12
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	Total Ministry	22	...	604	...	1	46	82	...	7,961	8,694	8,716	...	...	...	8,716	7,108
<hr/>																	
20	Public Works and Government Services																
	Department	11,289	28,983	11,602	4,442	19	13,634	2,576	...	33,458	94,714	106,003	263,801	3,627,998	3,891,799	3,997,802	3,984
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	631,773	3,372	...	...	...	...	...	28,023	663,168	663,168	...	...	...	663,168	...
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	Total Ministry	11,289	660,756	14,974	4,442	19	13,634	2,576	...	61,481	757,882	769,171	263,801	3,627,998	3,891,799	4,660,970	3,984
<hr/>																	
21	Solicitor General																
	Department	...	...	1,547	...	1	...	10	...	1	1,559	1,559	...	...	...	1,559	383
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	1,341	...	...	...	107	...	104	1,552	1,552	...	...	...	1,552	248
	Correctional Service	803	...	1,981	479	1,490	8,614	345	...	1,151	14,060	14,863	7,914	58,555	66,469	81,332	768
	National Parole Board	...	...	14	...	731	...	...	...	...	745	745	...	...	...	745	...
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	222	31	3,436	6,655	4	4,078	5,934	...	194	20,332	20,554	728,110	12,925	741,035	761,589	6,132
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	...
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	Total Ministry	1,025	31	8,322	7,134	2,226	12,692	6,396	...	1,450	38,251	39,276	736,024	71,480	807,504	846,780	7,532
<hr/>																	
22	Transport																
	Department	768,460	8,225	18,568	1	2	1,516,074	1,120	...	11,372	1,555,362	2,323,822	546,410	40,981	587,391	2,911,213	408
	Canadian Transportation Agency	1	...	3,388	...	1	18	9	...	...	3,416	3,417	...	...	...	3,417	9
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	Total Ministry	768,461	8,225	21,956	1	3	1,516,092	1,129	...	11,372	1,558,778	2,327,239	546,410	40,981	587,391	2,914,630	417
<hr/>																	
23	Treasury Board	597	...	870	...	...	...	...	...	8,235	9,105	9,702	192	83,301	83,493	93,195	796
<hr/>																	
24	Veterans Affairs	32	563	4,329	...	34,899	2	108	...	8,975	48,876	48,908	...	...	...	48,908	...
<hr/>																	
	Total ministerial revenues	112,082,498	4,306,919	717,432	639,795	444,804	1,575,326	50,360	486,720 ⁽²⁾	724,166	8,945,522	121,028,020	2,507,602	5,446,436	7,954,038	128,982,058	190,970

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no revenues were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 12 of Volume II (Part II).

⁽²⁾ Net gain on exchange amounts to \$41,720 and domestic coinage to \$445,000.

TABLE 4a

Recapitulation of External Revenues by Main Classification

Table 4a reconciles total net ministerial revenues (Table 4) with external revenues reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume 1. The reconciling items include the revenues from the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the adjustment of the Exchange Fund Account to recognize the international reserves held in the Account, the accrual and deferral of non-tax revenues and the elimination of internal revenues. The difference between gross and net revenues is revenues netted against expenditures, revenues of consolidated Crown corporations credited to expenditures, tax revenue items related to expenditures and included in revenues, and recovery of tax revenues credited to expenditures.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial revenues	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Other adjustments	Deferred revenues	Internal revenues	NET EXTERNAL REVENUES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Deferred revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consolidated Crown corporations	GROSS EXTERNAL REVENUES
TAX REVENUES —											
Income tax —											
Personal	63,281,976	...	...	...	...	63,281,976	...	...	4,839,905	...	68,121,881
Corporation	16,854,805	...	164,900 ⁽¹⁾	17,019,705	...	...	...	...	17,019,705
Other income tax revenues	2,846,971	...	...	...	...	2,846,971	...	...	...	...	2,846,971
	82,983,752	...	164,900	...	...	83,148,652	...	...	4,839,905	...	87,988,557
Employment insurance premiums	...	19,816,293	...	...	...	19,816,293	...	...	...	...	19,816,293
Excise taxes and duties —											
Goods and services tax	18,078,734	...	...	...	...	18,078,734	...	...	2,872,081	...	20,950,815
Energy taxes —											
Excise tax—Gasoline	4,024,868	...	...	...	...	4,024,868	...	...	...	...	4,024,868
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	442,339	...	...	...	...	442,339	...	...	...	...	442,339
	4,467,207	...	...	...	...	4,467,207	...	...	...	...	4,467,207
Customs import duties	2,676,990	...	...	...	(1,307)	2,675,683	...	...	...	...	2,675,683
Other excise taxes and duties —											
Excise duties	2,275,116	...	...	...	...	2,275,116	...	...	...	...	2,275,116
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	1,600,699	...	...	...	...	1,600,699	...	...	...	...	1,600,699
	3,875,815	...	...	...	...	3,875,815	...	...	...	...	3,875,815
	29,098,746	...	...	...	(1,307)	29,097,439	...	...	2,872,081	...	31,969,520
TOTAL TAX REVENUES	112,082,498	19,816,293	164,900	...	(1,307)	132,062,384	...	...	7,711,986	...	139,774,370

NON-TAX REVENUES —											
Return on investments	4,306,919	...	(92,376) ⁽²⁾	...	(4,418)	4,210,125	29,568	...	...	35,923	4,275,616
Other non-tax revenues —											
Privileges, licences and permits	639,795	...	...	(32,945)	(4,648)	602,202	219,906	110,885	...	...	932,993
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	717,432	...	...	191	(20,247)	697,376	82	...	...	...	697,458
Service fees	444,804	...	...	(2,784)	(5,568)	436,452	1,577,438	878	...	...	2,014,768
Proceeds from sales	1,575,326	...	...	24	(343)	1,575,007	300,431	67	...	...	1,875,505
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	50,360	...	...	...	(15,966)	34,394	...	...	...	...	34,394
Domestic coinage	445,000	...	...	...	...	445,000	...	...	...	...	445,000
Net gain on exchange	41,720	...	...	...	...	41,720	...	...	...	...	41,720
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	724,166	52,777	151,953 ⁽²⁾	163	(138,473)	790,586	380,177	5	...	1,208,748	2,379,516
	4,638,603	52,777	151,953	(35,351)	(185,245)	4,622,737	2,478,034	111,835	...	1,208,748	8,421,354
TOTAL NON-TAX REVENUES	8,945,522	52,777	59,577	(35,351)	(189,663)	8,832,862	2,507,602	111,835	...	1,244,671	12,696,970
TOTAL REVENUES	121,028,020	19,869,070	224,477	(35,351)	(190,970)	140,895,246	2,507,602	111,835	7,711,986	1,244,671	152,471,340

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no revenues were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Represents reversal of a portion of the allowance for tax refunds provided for in previous years.

⁽²⁾ Includes an Exchange Fund Account adjustment and the accrual of non-tax revenues.

TABLE 5

Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry

Table 5 presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers								
38,802	1,989,219	683,762	(46,269)	2,665,514	2	Agriculture and Agri-Food Department	2,589,022	58,448	...	18,044	2,561,420
...	2,426	...	...	2,426		Canadian Dairy Commission	2,423	3	...	...	2,462
38,802	1,991,645	683,762	(46,269)	2,667,940		Total Ministry	2,591,445	58,451	...	18,044	2,563,882
5,373	918,030	153,027	42,416	1,118,846	3	Canadian Heritage Department	1,089,474	17,126	...	12,246	1,025,408
...	...	...	...	...		Advisory Council on the Status of Women	...	...	...	...	1,750
...	90,801	293	...	91,094		Canada Council	91,093	1	...	...	97,946
...	...	19,600	...	19,600		Canada Information Office	17,709	1,891	...	...	...
...	963,158	41,975	...	1,005,133		Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	997,133	8,000	...	...	1,170,669
...	91,315	1,130	...	92,445		Canadian Film Development Corporation	92,445	...	...	...	108,987
...	44,100	...	113	44,213		Canadian Museum of Civilization	44,213	...	...	...	46,204
...	24,145	2,857	119	27,121		Canadian Museum of Nature	27,121	...	...	...	26,821
3	3,271	...	704	3,978		Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	3,937	16	...	25	22,522
2	49,827	3,153	369	53,351		National Archives of Canada	51,510	1,818	...	23	59,677
...	17,421	...	...	17,421		National Arts Centre Corporation	17,421	...	...	...	19,686
...	2,333	500	43	2,876		National Battlefields Commission	2,875	1	...	...	4,803
...	76,194	...	...	76,194		National Capital Commission	76,194	...	...	...	98,614
4,272	65,184	6,594	5,733	81,783		National Film Board	72,694	1,301	...	7,788	75,409
...	31,823	...	151	31,974		National Gallery of Canada	31,974	...	...	...	33,575
5	31,548	1,214	120	32,887		National Library	32,565	319	...	3	36,886
...	19,636	...	110	19,746		National Museum of Science and Technology	19,746	...	...	...	20,773
6,286	113,309	13,128	(594)	132,129		Public Service Commission	117,776	9,506	...	4,847	123,112
...	16,563	690	30	17,283		Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	17,097	185	...	1	16,408
15,941	2,558,658	244,161	49,314	2,868,074		Total Ministry	2,802,977	40,164	...	24,933	2,989,250

32	615,001	91,375	13,914	720,322	4	Citizenship and Immigration Department	681,632	38,653	...	37	597,256
11	76,753	1,000	334	78,098		Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	77,351	722	...	25	75,468
43	691,754	92,375	14,248	798,420		Total Ministry	758,983	39,375	...	62	672,724
115	546,356	47,176	2,201	595,848	5	Environment Department	581,091	14,699	...	58	660,750
...	7,992	3,610	1	11,603		Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	10,214	1,388	...	1	...
115	554,348	50,786	2,202	607,451		Total Ministry	591,305	16,087	...	59	660,750
424,756	71,087,694	(1,716,037)	(89,985)	69,706,428	6	Finance Department	69,248,551	77,574	...	380,303	59,183,683
...	48,988	1,153	184	50,325		Auditor General	49,339	986	...	...	50,917
...	7,957	365	32	8,354		Canadian International Trade Tribunal	8,085	269	...	...	7,851
73,948	2,538	63	260	76,809		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	274	135	...	76,400	4,520
498,704	71,147,177	(1,714,456)	(89,509)	69,841,916		Total Ministry	69,306,249	78,964	...	456,703	59,246,971
876	1,323,468	42,312	4,780	1,371,436	7	Fisheries and Oceans	1,323,852	46,284	...	1,300	1,253,580
28,137	1,376,682	...	3,544	1,408,363	8	Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department	1,271,413	106,444	...	30,506	1,301,248
...	...	...	10,948	10,948		Canadian Commercial Corporation	10,942	6	...	...	11,823
18	1,830,289	20,206	15,682	1,866,195		Canadian International Development Agency	1,849,494	16,698	...	3	1,828,893
...	135,000	13,500	(69,200)	79,300		Export Development Corporation	79,300	...	...	...	71,701
...	96,100	...	...	96,100		International Development Research Centre	96,100	...	...	...	96,100
...	4,459	...	...	4,459		International Joint Commission	4,299	160	...	...	4,412
...	2,184	...	...	2,184		NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	1,514	670	...	...	1,713
...	251	...	...	251		Northern Pipeline Agency	138	113	...	...	128
28,155	3,444,965	33,706	(39,026)	3,467,800		Total Ministry	3,313,200	124,091	...	30,509	3,316,018
...	9,830	724	133	10,687	9	Governor General	10,679	7	...	1	10,412
45	1,576,848	44,548	(92,607)	1,528,834	10	Health Department	1,511,767	17,022	...	45	8,882,162
...	1,218	...	111	1,329		Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	1,200	129	...	...	1,388
...	242,324	295	7	242,626		Medical Research Council	242,403	216	...	7	251,249
...	2,969	178	...	3,147		Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	3,101	46	...	...	3,154
45	1,823,359	45,021	(92,489)	1,775,936		Total Ministry	1,758,471	17,413	...	52	9,137,953
271	24,326,355	134,564	(551)	24,460,639	11	Human Resources Development Department	24,340,302	120,114	...	223	33,714,861
...	8,805	...	33	8,838		Canada Labour Relations Board	8,433	405	...	...	8,791

TABLE 5

Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry —Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers								
...	1,705	...	...	1,705		Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	1,212	493	...	...	1,435
...	1,770	264	3	2,037		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	1,968	67	...	2	1,926
271	24,338,635	134,828	(515)	24,473,219		Total Ministry	24,351,915	121,079	...	225	33,727,013
33,069	4,189,214	124,883	2,267	4,349,433	12	Indian Affairs and Northern Development Department	4,271,572	44,780	...	33,081	4,026,777
...	986	46	6	1,038		Canadian Polar Commission	1,034	4	...	...	1,054
33,069	4,190,200	124,929	2,273	4,350,471		Total Ministry	4,272,606	44,784	...	33,081	4,027,831
35,297	966,909	164,191	(21,071)	1,145,326	13	Industry Department	1,047,601	76,141	...	21,584	1,284,134
12	354,951	3,730	(5,768)	352,925		Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	311,819	41,106	...	...	368,338
...	13,893	...	...	13,893		Business Development Bank of Canada	6,948	6,945	...	...	14,078
8	226,923	36,266	(3,156)	260,041		Canadian Space Agency	251,012	9,018	...	11	297,619
...	1,267	...	...	1,267		Competition Tribunal	1,034	233	...	...	1,100
...	840	38	...	878		Copyright Board	876	2	...	...	861
...	11,200	3,500	...	14,700		Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	14,700	...	...	...	15,038
14	369,233	15,536	8,747	393,530		Federal Office of Regional Development — Quebec	385,296	8,224	...	10	376,220
15,405	407,751	27,442	48,296	498,894		National Research Council of Canada	456,110	18,302	...	24,482	454,351
2	449,626	2,802	51	452,481		Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	451,642	837	...	2	468,985
...	91,245	757	27	92,029		Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	91,776	252	...	1	99,569
...	5,184	...	...	5,184		Standards Council of Canada	5,184	...	...	...	5,264
19	422,896	15,862	1,451	440,228		Statistics Canada	437,772	2,437	...	19	314,658
...	361,928	...	(52)	361,876		Western Economic Diversification	303,180	58,696	...	...	362,949
50,757	3,683,846	270,124	28,525	4,033,252		Total Ministry	3,764,950	222,193	...	46,109	4,063,164
18	451,632	35,809	710	488,169	14	Justice Department	482,925	5,231	...	13	459,475
2	15,717	...	58	15,777		Canadian Human Rights Commission	14,872	903	...	2	16,764
...	215,858	1,157	(2,481)	214,534		Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	214,497	37	...	...	208,836
6	29,771	...	107	29,884		Federal Court of Canada	29,487	392	...	5	28,967
...	...	2,274	...	2,274		Human Rights Tribunal Panel	2,251	23	...	...	...

...	6,262	248	120	6,630		Offices of the Information and Privacy				
...	14,496	482	(406)	14,572		Commissioners of Canada	6,694	1	(65)	6,517
1	10,992	515	32	11,540		Supreme Court of Canada	14,085	487	...	15,445
						Tax Court of Canada	11,389	148	...	11,434
27	744,728	40,485	(1,860)	783,380		Total Ministry	776,200	7,222	(65)	747,438
418	10,555,000	250,714	(27,361)	10,778,771	15	National Defence	10,573,272	199,592	...	11,440,404
152	2,204,221	133,096	9,855	2,347,324	16	National Revenue	2,236,216	110,956	...	2,221,898
47,810	522,970	48,996	(8,872)	610,904	17	Natural Resources				
18	43,923	3,379	145	47,465		Department	548,902	17,678	...	826,145
...	174,054	23,400	...	197,454		Atomic Energy Control Board	44,584	2,881	...	42,499
...	...	43,500	...	43,500		Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	197,454	...	...	174,594
14	30,117	...	142	30,273		Cape Breton Development Corporation	43,500	...	...	...
						National Energy Board	26,855	3,407	...	25,911
47,842	771,064	119,275	(8,585)	929,596		Total Ministry	861,295	23,966	...	1,069,149
...	40,713	2,861	1,084	44,658	18	Parliament				
...	216,548	...	1,330	217,878		The Senate	43,917	741	...	44,711
...	16,954	...	71	17,025		House of Commons	211,821	6,057	...	212,868
						Library of Parliament	17,012	13	...	15,464
...	274,215	2,861	2,485	279,561		Total Ministry	272,750	6,811	...	273,043
18	71,604	11,901	243	83,766	19	Privy Council				
7,561	17,616	494	(937)	24,734		Department	79,699	4,042	...	84,586
...	3,115	147	1	3,263		Canadian Centre for Management				
5	23,305	...	120	23,430		Development	16,601	8,132	...	10,108
...	23,822	20,733	(1,135)	43,420		Canadian Intergovernmental Conference				
...	10,509	507	40	11,056		Secretariat	3,034	229	...	2,868
...	3,270	190	5	3,465		Canadian Transportation Accident				
9	5,623	...	2	5,634		Investigation and Safety Board	23,291	120	...	23,831
...	1,403	...	...	1,403		Chief Electoral Officer	43,395	22	...	25,861
						Commissioner of Official Languages	10,626	430	...	11,531
						National Round Table on the Environment				
						and the Economy	3,213	252	...	2,999
						Public Service Staff Relations Board	4,681	951	...	5,550
						Security Intelligence Review Committee	1,314	89	...	1,211
7,593	160,267	33,972	(1,661)	200,171		Total Ministry	185,854	14,267	...	168,545
907,274	2,058,438	54,872	9,794	3,030,378	20	Public Works and Government Services				
...	1,972,803	...	...	1,972,803		Department	2,121,642	53,655	...	2,130,388
...	14,000	...	...	14,000		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	1,967,287	5,516	...	1,939,524
...	10,948	...	(10,948)	...		Canada Post Corporation	14,000	...	...	14,000
						Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	...
907,274	4,056,189	54,872	(1,154)	5,017,181		Total Ministry	4,102,929	59,171	...	4,083,912

TABLE 5

Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry —Concluded
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
					21	Solicitor General					
...	73,742	1,210	80	75,032		Department	71,206	3,826	...	...	73,153
25	165,554	...	108	165,687		Canadian Security Intelligence Service	165,573	114	...	...	184,252
18,385	1,092,278	32,811	6,300	1,149,774		Correctional Service	1,107,042	24,309	...	18,423	1,099,286
...	23,855	1,122	98	25,075		National Parole Board	24,359	716	...	...	25,836
...	1,270	10	...	1,280		Office of the Correctional Investigator	1,264	16	...	...	1,310
2,365	1,201,040	55,767	2,988	1,262,160		Royal Canadian Mounted Police	1,258,232	2,031	...	1,897	1,271,118
						Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	644	181	...	...	671
...	788	37	...	825		Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	3,543	105	...	...	3,548
...	3,531	117	...	3,648							
20,775	2,562,058	91,074	9,574	2,683,481		Total Ministry	2,631,863	31,298	...	20,320	2,659,174
					22	Transport					
2,108	1,740,956	537,379	3,540	2,283,983		Department	1,913,895	368,968	...	1,120	2,249,230
14	32,007	(572)	(1,978)	29,471		Canadian Transportation Agency	27,813	1,649	...	9	297,418
...	902	...	...	902		Civil Aviation Tribunal	849	53	...	...	839
2,122	1,773,865	536,807	1,562	2,314,356		Total Ministry	1,942,557	370,670	...	1,129	2,547,487
...	1,432,346	10,517	(1,018)	1,441,845	23	Treasury Board	978,898	462,947	...	...	1,230,817
4	1,939,059	...	847	1,939,910	24	Veterans Affairs	1,890,354	49,531	...	25	1,937,250
1,652,985	142,230,897	1,281,945	(183,649)	144,982,178		Total Government	141,298,820	2,145,323	(65)	1,538,100	150,048,665

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

TABLE 6

Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry

Table 6 presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Section	Department or agency				Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers				Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended		
261,500	...	...	...	261,500	2	Agriculture and Agri-Food					
9,391,969	...	...	(193,567)	9,198,402		Canadian Dairy Commission	25,918	...	...	235,582	6,760
						Farm Credit Corporation	197,091	...	...	9,001,311	(213,314)
9,653,469	...	...	(193,567)	9,459,902		Total Ministry	223,009	...	...	9,236,893	(206,554)
...	10	9,430	...	9,440	3	Canadian Heritage	9,430	10	...	...	2,480
...	10	9,430	...	9,440		Department					
						Total Ministry	9,430	10	...	...	2,480
59,256	...	(2,747)	2,747	59,256	4	Citizenship and Immigration	4,497	...	...	54,759	20
						Department					
59,256	...	(2,747)	2,747	59,256		Total Ministry	4,497	...	...	54,759	20
2,155,272	283,200	...	54,231	2,492,703	6	Finance	424,480	73,489	...	1,994,734	569,525
4,373,000	...	...	...	4,373,000		Department	(772,000)	...	...	5,145,000	(533,000)
						Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation					
6,528,272	283,200	...	54,231	6,865,703		Total Ministry	(347,520)	73,489	...	7,139,734	36,525
150	...	...	...	150	7	Fisheries and Oceans	...	150	...	...	...
25,000	...	...	...	25,000		Department	(5,000)	...	...	30,000	2,200
						Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation					
25,150	...	...	...	25,150		Total Ministry	(5,000)	150	...	30,000	2,200
49,469	...	...	...	49,469	8	Foreign Affairs and International Trade	(4,545)	...	...	54,014	(1,351)
10,000	...	...	...	10,000		Department	...	...	...	10,000	...
						Canadian Commercial Corporation					

TABLE 6

Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry —Concluded
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Section	Department or agency				Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers				Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended		
8,694,035	11,202	...	168,074	8,873,311		Canadian International Development Agency	65,178	13,010	...	8,795,123	81,375
22,527,252	309,400	...	1,242,028	24,078,680		Export Development Corporation	4,345	...	...	24,074,335	363,180
31,280,756	320,602	...	1,410,102	33,011,460		Total Ministry	64,978	13,010	...	32,933,472	443,204
78,191	38,953	4,840	(2,048)	119,936	12	Indian Affairs and Northern Development Department	41,527	15	...	78,394	38,024
78,191	38,953	4,840	(2,048)	119,936		Total Ministry	41,527	15	...	78,394	38,024
1,950	800	...	...	2,750	13	Industry Department	...	800	...	1,950	...
853,677	...	...	50,000	903,677		Business Development Bank of Canada	50,000	...	...	853,677	50,000
855,627	800	...	50,000	906,427		Total Ministry	50,000	800	...	855,627	50,000
82,994	...	...	...	82,994	15	National Defence	(5,682)	...	...	88,676	(7,539)
...	66,000	...	...	66,000	17	Natural Resources Department	66,000	...	...	...	66,000
35,000	...	...	...	35,000		Cape Breton Development Corporation	(15,000)	...	...	50,000	10,000
35,000	66,000	...	...	101,000		Total Ministry	51,000	...	...	50,000	76,000
57,113	...	...	...	57,113	20	Public Works and Government Services Department	6,005	...	...	51,108	(3,024)
...	(270,900)	...	270,900	...		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...
420,000	...	...	...	420,000		Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	420,000	...
49,826	...	...	...	49,826		Royal Canadian Mint	(76)	...	...	49,902	(2,673)
526,939	(270,900)	...	270,900	526,939		Total Ministry	5,929	...	...	521,010	(5,697)
32	...	...	...	32	21	Solicitor General					
						Correctional Service	(1)	...	...	33	(6)
32	...	...	...	32		Total Ministry	(1)	...	...	33	(6)

20,000	...	...	...	20,000	22	Transport Department	...	...	...	20,000	999,785
20,000	...	...	...	20,000		Total Ministry	...	...	...	20,000	999,785
593,460	...	...	...	593,460	24	Veterans Affairs	(4,432)	...	...	597,892	(5,241)
49,739,146	438,665	11,523	1,592,365	51,781,699		Total Government	87,735	87,474	...	51,606,490	1,423,201

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no loans, investments or advances were reported.

TABLE 7

Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory)

Table 7 presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory). The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

The Government submits its spending proposals to Parliament in the annual Estimates. During the year, the Government may request further appropriations. The initial request is called the "Main Estimates" and additional requests are called "Supplementary Estimates". With these Estimates, the Government requests authority for that part of the proposed spending which is not already provided by other statutes. The amounts making up the total of such proposed spending are authorized in Appropriation Acts and are generally referred to as "annual" or "voted" authorities. The balance of the planned spending is made under authority of other statutes which authorize disbursements for specified purposes, and for such amounts and time periods as are set by those acts. The proposed or estimated uses of most of these "statutory" authorities for the current year are included in the Estimates for information purposes; however, they are not included in appropriation acts because they have already been authorized by Parliament.

Voted authorities, with few exceptions, lapse at the end of the year if not used, while statutory authorities, with few exceptions, are carried forward to future years. Those authorities which extend to subsequent years are referred to as "non-lapsing".

Budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for those transactions which enter into the calculation of the annual deficit or surplus of the Government. Non-budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for all transactions which result in the acquisition or disposal of loans, investments and advances. Balances of appropriations brought forward from the previous years are available for spending, together with current increases to such authorities.

The totals of these authorities are reduced by the amount of their current year use to determine the balances which lapse, are overexpended or are carried forward to future years, depending upon the type of authority. In cases where the spending of loan repayments is authorized, the non-budgetary spending is reported net of such repayments.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers ⁽¹⁾	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
...	909,680	243,160	...	1,152,840	2	Agriculture and Agri-Food Budgetary—Voted Statutory	1,115,282	58,451	...	(20,893)	1,153,980
38,802	1,081,965	440,602	(46,269)	1,515,100			1,476,163	...	...	38,937	1,409,902
38,802	1,991,645	683,762	(46,269)	2,667,940			2,591,445	58,451	...	18,044	2,563,882
9,653,469	...	...	(193,567)	9,459,902		Non-budgetary —Statutory	223,009	...	...	9,236,893	(206,554)

...	2,500,859	242,260	10,308	2,753,427	3	Canadian Heritage Budgetary—Voted Statutory	2,713,279	40,148	...	...	2,931,045
15,941	57,799	1,901	39,006	114,647			89,698	16	...	24,933	58,205
15,941	2,558,658	244,161	49,314	2,868,074			2,802,977	40,164	...	24,933	2,989,250
...	10	9,430	...	9,440		Non-budgetary—Voted	9,430	10	...	...	2,480
...	655,000	92,375	...	747,375	4	Citizenship and Immigration Budgetary—Voted Statutory	708,012	39,363	...	...	637,773
43	36,754	...	14,248	51,045			50,971	12	...	62	34,951
43	691,754	92,375	14,248	798,420			758,983	39,375	...	62	672,724
59,256	...	(2,747)	2,747	59,256		Non-budgetary—Statutory	4,497	...	...	54,759	20
...	516,814	50,786	534	568,134	5	Environment Budgetary—Voted Statutory	552,047	16,087	...	...	622,713
115	37,534	...	1,668	39,317			39,258	...	...	59	38,037
115	554,348	50,786	2,202	607,451			591,305	16,087	...	59	660,750
...	1,636,637	52,544	1,360	1,690,541	6	Finance Budgetary—Voted Statutory	1,611,592	78,949	...	...	1,635,570
498,704	69,510,540	(1,767,000)	(90,869)	68,151,375			67,694,657	15	...	456,703	57,611,401
498,704	71,147,177	(1,714,456)	(89,509)	69,841,916			69,306,249	78,964	...	456,703	59,246,971
...	76,900	...	276,333	353,233		Non-budgetary—Voted Statutory	279,744	73,489	...	...	390,299
6,528,272	206,300	...	(222,102)	6,512,470			(627,264)	...	...	7,139,734	(353,774)
6,528,272	283,200	...	54,231	6,865,703			(347,520)	73,489	...	7,139,734	36,525
...	1,250,443	42,312	...	1,292,755	7	Fisheries and Oceans Budgetary—Voted Statutory	1,246,574	46,181	...	...	1,183,022
876	73,025	...	4,780	78,681			77,278	103	...	1,300	70,558
876	1,323,468	42,312	4,780	1,371,436			1,323,852	46,284	...	1,300	1,253,580
25,150	...	...	...	25,150		Non-budgetary—Voted	(5,000)	150	...	30,000	2,200
...	3,093,484	33,706	10,948	3,138,138	8	Foreign Affairs and International Trade Budgetary—Voted Statutory	3,014,105	124,033	...	...	3,032,048
28,155	351,481	...	(49,974)	329,662			299,095	58	...	30,509	283,970
28,155	3,444,965	33,706	(39,026)	3,467,800			3,313,200	124,091	...	30,509	3,316,018
49,469	3,020	...	72,109	124,598		Non-budgetary—Voted Statutory	57,573	13,010	...	54,015	80,024
31,231,287	317,582	...	1,337,993	32,886,862			7,405	...	...	32,879,457	363,180
31,280,756	320,602	...	1,410,102	33,011,460			64,978	13,010	...	32,933,472	443,204
...	8,721	724	106	9,551	9	Governor General Budgetary—Voted Statutory	9,544	7	...	...	9,357
...	1,109	...	27	1,136			1,135	...	...	1	1,055
...	9,830	724	133	10,687			10,679	7	...	1	10,412

TABLE 7

Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory) —Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers ⁽¹⁾								
...	1,776,374	45,021	...	1,821,395	10	Health					
45	46,985	...	(92,489)	(45,459)		Budgetary—Voted	1,803,982	17,413	...	...	1,853,981
						Statutory	(45,511)	...	...	52	7,283,972
45	1,823,359	45,021	(92,489)	1,775,936			1,758,471	17,413	...	52	9,137,953
...	1,586,414	209,435	6,459	1,802,308	11	Human Resources Development					
271	22,752,221	(74,607)	(6,974)	22,670,911		Budgetary—Voted	1,681,229	121,079	...	...	2,071,089
						Statutory	22,670,686	...	...	225	31,655,924
271	24,338,635	134,828	(515)	24,473,219			24,351,915	121,079	...	225	33,727,013
...	4,024,796	124,929	5	4,149,730	12	Indian Affairs and Northern Development					
33,069	165,404	...	2,268	200,741		Budgetary—Voted	4,104,946	44,784	...	...	3,885,854
						Statutory	167,660	...	...	33,081	141,977
33,069	4,190,200	124,929	2,273	4,350,471			4,272,606	44,784	...	33,081	4,027,831
78,191	38,953	4,840	(2,048)	119,936		Non-budgetary—Voted	41,527	15	...	78,394	38,024
...	3,432,644	244,065	2,597	3,679,306	13	Industry					
50,757	251,202	26,059	25,928	353,946		Budgetary—Voted	3,457,448	221,858	...	...	3,841,296
						Statutory	307,502	335	...	46,109	221,868
50,757	3,683,846	270,124	28,525	4,033,252			3,764,950	222,193	...	46,109	4,063,164
1,950	800	...	...	2,750		Non-budgetary—Voted	...	800	...	1,950	...
853,677	...	...	50,000	903,677		Statutory	50,000	...	...	853,677	50,000
855,627	800	...	50,000	906,427			50,000	800	...	855,627	50,000
...	505,246	40,485	92	545,823	14	Justice					
27	239,482	...	(1,952)	237,557		Budgetary—Voted	538,667	7,221	(65)	...	516,462
						Statutory	237,533	1	...	23	230,976
27	744,728	40,485	(1,860)	783,380			776,200	7,222	(65)	23	747,438

TABLE 7

Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory) —Concluded
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers ⁽¹⁾								
...	1,660,627	247,449	...	1,908,076	22	Transport					
2,122	113,238	289,358	1,562	406,280		Budgetary—Voted	1,537,420	370,656	...	...	1,068,013
						Statutory	405,137	14	...	1,129	1,479,474
2,122	1,773,865	536,807	1,562	2,314,356			1,942,557	370,670	...	1,129	2,547,487
20,000	...	...	...	20,000		Non-budgetary—Statutory	...	...	...	20,000	999,785
...	1,225,230	10,517	(53,534)	1,182,213	23	Treasury Board					
...	207,116	...	52,516	259,632		Budgetary—Voted	719,266	462,947	...	...	721,453
						Statutory	259,632	...	...	...	509,364
...	1,432,346	10,517	(1,018)	1,441,845			978,898	462,947	...	...	1,230,817
...	1,917,851	...	150	1,918,001	24	Veterans Affairs					
4	21,208	...	697	21,909		Budgetary—Voted	1,868,470	49,531	...	...	1,917,333
						Statutory	21,884	...	...	25	19,917
4	1,939,059	...	847	1,939,910			1,890,354	49,531	...	25	1,937,250
593,460	...	...	...	593,460		Non-budgetary—Statutory	(4,432)	...	...	597,892	(5,241)
...	45,322,363	2,326,137	(36,096)	47,612,404		Total Government					
1,652,985	96,908,534	(1,044,192)	(147,553)	97,369,774		Budgetary—Voted	45,529,639	2,103,723	(65)	(20,893)	46,979,591
						Statutory	95,769,181	41,600	...	1,558,993	103,069,074
1,652,985	142,230,897	1,281,945	(183,649)	144,982,178			141,298,820	2,145,323	(65)	1,538,100	150,048,665
280,593	185,683	14,270	346,394	826,940		Non-budgetary—Voted	432,732	87,474	...	306,734	580,872
49,458,553	252,982	(2,747)	1,245,971	50,954,759		Statutory	(344,997)	...	...	51,299,756	842,329
49,739,146	438,665	11,523	1,592,365	51,781,699			87,735	87,474	...	51,606,490	1,423,201
280,593	45,508,046	2,340,407	310,298	48,439,344		Voted	45,962,371	2,191,197	(65)	285,841	47,560,463
51,111,538	97,161,516	(1,046,939)	1,098,418	148,324,533		Statutory	95,424,184	41,600	...	52,858,749	103,911,403
51,392,131	142,669,562	1,293,468	1,408,716	196,763,877		Total Government	141,386,555	2,232,797	(65)	53,144,590	151,471,866

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no amount was reported.

⁽¹⁾ These adjustments and transfers include items such as:

(a) amounts of previous years' overexpenditures paid or settled in the current year;

(b) adjustments to items displayed in the Estimates on an informational basis to reflect actual spending and of certain authorities carried forward to reflect authorities available; and,

(c) adjustments to authorities granted in statutes other than Appropriation Acts.

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
2		Agriculture and Agri-Food Department		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the Financial Administration Act, authority to expend revenues received to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from inspection and grading services provided to industry and the grazing and breeding activities of the community pastures program	576,883,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		58,787,884
	1b	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the Financial Administration Act, authority to expend revenues received to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from inspection and grading services provided to industry and the grazing and breeding activities of the community pastures program and the administration of the net income stabilization account program		1
	3b	To repeal, effective March 31, 1997, all authorities related to Wheat inventory reduction payments authorized by Agriculture Vote 17b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970		1
	5	Capital expenditures	51,660,000	
	5a	Capital expenditures		3,288,000
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	278,710,000	
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		117,721,000
	10b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions —To authorize the transfer of \$4,305,002 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 1, and \$4,695,000 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		63,363,998
		Canadian Dairy Commission		
	15	Program expenditures	2,426,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	909,679,000	243,160,884
		Non-budgetary	...	...
3		Canadian Heritage Department		
		Corporate Management Services Program		
	1	Program expenditures	74,097,000	
	1a	Program expenditures		1,410,377
	1b	Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$4,054,273 from Canadian Heritage Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		5,181,257
		Canadian Identity Program		
	5	Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year by the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network, the Exhibition Transportation Service and the Canadian Audio-visual Certification Office	56,266,000	
	5a	Operating expenditures		3,663,355
	5b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$15,141,046 from Canadian Heritage Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	404,461,000	
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		119,292,000
	10b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		1

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts —Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	15	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for costs associated with cultural publication mailings	58,000,000	
	L20	Loans to institutions and public authorities in Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, for the purposes of section 35 of the Cultural Property Export and Import Act	10,000	
	L21b	Loans to cultural industries to encourage the growth of the Canadian book publishing, film and video and sound recording industries		9,430,000
		Parks Canada Program		
	25	Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions; expenditures on other than federal property; expenditures in respect of proposed new national parks, historic and scenic travel routes and areas of natural or historic significance; pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the Financial Administration Act, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from Parks Canada operations	168,187,000	
	25a	Operating expenditures		17,344,500
	25b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$3,951,210 from Canadian Heritage Vote 30, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		3,861,943
	30	Capital expenditures including payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies; expenditures on other than federal property; and expenditures in respect of proposed new national parks, historic and scenic travel routes and areas of natural or historic significance	121,898,000	
	30a	Capital expenditures		2,273,000
		Canada Council		
	35	Payments to the Canada Council under section 18 of the Canada Council Act, to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act	90,801,000	
	35a	Payments to the Canada Council under section 18 of the Canada Council Act, to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act		292,900
		Canada Information Office		
	37a	Program expenditures and the grants listed in the Estimates		19,600,000
		Canadian Broadcasting Corporation		
	40	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	818,329,000	
	40a	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service		41,975,000
	40b	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service—To authorize the transfer of \$36,119,999 from Canadian Heritage Vote 50, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	45	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000	
	50	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	140,829,000	
		Canadian Film Development Corporation		
	55	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the Canadian Film Development Corporation Act	91,315,000	
	55b	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the Canadian Film Development Corporation Act		1,130,000
		Canadian Museum of Civilization		
	60	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures	44,100,000	

	Canadian Museum of Nature		
65	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures	24,145,000	
65a	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures		829,000
65b	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures		2,028,000
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission		
70	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the Financial Administration Act, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from:		
	(a) the provision of regulatory services to telecommunications companies under the Telecommunication s Fees Regulations, 1995; and		
	(b) broadcasting fees and other related activities up to amounts approved by the Treasury Board	1	
	National Archives of Canada		
75	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	45,697,000	
75a	Program expenditures		3,153,163
75b	Program expenditures and the grant listed in the Estimates		1
	National Arts Centre Corporation		
80	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation	17,421,000	
	National Battlefields Commission		
85	Program expenditures	1,878,000	
85a	Program expenditures		500,000
	National Capital Commission		
90	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures	45,761,000	
95	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures	16,995,000	
100	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions	13,438,000	
	National Film Board		
105	National Film Board Revolving Fund —Operating loss, capital, the grants listed in the Estimates and c ontributions	64,809,000	
105a	National Film Board Revolving Fund —Operating loss		1,400,000
105b	National Film Board Revolving Fund —Operating loss		5,193,563
	National Gallery of Canada		
110	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures	28,823,000	
115	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection	3,000,000	
	National Library		
120	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	28,913,000	
120a	Program expenditures		1,214,272
	National Museum of Science and Technology		
125	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures	19,636,000	
	Public Service Commission		
130	Program expenditures	102,179,000	
130a	Program expenditures		5,548,050
130b	Program expenditures		5,679,426
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator		
135	Operating expenditures	7,716,000	
135a	Operating expenditures		89,808
135b	Operating expenditures		600,000
140	The grants listed in the Estimates	8,165,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,500,859,001	242,259,618
	Non-budgetary	10,000	9,430,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts —Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
4		Citizenship and Immigration Department		
	1	Operating expenditures	315,544,000	
	1b	Operating expenditures —To authorize the transfer of \$2,907,754 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		32,764,452
	2b	Pursuant to subsection 25(2) of the Financial Administration Act, to write off from the accounts of Canada 2,676 debts due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting in the aggregate to \$1,687,553.62 in regards to immigration loans issued pursuant to section 119 of the Immigration Act—To authorize the transfer of \$1,646,246 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		41,308
	5	Capital expenditures	14,554,000	
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	256,235,000	
	10b	The grants listed in the Estimates		58,569,214
		Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada		
	15	Program expenditures	68,667,000	
	15b	Program expenditures		1,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	655,000,000	92,374,974
		Non-budgetary	...	...
5		Environment Department		
	1	Operating expenditures, and (a) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of the Prairie Provinces Water Board, the Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board and the St. John River Basin Board; (b) authority for the Minister to engage such consultants as may be required by the Boards identified in paragraph (a), at such remuneration as the Boards may determine; (c) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of Regional Water Resources Planning Investigations and Water Resources Inventories; (d) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of the provinces of Manitoba and Ontario of the cost of regulating the levels of Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul; (e) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of hydrometric surveys; (f) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the Financial Administration Act, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the department but limited for the Administration activity, to the provision of information products and professional services including informatics services	439,594,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures —To authorize the transfer of \$303,486 from Environment Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		26,274,319
	1b	Operating expenditures —To authorize the transfer of \$117,632 from Environment Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		12,624,695
	5	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property	29,741,000	

10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	40,085,400	
10a	The grant listed in the Estimates and contributions		5,043,400
10b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions —To authorize the transfer of \$1,207,553 from Environment Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		3,233,000
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		
15	Program expenditures, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal arising from the provision of environmental assessment services, training and information publications by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	7,394,000	
15a	Program expenditures		3,610,017
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	516,814,400	50,785,431
	Non-budgetary	...	...
<hr/>			
6	Finance		
	Department		
	Financial and Economic Policies Program		
1	Program expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	50,212,000	
1b	Program expenditures		963,000
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	403,491,000	
L10	Payments, representing the full amount of Canada's subscription in 1996-97, in an amount not to exceed \$7,073,000 US in accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act , for the purposes of capital subscriptions in the International Finance Corporation (IFC), notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$9,900,000 on March 31, 1995 and confirmation that there is no callable capital at the IFC	9,900,000	
L15	In accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act , the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$276,333,333 to the International Development Association	1	
	Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments Program		
20	Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments —Payments to the Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of the Yukon Territory calculated in accordance with agreements, approved by the Governor in Council, entered into by the Minister and the respective territorial Minister of Finance; and authority to make interim payments for the current fiscal year to the Government of the Northwest Territories and to the Government of the Yukon Territory prior to the signing of each such agreement, the total amount payable under each such agreement being reduced by the aggregate of interim payments made to the respective territorial Government in the current fiscal year	1,129,000,000	
21a	The grant listed in the Estimates		50,000,000
	Special Program		
L25	Payments in respect of Canada's equity interest in the Hibernia Project	67,000,000	
	Auditor General		
30	Program expenditures and contribution	44,288,000	
30a	Program expenditures		1,153,000
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal		
35	Program expenditures	7,108,000	
35a	Program expenditures		364,850
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
40	Program expenditures	2,538,000	
40b	Program expenditures		63,418
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,636,637,000	52,544,268
	Non-budgetary	76,900,001	...
<hr/>			

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts —Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
7		Fisheries and Oceans Department		
	1	Operating expenditures, and		
		(a) Canada's share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to provide free accommodation for the International Fisheries Commissions and authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the International Fisheries Commissions of joint cost projects;		
		(b) authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed on behalf of individuals, outside agencies and other governments, in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including navigational aids and shipping; and		
		(c) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year in the course of or arising from the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard	970,345,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		39,606,438
	1b	Operating expenditures —To authorize the transfer of \$17,986,883 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	2b	Fishing Vessel Insurance Plan —To repeal the Fishing Vessel Insurance Plan as established pursuant to Vote 540, Appropriation Act No. 5, 1955 and amendments		1
	3b	Pursuant to section 25 of the Financial Administration Act to write off from the accounts of Canada certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to \$17,026 representing the principal of two accounts owed by one debtor, A. Northcott Ltd., arising from advances, for working capital assistance to Canadian producers of groundfish products who were affected by severe ice conditions, established by Environment, Fisheries and Marine Program Vote L17 b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1975 and Vote L20, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975		17,026
	5	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities, local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels	117,484,000	
	5a	Capital expenditures		2,689,200
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	162,613,500	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,250,442,500	42,312,666
		Non-budgetary	...	...
8		Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department		
	1	Operating expenditures, including the payment of remuneration and other expenditures subject to the approval of the Governor in Council in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations of such expenses; authority for the appointment and fixing of salaries by the Governor in Council of High Commissioners, Ambassadors, Ministers Plenipotentiary, Consuls, Representatives on International Commissions, the staff of such officials and other persons to represent Canada in another country; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and persons of Canadian domicile abroad, including their dependants; cultural relations and academic exchange programs with other countries; and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the Financial Administration Act, authority to expend revenues received to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to Canadian Business Centres and Canadian Education Centres located abroad	811,664,000	

1a	Operating expenditures, including the payment of remuneration and other expenditures subject to the approval of the Governor in Council in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations of such expenses; authority for the appointment and fixing of salaries by the Governor in Council of High Commissioners, Ambassadors, Ministers Plenipotentiary, Consuls, Representatives on International Commissions, the staff of such officials and other persons to represent Canada in another country; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and persons of Canadian domicile abroad, including their dependants; cultural relations and academic exchange programs with other countries; and pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the Financial Administration Act authority to spend monies received during the fiscal year from Canadian Business Centres and Canadian Education Centres located abroad and trade fairs and trade/investment/technology missions—To authorize the transfer of \$37,097,799 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote			1
5	Capital expenditures	87,559,000		
5a	Capital expenditures —To authorize the transfer of \$9,824,999 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote			1
10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, authority to make commitments for the current fiscal year not exceeding \$50,000,000, in respect of contributions to persons, groups of persons, councils and associations to promote the development of Canadian export sales and authority to pay assessments in the amounts and in the currencies in which they are levied, and authority to pay other amounts specified in the currencies of the countries indicated, notwithstanding that the total of such payments may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars, estimated as of October 1995, which is	417,236,000		
10b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions —To authorize the transfer of \$13,504,999 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 1, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote			1
11b	Pursuant to section 25 of the Financial Administration Act, to write off debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to \$52,014.02 owed by 14 debtors including the principal of 8 accounts arising from posting loans and 11 accountable advances —To authorize the transfer of \$52,014 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 1, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote			1
	Canadian International Development Agency			
15	Operating expenditures and authority: (a) to engage persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition; and (b) to provide education or training for persons from developing countries and from countries in transition, in accordance with the Technical Assistance Regulations, made by Order in Council PC 1986-993 of April 24, 1986, as may be amended, or any other regulations that may be made by the Governor in Council with respect to (i) the remuneration payable to persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto, (ii) the maintenance of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition who are undergoing education or training, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto, and (iii) the payment of special expenses directly or indirectly related to the service of persons in developing countries and in countries in transition or the education or training of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition	97,879,355		
15a	Operating expenditures —To authorize the transfer of \$2,879,270 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 20, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		3,553,200	
15b	Operating expenditures —To authorize the transfer of \$871,374 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 20, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote			1
20	The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates and payments to International Financial Institutions in accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act, provided that the amounts listed for contributions may be increased or decreased with the approval of the Treasury Board, for international development assistance, international humanitarian assistance and other specified purposes, in the form of cash payments or the provision of goods, commodities or services	1,576,566,000		
20a	The grants listed in the Estimates			1
20b	Grants			1

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts —Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	21b	Pursuant to section 24.1 of the Financial Administration Act, to forgive certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to \$21,581,710 representing adjustments to the principal balances owed by six debtors: Columbia, \$2,800,000; El Salvador, \$2,700,000; Honduras, \$3,300,000; Nicaragua, \$900,000; Costa Rica, \$2,300,000; Egypt, \$9,581,710—To authorize the transfer of \$4,928,626 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 20, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		16,653,084
	L25	The issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$65,000,000 in accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act, for the purposes of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts	1	
	L30	Payment not to exceed \$2,232,954 US to the Asian Development Bank notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$3,020,070 on November 27, 1995, and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is \$109,414,736 US and the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$7,780,000 US, in accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act, for the purposes of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is \$407,670,000 US	3,020,070	
		Export Development Corporation		
	31a	Pursuant to section 24.1 of the Financial Administration Act and an agreement between the Government of Canada and LIAT (1974) Ltd., to forgive \$9,800,000 US of principal of a debt due Her Majesty in Right of Canada in respect of a loan made to LIAT (1974) Ltd. notwithstanding that the amount forgiven may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$13,500,000 on September 6, 1996		13,500,000
		International Development Research Centre		
	35	Payments to the International Development Research Centre	96,100,000	
		International Joint Commission		
	40	Salaries and expenses of the Canadian Section, expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References and expenses of the Commission under the Canada/United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality	4,159,000	
		NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section		
	45	Program expenditures	2,085,000	
		Northern Pipeline Agency		
	50	Program expenditures	235,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,093,483,355	33,706,291
		Non-budgetary	3,020,071	...
9		Governor General		
	1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and expenditures incurred on behalf of former Governors General, including those incurred on behalf of their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of six months following their decease, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve on them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General	8,721,000	
	1b	Program expenditures		723,521
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	8,721,000	723,521
		Non-budgetary	...	...

10	Health		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the Financial Administration Act, authority to expend revenues received to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of hospital services, radiation protection services as well as services related to drugs, medical devices, deratting exemption certificate services and pest management regulation	914,763,000	
1a	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the Financial Administration Act, authority to expend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of hospital services, radiation protection services as well as services related to drugs, medical devices, deratting exemption certificate services, pest management regulation, and the sale of drugs, medical supplies and health services to First Nations communities		23,920,246
5	Capital expenditures	31,024,000	
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	585,030,000	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions —To authorize the transfer of \$240,000 from Health Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		427,261
10b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions —To authorize the transfer of \$27,758,800 from Health Vote 1, and \$7,669,700 from Health Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		20,200,300
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission		
15	Program expenditures	1,091,000	
	Medical Research Council		
20	Operating expenditures	6,318,000	
20a	Operating expenditures —To authorize the transfer of \$1,705,235 from Health Vote 25, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		294,765
25	The grants listed in the Estimates	235,468,000	
25b	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
30	Program expenditures	2,680,000	
30a	Program expenditures		143,950
30b	Program expenditures		34,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,776,374,000	45,020,523
	Non-budgetary	...	...
11	Human Resources Development		
	Department		
	Corporate Services Program		
1	Program expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account and the Employment Insurance Account	45,578,000	
1a	Program expenditures		13,788,150
1b	Program expenditures —To authorize the transfer of \$1,222,421 from Human Resources Development Vote 5, and \$7,801,726 from Human Resources Development Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program		
5	Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Employment Insurance Account	182,516,000	
6b	Pursuant to section 25 of the Financial Administration Act, payment to reimburse the Government Annuity Account in respect of 202 overpayments made from the account and interest due, amounting in the aggregate to \$9,766.78 —To authorize the transfer of \$9,766 from Human Resources Development Vote 10, Appropriation Act, No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote		1
10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and payments to provinces, municipalities, other public bodies, community organizations, private groups, corporations, partnerships and individuals or other bodies, in accordance with agreements entered into between the Minister and such bodies in respect of (a) projects undertaken by such bodies for the purposes of providing employment or employment assistance to workers and contributing to the betterment of the community; or (b) payments made, or costs incurred, by such bodies, in respect of such works	1,211,790,000	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		192,045,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts —Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		Labour Program		
	15	Operating expenditures and the expenses of delegates engaged in activities related to Canada's role in international labour affairs	44,058,000	
	15a	Operating expenditures —To authorize the transfer of \$2,064,552 from Human Resources Development Vote 5, and \$800,000 from Human Resources Development Vote 20, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	15b	Operating expenditures —To authorize the transfer of \$791,999 from Human Resources Development Vote 20, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	20	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	5,992,000	
		Income Security Program		
	25	Program expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account	85,154,000	
	25a	Program expenditures		3,338,150
	25b	Program expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account—To authorize the transfer of \$13,349,998 from Human Resources Development Vote 10, and \$308,001 from Human Resources Development Vote 20, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote		1
		Canada Labour Relations Board		
	30	Program expenditures	7,976,000	
		Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal		
	35	Program expenditures	1,580,000	
		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety		
	40	Program expenditures	1,770,000	
	40b	Program expenditures		263,816
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,586,414,000	209,435,121
		Non-budgetary	...	...
12		Indian Affairs and Northern Development		
		Department		
		Administration Program		
	1	Program expenditures and contributions	59,378,000	
	1a	Program expenditures		1,471,200
	1b	Program expenditures		9,052,622
		Indian and Inuit Affairs Program		
	5	Operating expenditures, and		
		(a) expenditures on works, buildings and equipment on other than federal property;		
		(b) recoverable expenditures under agreements entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council with provincial governments and local school boards in respect of social assistance to non-Indians residing on Indian reserves and the education in Indian schools of non-Indians;		
		(c) authority for the Minister to enter into agreements with provincial governments, school boards and charitable and other organizations for the provision of support and maintenance of children;		
		(d) authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the instruction and supervision of Indians and Inuit, the furnishing of materials and equipment, the purchase of finished goods and the sale of such finished goods; and		

	(e) authority to sell electric power, fuel oil and services incidental thereto together with usual municipal services to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council and to provide the same to departments and agencies of the Government of Canada operating in Arctic Quebec	167,490,000	
5a	Operating expenditures		9,957,300
5b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$2,126,702 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote and provide a further amount of		24,495,961
6b	Pursuant to section 25 of the Financial Administration Act, to write off from the accounts of Canada certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to:		
	(a) \$547,399 representing the principal of 10 accounts owed by 9 debtors arising from direct loans made from the Indian Economic Development Account established by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote L53b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970;		
	(b) \$42,300 representing the principal of 5 accounts owed by 5 debtors arising from direct loans made from the Indian Housing Assistance Account, established by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote L51a, Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966; and		
	(c) \$1,500,000 representing the difference between the gross book value and the fair market value of principal balances of 60 direct loans made from the Indian Economic Development Fund in relation to the sale of the loan portfolio to Wi-Chi-Way-Win Capital Corporation, Manitoba		2,089,699
7b	To reduce from \$50,598,234 to \$48,550,835 the amount that may be outstanding at any time under the Indian Economic Development Account established by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote L53b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970		1
10	Capital expenditures, and		
	(a) expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, or to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister, and such expenditures on other than federal property;		
	(b) authority to make recoverable expenditures in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments and local school boards of expenditures on roads and related works and on education, including the education in Indian schools of non-Indians; and		
	(c) authority for the construction and acquisition of housing for Indians and Inuit, for its occupation by Indians and Inuit, in return for such payments, if any, as the Minister may fix, for its sale or rental to Indians and Inuit on terms and conditions and at cost or any lesser amount approved by the Governor in Council and for payment to Indians and Indian bands in the construction of housing and other buildings	3,528,000	
15	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	3,661,845,000	
15a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		8,461,989
15b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions —To authorize the transfer of \$1,070,652 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 40, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		42,377,061
L20	Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purposes of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims	22,763,000	
L25	Loans to the Council of Yukon Indians for interim benefits to the Yukon Elders	790,000	
L30	Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purposes of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process	15,400,000	
L30a	Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purposes of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process		4,840,000
	Northern Affairs Program		
35	Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable advances for services performed on behalf of the Government of the Northwest Territories; authority to make expenditures and recoverable advances in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property; and authority to make contributions towards construction done by local or private authorities	67,301,000	
35a	Operating expenditures		6,953,800
35b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$3,207,551 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 40, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote		1
36b	Pursuant to section 25 of the Financial Administration Act, to write off from the accounts of Canada certain debts due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to \$17,942 representing the principal of 1 account owed by 1 debtor arising from direct loans made from the Inuit Loan Fund, established under the authority of Resources and Development Vote 546, Appropriation Act, No. 3, 1953 —To authorize the transfer of \$17,942 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 40, Appropriation Act, No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote		1

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts —Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	40	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	51,221,850	
	40a	Contributions		17,528,000
	45	Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purposes of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service	13,105,000	
	45a	Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purposes of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service		2,495,000
		Canadian Polar Commission		
	50	Program expenditures and contributions	927,000	
	50a	Program expenditures		46,158
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,024,795,850	124,928,793
		Non-budgetary	38,953,000	4,840,000
13		Industry		
		Department		
		Industry and Science Development Program		
	1	Operating expenditures, and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year related to Communications research	309,977,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures, and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year related to Communications research		59,323,177
	1b	Operating expenditures, and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year related to Communications research —To authorize the transfer of \$12,508,489 from Industry Vote 5, and \$1,349,935 from Industry Vote 20, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	2b	Pursuant to paragraph 6(1)(d) of the Small Business Loans Act, to increase from \$12,000,000,000 to \$14,000,000,000 the aggregate principal amount of the loans submitted by all lenders to the Minister and registered as guaranteed business improvement loans made during the period set out in that paragraph		1
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	446,148,000	
	5a	Contributions		87,625,000
	L10	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the Department of Industry Act	300,000	
	L15	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the Department of Industry Act	500,000	
		Services to the Marketplace Program		
	20	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year related to Spectrum management	131,594,000	
	20a	Program expenditures, and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year related to Spectrum management and Bankruptcy		6,719,700
	21b	To amend Consumer and Corporate Affairs Vote 2b, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94 by decreasing from \$25,000,000 to \$15,000,000 the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures may exceed revenues received in respect of the purposes of the Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund		1
		Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
	25	Operating expenditures	39,947,000	
	25b	Operating expenditures —To authorize the transfer of \$3,124,482 from Industry Vote 30, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote		1

26b	Pursuant to section 25 of the Financial Administration Act, to write off from the accounts of Canada debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to \$3,730,042, representing the principal balances of 35 direct loans made between 1973 and 1984 in Newfoundland and Labrador by the Newfoundland and Labrador Development Corporation (NLDC) established by the Special Areas Act, 1972		3,730,042
30	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions Business Development Bank of Canada	297,162,000	
35	Payments to the Business Development Bank of Canada for the provision of services referred to in section 17 of the Business Development Bank of Canada Act	13,893,000	
	Canadian Space Agency		
40	Operating expenditures	48,772,000	
40a	Operating expenditures		9,065,618
40b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$814,781 from Industry Vote 50, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote		1
45	Capital expenditures	135,392,000	
45a	Capital expenditures		27,200,000
50	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	39,590,000	
50b	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
	Competition Tribunal		
55	Program expenditures	1,184,000	
	Copyright Board		
60	Program expenditures	753,000	
60a	Program expenditures		38,250
	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation		
65	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation pursuant to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act	11,200,000	
65a	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation pursuant to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act		3,500,000
	Federal Office of Regional Development—Quebec		
70	Operating expenditures	25,272,000	
70b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$3,120,949 from Industry Vote 75, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote		1
75	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	271,728,514	
	National Research Council of Canada		
80	Operating expenditures	226,975,000	
80a	Operating expenditures		13,574,750
85	Capital expenditures	45,488,000	
85a	Capital expenditures		2,144,500
90	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	112,848,000	
90a	Contribution		11,723,000
90b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions —To authorize the transfer of \$1,881,684 from Industry Vote 80, and \$3,931,315 from Industry Vote 85, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
95	Operating expenditures	15,603,000	
95a	Operating expenditures		802,600
100	The grants listed in the Estimates	432,737,000	
100b	The grants listed in the Estimates		2,000,000
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
105	Operating expenditures	7,143,000	
105a	Operating expenditures		358,000
105b	Operating expenditures		46,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts —Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	110	The grants listed in the Estimates	83,426,000	
	110b	The grants listed in the Estimates		352,700
		Standards Council of Canada		
	115	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada pursuant to section 5 of the Standards Council of Canada Act	5,184,000	
		Statistics Canada		
	120	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	388,542,000	
	120b	Program expenditures		15,861,606
		Western Economic Diversification		
	125	Operating expenditures	33,548,000	
	125a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,502,899 from Industry Vote 130, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	130	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	308,538,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,432,644,514	244,064,952
		Non-budgetary	800,000	...
14		Justice		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures	172,261,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$829,000 from Justice Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		28,767,586
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$7,120,551 from Justice Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		7,040,883
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	261,170,058	
	5b	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
		Canadian Human Rights Commission		
	10	Program expenditures	14,279,000	
		Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
	15	Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of the Yukon Territory and the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories, not provided for by the Judges Act	3,938,000	
	15a	Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of the Yukon Territory and the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories, not provided for by the Judges Act and pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the Financial Administration Act, authority to spend revenues received during the year arising from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services		555,550
	15b	Operating expenditures		200,000
	20	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures	507,000	
	20a	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures		26,200
	20b	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures		375,000

		Federal Court of Canada		
25		Program expenditures	27,105,000	
		Human Rights Tribunal Panel		
21a		Program expenditures		1,904,600
21b		Program expenditures		370,000
		Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
30		Program expenditures	5,569,000	
30a		Program expenditures		247,900
		Supreme Court of Canada		
35		Program expenditures	10,172,000	
35a		Program expenditures		482,034
		Tax Court of Canada		
40		Program expenditures	10,245,000	
40a		Program expenditures		515,054
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	505,246,058	40,484,808
		Non-budgetary	...	...
15		National Defence		
	1	Operating expenditures and authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of \$16,916,878,413 for the purposes of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which such commitments will come in course of payment (of which it is estimated that \$6,704,208,000 will come due for payment in future years), authority to make payments from any of those Votes to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward construction done by those bodies, authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances from any of those Votes in respect of materials supplied to or services performed on behalf of individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other Government departments and agencies and other governments and authority to expend revenues, as authorized by Treasury Board, received during the fiscal year for the purposes of any of those Votes	7,148,221,000	
	1b	Operating expenditures		61,013,729
	5	Capital expenditures	2,484,197,755	
	5b	Capital expenditures		61,300,000
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization military budgets, common infrastructure program and airborne early warning and control systems and, in accordance with section 3 of the Defence Appropriation Act, 1950, the transfer of defence equipment and supplies and the provision of services and facilities for defence purposes	172,332,658	
	10b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		128,400,317
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	9,804,751,413	250,714,046
		Non-budgetary	...	...
16		National Revenue		
	1	Operating expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan and the Employment Insurance Act	1,834,363,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		67,458,359
	1b	Operating expenditures		54,328,314
	5	Capital expenditures	12,277,000	
	5a	Capital expenditures		464,000
	5b	Capital expenditures		845,000
	10	Contributions	92,750,000	
	10b	Contributions		10,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,939,390,000	133,095,673
		Non-budgetary	...	...

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts —Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
17		Natural Resources Department		
	1	Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues related to the Forest activity received during the fiscal year	400,570,000	
	1b	Operating expenditures and under paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the Financial Administration Act, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year from the sale of goods and the provision of services as part of the departmental operations		24,854,952
	5	Capital expenditures and, in respect of the Forest activity, authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property	19,992,000	
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	51,537,408	
	10b	The grant listed in the Estimates and contributions		6,000,000
	L15	Loans to facilitate the implementation of the Hibernia development project pursuant to section 14 of the Department of Industry Act	66,000,000	
		Atomic Energy Control Board		
	20	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	40,233,000	
	20a	Program expenditures		1,904,550
	20b	Program expenditures		1,474,000
		Atomic Energy of Canada Limited		
	25	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	174,054,000	
	25b	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures		23,400,000
		Cape Breton Development Corporation		
	27a	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation to be applied by the Corporation for operating and capital expenditures		43,500,000
		National Energy Board		
	30	Program expenditures	27,237,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	713,623,408	101,133,502
		Non-budgetary	66,000,000	...
18		Parliament		
		The Senate		
	1	Program expenditures including an allowance in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the Senate, payments in respect of the cost of operating Senators' offices and the grants listed in the Estimates	25,961,000	
	1b	Program expenditures		2,861,000
		House of Commons		
	5	Program expenditures including allowances in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the House of Commons, and in lieu of an apartment to the Deputy Speaker of the House of Commons, payments in respect of the cost of operating Members' constituency offices, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the House of Commons	150,598,000	

	Library of Parliament		
10	Program expenditures including authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the Library of Parliament	15,107,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	191,666,000	2,861,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...
19	Privy Council		
	Department		
1	Program expenditures, including the operation of the Prime Minister's residence; the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary equal to the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the Salaries Act, as adjusted pursuant to the Parliament of Canada Act and prorata for any period of less than a year; and the grant listed in the Estimates and contributions	66,216,000	
1a	Program expenditures		7,792,400
1b	Program expenditures		4,108,900
	Canadian Centre for Management Development		
5	Program expenditures and contributions	8,418,000	
5b	Program expenditures		493,700
6b	RADIAN Revolving Fund—To authorize the Minister (a) to adjust the accounts of the RADIAN Revolving Fund downward by an amount of \$2,480,969 representing operating losses incurred since 1993-94, and (b) to repeal Statutory Authority, PCO Vote 6b, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94		1
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
10	Program expenditures	2,899,000	
10b	Program expenditures		146,950
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
15	Program expenditures	20,949,000	
	Chief Electoral Officer		
20	Program expenditures	2,637,000	
	Commissioner of Official Languages		
25	Program expenditures	9,481,000	
25a	Program expenditures		507,150
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy		
30	Program expenditures	3,106,000	
30b	Program expenditures		189,650
	Public Service Staff Relations Board		
35	Program expenditures	5,129,000	
	Security Intelligence Review Committee		
40	Program expenditures	1,301,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	120,136,000	13,238,751
	Non-budgetary	...	...

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts —Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
20		Public Works and Government Services Department		
		Real Property Services Program		
	1	Operational expenditures including the provision, on a recoverable basis, of accommodation for the purposes of the Canada Pension Plan and the Employment Insurance Act, assistance to the Ottawa Civil Service Recreation Association in the form of maintenance services in respect of the W. Clifford Clark Memorial Centre in Ottawa, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the provision, operation and maintenance of facilities for purposes of accommodation	888,883,000	
	2a	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund —To repeal Public Works and Government Services Vote 2b, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96		1
	5	Capital expenditures including expenditures on works on other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister	278,647,000	
	5b	Capital expenditures		12,400,000
	10	Real Property Services Revolving Fund —Activities in support of broader Government objectives	2,589,000	
		Supply and Services Program		
	14b	Translation Bureau —To authorize the Minister to adjust the accounts of the Translation Bureau Revolving Fund downwards by an amount of \$16,600,000 representing operating forecast losses incurred during the three-year transition period towards self-sufficiency		1
	15	Program expenditures including: (a) recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan, the Employment Insurance Act, the Seized Property Management Act and the Optional Services Revolving Fund; and (b) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	428,319,000	
	15a	Program expenditures		36,775,535
	15b	Program expenditures		4,076,440
	16a	Canada Communications Group —Pursuant to section 12 of the Revolving Funds Act, to amend subsection 5.3(1) of the Act by striking out the expression "for the purposes of paragraph 6(b) or (d)" and replacing it with the expression "for the purposes of paragraph 6(d)"		1
	17a	Optional Services Revolving Fund —Pursuant to section 12 of the Revolving Funds Act: (a) to amend subsection 5.5(1) of the Act by striking out the expression "for the purposes of paragraph 6(a)" and replacing it with the expression "for the purposes of paragraphs 6(a) and (b)"; and (b) to amend subsection 5.5(3) of the Act to increase from one hundred million to two hundred million dollars the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made under subsection (1) may exceed revenues		1
	18a	Pursuant to section 12 of the Revolving Funds Act, to amend section 5.6 of the Act by adding the expression "and Public Works and Government Services Vote 23d, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95" immediately after the expression "sections 5 to 5.5"		1
	19a	To repeal Supply and Services Votes 12c, 13c and 14c, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1991-92		1
		Crown Corporations Program		
	20	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. for operating and capital expenditures	3,000,000	
	20b	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. for operating and capital expenditures		800,000
	25	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	6,500,000	
	25a	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation for operating and capital expenditures		200,000

	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
30	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the National Housing Act or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of the Parliament of Canada other than the National Housing Act, in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act	1,972,803,000	
	Canada Post Corporation		
35	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	14,000,000	
36a	In accordance with section 28 of the Canada Post Corporation Act and section 101 and subsection 127(3) of the Financial Administration Act, to authorize the Canada Post Corporation to borrow otherwise than from the Crown not exceeding from time to time an aggregate outstanding amount of \$300 million in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance		1
	Canadian Commercial Corporation ⁽¹⁾		
40	Program expenditures	10,948,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,605,689,000	54,251,982
	Non-budgetary	...	...
21	Solicitor General		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures	19,617,000	
1a	Operating expenditures		1,110,020
1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$10,499,999 from Solicitor General Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote		1
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	52,247,200	
5a	Contributions		100,000
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service		
10	Program expenditures	165,554,000	
	Correctional Service		
15	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service —Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, and (a) authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenues derived during the year from projects operated by inmates and financed by the said Fund;		
	(b) authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit revenues from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund;		
	(c) payments in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and to dependants of deceased inmates and ex-inmates whose death resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and		
	(d) authority for the Minister, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to enter into an agreement with any province for the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced or committed to a penitentiary, for compensation for the maintenance of such persons and for payment in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions	843,646,000	
15a	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service —Operating expenditures		32,810,500
20	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service —Capital expenditures including payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies	170,447,000	
	National Parole Board		
25	Program expenditures	21,295,000	
25a	Program expenditures		1,122,064
	Office of the Correctional Investigator		
30	Program expenditures	1,132,000	
30b	Program expenditures		9,544

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts —Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
	35	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	839,295,000	
	35b	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$4,431,500 from Solicitor General Vote 40, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		55,767,083
	40	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures	129,035,000	
		Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
	45	Program expenditures	745,000	
	45a	Program expenditures		37,650
		Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission		
	50	Program expenditures	3,275,000	
	50a	Program expenditures		116,830
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,246,288,200	91,073,692
		Non-budgetary	...	...
22		Transport		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures, and		
		(a) authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics;		
		(b) authority for the payment of commissions for revenues collection pursuant to the Aeronautics Act; and		
		(c) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	410,722,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		185,922,700
	5	Capital expenditures including contributions to provinces or municipalities or local or private authorities towards construction done by those bodies	449,282,000	
	5a	Capital expenditures including contributions to provinces or municipalities or local or private authorities towards construction done by those bodies		23,131,700
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	406,518,900	
	10a	Contribution		6,288,000
	10b	The grants listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of \$12,999,999 from Transport Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	15	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Corporation (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges, Montreal	31,918,000	
	20	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. in respect of		
		(a) the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and for transportation activities including the following water transportation services pursuant to contracts with Her Majesty: Newfoundland ferries and terminals; Newfoundland Coastal service and terminals; Prince Edward Island ferries and terminals; Yarmouth, NS to the New England States, USA ferries and terminals; and Digby, NS to Saint John, NB ferries and terminals;		

	(b) payments made by the company of the costs incurred for the provision of early retirement benefits, severance and other benefits where such costs result from employee cutbacks or the discontinuance or reduction of a service; and		
	(c) financial assistance to a subsidiary company involved in ship repair or ship maintenance	87,200,000	
20b	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. in respect of:		
	(a) the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and for transportation activities including the following water transportation services pursuant to contracts with Her Majesty: Newfoundland ferries and terminals; Newfoundland Coastal service and terminals; Prince Edward Island ferries and terminals; Yarmouth, NS to the New England States, USA ferries and terminals; and Digby, NS to Saint John, NB ferries and terminals;		
	(b) payments made by the Company of the costs incurred for the provision of early retirement benefits, severance and other benefits where such costs result from employee cutbacks or the discontinuance or reduction of a service; and		
	(c) financial assistance to a subsidiary company involved in ship repair or ship maintenance —To authorize the transfer of \$9,999,999 from Transport Vote 1, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97, for the purposes of this Vote		1
25	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to sub-paragraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977, and payments to a railway company for the prescribed portion of the costs incurred by the Company for the provision of income maintenance benefits, layoff benefits, relocation expenses, early retirement benefits, severance benefits and other benefits to its employees where such costs are incurred as a result of the implementation of the provisions of the contract or discontinuance of a rail passenger service pursuant to sub-paragraph (c)(ii) of Transport Vote 52d, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977	248,504,000	
30	Payments to the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority in respect of the Valleyfield Bridge rehabilitation project including necessary capital expenditures	2,000,000	
33a	Pursuant to section 29 of the Financial Administration Act, to authorize the Minister of Transport, on behalf of Her Majesty in Right of Canada, and in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance, to guarantee the payment of amounts not exceeding at any time in the aggregate the sum of \$3,000,000 payable in respect of a loan entered into by the Laurentian Pilotage Authority (LPA) with a financial institution for the purposes of financing certain restructuring expenditures incurred by LPA during calendar year 1996		1
34b	Pursuant to section 29 of the Financial Administration Act, to authorize the Minister of Transport, on behalf of Her Majesty in Right of Canada, and in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance, to guarantee the payment of amounts not exceeding at any time in the aggregate the sum of \$1,000,000 payable in respect of a loan entered into by the Laurentian Pilotage Authority (LPA) with a financial institution to finance certain restructuring expenditures incurred by the LPA during calendar year 1997		1
35	Payments to Canada Ports Corporation for the wharf expansion project at the Port of Belledune	1,500,000	
35a	To amend Transport Vote 35, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 to include payments to Canada Ports Corporation for the operating losses at the Port of Churchill		1,000,000
37a	Pursuant to section 24.1 of the Financial Administration Act, to forgive debts due Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to \$23,052,458 representing adjustments to the principal balances owed by two Crown Corporations: Saint John Port Corporation, \$18,052,458; Prince Rupert Port Corporation, \$5,000,000		23,052,458
38b	Pursuant to section 24.1 of the Financial Administration Act, to forgive an obligation of the Canada Ports Corporation's (CPC) Interport Loan Fund due Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to \$6,317,538 equivalent to the forgiveness by CPC of Quebec Port Corporation loans		6,317,538
39b	Pursuant to section 24.1 of the Financial Administration Act, to forgive an obligation of the Prince Rupert Port Corporation due Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to \$2,438,325, representing forgone revenues due to the Crown as a result of early payment of loans		1
	Canadian Transportation Agency ⁽²⁾		
45	Program expenditures and contributions	22,150,000	
45a	Program expenditures		1,737,000
	Civil Aviation Tribunal		
40	Program expenditures	832,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,660,626,900	247,449,401
	Non-budgetary	...	...

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts —Concluded

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
23		Treasury Board Secretariat		
		Central Administration of the Public Service Program		
	1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from activities of the Treasury Board Secretariat	69,989,000	
	1a	Program expenditures		1,645,000
	1b	Program expenditures and contributions		5,606,019
		Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs		
	5	Government contingencies —Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for payroll and other requirements and to provide for miscellaneous minor and unforeseen expenses not otherwise provided for, including awards under the Public Servants Inventions Act and authority to re-use any sums allotted for non-paylist requirements and repaid to this appropriation from other appropriations	450,000,000	
	10	Reprography —Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for payments in accordance with the licence agreement for the reprographic reproduction of published works subject to copyright	1,369,000	
	10a	Reprography —Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for payments in accordance with the licence agreement for the reprographic reproduction of published works subject to copyright		3,086,250
	10b	Reprography —Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for payments in accordance with the licence agreement for the reprographic reproduction of published works subject to copyright		180,000
	15	Training assistance —Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations to provide funding to assist in retraining certain public servants who are, or will be, declared surplus employees pursuant to the Public Service Employment Regulations, 1993	10,000,000	
		Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program		
	20	The grants listed in the Estimates and Government's contributions to surgical-medical and other insurance payments, premiums and taxes determined on such bases and paid in respect of such persons and their dependents as Treasury Board prescribes who are described in Finance Vote 124, Appropriation Act No. 6, 1960, Finance Vote 85a, Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963 and Finance Vote 20b, Appropriation Act No. 10, 1964 and Government's contribution to pension plans, benefit plans, and social security programs, health and other insurance plans for employees engaged locally outside Canada, and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 96(3) of the Employment Insurance Act	693,872,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,225,230,000	10,517,269
		Non-budgetary	...	...
24		Veterans Affairs Department		
		Veterans Affairs Program		
	1	Operating expenditures, upkeep of property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to real property, taxes, insurance and maintenance of public utilities; to authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the Veterans' Land Act, to correct defects for which neither the veteran nor the contractor can be held financially responsible, and such other work on other properties as may be required to protect the interest of the Director therein	492,264,000	

1a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$8,678,116 from Veterans Affairs Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote			1
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of Treasury Board	1,418,796,000		
	Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program			
10	Program expenditures	6,791,000		
10a	Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$345,099 from Veterans Affairs Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote			1
10b	Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$139,999 from Veterans Affairs Vote 1, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 for the purposes of this Vote			1
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,917,851,000		3
	Non-budgetary	...		...
	Total Government—Budgetary	45,322,362,599	2,326,137,169	
	Non-budgetary	185,683,072	14,270,000	

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) During the year, Canadian Commercial Corporation was transferred to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Trade.

(2) Formerly National Transportation Agency.

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾

Appendix 2 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in the current year by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food Department		
	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Revenue insurance program	2,000,000	
	Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Crop insurance program	207,000,000	(27,158,000)
	Loan guarantees under the Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act	4,000,000	
	Loan guarantees under the Advance Payments for Crops Act	1,500,000	
	Grants to agencies established under the Farm Products Agencies Act	200,000	
	Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Gross revenue insurance program	63,000,000	(62,546,000)
	Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Transition programs for red meats	3,100,000	
	Payments in connection with the Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act	25,000,000	(4,792,200)
	Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Net Income Stabilization Account	187,000,000	98,138,000
	Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Crops sector companion program	104,500,000	(50,000,000)
	Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—1994 New Brunswick debt refinancing program	160,000	
	Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Agri-food innovation program	19,600,000	(10,800,000)
	Payment in connection with the Western Grain Transition Payments Act	400,000,000	309,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	65,635,000	
	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund (Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95)	(778,000)	
	Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Quebec Farm Income Stabilization Insurance Fund		13,650,000
	Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Safety net companion programs		174,360,000
	Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Canada/Quebec horti-plus program		750,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,081,965,645	440,601,800
	Non-budgetary	...	...
3	Canadian Heritage Department		
	Corporate Management Services Program		
	Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance	49,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,674,000	
	Canadian Identity Program		
	Salaries of the Lieutenant Governors (Salaries Act)	930,000	
	Payments under Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act	390,000	
	Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	137,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,078,000	
	Parks Canada Program		
	Parks Canada Enterprise Units Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	956,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,907,000	

	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,271,000	
	National Archives of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,130,000	
	National Battlefields Commission		
	Expenditures pursuant to subsection 29.1(1) of the Financial Administration Act	300,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	155,000	
	National Film Board		
	National Film Board Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	375,000	
	National Library		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,635,000	
	Public Service Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,941,000	
	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	189,000	1,901,000
	Status of Women —Office of the Co-ordinator		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	682,000	
	Total Ministry —Budgetary	57,799,000	1,901,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...
4	Citizenship and Immigration Department		
	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration —Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	28,619,000	
	(L) Loans pursuant to section 119 of the Immigration Act		(2,747,390)
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,086,000	
	Total Ministry —Budgetary	36,753,645	...
	Non-budgetary	...	(2,747,390)
5	Environment Department		
	Minister of the Environment —Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	36,887,000	
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	598,000	
	Total Ministry —Budgetary	37,533,645	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
6	Finance Department		
	Financial and Economic Policies Program		
	Minister of Finance —Salary and motor car allowance	49,000	
	Payments to International Development Association (Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act)	201,880,000	
	Payments to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility (Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act)	35,900,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,162,000	

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	Payments to the Global Environment Facility of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act)	1,000,000	
	Purchase of domestic coinage (Royal Canadian Mint Act)	58,000,000	
	(L) Payments to European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act)	11,000,000	
	(L) Issuance of loans to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility (Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act)	195,300,000	
	Public Debt Program		
	Interest and other costs (Financial Administration Act)	47,800,000,000	(2,300,000,000)
	Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments Program		
	Statutory subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867 to 1982, and other statutory authority)	38,000,000	(8,000,000)
	Fiscal equalization (Part I—Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act)	8,796,000,000	(303,000,000)
	Canada Health and Social Transfer (Part V—Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act)	15,047,000,000	(136,000,000)
	Youth allowances recovery (Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964)	(447,000,000)	3,000,000
	Alternative Payments for Standing Programs (Part VI—Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act)	(2,031,000,000)	16,000,000
	Special Program		
	Sales tax adjustment assistance (Part VII—Budget Implementation Act, 1996)		961,000,000
	Auditor General		
	Salary of the Auditor General (Auditor General's Act)	175,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,525,000	
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	849,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	69,510,540,000	(1,767,000,000)
	Non-budgetary	206,300,000	...
7	Fisheries and Oceans		
	Department		
	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Liabilities under the Fisheries Improvement Loans Act	200,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	72,777,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	73,025,645	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
8	Foreign Affairs and International Trade		
	Department		
	Minister of Foreign Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Minister for International Trade—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Payments under the Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act	250,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	57,574,000	
	Passport Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	2,302,000	

	Canadian International Development Agency		
	Minister for International Cooperation—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Payments to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts (International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act)	146,200,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,595,000	
	(L) Payments to International Financial Institutions —Capital subscriptions (International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act)	8,182,000	
	Export Development Corporation		
	Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the Export Development Act	135,000,000	
	(L) Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the Export Development Act	309,400,000	
	International Joint Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	300,000	
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	99,000	
	Northern Pipeline Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	16,000	
	Total Ministry —Budgetary	351,481,935	...
	Non-budgetary	317,582,000	...
9	Governor General		
	Salary of the Governor General (Governor General's Act)	92,000	
	Annuities payable under the Governor General's Act	254,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	763,000	
	Total Ministry —Budgetary	1,109,000	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
10	Health		
	Department		
	Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	45,983,000	
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	127,000	
	Medical Research Council		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	538,000	
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	289,000	
	Total Ministry —Budgetary	46,985,645	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
11	Human Resources Development		
	Department		
	Corporate Services Program		
	Minister of Human Resources Development—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Minister of Labour—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	16,565,000	

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program		
	The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the Canada Student Loans Act	110,500,000	(32,180,000)
	The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the Canada Student Loans Act	256,200,000	144,982,000
	The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the Canada Student Loans Act	253,200,000	(9,302,000)
	Grants pursuant to the Canada Student Financial Assistance Act	23,400,000	(4,200,000)
	Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents' pensions (Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act)	35,000	
	Labour adjustment benefits payments (Labour Adjustment Benefits Act)	14,000,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	90,688,000	
	Canada Assistance Plan (Act)—Payments to provinces and territories under the Canada Assistance Plan (Act) and the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act		155,093,000
	Post-secondary education payments to provinces and territories made pursuant to the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act		1,000,000
	Labour Program		
	Payments of compensation respecting government employees (Government Employees Compensation Act) and merchant seamen (Merchant Seamen Compensation Act)	58,107,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,928,000	
	Income Security Program		
	Old age security payments (Old Age Security Act)	16,743,000,000	(196,000,000)
	Guaranteed income supplement payments (Old Age Security Act)	4,745,000,000	(126,000,000)
	Spouse's allowance payments (Old Age Security Act)	419,000,000	(8,000,000)
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	16,547,000	
	Canada Labour Relations Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	829,000	
	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	125,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	22,752,221,290	(74,607,000)
	Non-budgetary	...	...
12	Indian Affairs and Northern Development		
	Department		
	Administration Program		
	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,745,000	
	Indian and Inuit Affairs Program		
	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board (Grassy Narrows and Islington Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act)	15,000	
	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for housing and economic development (Indian Act)	2,000,000	
	Indian annuities treaty payments (Indian Act)	1,400,000	
	Grant to Inuvialuit Regional Corporation under the Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act	20,000,000	

	Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts ⁽²⁾	117,942,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,921,000	
	Northern Affairs Program		
	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts ⁽²⁾	1,444,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,829,000	
	Canadian Polar Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	59,000	
	Total Ministry —Budgetary	165,403,645	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
13	Industry		
	Department		
	Industry and Science Development Program		
	Minister of Industry —Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Insurance payments under the enterprise development program and guarantees under the industrial and regional development program (Industrial and Regional Development Act)	10,000,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,941,000	
	Services to the Marketplace Program		
	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	(1,073,000)	10,523,000
	Liabilities under the Small Business Loans Act	44,000,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	11,273,000	
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the Small Business Loans Act	5,000,000	
	Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987	10,000,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,842,000	
	Canadian Space Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,169,000	
	Competition Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	83,000	
	Copyright Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	87,000	
	Federal Office of Regional Development —Quebec		
	Liabilities under the Small Business Loans Act	70,000,000	15,536,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,233,000	
	National Research Council of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,440,000	
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,286,000	
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	676,000	
	Statistics Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	34,354,000	

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	Western Economic Diversification		
	Liabilities under the Small Business Loans Act	17,000,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,842,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	251,201,645	26,059,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...
14	Justice Department		
	Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	18,153,000	
	Canadian Human Rights Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,438,000	
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of such judges who die while in office (Judges Act)	211,117,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	296,000	
	Federal Court of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,666,000	
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	693,000	
	Supreme Court of Canada		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office (Judges Act)	3,421,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	903,000	
	Tax Court of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	747,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	239,482,645	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
15	National Defence		
	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	48,685	
	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians (Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968)	74,902	
	Military pensions	605,876,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	144,249,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	750,248,587	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...

16	National Revenue		
	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	222,783,000	
	Children's special allowance payments (Children's Special Allowances Act)	42,000,000	
	Total Ministry —Budgetary	264,831,645	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
17	Natural Resources		
	Department		
	Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance	49,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	30,968,000	
	Payments to Interprovincial Pipe Line Incorporated in respect of deficiencies related to the Montrea l extension (Vote 5d, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1975)	2,000,000	(2,000,000)
	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund (Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act)	6,000,000	
	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund (Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act)	6,500,000	
	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board (Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act)	1,657,000	
	Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board (Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act)	680,000	184,000
	Payments to the Nova Scotia offshore revenue account (Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act)	2,500,000	
	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund (Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act)	5,000	110,000
	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	512,000	
	Nova Scotia offshore revenue equalization offset payment (Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act)		19,847,000
	Atomic Energy Control Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,690,000	
	National Energy Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,880,000	
	Total Ministry —Budgetary	57,441,000	18,141,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...
18	Parliament		
	The Senate		
	Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Sen ate, Members of the Senate and other officers under the Parliament of Canada Act; the Government's contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account and Members of Parliament Retireme nt Compensation Arrangements Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act	12,424,500	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,327,000	
	House of Commons		
	Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Comm ons under the Parliament of Canada Act and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	50,978,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,972,000	
	Library of Parliament		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,847,000	
	Total Ministry —Budgetary	82,548,500	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
19	Privy Council		
	Department		
	The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance	71,920	
	President of the Privy Council—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Leader of the Government in the Senate—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Ministers without portfolio or Ministers of State —Motor car allowance	18,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,200,000	
	Canadian Centre for Management Development		
	Expenditures pursuant to subsection 29.1(1) of the Financial Administration Act	7,633,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,054,000	
	RADIAN Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	511,000	
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	216,000	
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,356,000	
	Chief Electoral Officer		
	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	155,000	
	Expenses of elections (Canada Elections Act, Northwest Territories Elections Act, Constitution Act, 1982 and the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act)	20,650,000	20,733,500
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	380,000	
	Commissioner of Official Languages		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,028,000	
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	164,000	
	Public Service Staff Relations Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	494,000	
	Security Intelligence Review Committee		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	102,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	40,130,210	20,733,500
	Non-budgetary	...	...
20	Public Works and Government Services		
	Department		
	Real Property Services Program		
	Grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities (Municipal Grants Act)	425,557,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,889,000	
	Real Property Services Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	(19,737,000)	17,148,000

	Supply and Services Program		
	Minister of Public Works and Government Services—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	35,978,000	
	Optional Services Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	22,000	
	Canada Communication Group Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	19,000	(21,038,000)
	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	(740,000)	100,000
	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	7,463,000	2,122,000
	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)		2,288,630
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
	(L) Advances under the National Housing Act	(270,900,000)	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	450,499,645	620,630
	Non-budgetary	(270,900,000)	...
21	Solicitor General		
	Department		
	Solicitor General—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,829,000	
	Correctional Service		
	Pensions and other employee benefits (Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act, subsection 27(1))	201,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	75,157,000	
	CORCAN Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	2,827,000	
	National Parole Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,560,000	
	Office of the Correctional Investigator		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	138,000	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	217,490,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	15,220,000	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	43,000	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	256,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	315,769,645	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
22	Transport		
	Department		
	Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Termination of tolls—Victoria Bridge (Vote 107, Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963)	6,664,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	96,598,000	
	Transition period payments to NAV CANADA under the Civil Air Navigation Services Commercialization Act		291,666,667
	Canadian Transportation Agency ⁽³⁾		
	Payments to railway and transportation companies under the Railway Act	7,309,000	(5,509,000)
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,548,000	
	Payments to railway companies under the National Transportation Act, 1987		3,200,000

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Concluded

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	Civil Aviation Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	70,000	
	Total Ministry —Budgetary	113,237,645	289,357,667
	Non-budgetary	...	...
23	Treasury Board		
	Secretariat		
	Central Administration of the Public Service Program		
	President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,967,000	
	Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program		
	Payments under the Public Service Pension Adjustment Act	100,000	
	Payments to the Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account in accordance with the Retirement Compensation Arrangements Regulations, No. 2, pursuant to the Special Retirement Arrangements Act	200,000,000	
	Total Ministry —Budgetary	207,115,645	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
24	Veterans Affairs		
	Department		
	Veterans Affairs Program		
	Re-establishment credits under section 8, and repayments under section 15 of the War Service Grants Act of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the Veterans' Land Act	12,000	
	Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment (Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act)	10,000	
	Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment (Veterans Insurance Act)	539,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,779,000	
	Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	868,000	
	Total Ministry —Budgetary	21,208,000	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
	Total Government —Budgetary	96,908,533,907	(1,044,192,403)
	Non-budgetary	252,982,000	(2,747,390)

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Details of statutory authorities not shown in the Estimates are not included in this appendix.⁽²⁾ Includes Nunavut Land Claim Agreement Act , Sahtu Dene and Métis Land Claim Settlement Act , Yukon First Nations Land Claim Settlement Act and Gwich'in Land Claim Settlement Act .⁽³⁾ Formerly National Transportation Agency.

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years ⁽¹⁾

Appendix 3 provides the full wording of most authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) available from previous years, by ministry. The budgetary authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
2		Agriculture and Agri-Food Department	
	15	Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970 (Vote 17b) To extend the purposes of Agriculture Vote 15, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970 to include authority to make grassland incentive commitments and payments to farmers including such payments to members of the Senate and the House of Commons within the designated areas as defined by the Canadian Wheat Board Act in 1971-72 and subsequent years out of the reserve established	20,893,095
	(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund —Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95 To spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received in respect of those purposes and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than \$12,000,000 received in respect of the purpose of the Fund	12,622,604
	(S)	Farm Products Agencies Act, section 28 Grants to enable the agency to meet initial operating and establishment expenses for each agency. The total authorized limit in accordance with subsection 28(2) of the Act is \$1,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of the 1993-94 fiscal year of \$400,000	600,000
	(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund —Revolving Funds Act, section 2 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$2,000,000 at any time	4,618,426
		Canadian Dairy Commission	
	(S)	(L) Canadian Dairy Commission Act, section 16 At the request of the Commission, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Commission on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of exercising any of the powers of the Commission as described in paragraphs 9(1)(a) and (b) to deal in any dairy product, make payments for price stabilization, investigate production, processing or marketing matters, assist in the promotion and improvement of dairy products, and other acts necessary or incidental to the Commission's powers and functions. The total amount of loans outstanding at any time, as last amended by Vote 50a, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975, shall not exceed \$300,000,000 (Net)	261,500,000
		Farm Credit Corporation	
	(S)	(L) Farm Credit Corporation Act Subsection 11(1). At the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, pay to the Corporation, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts not exceeding in the aggregate \$1,125,000,000 and the money paid constitutes part of the capital of the Corporation (Gross) Subsection 12(3). The Corporation may, with the approval of the Minister of Finance, borrow money by any means, and, at the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, lend money to the Corporation on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal amounts borrowed by the Corporation pursuant to subsection (1) and the principal of loans made to the Corporation under subsection (2) shall not at any time exceed twelve times the capital of the Corporation (Net)	6,667,000 9,385,301,643
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	38,734,125
		Non-budgetary	9,653,468,643

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
3		Canadian Heritage Department Parks Canada Program	
	(S)	Parks Canada Enterprise Units Revolving Fund —Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$8,000,000 at any time. Increase of authority as per Vote 26b, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96	5,097,887
		National Film Board	
	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund —Revolving Funds Act, section 12 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the interim financing of operation costs, the acquisition of capital assets and can record the increase in the net book value of capital assets against the authority, which provides that the aggregate of admissible working capital and net book value of capital assets is not to exceed \$25,000,000 at any time. Increase of authority as per Vote 121d, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95	4,272,183
		Public Service Commission	
	(S)	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund —Revolving Funds Act, section 7 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$4,500,000 at any time	6,276,462
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	15,646,532
		Non-budgetary	...
4		Citizenship and Immigration Department	
	(S)	(L) Immigration Act, section 119 The Minister of Finance may, from time to time, advance to the Minister out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such sums as the Minister may require to enable him to make loans to immigrants and such other classes of persons as may be prescribed for the purpose of paying the costs of admission, transportation and reasonable living expenses. The total amount outstanding at any time, as last amended by TB814449 shall not exceed \$110,000,000 (Net)	59,255,699
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	59,255,699
6		Finance Department Financial and Economic Policies Program	
	(S)	Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, subsection 8.1(2) Payments to the International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility. Limit SDR 225,000,000 (Gross)	354,096,113
	(S)	(L) Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, subsection 8.1(1) Loans to the International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility. Limit SDR 500,000,000 (Gross)	552,398,842
	(S)	(L) Petro-Canada Limited Act, as amended Section 22. The Governor in Council may, from time to time, authorize the Minister of Finance to advance to the Corporation amounts (a) by way of loans on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, or, (b) by way of purchases of preferred shares. The amount outstanding of loans or preferred shares shall not at any time exceed \$1,000,000,000 (Gross) Section 5. The Minister shall subscribe for the common shares of the Corporation and the amount of each subscription shall be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund at such times as the Corporation may require and the Minister of Finance may approve, the aggregate of amounts paid shall not exceed \$4,900,000,000 (Gross)	27,228,147
			1,573,645,679

	Special Program	
(S)	Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act , section 16 Provision of compensation to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corpora tion and Northland Bank in respect of uninsured deposits. There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of this Act \$875,000,000 to be paid out of t he Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required	70,645,665
(S)	(L) Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act , section 3 There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of section 2 (financial assistance to the Canadian Com mercial Bank) seventy five million dollars to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required (Gross)	2,000,000
	Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	
(S)	(L) Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act , section 37 The Governor in Council may from time to time authorize the Minister of Finance to advance, out of a ny unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts to the Corporation by way of loan on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Coun cil may determine, but the aggregate of such loans outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$6,000,000,000 (Net)	4,373,000,000
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	
(S)	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act , sections 16 and 17 The Minister may make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to defray the expenses arisi ng out of the operations of the Office. The total authorized limit shall not at any time exceed by more than \$40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized to be spent subject to Treasury Board approval	73,947,393
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	498,689,171
	Non-budgetary	6,528,272,668
<hr/>		
7	Fisheries and Oceans Department	
L38b	Appropriation Act No. 5, 1955 Appropriation Act No. 5, 1955 Vote 540, as amended by Vote 527, Appropriation Act No. 6, 1956 and Vote L38b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970 , provided for the establishment of one or more special accounts replacing those established by Vote 5 36, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1954 , for the purpose of a plan to be known as the fishing vessel insurance plan, to be administered in accordance with regulations of the Governor in Council for the purpose of assisting fishermen to meet abnormal capital losses; to authorize payment of indemnities; the accounts to be credited with all amounts received by way of premiums and recoveries and with advances in accordance with the regulations, such advances not at any time to exceed \$150,000; to authorize paym ents therefrom of refunds of premiums; and to authorize payments in settlement of third party vessels collision damage claims against fishermen wh ere the collision involves a vessel insured under the Fishing Vessel Insurance Plan. Administration costs are paid from Department of Fisheries and Oc eans Vote 1. The lobster trap indemnity fund and fixed gear and shore installations programs were cancelled at the end of the 1968-69 fiscal year (Ne t)	150,000
	Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	
L30b	This Corporation was incorporated under the Freshwater Fish Marketing Act , 1968-69, to regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish and to establish the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation. For the purpose of enabling the Corporation to carry on its operations under the Act, section 16 pro vides that the Governor in Council may authorize the Minister of Finance on such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon; (a) to guarantee repayment of loans, and interest thereon, made by any bank to the Corporation; and, (b) to make loans to the Corporation. Vote L30b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1974. The aggregate of the amounts outstanding at any time which may be borrowed from any bank upon the credit of the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation and the amounts loaned by the Minister of Financ e under the authority of section 16 of the Freshwater Fish Marketing Act shall not exceed \$30,000,000 (Net)	25,000,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
	Non-budgetary	25,150,000
<hr/>		

[illegible]

Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by section 23, accounts administered for Canada, the liability for loans and commitments as limited by section 24 shall not at any time exceed \$13,000,000,000 (Net) 9,922,579,164

(In accordance with sections 10, 23 and 24 of the Export Development Act, the authorized limit of \$13 billion is for loans in support of export development. At the time this authority was granted, these loans were accounted for on a non-budgetary basis. Subsequently, the Government changed its accounting policies which resulted in concessional loans being accounted for on a budgetary basis. Therefore, this authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes).

Total Ministry—Budgetary	27,341,276
Non-budgetary	31,280,756,779

12	Indian Affairs and Northern Development Department Indian and Inuit Affairs Program	
(S)	Appropriation Act No. 4, 1987-88 (Vote 5c) Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account. The total authorized limit is \$60,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of 1995-96 fiscal year of \$26,977,895	33,022,105
L15	Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966 To authorize, in the current and subsequent fiscal years, loans to provide financial assistance to Indians and Eskimos for the construction of houses in areas other than Indian reserves through the Indian housing assistance account as established by Vote L51a, Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966. The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote L15, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1978, shall not exceed \$20,000,000 (Net)	19,793,904
L20	Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970 Loans in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purposes of economic development of Indians, to Indians, groups of Indians or Indian bands, or to individuals, partnerships or corporations the activities of which contribute or may contribute to such development; to authorize the guaranteeing of loans to such borrowers made for the same purpose, through the Indian economic development account as established by Vote L53b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970. The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 7b, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96, shall not exceed \$50,598,234 (Net)	46,568,158
	Northern Affairs Program	
L40	Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975 Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for making of second mortgage loans to residents of the Territory for the purchase or construction of houses in the Territory under the National Housing Act. The undisbursed balance of loans authorized is \$320,000 (Gross)	320,000
L55	Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953 To authorize and provide for a continuing special account to be known as the Eskimo loan fund from which loans or investments may be made to or in respect of individual Eskimos or groups of Eskimos to promote the commercial activities thereof as established by Vote 546, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953. The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 37b, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96 not to exceed \$6,633,697 (Net)	6,508,082
L81a	Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969 To authorize in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory; and to authorize a special account to be known as the Yukon Territory small business loans account (a) to which shall be charged all loans and interest payable thereon made under this authority; and, (b) to which shall be credited repayments of principal amounts of loans and interest thereon. The total amount that may be outstanding under this authority at any time not to exceed \$5,000,000 (Net)	5,000,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	33,022,105
	Non-budgetary	78,190,144

13	Industry Department Industry and Science Development Program	
L97b	Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970 Authority to make advances to regional offices and to employees on posting abroad and to include the charging to the account of advances to employees during service abroad. The balance in the account is not to exceed \$1,950,000 at any time (Net)	1,950,000

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
		Services to the Marketplace Program	
	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund —Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94 , Vote 2b To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$25,000,000 at any time	35,061,907
		Business Development Bank of Canada	
	(S)	(L) Business Development Bank of Canada Act Loans made to the Business Development Bank of Canada from the Consolidated Revenue Fund under authority of section 30. Section 31 limits the aggregate of (a) the direct liabilities of the Corporation, including debt obligations issued by the Corporation; and (b) the contingent liabilities of the Corporation in the form of guarantees given or underwriting agreements entered into by it, shall not, at any time, exceed twelve times the capital of the Corporation (or up to fifteen times with the approval of the Governor in Council) and may never exceed \$3.2 billion (Net)	853,677,000
	(S)	National Research Council of Canada Unspent amount carried forward from previous year as per the National Research Council Act	15,379,985
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	50,441,892
		Non-budgetary	855,627,000
15		National Defence	
	L11c	Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976 , established by Vote L20b To authorize, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board, the operation of a National Defence working capital advance account in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purpose of financing public funds imprest and public funds advance accounts, standing advances, authorized loans and advances to employees posted abroad, and authorized recoverable advances to establish military messes and canteens; the amount outstanding at any one time as amended by Vote L16c, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1984 , and Vote L11c of 1991 shall not exceed \$100,000,000 (Net)	69,908,258
	L15	Special Appropriation Act, 1963 Loans to be made in the current and subsequent fiscal years in respect of housing projects, constructed, pursuant to agreements with the Minister of National Defence, for occupancy by members of the Canadian Forces; such loans to be at interest rates and in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council prescribes. The total authority is \$37,000,000 (Gross)	13,086,217
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	82,994,475
17		Natural Resources	
		Department	
	(S)	Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act , subsection 237(1) Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund —Payments in accordance with the Act. Total authority of \$50,000,000 for each of the years 1984-85 to 1987-88 inclusively, less any amount charged to any other appropriation for the purpose of making payments to Her Majesty in right of Nova Scotia pursuant to Part V of the Act. Any unused annual authority is to be expended in future years. The aggregate total for all such payments for the four fiscal years shall not exceed \$200,000,000	14,241,600
	(S)	Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act , subsection 233(1) Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund —To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, the amounts not exceeding, in the aggregate, the sum of \$225,000,000	28,701,802
	(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund —Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$8,000,000 at any time	4,657,422

L40a	Cape Breton Development Corporation	
	Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975	
	Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, subsection 19(3) The Minister of Finance may out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, on the requisition of the Corporation and the Minister, authorize advances, from time to time, to the Corporation, on such terms as may be agreed upon, for working capital for the coal division. The total amount of advances outstanding at any time, shall not exceed \$50,000,000 (Net)	35,000,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	47,600,824
	Non-budgetary	35,000,000
<hr/>		
19	Privy Council	
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	
(S)	RADIAN Revolving Fund—Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$10,000,000 at any time	7,559,839
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	7,559,839
	Non-budgetary	...
<hr/>		
20	Public Works and Government Services	
	Department	
	Real Property Services Program	
(S)	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund—Vote 2b, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the disposal of real property, the total of which is not to exceed \$5,000,000 at any time	5,000,000
(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund (Formerly Architectural, Engineering and Realty Services Revolving Fund)—Revolving Funds Act, section 5 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the total of which is not to exceed \$450,000,000 at any time	394,947,724
	Supply and Services Program	
(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund—Revolving Funds Act, section 8 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$200,000,000 at any time, as last amended by Vote 21d, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95	155,714,555
(S)	Canada Communication Group Revolving Fund—Revolving Funds Act, section 8 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$100,000,000 at any time; to delete an amount of \$37,045,443 representing extraordinary items due to restructuring, as last amended by Vote 23b, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96	79,981,254
(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund—Revolving Funds Act, section 8 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$30,000,000 at any time	6,005,657
(S)	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund—Revolving Funds Act, section 3 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital equipment and temporary financing of operating requirements, the total of which was not to exceed \$64,000,000 at any time	87,834,379
(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95 To make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, for the purpose of providing translation and related services, and the authority for the Minister to spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received for those purposes; and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than \$75,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purposes of the Fund; to delete an amount of \$13,606,000 representing operating losses incurred during a three year transition period towards self-sufficiency, as last amended by Vote 22b, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96	76,917,760
(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund—Defence Production Act, section 15 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the purpose of financing the stockpiling of defence supplies or strategic materials and permitting initial payments for defence supplies in advance of delivery of goods, the total of which shall not exceed \$100,000,000 less loans and advances of the defence production loan account at any time	100,000,000

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years ⁽¹⁾—Concluded

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
	L15b	Appropriation Act No. 3, 1990-91 To extend the purposes of Finance Vote L29g, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1967 : (a) to replace the words "standing travel advances, advances for petty cash expenditures and imprest bank accounts, and such other accountable advances" immediately following "departments and agencies" with the following words: "imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances", and, (b) to increase from \$17,000,000 to \$22,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any one time for the purposes of this vote (Net)	7,807,286
	(S)	(L) Seized Property Management Act , 1993, section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit \$50,000,000 (Net) Canada Post Corporation	49,305,864
	(S)	(L) Canada Post Corporation Act , sections 28, 29 and 30 The Minister of Finance, on the application of the Corporation approved by the Minister, may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, lend money to the Corporation from the Consolidated Revenue Fund on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal of loans made to the Corporation shall not exceed \$500,000,000 (Net)	420,000,000
	(S)	Royal Canadian Mint (L) Royal Canadian Mint Act , subsection 17(1) The Mint may, for the attainment of its objects, borrow money from the Consolidated Revenue Fund or any other source, but the aggregate of the amounts loaned to the Mint and outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$50,000,000 or such greater amount as may be specified in an Appropriation Act (Net)	49,825,505
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	906,401,329
		Non-budgetary	526,938,655
21		Solicitor General Correctional Service	
	(S)	CORCAN Revolving Fund—Appropriation Act No. 4, 1991-92 (Vote 11c) To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$45,000,000 at any time	18,209,540
	L14b	Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969 To extend the purposes of the Parolees' loan account established by Solicitor General Vote L103b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969 (a) to authorize loans to individuals under mandatory supervision; and, (b) to increase from \$10,000 to \$50,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the said account, as amended by Vote L14b, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83 (Net)	32,043
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	18,209,540
		Non-budgetary	32,043
22		Transport Department	
	(S)	(L) Canada Ports Corporation Act , section 52, Part I and section 26, Part II, Schedule 1 The Minister of Finance at the request of the Minister may, from time to time, out of moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Corporation or to a local port corporation, for working capital. The aggregate amount of loans outstanding under sections 52 and 26 shall not at any time exceed \$10,000,000 (Net)	10,000,000

	(S)	(L) St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act , section 28 The Minister of Finance, at the request of the Minister, and with the approval of the Governor in Council, may, from time to time, make temporary loans to the Authority out of money in the Consolidated Revenue Fund. The aggregate amount of loans outstanding shall not at any time exceed \$10,000,000 (Net)	10,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	20,000,000
24		Veterans Affairs Department Veterans Affairs Program	
	(S)	(L) Veterans' Land Act There may be advanced out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such amounts as are required for the purposes of Parts I, II and III, for the Veterans' Land Act Fund. The amount that may be charged at any one time, as last amended by Vote L55, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970 , shall not exceed \$605,000,000 (Net)	593,460,175
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	593,460,175
Total Government—Budgetary			1,643,646,633
Non-budgetary			49,739,146,281

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Exclude the budgetary authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets. Refer to Appendix 5 for details.

APPENDIX 4

Non-Lapsing Authorities Granted/Repealed in the Current Year ⁽¹⁾

Appendix 4 provides the full wording of most non-lapsing authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted/repealed in the current year, by ministry. The budgetary non-lapsing authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount ⁽²⁾
			\$
2		Agriculture and Agri-Food Department	
	10	Grants and contributions	
		The authority was cancelled during the year	(20,893,095)
	(S)	Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 6d, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95 —Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	
		Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	483,049
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	(20,410,046)
		Non-budgetary	...
3		Canadian Heritage Department	
	(S)	Parks Canada Program	
		Canadian Heritage Vote 27b, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96 —Parks Canada Townsites Revolving Fund	
		The aggregate of expenditures that can be made over the revenues received was set at \$10,000,000	10,000,000
		National Film Board	
	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund	
		Increase in authority as a result of a decrease in the net book value of fixed assets	3,419,078
		Public Service Commission	
	(S)	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund	
		Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	1,058,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	14,477,078
		Non-budgetary	...
7		Fisheries and Oceans Department	
	L38b	To repeal the Fishing Vessel Insurance Plan pursuant to Vote 2b, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97	(150,000)
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	(150,000)
12		Indian Affairs and Northern Development Department	
		Indian and Inuit Affairs Program	
	L20	The amount of loans and guarantees of loans that can be outstanding regarding the Indian economic development account was decreased from \$50,598,234 to \$48,550,835	(2,047,399)
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	(2,047,399)

13	Industry Department		
	Services to the Marketplace Program		
(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund		
	Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5 of \$209,395, and decrease from \$25,000,000 to \$15,000,000 the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures may exceed revenues		(9,790,605)
	National Research Council of Canada		
(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to the National Research Council Act		46,711,953
	Total Ministry—Budgetary		36,921,348
	Non-budgetary		...
19	Privy Council		
	Canadian Centre for Management Development		
(S)	RADIAN Revolving Fund		
	Termination of the RADIAN Revolving Fund pursuant to Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97		(7,519,031)
	Total Ministry—Budgetary		(7,519,031)
	Non-budgetary		...
20	Public Works and Government Services		
	Department		
	Real Property Services Program		
(S)	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund		
	Any year-end accumulated surplus in excess of \$5,000,000 will be deposited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund as approved by Treasury Board, January 19, 1995		(33,346,743)
	Supply and Services Program		
(S)	Canada Communications Group Revolving Fund		
	Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5		2,985,117
(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund		
	Decrease in authority of \$1,844,000 as a result of net assets assumed by the Fund; increase in authority of \$10,950,054 to write-off the current year deficit; increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5 of \$352,000; and, decrease in authority of \$4,024,257 as a result of a prior year adjustment		5,433,797
	Total Ministry—Budgetary		(24,927,829)
	Non-budgetary		...
	Total Government—Budgetary		(1,458,480)
	Non-budgetary		(2,197,399)

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) The budgetary non-lapsing authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Refer to Appendix 5 for the details.

(2) Does not include most of the exchange valuation adjustments.

APPENDIX 5

Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets

Appendix 5 provides details, by ministry, of the source and disposition of authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

Pursuant to sections 13(2) and 14 of the Surplus Crown Assets Act, departments as defined in section 2 of the Financial Administration Act (excluding the House of Commons, the Senate and the Library of Parliament) are authorized to establish a spending authority equal to the proceeds received from the disposal of surplus Crown assets. The proceeds received in any fiscal year that have not been spent in that fiscal year are carried forward to the next fiscal year for use in that fiscal year only. The amount carried forward is however subject to a maximum limit.

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent year
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food	67,467	5,977,925	6,045,392	6,004,907	...	40,485
3	Canadian Heritage						
	Department	275,000	764,641	1,039,641	749,476	15,165	275,000
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	2,687	26,245	28,932	3,753	179	25,000
	National Archives of Canada	1,349	211,354	212,703	189,768	...	22,935
	National Battlefields Commission	153	52	205	52	101	52
	National Library	5,123	18,815	23,938	20,373	...	3,565
	Public Service Commission	9,493	18,524	28,017	28,017	...	...
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	343	2,516	2,859	2,515	...	344
	Total Ministry	294,148	1,042,147	1,336,295	993,954	15,445	326,896
4	Citizenship and Immigration						
	Department	31,858	41,104	72,962	35,867	...	37,095
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	11,408	25,073	36,481	...	11,481	25,000
	Total Ministry	43,266	66,177	109,443	35,867	11,481	62,095
5	Environment						
	Department	115,172	255,337	370,509	311,930	...	58,579
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	...	670	670	...	...	670
	Total Ministry	115,172	256,007	371,179	311,930	...	59,249
6	Finance						
	Department	14,906	16,823	31,729	...	14,906	16,823
	Auditor General	...	10,554	10,554	10,554	...	...
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	...	1,275	1,275	153	...	1,122
	Total Ministry	14,906	28,652	43,558	10,707	14,906	17,945

7	Fisheries and Oceans	875,281	1,415,949	2,291,230	887,996	103,234	1,300,000
8	Foreign Affairs and International Trade						
	Department	795,200	2,828,369	3,623,569	2,769,602	58,767	795,200
	Canadian International Development Agency	18,085	5,978	24,063	21,175	...	2,888
	Total Ministry	813,285	2,834,347	3,647,632	2,790,777	58,767	798,088
9	Governor General	309	929	1,238	...	309	929
10	Health						
	Department	44,448	730,592	775,040	729,419	...	45,621
	Medical Research Council	391	6,867	7,258	...	391	6,867
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	44	111	155	111	...	44
	Total Ministry	44,883	737,570	782,453	729,530	391	52,532
11	Human Resources Development						
	Department	270,600	415,810	686,410	463,856	...	222,554
	Canada Labour Relations Board	164	1,047	1,211	1,131	...	80
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	...	2,313	2,313	140	...	2,173
	Total Ministry	270,764	419,170	689,934	465,127	...	224,807
12	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	46,876	150,872	197,748	139,143	...	58,605
13	Industry						
	Department	235,481	634,506	869,987	343,606	284,781	241,600
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	11,889	10,285	22,174	21,530	...	644
	Canadian Space Agency	7,662	10,479	18,141	...	7,662	10,479
	Federal Office of Regional Development —Quebec	14,365	9,913	24,278	7,570	6,795	9,913
	National Research Council of Canada	25,000	724,802	749,802	690,377	34,425	25,000
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	1,241	1,540	2,781	660	581	1,540
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	45	1,237	1,282	...	45	1,237
	Statistics Canada	18,914	136,059	154,973	136,056	...	18,917
	Western Economic Diversification	317	4,790	5,107	5,075	...	32
	Total Ministry	314,914	1,533,611	1,848,525	1,204,874	334,289	309,362
14	Justice						
	Department	17,617	13,036	30,653	16,792	825	13,036
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	2,183	2,717	4,900	3,173	...	1,727
	Federal Court of Canada	6,026	5,519	11,545	6,026	...	5,519
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	643	342	985	316	327	342
	Supreme Court of Canada	...	17,125	17,125	17,125	...	...
	Tax Court of Canada	822	2,978	3,800	1,250	...	2,550
	Total Ministry	27,291	41,717	69,008	44,682	1,152	23,174

APPENDIX 5

Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets —Concluded

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent year
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
15	National Defence ⁽¹⁾	418,741	24,130,586	24,549,327	18,230,585	411,542	5,907,200
16	National Revenue	152,200	323,597	475,797	295,175	28,422	152,200
17	Natural Resources						
	Department	209,000	1,076,592	1,285,592	1,137,192	...	148,400
	Atomic Energy Control Board	18,199	4,133	22,332	22,332	...	...
	National Energy Board	14,168	11,337	25,505	1,195	12,973	11,337
	Total Ministry	241,367	1,092,062	1,333,429	1,160,719	12,973	159,737
19	Privy Council						
	Department	18,268	44,183	62,451	36,962	489	25,000
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	1,069	1,136	2,205	...	1,069	1,136
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	1,125	1,125	1,125	...	...
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	5,007	29,702	34,709	15,670	...	19,039
	Chief Electoral Officer	68	2,893	2,961	150	...	2,811
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	431	431	431	...	...
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	...	145	145	145	...	...
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	9,076	2,143	11,219	...	9,076	2,143
	Total Ministry	33,488	81,758	115,246	54,483	10,634	50,129
20	Public Works and Government Services	872,720	2,576,242	3,448,962	2,413,257	111,705	924,000
21	Solicitor General						
	Department	...	9,719	9,719	9,719	...	...
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	25,000	107,800	132,800	132,800	...	...
	Correctional Service	175,278	344,677	519,955	425,094	...	94,861
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	2,365,401	5,933,959	8,299,360	6,353,880	48,676	1,896,804
	Total Ministry	2,565,679	6,396,155	8,961,834	6,921,493	48,676	1,991,665

22	Transport						
	Department	2,108,000	1,119,851	3,227,851	2,108,000	...	1,119,851
	Canadian Transportation Agency	14,290	9,116	23,406	...	14,290	9,116
	Total Ministry	2,122,290	1,128,967	3,251,257	2,108,000	14,290	1,128,967
24	Veterans Affairs	3,606	108,528	112,134	87,174	...	24,960
	Total Government	9,338,653	50,342,968	59,681,621	44,890,380	1,178,216	13,613,025

⁽¹⁾ During the year, Emergency Preparedness Canada was amalgamated with the Ministry of National Defence . The amount of \$133 representing an authority available from the previous year is reported under the Ministry of National Defence.

SECTION 2

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Agriculture and Agri-Food

Department

Canadian Dairy Commission

Farm Credit Corporation

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	2.2
Ministry summary	2.4
Programs by activity	2.7
Transfer payments	2.8
Details of respendable amounts	2.13
Revenues	2.13

Department

Objective

To promote the development, adaptation and competitiveness of the agri-food sector so that it provides equitable returns to producers and processors and makes its maximum contribution to national economic and environmental objectives.

Activity Description

Agricultural research and development

The business of agricultural research, development and technology transfer is directed towards fostering the Canadian agri-food sector's capability to maintain and enhance its economic position; supports the long-term competitiveness and marketability of Canadian agricultural products, by directing research and technology development toward reducing the costs of food production and processing by improving product quality and safety, advancing environmental practices for the sustainability of agricultural production, and by transferring technology; agricultural research and development are conducted both in-house through a nation-wide network of research centres, and through arrangements with partners in the private sector, universities and provincial governments.

Inspection and regulation

Prevents the introduction into Canada of exotic diseases, insects, weeds and other dangerous entities of plant or animal origin; controls or eradicates exotic diseases, insects, weeds and other dangerous entities of plant or animal origin which gain entry into Canada; prevents human health and safety threats created through chemical, bacterial or physical hazards or mislabelling associated with

food and agricultural products; protects the consumer and industry against misrepresentation and economic fraud in agri-food labelling, packaging and advertising; prevents, controls and eradicates domestic animal or plant diseases of economic or human health significance; provides the inspection and certification of agri-food products required for export or trade at the interprovincial level; verifies the certification of agricultural and food products for economically significant quality (grade) factors; and protects the wagering public through the supervision of pari-mutuel wagering on horse races.

Policy and farm economic programs

Provides for the bringing together of the perspectives of industry and governments in the agri-food sector within the context of overall federal economic, environmental and social policies and farm income stabilization and adaptation program; develops and manages programs promoting and contributing to a market-oriented and competitive sector; generates information on the agri-food sector that promotes the understanding of issues, development of policy options and assessment of progress toward policy objectives; promotes regional diversity and environmental responsibility within the sector; manages the federal partnership role in providing farm income stabilization programs which collectively provide an integrated national system of tripartite programs guided by the principles of market neutrality, equity among commodities and recognition of regional diversity; contributes to the long-term social and economic sustainability of farm families consistent with our international obligations; supports long-term environmental sustainability; and represents the focal point for cooperatives.

Market and industry services

Programs and services to assist the Canadian agri-food industry to enhance its international and domestic market share through: negotiation and maintenance of market access through international and interprovincial agri-food trade agreements and through managing trade irritants and disputes; advice and assistance to industry in identifying and exploiting market opportunities; assistance to clients in developing strategic approaches to market development; information, intelligence and analysis on Canadian and export markets; ensuring industry needs and perspectives are reflected in the development of policies and regulations; and encourage industry in technological adaptation and human resource development.

Rural prairie rehabilitation, sustainability and development

Delivers a wide range of programs in cooperation with the provinces, communities and agricultural producers under the authority of the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act involved in the rehabilitation of drought and soil drifting areas in the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta; develops and promotes within these areas, systems of farm practice, tree culture, water supply, land utilization and land settlement; undertakes under the Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food Act, programs which are directed toward broader economic security issues facing the agri-food sector.

Corporate management and services

Provides leadership, management advice and support services to departmental managers in managing their human, financial and physical resources in the most efficient and effective manner in the achievement of departmental objectives through

the Corporate offices of the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food, the Deputy Minister and the departmental secretariat; provides for the implementation of departmental policies on internal audit and program evaluation; provides human resource management services to the Department, including staffing, classification, staff relations, training, official languages and related personnel services; provides the Department with corporate financial and administrative advice and services in the areas of financial and operational planning and control, asset management, library services and informatics; and provides advice, public environment analysis and operational services in support of departmental and ministerial communications.

Canadian Grain Commission

The Commission, under the authority of the Canada Grain Act, regulates grain handling and establishes and maintains standards of quality for Canadian grains to promote marketability; consults the Canadian grain industry in developing and implementing policies; provides regulated quality assurance services at export locations and interior locations where grain is prepared for export shipment; and operates an extensive grain research laboratory which examines the quality of current crop and grain exports and conducts research to determine the suitability of the grades structure of Canadian grains for processing into end-products of target countries.

Canadian Dairy Commission

Objective

To provide efficient producers of milk and cream with the opportunity of obtaining a fair return for their labour and investment and to provide consumers with a continuous and adequate supply of dairy products of high quality.

Farm Credit Corporation

Objective

To provide long-term mortgage credit to farmers and loans to syndicates of farmers and to perform operational and administrative functions related to the organization of Canadian agriculture into economic farm units in the hands of competent operators.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$	
Department											
...	576,883,000	...	...	576,883,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	58,787,884	...	58,787,884	1a	Operating expenditures					
...	...	1	...	1	1b	Operating expenditures and the administration of the Net Income Stabilization Account program					
...	...	...	(4,305,002)	(4,305,002)		Transfer to Vote 10				
...	576,883,000	58,787,885	(4,305,002)	631,365,883		Total—Vote 1	624,451,538	6,914,345	...	618,591,934	
...	...	1	...	1	3b	To repeal, effective March 31, 1997, all authorities related to Wheat Inventory Reduction Payments authorized by Agriculture Vote 17b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970	...	1	...	...
...	51,660,000	...	...	51,660,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	3,288,000	...	3,288,000	5a	Capital expenditures					
...	...	...	(4,695,000)	(4,695,000)		Transfer to Vote 10				
...	51,660,000	3,288,000	(4,695,000)	50,253,000		Total—Vote 5	50,216,175	36,825	...	81,406,263	
20,893,095	278,710,000	...	...	299,603,095	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	117,721,000	...	117,721,000	10a	Grants and contributions					
...	...	63,363,998	...	63,363,998	10b	Transfer of \$4,305,002 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 1, and \$4,695,000 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 5					
...	...	...	4,305,002	4,305,002		Transfer from: Vote 1				
...	...	...	4,695,000	4,695,000		Vote 5				
20,893,095	278,710,000	181,084,998	9,000,002	489,688,095		Total—Vote 10	438,191,011	51,497,084	...	450,152,932	
						(S)	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food —Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	48,645
...	48,645	...	...	48,645	(S)	Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Revenue insurance program	1,791,313	...	...	3,925,242
...	2,000,000	...	(208,687)	1,791,313	(S)	Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Crop insurance program	175,780,194	...	...	163,557,107
...	207,000,000	(27,158,000)	(4,061,806)	175,780,194	(S)	Loan guarantees under the Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act	2,331,808	...	...	1,536,972
...	4,000,000	...	(1,668,192)	2,331,808	(S)	Loan guarantees made under the Advance Payments for Crops Act	366,518	...	...	370,221
...	1,500,000	...	(1,133,482)	366,518	(S)	Grants to agencies established under the Farm Products Agencies Act	...	...	600,000	...
600,000	200,000	...	(200,000)	600,000	(S)	Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Gross revenue insurance program	582,536	...	...	99,865,730
...	63,000,000	(62,546,000)	128,536	582,536							

...	3,100,000	...	(3,100,000)	...	(S) Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Transition programs for red meats	...	...	...	...
...	25,000,000	(4,792,200)	(9,999,570)	10,208,230	(S) Payments in connection with the Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act	10,208,230	...	...	325,055
...	187,000,000	98,138,000	2,955,299	288,093,299	(S) Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Net Income Stabilization Account	288,093,299	...	...	126,018,320
...	104,500,000	(50,000,000)	...	54,500,000	(S) Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Crops sector companion program	54,500,000	...	...	54,500,000
...	160,000	...	20,505	180,505	(S) Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—1994 New Brunswick debt refinancing program	180,505	...	...	113,580
...	19,600,000	(10,800,000)	(78,000)	8,722,000	(S) Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Agri-food innovation program	8,722,000	...	...	150,000
...	...	13,650,000	574,559	14,224,559	(S) Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Quebec Farm Income Stabilization Insurance Fund	14,224,559	...	...	...
...	...	174,360,000	(37,849,979)	136,510,021	(S) Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Safety net companion programs	136,510,021	...	...	...
...	400,000,000	309,000,000	(1,451,783)	707,548,217	(S) Payments in connection with the Western Grain Transition Payments Act	707,548,217	...	...	889,046,875
...	...	750,000	(57,215)	692,785	(S) Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Canada/Quebec horti-plus program	692,785	...	...	...
...	65,635,000	...	2,512,000	68,147,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	68,147,000	...	...	63,946,000
12,622,604	(778,000)	...	778,000	12,622,604	(S) Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	483,049	483,049	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
12,622,604	(778,000)	...	1,261,049	13,105,653	Total—Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	(246,742)	...	13,352,395	(622,604)
4,618,426	...	...	...	4,618,426	(S) Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund	567,597	...	4,050,829	(745,219)
...	...	...	44,494	44,494	(S) Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	44,494	...	...	3,966
...	...	...	49,441	49,441	(S) Collection agency fees	49,441	...	...	75,921
67,467	...	...	5,977,925	6,045,392	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,004,907	...	40,485	4,693,898
...	...	...	15,525	15,525	(S) Loan guarantees under the Agricultural Products Cooperative Marketing Act	15,525	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	4,459,328
38,801,592	1,989,218,645	683,762,684	(46,269,381)	2,665,513,540	Total Department—Budgetary	2,589,021,576	58,448,255	18,043,709	2,561,420,166
...	2,426,000	...	...	2,426,000	Canadian Dairy Commission				
...	...	...	...	...	15 Program expenditures	2,423,105	2,895	...	2,461,315

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					(S) (L) Loans pursuant to the Canadian Dairy Commission Act, section 16, as last amended by Vote 50a, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975 . Limit \$300,000,000 (Net)				
261,500,000	...	...	...	261,500,000		25,918,000	...	235,582,000	6,760,000
...	2,426,000	...	...	2,426,000	Total Program—	2,423,105	2,895	...	2,461,315
261,500,000	...	...	...	261,500,000	Budgetary Non-budgetary	25,918,000	...	235,582,000	6,760,000
					Farm Credit Corporation				
					(S) The Farm Credit Corporation Act				
6,667,000	...	...	...	6,667,000	(L) Subsection 11(1), payments for capital pursuant to the Farm Credit Corporation Act . Limit \$1,125,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	6,667,000	...
9,385,301,643	...	...	(193,566,999)	9,191,734,644	(L) Subsection 12(3), loans to the Corporation pursuant to the Farm Credit Corporation Act. The aggregate not to exceed 12 times the capital of the Corporation (Net)	197,091,221	...	8,994,643,423	(213,314,631)
9,391,968,643	...	...	(193,566,999)	9,198,401,644	Total Program—Non-budgetary	197,091,221	...	9,001,310,423	(213,314,631)
38,801,592	1,991,644,645	683,762,684	(46,269,381)	2,667,939,540	Total Ministry—	2,591,444,681	58,451,150	18,043,709	2,563,881,481
9,653,468,643	...	...	(193,566,999)	9,459,901,644	Budgetary Non-budgetary	223,009,221	...	9,236,892,423	(206,554,631)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Agricultural research and development	260,460,180	261,345,212	34,305,000	34,339,324	1,872,920	1,871,530	...	...	...	...	296,638,100	297,556,066
Inspection and regulation	301,126,229	270,891,511	13,705,000	13,700,787	2,451,983	2,451,983	70,487,000	47,937,396	...	...	246,796,212	239,106,885
Policy and farm economic programs	62,843,198	59,864,657	...	...	971,043,544	953,746,674	7,100,000	9,335,412	...	...	1,026,786,742	1,004,275,919
Market and industry services	44,012,435	44,080,720	...	...	106,597,192	71,801,465	...	...	...	...	150,609,627	115,882,185
Rural prairie rehabilitation, sustainability and development	57,472,999	60,504,763	1,127,500	1,127,489	809,855,965	809,852,868	9,905,000	12,758,895	...	...	858,551,464	858,726,225
Corporate management and services	71,896,242	72,658,464	1,115,500	1,048,574	14,000	14,000	...	...	...	...	73,025,742	73,721,038
Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	13,105,653	49,902,076	...	...	...	...	...	50,148,818	...	...	13,105,653	(246,742)
Sub-total	810,916,936	819,247,403	50,253,000	50,216,174	1,891,835,604	1,839,738,520	87,492,000 ⁽¹⁾	120,180,521	...	...	2,665,513,540	2,589,021,576
Revenues netted against expenditures	(87,492,000)	(120,180,521)	...	...	...	...	(87,492,000)	(120,180,521)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	723,424,936	699,066,882	50,253,000	50,216,174	1,891,835,604	1,839,738,520	...	...	...	...	2,665,513,540	2,589,021,576
Canadian Dairy Commission—												
Budgetary	2,426,000	2,423,105	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,426,000	2,423,105
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	261,500,000	25,918,000	261,500,000	25,918,000
Farm Credit Corporation—												
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,198,401,644	197,091,221	9,198,401,644	197,091,221
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	725,850,936	701,489,987	50,253,000	50,216,174	1,891,835,604	1,839,738,520	...	...	...	...	2,667,939,540	2,591,444,681
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,459,901,644	223,009,221	9,459,901,644	223,009,221

⁽¹⁾ This amount was reduced from \$133,485,000 to \$87,492,000 during the year.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Department				
					Grants				
					Agricultural research and development				
...	999,000	...	(137,780)	861,220	Agricultural research in universities and other scientific organizations in Canada	861,220	...	...	995,850
					Policy and farm economic programs				
...	228,000	...	...	228,000	Grants under the Canadian Rural Transition Plan	172,684	55,316	...	750,465
...	...	26,850,000	...	26,850,000	Grants to organizations to facilitate rural development and adaptation within the agriculture and agri-food sectors	26,850,000	...	...	...
...	...	4,556,000	...	4,556,000	Grants to organizations under the Safety Net Companion Programs	4,556,000	...	...	...
...	...	100,000	(88,000)	12,000	Grants to individuals, partnerships, corporations and cooperative associations under the Specialized Counselling Assistance Grant Program	8,431	3,569	...	...
...	...	150,000	...	150,000	Grant to the Manitoba Pork Establish	150,000	...	...	...
...	...	102,997,998	(44,097,998)	58,900,000	Grants to individuals and organizations in support of grain transportation reform	58,872,919	27,081	...	...
...	...	7,266,000	...	7,266,000	Grant to the British Columbia Investment Agriculture Foundation	7,266,000	...	...	...
...	...	1,450,000	...	1,450,000	Grants to apple producers under the National Transition Fund	1,363,776	86,224	...	...
...	...	1,000,000	...	1,000,000	Grant to the Agriculture Adaptation Council for the research and development fund program	1,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	102,422,265
...	228,000	144,369,998	(44,185,998)	100,412,000		100,239,810	172,190	...	103,172,730
					Market and industry services				
600,000	200,000	...	(200,000)	600,000	(S) Grants to agencies established under the Farm Products Agencies Act	...	...	600,000	...
					Rural prairie rehabilitation, sustainability and development				
...	400,000,000	309,000,000	(1,451,783)	707,548,217	(S) Payments in connection with the Western Grain Transition Payments Act	707,548,217	...	...	889,046,875
...	38,000	...	...	38,000	Grants to organizations whose activities support soil and water conservation and development	38,000	...	...	34,601
...	...	...	49,000,000	49,000,000	Grants to individuals and organizations in support of grain transportation reform	49,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	10,000,000	10,000,000	Grants under the canadian agri-infrastructure program	10,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	4,500,000
...	400,038,000	309,000,000	57,548,217	766,586,217		766,586,217	...	...	893,581,476

					Corporate management and services				
					Grants to individuals in recognition of their activities in the national dissemination of federal agricultural information	3,000	...	...	2,000
...	3,000	...	...	3,000					
600,000	401,468,000	453,369,998	13,024,439	868,462,437	Total—Grants	867,690,247	172,190	600,000	997,752,056
					Contributions				
					Agricultural research and development				
					Contributions in support of organizations associated with agricultural research and development	857,510	390	...	887,857
...	791,000	...	66,900	857,900	Contributions for agricultural initiatives under the Green Plan	152,800	1,000	...	358,000
...	40,000	...	113,800	153,800					
...	831,000	...	180,700	1,011,700		1,010,310	1,390	...	1,245,857
					Inspection and regulation				
					Compensation for animals slaughtered in accordance with the terms of the Health of Animals Act	1,605,635	...	...	314,082
...	385,000	...	1,220,635	1,605,635	Contributions to the provinces in accordance with the Rabies Indemnification Regulations of the Governor in Council of amounts not exceeding two-fifths of the amounts paid by the provinces to owners of animals dying as a result of rabies infection	9,888	...	...	23,578
...	112,000	...	(102,112)	9,888	Compensation under terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council to owners of animals that have died as a result of anthrax	1,500	...	...	...
...	7,000	...	(5,500)	1,500	Contributions in support of organizations promoting the objectives associated with plant and animal health	834,960	...	...	519,248
...	329,000	...	505,960	834,960		2,451,983	...	...	856,908
...	833,000	...	1,618,983	2,451,983	Policy and farm economic programs				
					Contributions for agricultural initiatives under the Green Plan	12,415,067	...	...	11,610,387
...	9,915,000	...	2,500,067	12,415,067	Payments for the benefit of producers for agricultural commodities by the Governor in Council pursuant to the Farm Income Protection Act	156,500,000	16,800,000	...	207,499,144
...	173,300,000	...	...	173,300,000	Contribution to the POS Pilot Plant Corporation	2,600,000	...	...	2,500,000
...	2,600,000	...	...	2,600,000	Freight assistance on feed grains including assistance in respect of grain storage costs in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council	7,098	...	...	13,976,614
...	11,056,000	...	(11,048,902)	7,098	Contribution for 4-H Program and the canadian agriculture safety program	1,416,800	200	...	779,856
...	1,535,000	...	(118,000)	1,417,000	(S) Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Transition programs for red meats	...	...	...	...
...	3,100,000	...	(3,100,000)	...	(S) Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Revenue insurance program	644,481	...	...	2,365,586
...	2,000,000	...	(1,355,519)	644,481	(S) Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Crop insurance program	175,780,194	...	...	163,557,107
...	207,000,000	(27,158,000)	(4,061,806)	175,780,194	(S) Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act —Crops sector companion program	54,500,000	...	...	54,500,000
...	104,500,000	(50,000,000)	...	54,500,000					

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	160,000	...	20,505	180,505	(S) Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—1994 New Brunswick debt refinancing program	180,505	...	...	113,580
...	63,000,000	(62,546,000)	128,536	582,536	(S) Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Gross revenue insurance program	582,536	...	...	99,865,730
...	187,000,000	98,138,000	2,955,299	288,093,299	(S) Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA)	288,093,299	...	...	126,018,320
...	836,000	...	(242,000)	594,000	Contributions under the Canadian Rural Transition Plan	321,145	272,855	...	759,456
...	...	13,650,000	574,559	14,224,559	(S) Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Quebec Farm Income Stabilization Insurance Fund	14,224,559	...	...	...
...	...	10,000,000	(2,870,001)	7,129,999	Contributions under the canadian farm business management program	7,078,374	51,625	...	8,370,406
...	...	4,215,000	(4,215,000)	...	Contributions under the canadian agri-infrastructure program	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	Contribution to the Halifax Port Corporation	1,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	750,000	(57,215)	692,785	(S) Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Canada/Quebec horti-plus program	692,785	...	...	...
...	...	174,360,000	(37,849,979)	136,510,021	(S) Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Safety net companion programs	136,510,021	...	...	...
...	...	...	146,000	146,000	Contribution under the Agri-Food Assistance Program	146,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Contribution to organizations associated with Agricultural Research and Development	100,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	714,000	714,000	Contribution to farmers and agri-business operators under the Business Planning for Agri-Ventures Program	714,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	229,417
...	766,002,000	161,409,000	(56,779,456)	870,631,544		853,506,864	17,124,680	...	692,145,603
					Market and industry services				
...	20,000,000	...	1,404,400	21,404,400	Contribution in respect of the commodity-based loans program	21,404,400	...	...	9,950,700
...	2,280,000	...	273,000	2,553,000	Contribution in respect of the farm debt review process	2,556,200	(3,200)	...	7,752,600
...	1,500,000	...	(1,133,482)	366,518	(S) Loan guarantees under the Advance Payments for Crops Act	366,518	...	...	370,221
...	4,000,000	...	(1,668,192)	2,331,808	(S) Loan guarantees under the Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act	2,331,808	...	...	1,536,972
...	25,000,000	(4,792,200)	(9,999,570)	10,208,230	(S) Payments in connection with the Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act	10,208,230	...	...	325,055
...	...	...	15,525	15,525	(S) Loan guarantees under the Agricultural Products Cooperative Marketing Act	15,525	...	...	...

...	7,124,000	...	(255,000)	6,869,000	Initiatives under the authority of the Economic and Regional Development Agreements	6,379,300	489,700	...	10,915,700
...	13,600,000	...	(4,204,216)	9,395,784	Contributions under the cash flow enhancement program for 1994 crops	6,403,500	2,992,284	...	20,893,600
...	989,000	...	620,700	1,609,700	Assistance towards long-term adjustment in the horticulture industry (Farm support and adjustment measures I and II)	1,594,400	15,300	...	2,124,700
...	13,124,000	...	(4,819,700)	8,304,300	Contributions under the agri-food trade 2000 program	7,120,000	1,184,300	...	8,191,171
...	...	22,500,000	(1,974,000)	20,526,000	Contributions under the cash flow enhancement program for 1996 crops	11,901,752	8,624,248	...	...
...	...	...	373,000	373,000	Contribution in respect of privatization of livestock genetic improvement and evaluation	373,000	...	...	684,000
20,893,095	...	...	...	20,893,095	Small farm development program	...	20,893,095	...	...
...	...	...	1,146,832	1,146,832	(S) Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Transition programs for red meats	1,146,832	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	6,963,146
20,893,095	87,617,000	17,707,800	(20,220,703)	105,997,192		71,801,465	34,195,727	...	69,707,865
...	1,910,000	...	2,802,834	4,712,834	Rural prairie rehabilitation, sustainability and development Canada-Manitoba Partnership Agreement on municipal water infrastructure for rural economic diversification	4,712,834	...	...	8,379,918
...	5,158,000	...	644,088	5,802,088	Contributions to bona fide farmers and ranchers, groups of farmers and small communities in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and the Peace River District of British Columbia for the development of dependable water supplies	5,802,088	...	...	5,239,263
...	903,000	...	969,953	1,872,953	Contributions under the Canada/Saskatchewan Partnership Agreement on water-based economic development	1,872,953	...	...	3,436,607
...	...	...	6,640,000	6,640,000	Contributions under the canadian agri-infrastructure program	6,637,544	2,456	...	...
...	19,600,000	(10,800,000)	(78,000)	8,722,000	(S) Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act—Agri-food innovation program	8,722,000	...	...	150,000
...	11,437,000	...	(662,079)	10,774,921	Contributions for agricultural initiatives under the Green Plan	10,774,921	...	...	9,884,205
...	...	...	490,360	490,360	Contributions under the Canada/Saskatchewan Partnership Agreement on rural development	490,360	...	...	758,752
...	...	...	4,232,592	4,232,592	Contributions to the City of Portage la Prairie to facilitate expansion of the wastewater treatment system	4,232,592	...	...	...
...	...	...	22,000	22,000	Contributions to organizations to facilitate rural development and adaptation within the agriculture and agri-food sector	21,359	641	...	...
...	39,008,000	(10,800,000)	15,061,748	43,269,748		43,266,651	3,097	...	27,848,745
...	5,000	...	...	5,000	Corporate management and services Contribution to the Canada Safety Council in support of National Farm Safety Week	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	6,000	...	...	6,000	Membership fee in the International Association for Cereal Chemistry	6,000	...	...	...
...	11,000	...	...	11,000		11,000	...	...	5,000
20,893,095	894,302,000	168,316,800	(60,138,728)	1,023,373,167	Total—Contributions	972,048,273	51,324,894	...	791,809,978

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Ministry Summary by Activity									
...	1,830,000	...	42,920	1,872,920	Agricultural research and development	1,871,530	1,390	...	2,241,707
...	833,000	...	1,618,983	2,451,983	Inspection and regulation	2,451,983	...	...	856,908
...	766,230,000	305,778,998	(100,965,454)	971,043,544	Policy and farm economic programs	953,746,674	17,296,870	...	795,318,333
21,493,095	87,817,000	17,707,800	(20,420,703)	106,597,192	Market and industry services	71,801,465	34,195,727	600,000	69,707,865
...	439,046,000	298,200,000	72,609,965	809,855,965	Rural prairie rehabilitation, sustainability and development	809,852,868	3,097	...	921,430,221
...	14,000	...	...	14,000	Corporate management and services	14,000	...	...	7,000
21,493,095	1,295,770,000	621,686,798	(47,114,289)	1,891,835,604	Total Ministry	1,839,738,520	51,497,084	600,000	1,789,562,034

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Inspection and regulation			
Pari-mutuel supervision	14,499,000	13,810,129	14,663,118
Other	55,988,000	34,127,267	27,268,686
Policy and farm economic programs	7,100,000	9,335,412	...
Rural prairie rehabilitation, sustainability and development	9,905,000	12,758,895	12,520,708
Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	...	50,148,818	47,983,312
Total Department—Budgetary	87,492,000⁽¹⁾	120,180,521	102,435,824
Canadian Dairy Commission			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Canadian Dairy Commission			
Loan repayments	...	213,949,000	312,992,000
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	213,949,000	312,992,000
Farm Credit Corporation			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Farm Credit Corporation			
Loan repayments — Section 12	...	478,908,779	1,053,308,331
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	478,908,779	1,053,308,331
Total Ministry—			
Budgetary	87,492,000 ⁽¹⁾	120,180,521	102,435,824
Non-budgetary	...	692,857,779	1,366,300,331

⁽¹⁾ This amount was reduced from \$133,485,000 to \$87,492,000 during the year.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	5,279,956	5,114,863
Total tax revenues	5,279,956	5,114,863
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments — ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances —		
Agricultural service centres	206,408	262,513
Construction of multi-purpose exhibition buildings	1,085,849	1,164,576
Canadian Dairy Commission	2,442,908	2,994,428
Farm Credit Corporation	171,011,398	207,751,516
Farm syndicates loan fund	402,865	671,609
Other accounts —		
Interest on sale of irrigated land —Other	...	4,332
Gross revenue insurance program —Interest on loans	18,792	2,554,224
	175,168,220	215,403,198
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	24,992,407	29,244,247
Other	116,816,588	316,640,103
	141,808,995	345,884,350
Privileges, licences and permits —		
Rentals	867,974	980,163
Licences	8,984	5,889
Permits	18,577	16,006
Miscellaneous	3,118,533	2,527,624
	4,014,068	3,529,682
Service fees—		
Grain fees	...	3,911,863
Testing services	342,548	229,040
Miscellaneous	2,734,040	2,242,477
	3,076,588	6,383,380
Proceeds from sales —		
Plants and plant products	3,660	...
Miscellaneous services	3,996	...
Miscellaneous	19,996	66,388
	27,652	66,388

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets —		
Animals and animal products	1,330,072	1,009,123
Plants and plant products	1,697,603	1,491,436
Miscellaneous	2,950,250	2,218,557
	5,977,925	4,719,116
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Net Income Stabilization Account	1,192	4,281,316
Recovery of payments from provinces and municipalities	4,396,987	14,773,626
Miscellaneous	2,086,586	7,090,973
	6,484,765	26,145,915
Total non-tax revenues	336,558,213	602,132,029
Total Department	341,838,169	607,246,892
Canadian Dairy Commission		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	5,225	16,214
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Miscellaneous	2,465	720
Total Program	7,690	16,934
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues —		
Goods and services tax	5,279,956	5,114,863
Total tax revenues	5,279,956	5,114,863
Non-tax revenues —		
Return on investments	175,168,220	215,403,198
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	141,814,220	345,900,564
Privileges, licences and permits	4,014,068	3,529,682
Service fees	3,076,588	6,383,380
Proceeds from sales	27,652	66,388
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,977,925	4,719,116
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	6,487,230	26,146,635
Total non-tax revenues	336,565,903	602,148,963
Total Ministry	341,845,859	607,263,826

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 3

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Canadian Heritage

Department

Canada Council

Canada Information Office

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Canadian Film Development Corporation

Canadian Museum of Civilization

Canadian Museum of Nature

Canadian Radio-television and Tele-
communications Commission

National Archives of Canada

National Arts Centre Corporation

National Battlefields Commission

National Capital Commission

National Film Board

National Gallery of Canada

National Library

National Museum of Science and Technology

Public Service Commission

Status of Women —Office of the Co-ordinator

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	3.2
Ministry summary	3.7
Programs by activity	3.14
Transfer payments	3.17
Details of spendable amounts	3.23
Revenues	3.24

Department

Corporate Management Services Program

Objective

To provide leadership and support to departmental activities in the delivery of programs to enable the Department to fulfill its mandate and accountability.

Activity Description

Coordination

Provision of executive direction, policy coordination, research and communications, as well as services in the areas of human resources, administration, finance, information management, legal services, program evaluation and internal audit at national headquarters.

Regional support

Provision of services in the areas of human resources, administration, finance, communications, information management, legal services, program evaluation and internal audit at the regional level in support of program delivery.

Canadian Identity Program

Objective

To foster the development of a strong sense of Canadian identity based on shared values and goals in order to strengthen the foundations upon which Canada can grow and prosper.

Activity Description

Participation

The activity is responsible for the delivery of the Citizens' participation, the multiculturalism and the Sport Canada programs.

Official languages support

This activity delivers the official languages in education program and the promotion of official languages program in three activity components: intergovernmental co-operation, support to linguistic communities and promotion and dialogue.

Cultural development and heritage

The activity includes the design of policies and programs related to broadcasting, film, video and sound recording, publishing and copyright, cultural heritage, and the performing, literary and visual arts. Under this activity, support to cultural industries and heritage organizations with international, national and interprovincial impact is provided through departmental programs. The activity also includes policy responsibility for cultural agencies in the minister's portfolio.

Parks Canada Program

Objective

To commemorate, protect and present those places which are significant examples of Canada's natural and cultural heritage for the benefit, understanding and enjoyment of the people of Canada, in ways which ensure the ecological and commemorative integrity of this heritage for the benefit of present and future generations.

Activity Description

Operation

The protection and management of natural and cultural heritage resources within national parks, historic parks and sites, canals and other heritage areas; the provision of opportunities for the public to understand and appreciate these resources through the delivery of interpretative and educational programs; the provision of visitor information and services in support of the public's enjoyment of the resources; and the operation and maintenance of facilities which support these activities.

Development

The establishment and development of new protected heritage places and resources; the completion or enhancement of existing heritage places and resources; the development and implementation of legislation, policy, research and planning to support the delivery of these activities.

Program management and technical services

The program management and technical services activity includes directing and managing the Parks Canada Program and providing a variety of specialized and technical services such as architectural and engineering services, reality services, marketing and socio-economic analysis as well as program management.

Canada Council

Objective

To foster and promote the study and enjoyment of, and production of works in the arts and to coordinate UNESCO activities in Canada and Canadian

participation in UNESCO activities abroad, apart from political questions and assistance to developing countries.

Canada Information Office

Objective

The Canada Information Office will reinforce among Canadians the sense of belonging to a modern, dynamic country and will emphasize the role of the Government of Canada and the renewal of the federation.

Activity Description

Canada Information Office

Makes available accurate information about Canada, its people and its accomplishments and ensures Canadians recognize the role of the Government of Canada, its activities, programs and services in achieving national goals and in serving Canadians.

Assists Canadians who wish to contribute to Canadian identity and to building a better Canada, through partnership initiatives and liaison with groups and individuals.

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Objective

To develop and provide a national broadcasting service for all Canadians in both official languages, in television and radio, which should be primarily Canadian in content and character.

Canadian Film Development Corporation

Objective

To foster and promote the development of feature film and television industries in Canada.

Canadian Museum of Civilization

Objective

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge and critical understanding of and appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behaviour by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of objects of historical or cultural interest, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating those achievements and behaviour, the knowledge derived from them and the understanding they represent.

Canadian Museum of Nature

Objective

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for the natural world by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of natural history objects, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating the natural world, the knowledge derived from it and the understanding it represents.

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission

Objective

To regulate and supervise all aspects of the Canadian broadcasting system with a view to implementing the broadcasting policy set out in the Broadcasting Act; and to regulate rates and other aspects of the services offered by telecommunications common carriers under federal jurisdiction.

Activity Description

Broadcasting

Advise and provide recommendations to the Commission on the development of policy, regulations and on operational matters; analyse and evaluate proposals and applications submitted to the Commission in the context of the objectives of the broadcasting policy for Canada and the Commission's policies and regulations; monitor the Canadian broadcasting system to determine adequacy of present services, future requirements, and ensure compliance with statutes, conditions of licence and regulations.

Telecommunications

Advise the Commission on all matters related to telecommunications carrier regulation under the Telecommunications Act and other statutes, and in doing so, analyse and evaluate related data and take into account changes of socio-economic, political and technological significance in the telecommunications environment.

Executive management

Comprises Commission members, executive offices, legal, information and administrative services to support the Commission and the operations of four regional offices.

Corporate support

To provide advisory and support services including financial, human resources, audit and evaluation, informatics, planning, administrative and library.

National Archives of Canada

Objective

To preserve the collective memory of the nation and of the Government of Canada, and to contribute to the protection of rights and the enhancement of a sense of national identity:

- by acquiring, conserving and facilitating access to private and public records of national significance, and serving as the permanent repository of records of federal Government institutions and ministerial records;
- by facilitating the management of records of federal Government institutions and ministerial records; and
- by encouraging archival activities and the archival community.

Activity Description

Holdings development and management

Consists of the acquisition, control and conservation of federal Government records and ministerial records considered to be of long-term historical value and records from the private sector which document the development of Canada and are of enduring national value.

Management of Government information

Consists of the sub-activities related to the control of records destruction in federal institutions and ministerial records, assistance to these institutions

in the management of recorded information, and the operation of federal records centres.

Services, awareness and assistance

Consists of the provision of reference services to users of the National Archives' holdings, assistance to the archival and records management communities, and the promotion of an awareness of the archives, its services and holdings.

Administration

Supports the effective management and administration of the National Archives' materiel, financial, human and information resources. This includes providing support to the National Library in the management of human, financial, materiel, and accommodation resources.

National Arts Centre Corporation

Objective

To promote the development of the performing arts.

National Battlefields Commission

Objective

Conserve and develop the historic and urban parks that make up the national battlefields in the city of Quebec and its surrounding area.

Activity Description

Conservation and development

The actions of the Commission are grouped in only one activity designated "conservation and

development" which is subdivided into three sub-activities:

- administration;
- conservation: preservation, maintenance and supervision to ensure a safe and stable environment, alleviate wear and deterioration and delay or prevent damage; and,
- development (of historical, cultural, recreational and natural resources of the territory): visitor reception, facilities and services, interpretation, public awareness, dissemination of information, exhibits, availability of activities and means of public participation and landscaping.

National Capital Commission

Objective

To promote Canadian pride and unity through our National Capital. This is achieved by using the Capital to communicate Canada to Canadians; making the Capital a meeting place; and safeguarding and preserving the Capital for future generations.

National Film Board

Objective

To produce and distribute films for Canadian audiences and foreign markets, to enhance knowledge of Canadian social and cultural realities and, by so doing, to contribute to the development of a flourishing film industry.

Activity Description

National Film Board operations

The main activity of the Board is divided into five basic functions to achieve its objective:

- Programming includes development, production and marketing of films and other visual material for Canadian audiences and foreign markets.
- Distribution provides the Canadian public with maximum access to NFB productions as well as to a selection of films produced by other Canadian organizations and to films sponsored by Government departments, through the Board's national film library network and agreements signed with public institutions.
- Technical research initiates and develops projects to advance the art and technology of cinematography.
- Training applies solely to training in filmmaking skills for filmmakers and technicians outside the Board either through training periods or support to film training programs or organizations.
- Administration includes executive management and the provision of personnel, finance and general administration services.

National Gallery of Canada

Objective

To develop, maintain and make known throughout Canada and internationally, a collection of works of art, both historic and contemporary, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and to further knowledge, understanding and enjoyment of art in general among all Canadians.

National Library

Objective

To facilitate the use of library resources of the country by the people and the Government of Canada.

Activity Description

National Library

The Library consist of four functional areas to achieve its objective:

- Acquisitions and bibliographic services includes all functions related to the development of the Library's collections, to the cataloguing of those collections, to the standardization and distribution of bibliographic data and to the creation and maintenance of a national resource sharing database.
- Research and information services is responsible for managing, preserving and providing access to the Library's collections and for providing comprehensive reference and research services to Canadians and to Canadian libraries.
- Information technology services includes functions related to the development, maintenance and operation of computer systems which serve both the National Library and the Canadian library and information community.
- Policy planning and liaison includes functions related to the corporate management, policy and planning for the Library, the coordination of the management of the Library's corporate information resources, the national and international activities related to the Library's major program activities and the communications function, including public programs, marketing and publishing. These functions are the responsibility of

Corporate Policy and Planning, Information Resource Management, National and International Programs, Communications and the Office of the National Librarian.

National Museum of Science and Technology

Objective

To foster the scientific and technological literacy of Canadians through the preservation and promotion of Canada's scientific and technological heritage.

Public Service Commission

Objective

To assist in the maintenance of a competent Public Service by ensuring that the best qualified persons are recruited to or promoted within the Public Service, that qualified employees are deployed to meet operational requirements and that certain training services are provided on behalf of the Treasury Board.

Activity Description

Staffing programs

The staffing programs activity encompasses activities in support of delegated and non-delegated staffing, including policy and program development, monitoring, consultation and advice, administration of staffing delegation, establishment of tests and standards for selection, administration of staffing priorities, recruitment, promotion and co-ordination of parts of the official languages program for which the PSC is responsible. This activity also encompasses the delivery of the special measures initiatives program as well as

the development of policy and special programs and assessment techniques in support of the executive programs.

Executive programs

The executive programs activity includes recruitment, selection, assessment, and career counselling of the executive group; formulation and implementation of career advancement policies, plans and programs for executives and employees in the feeder groups; administration of executive development programs on behalf of Treasury Board; management of domestic and international assignments and exchanges; and implementation of initiatives to increase representation of employment equity target groups in the executive group. It also administers a program for the placement of Canadians in international organizations.

Audit and review

The audit and review activity reviews departmental and PSC staffing practices and procedures in order to determine that appointments conform with the Public Service Employment Act and Regulations and Commission policy. It reviews the manner in which departments administer selected aspects of their personnel services for which Treasury Board has policy responsibility. This latter activity is governed by an agreement between Treasury Board Secretariat and the Public Service Commission. It also performs internal audit and program evaluation functions to assist the Commission to meet its operational needs and accountability requirements to Cabinet and Parliament.

Appeals and investigations

The appeals and investigations activity, through the establishment of independent boards and inves-

tigators, sees that appeals by public servants against internal appointments and complaints against deployments are heard with respect to alleged breaches of the Public Service Employment Act and Regulations. The activity also provides for an investigation into complaints of irregularities in staffing and in certain other personnel actions. In addition, complaints of alleged personal harassment in the workplace are also investigated. Training, advice and assistance are provided to departments, employees, unions and other interested individuals and organizations.

Training programs

The training programs activity is composed of two sub-activities:

- Language training: this sub-activity assesses the potential to succeed of employees who are eligible for language training; provides mandatory and discretionary language training in both official languages and related orientation and language training services, in conformity with Government policy, to meet the needs of departments and agencies in the federal Public Service. It provides second-language courses designed to meet the job-related linguistic requirements of departments, and a range of advisory, informational and coordinating services related to language training.
- Staff development and training: this sub-activity provides professional, technical, policy, middle management and supervisory training and related specialized training and training services in both official languages to federal public servants across Canada in response to Treasury Board policies and departmental demands. It provides courses designed to meet the job-related training and developmental requirements of departments and a range of advisory, informational and coordinating services related to training.

Administration

The administration activity includes the activities of the President and Commissioners, corporate policy and strategic planning, management systems and policies, and financial, human resources management, communications and other administrative and support services for the Commission.

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator

Objective

To promote equality for women in all spheres of Canadian life.

Activity Description

Office of the Co-ordinator

The integration of the goals of women's equality in all federal Government legislation, policies, programs and initiatives; the promotion of the advancement of women in collaboration with federal Government departments and agencies, local, provincial, and territorial governments, non-governmental organizations, industry and educational and health authorities; the provision of grants to support projects and the core operations of women's and other voluntary organizations, working toward the equality of women, the provision of technical information, and support to the public, client groups and organizations to increase awareness of and facilitate action at local, regional and national levels to advance women's equality; and the funding of independent research on public policies that affect women and their advancement toward equality.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Department				
						Corporate Management Services Program				
...	74,097,000	...	...	74,097,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,410,377	...	1,410,377	1a	Program expenditures				
					1b	Transfer of \$4,054,273 from Canadian Heritage				
...	...	5,181,257	...	5,181,257		Vote 10				
...	...	...	4,054,273	4,054,273		Transfer from: Vote 10				
...	...	...	2,184,843	2,184,843		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	74,097,000	6,591,634	6,239,116	86,927,750		Total—Vote 1	84,705,380	2,222,370	...	83,681,726
...	49,000	...	(8,391)	40,609	(S)	Minister of Canadian Heritage —Salary and motor car allowance	40,609	...	...	48,645
...	7,674,000	...	294,000	7,968,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,968,000	...	...	7,206,000
275,000	...	...	764,641	1,039,641	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	749,476	15,165	275,000	1,007,072
...	...	...	722,344	722,344	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	722,344	...	...	914
275,000	81,820,000	6,591,634	8,011,710	96,698,344		Total Program—Budgetary	94,185,809	2,237,535	275,000	91,944,357
						Canadian Identity Program				
...	56,266,000	...	...	56,266,000	5	Operating expenditures				
...	...	3,663,355	...	3,663,355	5a	Operating expenditures				
					5b	Transfer of \$15,141,046 from Canadian Heritage				
...	...	1	...	1		Vote 10				
...	...	...	15,141,046	15,141,046		Transfer from: Vote 10				
...	...	...	631,017	631,017		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	56,266,000	3,663,356	15,772,063	75,701,419		Total—Vote 5	72,950,378	2,751,041	...	60,366,679
...	404,461,000	...	...	404,461,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	119,292,000	...	119,292,000	10a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	10b	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(4,054,273)	(4,054,273)		Transfer to: Vote 1				
...	...	...	(15,141,046)	(15,141,046)		Vote 5				
...	404,461,000	119,292,001	(19,195,319)	504,557,682		Total—Vote 10	504,531,838	25,844	...	454,394,158
...	58,000,000	...	...	58,000,000	15	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation	58,000,000	...	...	69,279,000
...	930,000	...	1,839	931,839	(S)	Salaries of the Lieutenant Governors (Salaries Act)	931,839	...	...	922,000
...	390,000	...	71,533	461,533	(S)	Payments under Lieutenant Governors Super-annuation Act	461,533	...	...	406,760
...	137,000	...	(2,279)	134,721	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits —Former Lieutenant Governors	134,721	...	...	133,723

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	5,078,000	...	194,000	5,272,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,272,000	...	...	4,933,000
...	...	...	24,000,000	24,000,000	(S)	Payments to the Canadian Race Relations Foundation under the Canadian Race Relations Foundation Act	24,000,000	...	...	...
...	525,262,000	122,955,357	20,841,837	669,059,194		Total budgetary	666,282,309	2,776,885	...	590,435,320
...	10,000	...	...	10,000	L20	Loans to institutions and public authorities under the Cultural Property Export and Import Act , section 35 (Gross)	...	10,000	...	450
...	...	9,430,000	...	9,430,000	L21b	Loans to cultural industries to encourage the growth of the Canadian book publishing, film and video and sound recording industries (Gross)	9,430,000	...	...	2,480,000
...	10,000	9,430,000	...	9,440,000		Total non-budgetary	9,430,000	10,000	...	2,480,450
...	525,262,000	122,955,357	20,841,837	669,059,194		Total Program—Budgetary	666,282,309	2,776,885	...	590,435,320
...	10,000	9,430,000	...	9,440,000		Non-budgetary	9,430,000	10,000	...	2,480,450
...	168,187,000	...	...	168,187,000	25	Parks Canada Program				
...	...	17,344,500	...	17,344,500	25a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	3,861,943	...	3,861,943	25b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	3,951,210	3,951,210		Transfer of \$3,951,210 from Canadian Heritage Vote 30				
...	...	...	3,757,036	3,757,036		Transfer from: Vote 30 TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	168,187,000	21,206,443	7,708,246	197,101,689		Total—Vote 25	185,871,464	11,230,225	...	197,664,895
...	121,898,000	...	...	121,898,000	30	Capital expenditures				
...	...	2,273,000	...	2,273,000	30a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(3,951,210)	(3,951,210)		Transfer to Vote 25				
...	121,898,000	2,273,000	(3,951,210)	120,219,790		Total—Vote 30	119,339,063	880,727	...	122,459,730
5,097,887	956,000	...	(956,000)	5,097,887	(S)	Parks Canada Enterprise Units Revolving Fund	2,725,581	...	2,372,306	2,703,863
...	19,907,000	...	762,000	20,669,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	20,669,000	...	...	20,200,000
...	...	...	10,000,000	10,000,000	(S)	Parks Canada Townsites Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	10,000,000	10,000,000		Authorized limit as per Vote 27b, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96	401,273	...	9,598,727	...
5,097,887	310,948,000	23,479,443	13,563,036	353,088,366		Total Program—Budgetary	329,006,381	12,110,952	11,971,033	343,028,488

5,372,887	918,030,000	153,026,434	42,416,583	1,118,845,904		Total Department— Budgetary	1,089,474,499	17,125,372	12,246,033	1,025,408,165
...	10,000	9,430,000	...	9,440,000		Non-budgetary	9,430,000	10,000	...	2,480,450
						Advisory Council on the Status of Women				
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,750,341
...	...	...	...	...		Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	1,750,341
						Canada Council				
...	90,801,000	...	...	90,801,000	35	Payments to the Canada Council				
...	...	292,900	...	292,900	35a	Payments to the Canada Council				
...	90,801,000	292,900	...	91,093,900		Total—Vote 35	91,093,000	900	...	97,946,000
...	90,801,000	292,900	...	91,093,900		Total Program—Budgetary	91,093,000	900	...	97,946,000
						Canada Information Office				
...	...	19,600,000	...	19,600,000	37a	Program expenditures and the grants listed in the Estimates	17,709,016	1,890,984	...	...
...	...	19,600,000	...	19,600,000		Total Program—Budgetary	17,709,016	1,890,984	...	...
						Canadian Broadcasting Corporation				
...	818,329,000	...	...	818,329,000	40	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures				
...	...	41,975,000	...	41,975,000	40a	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corpora- tion for operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	40b	Transfer of \$36,119,999 from Canadian Heritage Vote 50				
...	...	...	36,119,999	36,119,999		Transfer from Vote 50				
...	818,329,000	41,975,001	36,119,999	896,424,000		Total—Vote 40	896,424,000	...	...	1,069,254,000
...	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000	45	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000
...	140,829,000	...	...	140,829,000	50	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(36,119,999)	(36,119,999)		Transfer to Vote 40				
...	140,829,000	...	(36,119,999)	104,709,001		Total—Vote 50	96,709,000	8,000,001	...	97,415,000
...	963,158,000	41,975,001	...	1,005,133,001		Total Program—Budgetary	997,133,000	8,000,001	...	1,170,669,000
						Canadian Film Development Corporation				
...	91,315,000	...	...	91,315,000	55	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation				
...	...	1,130,000	...	1,130,000	55b	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation				
...	91,315,000	1,130,000	...	92,445,000		Total—Vote 55	92,445,000	...	...	108,986,777
...	91,315,000	1,130,000	...	92,445,000		Total Program—Budgetary	92,445,000	...	...	108,986,777

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
						Canadian Museum of Civilization			
						60 Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures			
...	44,100,000	...	...	44,100,000					
...	...	...	113,198	113,198		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	44,100,000	...	113,198	44,213,198		44,213,198	...	...	46,204,000
...	44,100,000	...	113,198	44,213,198		44,213,198	...	...	46,204,000
						Total Program—Budgetary			
						Canadian Museum of Nature			
						65 Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures			
...	24,145,000	...	...	24,145,000					
						65a Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures			
...	...	829,000	...	829,000					
						65b Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures			
...	...	2,028,000	...	2,028,000					
...	...	...	118,600	118,600		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	24,145,000	2,857,000	118,600	27,120,600		27,120,600	...	...	26,821,000
...	24,145,000	2,857,000	118,600	27,120,600		27,120,600	...	...	26,821,000
						Total Program—Budgetary			
						Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission			
						70 Program expenditures			
...	1	...	...	1		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	553,361	553,361					
...	1	...	553,361	553,362		536,961	16,401	...	19,236,972
...	3,271,000	...	125,000	3,396,000	(S)	3,396,000	...	...	3,222,000
2,687	...	...	26,245	28,932	(S)	3,753	179	25,000	...
...	...	...	25	25	(S)	25	...	...	62,804
2,687	3,271,001	...	704,631	3,978,319		3,936,739	16,580	25,000	22,521,776
						Total Program—Budgetary			
						National Archives of Canada			
...	45,697,000	...	...	45,697,000	75	Program expenditures			
...	...	3,153,163	...	3,153,163	75a	Program expenditures			

...	...	1	...	1	75b	Program expenditures and the grant listed in the Estimates				
...	45,697,000	3,153,164	...	48,850,164		Total—Vote 75	47,032,610	1,817,554	...	55,220,124
...	4,130,000	...	158,000	4,288,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,288,000	...	...	4,227,000
1,349	...	...	211,354	212,703	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	189,768	...	22,935	230,255
1,349	49,827,000	3,153,164	369,354	53,350,867		Total Program—Budgetary	51,510,378	1,817,554	22,935	59,677,379
National Arts Centre Corporation										
...	17,421,000	...	...	17,421,000	80	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation	17,421,000	...	...	19,685,600
...	17,421,000	...	...	17,421,000		Total Program—Budgetary	17,421,000	...	...	19,685,600
National Battlefields Commission										
...	1,878,000	...	...	1,878,000	85	Program expenditures				
...	...	500,000	...	500,000	85a	Program expenditures				
...	1,878,000	500,000	...	2,378,000		Total—Vote 85	2,376,520	1,480	...	4,411,775
...	300,000	...	42,906	342,906	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to subsection 29.1(1) of the Financial Administration Act	342,906	...	...	249,998
...	155,000	...	...	155,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	155,000	...	...	139,000
153	...	...	52	205	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	52	101	52	1,821
153	2,333,000	500,000	42,958	2,876,111		Total Program—Budgetary	2,874,478	1,581	52	4,802,594
National Capital Commission										
...	45,761,000	...	...	45,761,000	90	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures	45,761,000	...	...	58,536,000
...	16,995,000	...	...	16,995,000	95	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures	16,995,000	...	...	16,827,000
...	13,438,000	...	...	13,438,000	100	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions	13,438,000	...	...	15,231,000
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	8,020,000
...	76,194,000	...	...	76,194,000		Total Program—Budgetary	76,194,000	...	...	98,614,000
National Film Board										
...	64,809,000	...	...	64,809,000	105	National Film Board Revolving Fund —Operating loss				
...	...	1,400,000	...	1,400,000	105a	National Film Board Revolving Fund —Operating loss				
...	...	5,193,563	...	5,193,563	105b	National Film Board Revolving Fund —Operating loss				
...	...	...	2,688,681	2,688,681		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	64,809,000	6,593,563	2,688,681	74,091,244		Total—Vote 105	72,790,837	1,300,407	...	77,257,388
4,272,183	375,000	...	(375,000)	4,272,183	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund Decrease in the net book value of fixed				

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	3,419,078	3,419,078					
4,272,183	375,000	...	3,044,078	7,691,261					
4,272,183	65,184,000	6,593,563	5,732,759	81,782,505					
assets									
Total—National Film Board Revolving Fund						(96,565)	...	7,787,826	(1,847,804)
Total Program—Budgetary						72,694,272	1,300,407	7,787,826	75,409,584
National Gallery of Canada									
110 Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures									
...	28,823,000	...	...	28,823,000					
...	...	...	151,395	151,395					
Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾									
...	28,823,000	...	151,395	28,974,395		28,974,395	...	...	30,574,596
115 Total—Vote 110									
...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000		3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000
...	31,823,000	...	151,395	31,974,395		31,974,395	...	...	33,574,596
Total Program—Budgetary									
National Library									
...	28,913,000	...	...	28,913,000	120				
...	...	1,214,272	...	1,214,272	120a				
...	28,913,000	1,214,272	...	30,127,272		29,808,257	319,015	...	34,298,974
...	2,635,000	...	101,000	2,736,000	(S)	2,736,000	...	...	2,587,000
5,123	...	...	18,815	23,938	(S)	20,373	...	3,565	...
5,123	31,548,000	1,214,272	119,815	32,887,210		32,564,630	319,015	3,565	36,885,974
Total Program—Budgetary									
National Museum of Science and Technology									
125 Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures									
...	19,636,000	...	...	19,636,000					
...	...	...	110,286	110,286					
...	19,636,000	...	110,286	19,746,286		19,746,286	...	...	20,773,208
...	19,636,000	...	110,286	19,746,286		19,746,286	...	...	20,773,208
Total Program—Budgetary									
Public Service Commission									
...	102,179,000	...	...	102,179,000	130				
...	...	5,548,050	...	5,548,050	130a				
...	...	5,679,426	...	5,679,426	130b				
...	102,179,000	11,227,476	...	113,406,476		103,900,354	9,506,122	...	111,968,480
Total—Vote 130									

...	10,941,000	...	419,000	11,360,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	11,360,000	...	...	11,383,000
6,276,462	189,000	1,901,000	(2,090,000)	6,276,462	(S)	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	1,058,000	1,058,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
6,276,462	189,000	1,901,000	(1,032,000)	7,334,462		Total—Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund	2,487,400	...	4,847,062	(255,684)
9,493	...	...	18,524	28,017	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	28,017	...	...	16,589
6,285,955	113,309,000	13,128,476	(594,476)	132,128,955		Total Program—Budgetary	117,775,771	9,506,122	4,847,062	123,112,385
...	7,716,000	...	...	7,716,000		Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator				
...	...	89,808	...	89,808	135	Operating expenditures				
...	...	600,000	...	600,000	135a	Operating expenditures				
					135b	Operating expenditures				
...	7,716,000	689,808	...	8,405,808		Total—Vote 135	8,220,491	185,317	...	7,181,378
...	8,165,000	...	...	8,165,000	140	Grants	8,165,000	...	...	8,599,000
...	682,000	...	26,800	708,800	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	708,800	...	...	615,000
343	...	...	2,516	2,859	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,515	...	344	12,520
343	16,563,000	689,808	29,316	17,282,467		Total Program—Budgetary	17,096,806	185,317	344	16,407,898
15,940,680	2,558,658,001	244,160,618	49,314,419	2,868,073,718		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,802,977,068	40,163,833	24,932,817	2,989,250,277
...	10,000	9,430,000	...	9,440,000		Non-budgetary	9,430,000	10,000	...	2,480,450

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Corporate Management Services Program												
Coordination	63,474,771	63,402,700	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	63,474,771	63,402,700
Regional support	33,223,573	30,783,109	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,223,573	30,783,109
Total Program—Budgetary	96,698,344	94,185,809	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	96,698,344	94,185,809
Canadian Identity Program												
Participation	46,696,603	45,205,748	...	...	138,975,243	138,968,183	...	...	...	...	185,671,846	184,173,931
Official languages support	6,649,667	6,627,356	...	...	237,837,297	237,837,296	...	...	...	...	244,486,964	244,464,652
Cultural development and heritage —												
Budgetary	88,117,988	87,048,705	...	...	152,341,396	152,322,613	1,559,000	1,727,592	...	...	238,900,384	237,643,726
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,440,000	9,430,000	9,440,000	9,430,000
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	141,464,258	138,881,809	...	...	529,153,936	529,128,092	1,559,000	1,727,592	...	...	669,059,194	666,282,309
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,440,000	9,430,000	9,440,000	9,430,000
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,559,000)	(1,727,592)	...	...	...	...	(1,559,000)	(1,727,592)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—												
Budgetary	139,905,258	137,154,217	...	...	529,153,936	529,128,092	...	...	...	...	669,059,194	666,282,309
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,440,000	9,430,000	9,440,000	9,430,000
Parks Canada Program												
Operation	238,307,676	227,942,515	89,940,790	89,277,553	732,656	732,648	55,535,000	55,394,994	...	...	273,446,122	262,557,722
Development	15,336,656	14,781,036	19,557,000	19,416,466	11,328,344	11,328,271	...	...	...	...	46,222,000	45,525,773
Program management and technical services	7,600,357	7,150,988	10,722,000	10,645,044	...	...	...	...	...	...	18,322,357	17,796,032
Parks Canada Enterprise Units												
Revolving Fund	6,795,887	3,187,345	3,282,000	3,104,703	...	...	4,980,000	3,566,467	...	...	5,097,887	2,725,581
Parks Canada Townsites Revolving Fund	14,253,000	4,859,037	5,903,000	2,729,065	...	...	10,156,000	7,186,829	...	...	10,000,000	401,273
Sub-total	282,293,576	257,920,921	129,404,790	125,172,831	12,061,000	12,060,919	70,671,000	66,148,290	...	...	353,088,366	329,006,381
Revenues netted against expenditures	(70,671,000)	(66,148,290)	...	...	...	...	(70,671,000)	(66,148,290)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	211,622,576	191,772,631	129,404,790	125,172,831	12,061,000	12,060,919	...	...	...	...	353,088,366	329,006,381
Total Department—												
Budgetary	448,226,178	423,112,657	129,404,790	125,172,831	541,214,936	541,189,011	...	...	...	...	1,118,845,904	1,089,474,499
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,440,000	9,430,000	9,440,000	9,430,000
Canada Council—												
Budgetary	91,093,900	91,093,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	91,093,900	91,093,000

Canada Information Office— Budgetary	19,600,000	17,709,016	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19,600,000	17,709,016
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation— Budgetary	1,005,133,001	997,133,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,005,133,001	997,133,000
Canadian Film Development Corporation— Budgetary	92,445,000	92,445,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	92,445,000	92,445,000
Canadian Museum of Civilization— Budgetary	44,213,198	44,213,198	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	44,213,198	44,213,198
Canadian Museum of Nature— Budgetary	27,120,600	27,120,600	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27,120,600	27,120,600
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission													
Broadcasting	10,798,703	10,169,814	...	...	...	...	9,533,334	9,533,334	...	...	...	1,265,369	636,480
Telecommunications	8,822,942	8,234,181	...	...	...	...	7,797,677	7,797,677	...	...	...	1,025,265	436,504
Executive management	7,812,979	7,587,626	...	...	...	...	6,754,000	6,754,000	...	...	...	1,058,979	833,626
Corporate support	6,666,461	8,067,884	...	...	...	...	6,037,755	6,037,755	...	...	...	628,706	2,030,129
Sub-total	34,101,085	34,059,505	...	...	...	...	30,122,766	30,122,766	...	...	...	3,978,319	3,936,739
Revenues netted against expenditures	(30,122,766)	(30,122,766)	...	...	...	...	(30,122,766)	(30,122,766)	...	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	3,978,319	3,936,739	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,978,319	3,936,739
National Archives of Canada													
Holdings development and manage- ment	16,842,642	17,639,217	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,842,642	17,639,217
Management of Government infor- mation	8,111,193	7,324,471	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,111,193	7,324,471
Services, awareness and assistance	8,056,106	7,565,878	...	...	1,984,000	1,984,000	...	...	...	...	...	10,040,106	9,549,878
Administration	16,045,926	14,685,930	2,311,000	2,310,882	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18,356,926	16,996,812
Total Program—Budgetary	49,055,867	47,215,496	2,311,000	2,310,882	1,984,000	1,984,000	...	...	...	...	...	53,350,867	51,510,378
National Arts Centre Corporation— Budgetary	17,421,000	17,421,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,421,000	17,421,000
National Battlefields Commission													
Conservation and development	2,771,111	2,257,735	105,000	616,743	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,876,111	2,874,478
Total Program—Budgetary	2,771,111	2,257,735	105,000	616,743	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,876,111	2,874,478
National Capital Commission— Budgetary	76,194,000	76,194,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	76,194,000	76,194,000

Programs by Activity—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
National Film Board												
National Film Board opera- tions	90,313,505	81,705,090	...	...	319,000	281,158	8,850,000	9,291,976	...	...	81,782,505	72,694,272
Revenues netted against expenditures	(8,850,000)	(9,291,976)	...	...	...	...	(8,850,000)	(9,291,976)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	81,463,505	72,413,114	...	...	319,000	281,158	...	...	...	...	81,782,505	72,694,272
National Gallery of Canada— Budgetary	31,974,395	31,974,395	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31,974,395	31,974,395
National Library— Budgetary	32,815,210	32,498,554	...	...	72,000	66,076	...	...	...	...	32,887,210	32,564,630
National Museum of Science and Technology— Budgetary	19,746,286	19,746,286	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19,746,286	19,746,286
Public Service Commission												
Staffing programs	57,161,494	48,710,325	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	57,161,494	48,710,325
Executive programs	6,183,647	5,568,535	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,183,647	5,568,535
Audit and review	4,316,157	3,356,052	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,316,157	3,356,052
Appeals and investigations	5,042,311	5,275,660	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,042,311	5,275,660
Training programs	51,959,243	40,741,165	...	...	...	...	15,298,000	9,952,253	...	...	36,661,243	30,788,912
Administration	22,764,103	24,076,287	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22,764,103	24,076,287
Sub-total	147,426,955	127,728,024	...	...	...	...	15,298,000	9,952,253	...	...	132,128,955	117,775,771
Revenues netted against expenditures	(15,298,000)	(9,952,253)	...	...	...	...	(15,298,000)	(9,952,253)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	132,128,955	117,775,771	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	132,128,955	117,775,771
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator												
Office of the Co-ordinator	9,117,467	8,931,806	...	...	8,165,000	8,165,000	...	...	...	...	17,282,467	17,096,806
Total Program—Budgetary	9,117,467	8,931,806	...	...	8,165,000	8,165,000	...	...	...	...	17,282,467	17,096,806
Total Ministry— Budgetary	2,184,497,992	2,123,191,367	131,820,790	128,100,456	551,754,936	551,685,245	...	...	...	...	2,868,073,718	2,802,977,068
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,440,000	9,430,000	9,440,000	9,430,000

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Department				
					Canadian Identity Program				
					Grants				
					Participation				
					Grants to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of Government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society and to celebrate Canada Day				
...	4,682,800	9,000,000	(10,418,007)	3,264,793		3,264,470	323	...	3,790,392
					Grants to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism				
...	18,507,820	1	(1,487,662)	17,020,159		17,020,103	56	...	18,064,061
					Grants to the Lieutenant Governors of the provinces of Canada towards defraying the cost of travel and hospitality incurred in the exercise of their duties in their provincial capital:				
...	22,800	...	...	22,800	Newfoundland	22,800	...	...	24,200
...	13,680	...	...	13,680	Prince Edward Island	13,680	...	...	14,550
...	15,200	...	...	15,200	Nova Scotia	15,200	...	...	16,100
...	15,200	...	...	15,200	New Brunswick	15,200	...	...	16,100
...	22,800	...	...	22,800	Quebec	22,800	...	...	24,200
...	22,800	...	...	22,800	Ontario	22,800	...	...	24,200
...	19,000	...	...	19,000	Manitoba	19,000	...	...	20,150
...	19,000	...	...	19,000	Saskatchewan	19,000	...	...	20,150
...	19,000	...	...	19,000	Alberta	19,000	...	...	20,150
...	22,800	...	...	22,800	British Columbia	22,800	...	...	24,200
					Grants to aboriginal friendship centres, associations specifically representing aboriginal friendship centres, aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, native community groups, native communications societies				
...	20,548,840	...	(17,816,306)	2,732,534		2,732,534	...	...	17,962,126
					(S) Payments under Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act				
...	390,000	...	71,533	461,533		461,533	...	...	406,760
					(S) Supplementary retirement benefits —Former Lieutenant Governors				
...	137,000	...	(2,279)	134,721		134,721	...	...	133,723
...	...	...	24,000,000	24,000,000	(S) Payments to the Canadian Race Relations Foundation	24,000,000	...	...	...
...	44,458,740	9,000,001	(5,652,721)	47,806,020		47,805,641	379	...	40,561,062
					Official languages support				
					Grants to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations for the purpose of furthering the use, acquisition and promotion of the official languages				
...	29,779,080	...	944,233	30,723,313		30,723,313	...	...	38,024,422

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Cultural development and heritage									
Grants to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian Heritage:									
Grants to institutions and public authorities in Canada in accordance with section 35 of the Cultural Property Export and Import Act									
...	663,680	...	(367,527)	296,153		296,153	...	...	652,898
Grants to museums and other organizations in Canada for their operations, special projects, training, registration, purchase of equipment and construction of facilities									
...	5,662,250	...	(641,070)	5,021,180		5,021,180	...	...	5,148,320
Grant to Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, Charlottetown, PEI									
...	1,200,000	...	...	1,200,000		1,200,000	...	...	1,400,000
...	7,525,930	...	(1,008,597)	6,517,333		6,517,333	...	...	7,201,218
...	81,763,750	9,000,001	(5,717,085)	85,046,666	Total—Grants	85,046,287	379	...	85,786,702
Contributions									
Participation									
Contributions to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of Government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society and to celebrate Canada Day									
...	4,177,500	1,200,000	(320,061)	5,057,439		5,057,439	...	...	4,644,000
Contributions to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism									
...	186,740	...	1,853,104	2,039,844		2,039,104	740	...	1,762,926
Contributions to aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, native community groups, native communications societies, aboriginal friendship centres and associations specifically representing aboriginal friendship centres									
...	12,762,406	2,192,000	17,984,156	32,938,562		32,938,562	...	...	19,791,291
...	28,674,114	...	783,113	29,457,227		29,451,782	5,445	...	31,130,905
Contributions to national amateur sport organizations									
Contributions to the Canadian Sport and Fitness Administration Centre Inc.									
...	1,500,000	...	...	1,500,000		1,500,000	...	...	2,500,000
...	7,250,000	...	(484,007)	6,765,993		6,765,497	496	...	6,838,185
Contributions to outstanding amateur athletes									
Contributions to the sponsoring organizations of multi-sport regional, national and international games									
...	11,400,000	500,000	1,510,158	13,410,158		13,410,158	...	...	7,282,962
...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	230,500
Items not required for the current year									
...	65,950,760	3,892,000	21,326,463	91,169,223		91,162,542	6,681	...	74,180,769

					Official languages support				
					Contributions in respect of programs relating to the use of official languages in areas of provincial and territorial competence; including programs of summer language bursaries and assistance to independent schools and to associations of independent schools	191,440,554	...	...	215,421,844
...	199,936,480	...	(8,495,926)	191,440,554	Contributions to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations for the purpose of furthering the use, acquisition and promotion of the official languages	15,673,429	1	...	14,577,814
...	6,566,000	3,400,000	5,707,430	15,673,430		207,113,983	1	...	229,999,658
...	206,502,480	3,400,000	(2,788,496)	207,113,984					
					Cultural development and heritage				
					Contributions to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian Heritage:				
					Contributions to canadian museums to support their public programming activities	2,234,775	...	...	3,427,165
...	2,259,750	...	(24,975)	2,234,775	Contribution to the Canadian Museums Association	314,250	...	...	314,250
...	314,250	...	...	314,250	Contribution under the terms and conditions of the Canada-France agreement in the areas of museums	...	...	...	300,000
...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	Contributions to Canadian organizations working in the areas of museums, archives, libraries and other related institutions in support of job initiatives	3,027,185	...	...	...
...	...	3,000,000	27,185	3,027,185	Contributions to non-profit cultural organizations and institutions to enhance cultural infrastructures and support cultural development:				
					Contributions to Canadian non-profit cultural organizations and institutions for arts and technology, management improvement, purchase of communications technological hardware	7,648,937	...	...	9,028,526
...	6,742,250	...	906,687	7,648,937	Contribution to the Edmonton concert hall	3,308,408	...	...	6,021,544
...	4,020,000	...	(711,592)	3,308,408	Contributions to cultural infrastructure projects	4,469,350	...	...	3,351,650
...	800,000	...	3,669,350	4,469,350	Contributions to publishing and sound recording organizations to enhance their development and distribution:				
					Contributions for the book publishing industry development program	19,100,123	...	...	15,280,003
...	13,158,000	...	5,942,123	19,100,123	Contributions for the publications distribution assistance program (books)	3,297,701	...	...	4,982,376
...	4,366,000	...	(1,068,299)	3,297,701	Contributions for the sound recording development program	4,200,000	...	...	4,200,000
...	4,200,000	...	...	4,200,000	Contributions in support of broadcasting distribution	5,600,000	...	...	5,499,100
...	5,600,000	...	...	5,600,000	Contributions in support of film and video sector training initiatives	832,000	...	...	...
...	1,000,000	...	(168,000)	832,000	Contributions under the terms and conditions of federal/provincial agreements to support regional cultural development	1,714,393	1	...	3,057,894
...	769,290	...	945,104	1,714,394	Contributions to national service organizations in the areas of arts, culture, film and video and sound recording in support of services and special projects	575,000	...	...	1,015,875
...	390,000	...	185,000	575,000	Contribution to the Canadian Native Arts Foundation	475,000	...	...	475,000
...	475,000	...	...	475,000					

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	6,477,000	...	(1,606,792)	4,870,208	Contribution to the National Ballet School, the National Theatre School and the National Circus School	4,870,208	...	...	5,200,000
...	...	100,000,000	(17,999,800)	82,000,200	Contributions to the Canada television and cable production fund	82,000,000	200	...	...
...	...	...	302,500	302,500	Contribution for increase ministerial authority and accountability	302,500	...	...	986,684
...	...	...	1,854,032	1,854,032	Contributions under special authority	1,835,450	18,582	...	1,244,500
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	582,945
...	50,771,540	103,000,000	(7,947,477)	145,824,063		145,805,280	18,783	...	64,967,512
...	323,224,780	110,292,000	10,590,490	444,107,270	Total—Contributions	444,081,805	25,465	...	369,147,939
					Program Summary by Activity				
...	110,409,500	12,892,001	15,673,742	138,975,243	Participation	138,968,183	7,060	...	114,741,831
...	236,281,560	3,400,000	(1,844,263)	237,837,297	Official languages support	237,837,296	1	...	268,024,080
...	58,297,470	103,000,000	(8,956,074)	152,341,396	Cultural development and heritage	152,322,613	18,783	...	72,168,730
...	404,988,530	119,292,001	4,873,405	529,153,936	Total Program	529,128,092	25,844	...	454,934,641
					Parks Canada Program				
					Grants				
					Development				
					Grants in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals				
...	37,845	...	(15,138)	22,707		22,707	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	6,840,138
...	37,845	...	(15,138)	22,707	Total—Grants	22,707	...	...	6,840,138
					Contributions				
					Operation				
					Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals				
...	282,272	...	450,384	732,656		732,648	8	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,317,872
...	282,272	...	450,384	732,656		732,648	8	...	2,317,872
					Development				
					Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals				
...	2,439,613	62,000	8,804,024	11,305,637		11,305,564	73	...	...

...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	11,828,668
...	2,439,613	62,000	8,804,024	11,305,637		11,305,564	73	...	11,828,668
...	2,721,885	62,000	9,254,408	12,038,293	Total—Contributions	12,038,212	81	...	14,146,540
Program Summary by Activity									
...	282,272	...	450,384	732,656	Operation	732,648	8	...	2,317,872
...	2,477,458	62,000	8,788,886	11,328,344	Development	11,328,271	73	...	18,668,806
...	2,759,730	62,000	9,239,270	12,061,000	Total Program	12,060,919	81	...	20,986,678
...	407,748,260	119,354,001	14,112,675	541,214,936	Total Department	541,189,011	25,925	...	475,921,319
Canada Information Office									
Grants									
Grants in support of activities and projects to increase the understanding and appreciation of Canadian identity and to develop social awareness									
...	...	4,900,000	(4,900,000)	...		...	...	...	...
...	...	4,900,000	(4,900,000)	...	Total Program	...	...	...	...
National Archives of Canada									
Grants									
Services, awareness and assistance									
...	600,000	...	...	600,000	Canadian Council of Archives	600,000	...	...	600,000
...	...	1	74,999	75,000	Grant to Alliance for Canada's Audio-Visual Heritage	75,000	...	...	...
...	600,000	1	74,999	675,000	Total—Grants	675,000	...	...	600,000
Contributions									
Services, awareness and assistance									
Canadian archival community in support of archival projects leading to the development of a national network of Canadian archives, holdings, activities and services									
...	734,000	...	...	734,000		761,436	(27,436)	...	862,848
Canadian archival community in support of projects relating to the conservation of archival records, conservation research, and conservation training and information									
...	575,000	...	...	575,000		547,564	27,436	...	685,093
...	1,309,000	...	...	1,309,000	Total—Contributions	1,309,000	...	...	1,547,941
...	1,909,000	1	74,999	1,984,000	Total Program	1,984,000	...	...	2,147,941
National Film Board									
Grants									
National Film Board operations									
Grants in support of significant film events of national and/or international interest held in Canada, as determined by the Board of Trustees									
...	15,000	...	...	15,000		11,500	3,500	...	7,500

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Contributions				
					National Film Board operations				
					To support non-profit organizations engaged in film training programs and to participate in the promotion of Canadian cinematography				
...	304,000	...	...	304,000		269,658	34,342	...	376,778
...	319,000	...	...	319,000	Total Program	281,158	37,842	...	384,278
					National Library				
					Grants				
...	11,000	...	...	11,000	International Federation of Library Associations	11,000	...	...	11,000
...	61,000	...	...	61,000	International Serials Data System	55,076	5,924	...	61,000
...	72,000	...	...	72,000	Total—Grants	66,076	5,924	...	72,000
					Contributions				
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	380,000
...	72,000	...	...	72,000	Total Program	66,076	5,924	...	452,000
					Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator				
					Grants				
					Office of the Co-ordinator				
					Women's program—Grants to women's and other voluntary organizations for the purpose of furthering women's participation in Canadian society				
...	8,165,000	...	...	8,165,000		8,165,000	...	...	8,599,000
...	8,165,000	...	...	8,165,000	Total Program	8,165,000	...	...	8,599,000
...	418,213,260	124,254,002	9,287,674	551,754,936	Total Ministry	551,685,245	69,691	...	487,504,538

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Canadian Identity Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Cultural development and heritage			
Revenue from museum and heritage services	1,125,000	1,356,739	1,262,192
Canadian audio-visual certification office	434,000	370,853	...
Total Program—Budgetary	1,559,000	1,727,592	1,262,192
Parks Canada Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Operation	55,535,000	55,394,994	49,910,439
Parks Canada Enterprise Units Revolving Fund	4,980,000	3,566,467	2,934,882
Parks Canada Townsites Revolving Fund	10,156,000	7,186,829	...
Total Program—Budgetary	70,671,000⁽¹⁾	66,148,290	52,845,321
Total Department—Budgetary	72,230,000	67,875,882	54,107,513
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Broadcasting	9,533,334	9,533,334	...
Telecommunications	7,797,677	7,797,677	7,813,000
Executive management	6,754,000	6,754,000	2,992,000
Corporate support	6,037,755	6,037,755	2,654,000
Total Program—Budgetary	30,122,766⁽²⁾	30,122,766	13,459,000

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
National Film Board			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
National Film Board operations			
Film production services	1,600,000	1,851,423	11,097,906
Print sales	2,500,000	2,745,587	...
Rentals, royalties and miscellaneous	3,700,000	3,299,346	...
Distribution services	1,050,000	1,395,620	...
Total Program—Budgetary	8,850,000	9,291,976	11,097,906
Public Service Commission			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Training programs			
Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund			
Course fees and services	12,500,000	6,954,253	14,444,256
Subsidy	2,798,000	2,998,000	...
Total Program—Budgetary	15,298,000	9,952,253	14,444,256
Total Ministry—Budgetary	126,500,766	117,242,877	93,108,675

(1) This amount was increased from \$56,965,000 to \$70,671,000 during the year.

(2) This amount was increased from \$29,893,000 to \$30,122,766 during the year.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Department			Non-tax revenues—		
Corporate Management Services Program			Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Tax revenues—			Reimbursement of operating and maintenance expenditures	...	41,855
Goods and services tax	159,094	1,777,774	Adjustments to prior year's payables	281,118	...
Total tax revenues	159,094	1,777,774	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	631,420	...
Non-tax revenues—				912,538	41,855
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —			Privileges, licences and permits	1,329	7,841
Adjustments to prior year's payables	54	790,744	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	534,033
Refunds of operating expenditures	...	23,796	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	242,828	371,773
Refunds of transfer payments	...	282,586	Total non-tax revenues	1,156,695	955,502
Sundries	960,981	844,607	Total Program	4,890,450	2,541,750
	961,035	1,941,733	Total Department	58,204,874	57,936,390
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	764,641	542,126	Canada Information Office		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	13,133	93,041	Non-tax revenues—		
Total non-tax revenues	1,738,809	2,576,900	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	30	...
Total Program	1,897,903	4,354,674	Total Program	30	...
Canadian Identity Program			Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission		
Non-tax revenues—			Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	57,114	7,892	Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Service fees—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	27,624	19,329
Canadian film and videotape certification	...	367,024	Adjustments to prior year's payables	67,756	185,329
				95,380	204,658
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	1,553	Privileges, licences and permits —		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —			Broadcasting licence fees	61,193,683	74,235,044
Proceeds from federal-provincial lotteries	51,313,568	50,614,070	Telecommunications fees	3,508,878	...
Sundries	45,839	49,427		64,702,561	74,235,044
	51,359,407	50,663,497	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	26,245	2,687
Total Program	51,416,521	51,039,966	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	70,775	1,236
Parks Canada Program			Total Program	64,894,961	74,443,625
Tax revenues—					
Goods and services tax	3,733,755	1,586,248			
Total tax revenues	3,733,755	1,586,248			

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
National Archives of Canada		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	4,952	5,447
Total tax revenues	4,952	5,447
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	10,898	39,001
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	56,667
	10,898	95,668
Service fees—		
Receipts from photoduplication services	118,855	123,208
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	211,354	229,869
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	2,850	2,052
Total non-tax revenues	343,957	450,797
Total Program	348,909	456,244
National Battlefields Commission		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	4,325	2,362
Total tax revenues	4,325	2,362
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	23
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	52	1,821
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Section 29.1 of the Financial Administration Act	342,919	254,342
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	18,286	16,686
	361,205	271,028
Total non-tax revenues	361,257	272,872
Total Program	365,582	275,234
National Film Board		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	292,501	361,810
Total Program	292,501	361,810

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
National Library		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	28,029	23,430
Total tax revenues	28,029	23,430
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	122,554	15,576
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	24,404
	122,554	39,980
Service fees—		
Computerized library services	955,479	756,040
Canadian University theses program	...	74
Library delivery service	87,200	97,668
Duplication services	16,503	23,921
	1,059,182	877,703
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	18,815	5,123
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	9,379	10,105
Total non-tax revenues	1,209,930	932,911
Total Program	1,237,959	956,341
Public Service Commission		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	21,363	20,345
Total tax revenues	21,363	20,345
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	21,508	48,302
Adjustments to prior year's payables	92,218	290,854
	113,726	339,156
Service fees	1,196,671	1,093,627
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	18,524	16,590
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	43,160	62,732
Total non-tax revenues	1,372,081	1,512,105
Total Program	1,393,444	1,532,450

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Services expenditures	9,233	4,305
Adjustments to prior year's payables	11,706	9,577
	20,939	13,882
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,516	12,754
Total Program	23,455	26,636
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	4,244,019	3,777,416
Total tax revenues	4,244,019	3,777,416
Non-tax revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,294,184	2,684,847
Privileges, licences and permits	64,703,890	74,242,885
Service fees	2,374,708	2,461,562
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,042,147	1,346,556
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	52,102,767	51,475,464
Total non-tax revenues	122,517,696	132,211,314
Total Ministry	126,761,715	135,988,730

SECTION 4

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Citizenship and Immigration

Department

Immigration and Refugee Board of
Canada

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	4.2
Ministry summary	4.4
Programs by activity	4.6
Transfer payments	4.7
Details of respendable amounts	4.8
Revenues	4.8

Department

Objective

The objective of the Program is to ensure that the movement of people into Canada and membership in Canadian society contribute to Canada's social and economic interests and the protection of the health and safety of Canadians, and that citizenship, immigration, refugee and visitor policies and programs are managed consistent with Canada's domestic needs and capacities, and international commitments and responsibilities.

Activity Description

Citizenship registration and promotion

The citizenship registration and promotion activity provides operational policy and program direction on all citizenship matters. It administers and interprets citizenship legislation and participates in community outreach functions to educate clients and the public about citizenship. Services are delivered by local offices serving major centres and outlying communities. These offices assess applications for citizenship grants, proofs and searches, grant citizenship to landed immigrants in Canada, conduct ceremonies to swear-in new Canadians, present citizenship certificates, and respond to inquiries from the public.

In-Canada service

In-Canada service performs detailed immigration secondary examination of persons seeking to enter Canada, immigrant and visitor services, case pre-

sentation and litigation, business immigration, and operates the case processing centres at Vegreville, Alberta, and Mississauga, Ontario. In-Canada service plays a lead role in enforcement and interdiction, controlling illegal migration (through investigation, detention and removal), and managing sensitive cases.

Settlement

Settlement assists in the adaptation, settlement and integration of recently arrived permanent residents - immigrants and refugees - in order to achieve early participation in Canadian society.

International service

International service delivers Canada's immigration programs at Canadian missions abroad. This includes immigrant selection, non-immigrant processing, immigration health services, reporting and liaison, and control and interdiction. International service plays a lead role in international migration and refugee issues and in the coordination of the Department's international activities, particularly with respect to relations with Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canada, other countries and multilateral organizations.

Policy

The policy activity develops the policy agenda for Citizenship and Immigration Canada; assesses the domestic and international environments; anticipates emerging issues and offers timely policy advice and leadership; develops policy proposals with respect to major issues and legal and institu-

tional frameworks domestically and internationally; provides the Minister, Deputy Minister and senior departmental managers with timely policy advice; and supports the departmental executive team in the establishment of a strategic policy agenda.

Corporate services

Corporate services provides management direction, coordination and central administrative services to the Department to enable it to carry out its mission.

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada

Objective

To meet Canada's legislated immigration and refugee related obligations as a signatory to the 1951 Geneva Convention on the Status of Refugees and 1967 Protocol to the Convention by determining claims to refugee status made by persons from within Canada; conducting inquiries involving persons alleged to be inadmissible to or removable from Canada; conducting detention reviews for persons detained for immigration reasons; and hearing appeals from persons who have been denied admission to or have been ordered removed from Canada, Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused landing in Canada, and by the Minister from an adjudicator's decision to grant admission or not to order removal.

Activity Description

Immigration appeal

To hear appeals from refusals of sponsored applications for permanent residence, appeals against removal orders issued against permanent residents, persons found to be Convention refugees, or by persons in possession of valid visas and appeals by the Minister of an adjudicator's decision to grant admission or not to order removal.

Refugee determination

To hear and decide claims for refugee status within Canada.

Inquiries and detention reviews (adjudication)

To conduct inquiries on persons seeking admission at a Canadian port of entry believed to be inadmissible or persons in Canada believed to be removable; and conduct detention reviews for persons who have been detained during the examination, inquiry or removal process.

Corporate management and services

To provide the Board with a complete range of management processes and administrative services.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	315,544,000	...	...	315,544,000	1	Department				
...	...	32,764,452	...	32,764,452	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	2,907,754	2,907,754		Transfer of \$2,907,754 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 5				
...	315,544,000	32,764,452	2,907,754	351,216,206		Transfer from Vote 5				
...	...	...	...	...		Total—Vote 1	329,111,134	22,105,072	...	301,746,512
...	...	41,308	...	41,308	2b	To write off from the Accounts of Canada 2,676 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting in the aggregate of \$1,687,554 —Transfer of \$1,646,246 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 5				
...	...	...	1,646,246	1,646,246		Transfer from Vote 5				
...	...	41,308	1,646,246	1,687,554		Total—Vote 2b	1,660,437	27,117	...	...
...	14,554,000	...	...	14,554,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(2,907,754)	(2,907,754)		Transfer to: Vote 1				
...	...	...	(1,646,246)	(1,646,246)		Vote 2b				
...	14,554,000	...	(4,554,000)	10,000,000		Total—Vote 5	9,361,961	638,039	...	22,848,256
...	256,235,000	...	...	256,235,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	58,569,214	...	58,569,214	10b	Grants				
...	256,235,000	58,569,214	...	314,804,214		Total—Vote 10	298,921,970	15,882,244	...	245,465,865
...	48,645	...	...	48,645	(S)	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration —Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	...	...	48,645
...	28,619,000	...	1,095,000	29,714,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	29,714,000	...	...	26,530,000
...	...	...	12,604,689	12,604,689	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	12,604,689	...	...	297,323
...	...	...	132,747	132,747	(S)	Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the Financial Administration Act	132,747	...	...	270,061
...	...	...	40,688	40,688	(S)	Court awards	40,688	...	...	...
31,858	...	...	41,104	72,962	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	35,867	...	37,095	49,633
31,858	615,000,645	91,374,974	13,914,228	720,321,705		Total budgetary	681,632,138	38,652,472	37,095	597,256,295

59,255,699	...	(2,747,390)	2,747,390	59,255,699	(S) (L) Loans pursuant to section 119 of the Immigration Act, as last amended by TB 14449. Limit \$110,000,000 (Net)	4,497,610	...	54,758,089	20,394
31,858	615,000,645	91,374,974	13,914,228	720,321,705	Total Department—	681,632,138	38,652,472	37,095	597,256,295
59,255,699	...	(2,747,390)	2,747,390	59,255,699	Budgetary	4,497,610	...	54,758,089	20,394
					Non-budgetary				
					Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada				
...	68,667,000	...	...	68,667,000	15 Program expenditures				
...	...	1,000,000	...	1,000,000	15b Program expenditures				
...	68,667,000	1,000,000	...	69,667,000	Total—Vote 15	68,956,393	710,607	...	67,712,736
...	8,086,000	...	309,000	8,395,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,395,000	...	...	7,755,000
11,408	...	...	25,073	36,481	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	11,481	25,000	...
11,408	76,753,000	1,000,000	334,073	78,098,481	Total Program—Budgetary	77,351,393	722,088	25,000	75,467,736
43,266	691,753,645	92,374,974	14,248,301	798,420,186	Total Ministry—	758,983,531	39,374,560	62,095	672,724,031
59,255,699	...	(2,747,390)	2,747,390	59,255,699	Budgetary	4,497,610	...	54,758,089	20,394
					Non-budgetary				

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Citizenship registration and promotion	30,771,944	28,026,496	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,771,944	28,026,496
In-Canada service	167,680,040	163,765,838	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	167,680,040	163,765,838
Settlement—												
Budgetary	8,102,503	9,124,917	...	...	314,804,214	298,921,970	...	...	...	...	322,906,717	308,046,887
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	59,255,699	4,497,610	59,255,699	4,497,610
International service	60,648,498	54,560,246	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60,648,498	54,560,246
Policy	9,345,549	8,146,307	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,345,549	8,146,307
Corporate services	118,968,957	109,724,403	10,000,000	9,361,961	...	...	...	...	...	...	128,968,957	119,086,364
Total Department—												
Budgetary	395,517,491	373,348,207	10,000,000	9,361,961	314,804,214	298,921,970	...	...	...	...	720,321,705	681,632,138
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	59,255,699	4,497,610	59,255,699	4,497,610
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada												
Immigration appeal	4,323,540	4,397,120	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,323,540	4,397,120
Refugee determination	41,513,490	41,277,070	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41,513,490	41,277,070
Inquiries and detention reviews (adjudication)	6,333,720	4,917,950	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,333,720	4,917,950
Corporate management and services	25,416,731	26,248,253	511,000	511,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,927,731	26,759,253
Total Program—Budgetary	77,587,481	76,840,393	511,000	511,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	78,098,481	77,351,393
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	473,104,972	450,188,600	10,511,000	9,872,961	314,804,214	298,921,970	...	...	...	...	798,420,186	758,983,531
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	59,255,699	4,497,610	59,255,699	4,497,610

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Department				
					Grants				
					Settlement				
...	90,000,000	...	...	90,000,000	Grant for the Canada-Quebec Accord on Immigration	90,000,000	...	...	90,000,000
...	...	58,569,214	4,705,786	63,275,000	Grants to provinces to respond to growing need to assist immigrants in integrating into Canada	63,275,000	...	...	...
...	90,000,000	58,569,214	4,705,786	153,275,000	Total—Grants	153,275,000	...	...	90,000,000
					Contributions				
					Settlement				
...	45,792,000	...	(407,770)	45,384,230	Adjustment assistance	33,961,982	11,422,248	...	43,084,168
...	14,300,000	...	505,111	14,805,111	Immigrant settlement and adaptation	14,619,850	185,261	...	14,060,136
...	2,200,000	...	22,654	2,222,654	Host program	2,208,596	14,058	...	2,028,813
...	2,000,000	...	(600,000)	1,400,000	International Organization for Migration	1,373,155	26,845	...	1,707,934
...	101,943,000	...	(4,225,781)	97,717,219	Language instruction for newcomers to Canada	93,483,387	4,233,832	...	94,584,814
...	166,235,000	...	(4,705,786)	161,529,214	Total—Contributions	145,646,970	15,882,244	...	155,465,865
...	256,235,000	58,569,214	...	314,804,214	Total Ministry	298,921,970	15,882,244	...	245,465,865

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Settlement			
Loan repayments—Section 119	...	11,854,837	12,116,454
Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	...	11,854,837	12,116,454

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	2,575	3,537
Total tax revenues	2,575	3,537
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments —		
Loans, investments and advances —		
Interest on transportation and assistance loans	140,737	147,429
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Recovery of bad debts	17,053	32,343
Salary overpayment	960	6,329
Recoverable adjustment assistance loans	896	1,248
Immigration adjustment assistance overpayments	7,764	36,850
Sundries	284,939	598,225
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	186,265	639,712
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,541,213	3,218,162
	2,039,090	4,532,869
Privileges, licences and permits —		
Rights of landing	167,345,022	57,793,993
Citizenship rights fees	14,142,464	10,522,914
	181,487,486	68,316,907
Service fees—		
Change of citizenship	17,839,093	17,895,378
Citizenship status document	3,100,005	3,365,671
Application fees —		
Permanent residence	87,822,858	35,719,791
Business application	7,114,427	825
Dependant less than 19 years	7,465,619	2,418,257
Employment authorization	12,226,811	9,458,217
Employment authorization —Group of artists	2,397,962	1,743,342
Immigration status document	29,993,032	2,934,819
Visitor visa—Multiple entry	15,941,403	...
Visitor visa—Family rate	1,170,768	...
Alternate manner of examination	131,648	128,049
Replacement or certification of a document	866,078	516,068
Rate of exchange differential	41,306	36,460
Student authorization	10,440,442	4,298,290
Minor violation of Immigration Act	3,502,901	2,966,584
Rehabilitation - A19(1)(c.1)	118,396	17,010
Minister's consent to return	221,207	41,171
Assessment of eligible business or fund	12,000	6,000
Amendment of eligible business or fund	33,000	132,000

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Call out/overtime	2,580	1,780	Non-tax revenues—		
Order in council	36,028	29,225	Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Family business	152,396	140,775	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	20,864	43,505
General services	404,299	58,969	Adjustments to prior year's payables	277,919	124,919
Repayment of deportation	60,203	4,710			
Other services	6,994	728,793		298,783	168,424
Immigration administration fee —Transportation companies	6,295,312	4,220,650	Proceeds from sales	44,583	49,950
	207,396,768	86,862,834	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	25,073	11,408
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	41,104	31,951	Total non-tax revenues	368,439	229,782
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —			Total Program	371,547	233,269
Gains on foreign currency transactions	929	10			
Crown owned housing rentals	6,877	15,034	Ministry Summary		
Immigration Act penalties—Transportation companies	900	2,600	Tax revenues—		
Immigration Act fines	101,048	86,216	Goods and services tax	5,683	7,024
Forfeitures	1,908,528	1,188,480	Total tax revenues	5,683	7,024
Removal and detention costs	201,872	557,888			
Sundries	44,897	17,140	Non-tax revenues —		
	2,265,051	1,867,368	Return on investments	140,737	147,429
Total non-tax revenues	393,370,236	161,759,358	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,337,873	4,701,293
Total Department	393,372,811	161,762,895	Privileges, licences and permits	181,487,486	68,316,907
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada			Service fees	207,396,768	86,862,834
Tax revenues—			Proceeds from sales	44,583	49,950
Goods and services tax	3,108	3,487	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	66,177	43,359
Total tax revenues	3,108	3,487	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	2,265,051	1,867,368
			Total non-tax revenues	393,738,675	161,989,140
			Total Ministry	393,744,358	161,996,164

SECTION 5

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Environment

Department

Canadian Environmental Assessment
Agency

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	5.2
Ministry summary	5.3
Programs by activity	5.5
Transfer payments	5.6
Details of respendable amounts	5.10
Revenues	5.11

Department

Objective

The objective of the environment program is to make sustainable development a reality in Canada by helping present and future generations of Canadians live and prosper in an environment that needs to be respected, protected and conserved.

Activity Description

A healthy environment

Canadians have concerns about risks to the environment from human activities and the danger that this poses for their own health, and the sustainability of the environment for future generations. They expect that environmental risks be understood, monitored and controlled or prevented. Environment Canada, drawing on its strength in science, responds to these environmental concerns by: providing scientific knowledge and expertise concerning the health of the environment and environmental stressors; developing national strategies and standards; ensuring that those strategies and standards are vigorously applied; and taking a leadership role in the international community in order to represent Canadian interests and advance domestic issues.

Safety from environmental hazards

The lives and property of Canadians are threatened by naturally occurring and human-induced environmental hazards; these range from severe weather and airborne volcanic ash to oil spills and tire fires. In order to minimize risk, Environment Canada, through its research and related scientific

activities, provides services to enable Canadians to protect themselves from hazards. It does this by providing Canadians with timely weather and environmental warnings, and services aimed at reducing the frequency and severity of environmental emergencies.

A greener society

Sustainable development has become a key goal of public policy, within Canada and internationally. The Department provides Canadians with useful and accessible information, readily applicable technologies and tools, and policies that integrate social, economic and environmental considerations, with a view to building their capacity to sustain the environment.

Administration

Canadians desire a lean, efficient, and accountable Government. In response, the administration activity provides strong, integrated management for the Department. It also provides efficient and effective tools, technologies, and advice in support of operations and senior management.

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency

Objective

To provide effective means of integrating environmental factors into federal planning and decision-making while taking into account public values and the goal of sustainable development by developing, managing and promoting an effective federal environmental assessment review process.

Activity Description

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency

Provides national and international leadership as the recognized centre for environmental assessment expertise; supports the continuous improvement of the regulatory framework and develops clear, consistently applied rules for all stages of the environmental assessment process; facilitates the harmonization of federal environmental assessment activity across Government and with other jurisdictions; delivers high quality, professional services that assist departments and proponents in satisfying the requirements of the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act and the cabinet directive on the assessment of policies and programs; manages public consultations that are fair, impartial and credible, and that lead to better decision-making that furthers the objective of sustainable development; provides timely advice to the federal Government on the effective implementation of both the Act and the values on which it is based; and, continues to improve the efficiency of the federal environmental assessment process through measures such as cost recovery, and in so doing supports government-wide management reform initiatives.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	439,594,000	...	...	439,594,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	26,274,319	...	26,274,319	1a	Transfer of \$303,486 from Environment Vote 5				
...	...	12,624,695	...	12,624,695	1b	Transfer of \$117,632 from Environment Vote 5				
...	...	...	421,118	421,118		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	534,000	534,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	439,594,000	38,899,014	955,118	479,448,132		Total—Vote 1	466,142,789	13,305,343	...	518,415,552
...	29,741,000	...	...	29,741,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(421,118)	(421,118)		Transfer to: Vote 1				
...	...	...	(1,207,553)	(1,207,553)		Vote 10				
...	29,741,000	...	(1,628,671)	28,112,329		Total—Vote 5	27,886,138	226,191	...	49,814,478
...	40,085,400	...	...	40,085,400	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	5,043,400	...	5,043,400	10a	Grant and contributions				
...	...	3,233,000	...	3,233,000	10b	Transfer of \$1,207,553 from Environment Vote 5				
...	...	...	1,207,553	1,207,553		Transfer from Vote 5				
...	40,085,400	8,276,400	1,207,553	49,569,353		Total—Vote 10	48,402,326	1,167,027	...	54,482,716
...	48,645	...	...	48,645	(S)	Minister of the Environment—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	...	...	48,645
115,172	...	...	255,337	370,509	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	311,930	...	58,579	316,555
...	36,887,000	...	1,412,000	38,299,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	38,299,000	...	...	37,672,000
115,172	546,356,045	47,175,414	2,201,337	595,847,968		Total Department—Budgetary	581,090,828	14,698,561	58,579	660,749,946
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency										
...	7,394,000	...	...	7,394,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	3,610,017	...	3,610,017	15a	Program expenditures				
...	7,394,000	3,610,017	...	11,004,017		Total—Vote 15	9,615,859	1,388,158	...	...
...	...	...	670	670	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	670	...

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	(S)	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	598,000	...	...	598,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	598,000	...	...	...
...	7,992,000	3,610,017	670	11,602,687	Total Program—Budgetary	10,213,859	1,388,158	670	...
115,172	554,348,045	50,785,431	2,202,007	607,450,655	Total Ministry—Budgetary	591,304,687	16,086,719	59,249	660,749,946

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ TB Vote 15—Training assistance.

Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
A healthy environment	210,783,560	206,011,329	5,992,362	5,983,986	30,262,297	29,133,473	6,259,000	5,936,508	...	...	240,779,219	235,192,280
Safety from environmental hazards	168,820,652	165,073,872	11,464,861	11,262,045	3,010,994	3,010,993	24,646,000	25,964,781	...	...	158,650,507	153,382,129
A greener society	122,080,176	115,839,301	9,446,282	9,432,609	16,296,062	16,257,860	24,614,000	21,033,466	...	...	123,208,520	120,496,304
Administration	72,004,898	70,826,001	1,208,824	1,207,498	...	...	4,000	13,384	...	...	73,209,722	72,020,115
Sub-total	573,689,286	557,750,503	28,112,329	27,886,138	49,569,353	48,402,326	55,523,000	52,948,139	...	...	595,847,968	581,090,828
Revenues netted against expenditures	(55,523,000)	(52,948,139)	...	...	...	...	(55,523,000)	(52,948,139)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	518,166,286	504,802,364	28,112,329	27,886,138	49,569,353	48,402,326	...	...	...	...	595,847,968	581,090,828
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency												
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	11,165,987	9,922,104	167,500	144,247	1,087,600	407,920	818,400 ⁽¹⁾	260,412	...	...	11,602,687	10,213,859
Revenues netted against expenditures	(818,400)	(260,412)	...	...	...	...	(818,400)	(260,412)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	10,347,587	9,661,692	167,500	144,247	1,087,600	407,920	...	...	...	...	11,602,687	10,213,859
Total Ministry—Budgetary	528,513,873	514,464,056	28,279,829	28,030,385	50,656,953	48,810,246	...	...	...	...	607,450,655	591,304,687

⁽¹⁾ This amount was increased from \$263,000 to \$818,400 during the year.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Department				
					Grants				
					A healthy environment				
...	1,849,000	...	(514,788)	1,334,212	Grants for the implementation of the Montreal Protocol on substances which deplete the ozone layer	1,334,212	...	...	1,849,000
...	17,000	...	...	17,000	Fur Institute of Canada	17,000	...	...	17,000
...	3,907,000	...	...	3,907,000	University Research Councils Program	3,907,000	...	...	6,330,000
...	...	2,800,000	...	2,800,000	Grant to the Wildlife Habitat Canada Foundation	1,673,514	1,126,486	...	2,347,505
...	5,773,000	2,800,000	(514,788)	8,058,212		6,931,726	1,126,486	...	10,543,505
					Safety from environmental hazards				
...	875,000	...	(1,200)	873,800	Meteorological research	873,800	...	...	1,080,000
...	17,000	...	...	17,000	Canadian Meteorological and Oceanographic Society	17,000	...	...	17,000
...	892,000	...	(1,200)	890,800		890,800	...	...	1,097,000
					A greener society				
...	534,000	...	(120,000)	414,000	Grant to the Sustainable Cities Foundation	410,476	3,524	...	685,000
...	1,700,000	...	...	1,700,000	Grant to the International Institute for Sustainable Development to support the operation of the Institute and the undertaking of sustainable development initiatives	1,700,000	...	...	2,175,000
...	2,234,000	...	(120,000)	2,114,000		2,110,476	3,524	...	2,860,000
...	...	...	...	...	Activities not required for the current year	...	...	...	34,000
...	8,899,000	2,800,000	(635,988)	11,063,012	Total—Grants	9,933,002	1,130,010	...	14,534,505
					Contributions				
					A healthy environment				
...	125,000	...	(125,000)	...	Contribution to the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development—Chemicals controls program	...	...	...	156,588
...	1,100,000	...	50,000	1,150,000	Contribution for the Technological Development and Demonstration Program (TDDP)—St. Lawrence River	1,149,927	73	...	1,035,017
...	2,500,000	...	...	2,500,000	Contribution to the Province of Quebec for the St. Lawrence Action Team	2,500,000	...	...	2,500,000
...	870,000	...	(792,999)	77,001	Contributions to provinces towards federal-provincial water resources projects	77,001	...	...	1,030,117
...	144,000	...	70,599	214,599	Contribution to the United Nations for the Convention in Trade of Rare and Endangered Species (CITES)	214,598	1	...	200,496

...	29,000	...	10,798	39,798	Contribution to the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance (RAMSAR)	39,797	1	...	88,146
...	13,000	...	500	13,500	Contribution to the Interjurisdictional Caribou Management Board	13,500	...	...	13,500
...	8,000	...	(8,000)	...	Contribution to the Porcupine Caribou Management Board	...	...	...	...
...	205,000	...	...	205,000	Contribution to the Fur Institute of Canada	205,000	...	...	205,000
...	2,982,300	...	57,000	3,039,300	Contributions under the North American Waterfowl Management Plan	3,039,146	154	...	3,208,658
...	180,000	...	(300)	179,700	Contribution to the World Wildlife Fund —Endangered Species Recovery Fund	179,700	...	...	200,000
...	1,330,000	...	104,310	1,434,310	Contribution under the sustainable management program for the Fraser River Basin	1,433,144	1,166	...	1,634,000
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	Contribution to the University of Saskatchewan to establish a Canadian Wildlife Health Centre	200,000	...	...	250,000
...	325,000	...	...	325,000	Contribution to the Province of British Columbia and environmental non-government organizations (ENGOS)—Wildlife Strategy, Pacific Coast Joint Venture	325,000	...	...	340,000
...	...	...	37,500	37,500	Contribution to support the Joint Action Group on environmental clean-up—Sydney Tar Ponds	37,500	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,199,771	1,199,771	Contribution—Multilateral fund of the Montreal Protocol	1,199,770	1	...	...
...	...	...	54,960	54,960	Contribution to the Federation of Canadian Municipalities for the establishment of the secretariat of the 20% Club of Canadian Municipalities	54,960	...	...	...
...	...	...	125,000	125,000	Contribution to the Canadian Petroleum Products Institute	125,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	155,000	155,000	Contribution to support the Nature Conservancy of Canada	155,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	173,000	173,000	Contribution to the Intergovernmental Forum on Chemical Safety	173,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	489,646	489,646	Contribution to the Building of International Partnerships	489,645	1	...	...
...	...	...	581,300	581,300	Contribution to the provinces for flood damage reduction studies and flood risk mapping	580,593	707	...	...
...	763,000	...	...	763,000	Contribution to the Royal Society of Canada for the Global Change Program Secretariat	763,000	...	...	778,000
...	335,000	...	65,000	400,000	Contribution to establish a Cooperative Wildlife Research Network	400,000	...	...	400,000
...	1,797,000	...	...	1,797,000	Contribution to the University of Guelph for the Canadian Network of Toxicology Centres	1,797,000	...	...	...
...	1,303,000	...	42,700	1,345,700	Contributions under the St. Lawrence Vision 2000: Community interaction program	1,345,670	30	...	1,299,059
...	54,000	...	...	54,000	Habitat enhancement program	54,000	...	...	759,088
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	Habitat protection program	499,796	204	...	...
...	2,250,000	...	...	2,250,000	Contributions under the Wildlife Habitat Compensation Program—Fraser River	2,250,000	...	...	2,250,000
...	2,900,000	...	...	2,900,000	Contribution to the University of Victoria to manage and operate the Canadian Climate Research Network	2,900,000	...	...	2,700,000
...	19,913,300	...	2,290,785	22,204,085		22,201,747	2,338	...	19,047,669

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,693,000	...	227,194	1,920,194	Safety from environmental hazards				
					Membership fee—World Meteorological Organization	1,920,193	1	...	2,163,440
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	Contribution to Major Industrial Accidents Council of Canada (MIACC)	200,000	...	...	270,000
...	1,893,000	...	227,194	2,120,194		2,120,193	1	...	2,433,440
					A greener society				
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	Contribution to the Province of Quebec —Hydrometric Agreement	200,000	...	...	624,740
...	850,000	...	(149,999)	700,001	Contribution to the Great Lakes Pollution Prevention Centre—Great Lakes/St. Lawrence Pollution Prevention Initiative	700,001	...	...	850,000
...	509,100	...	(139,100)	370,000	Contribution to the Asia Pacific Foundation for the GLOBE Conferences	370,000	...	...	600,000
...	752,000	...	(270,850)	481,150	Contribution to the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment in an amount equal to one-third of its operating budget	481,015	135	...	751,090
...	...	...	268,250	268,250	Contribution to Canadian organizations, Canadian Environmental Citizenship Program	268,196	54	...	...
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Contribution to the Canadian Policy Research Networks Inc.	100,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	10,000	10,000	Contribution to the Canadian Native Arts Aboriginal Youth Career fair	10,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	190,000	190,000	Contribution to Northern Telecom Ltd. for the Sustainable Product Pilot Project	190,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	80,000	80,000	Contribution to the Biosphere of Montreal Partner's Foundation	80,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	25,000	25,000	Contribution to the Assembly of First Nations Environment Conference	25,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,500	1,500	Contribution to the Youth Science Foundation of Canada	1,500	...	...	...
...	...	...	11,300	11,300	Contribution—National Aboriginal Achievement Awards	11,300	...	...	...
...	...	...	2,000	2,000	Contribution to the Canadian Newspaper Association	2,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Contribution to International Environmental Youth Corps	100,000	...	...	...
...	30,000	...	500	30,500	Contributions under the Economic Instruments Initiative	30,500	...	...	179,547
...	600,000	...	...	600,000	Contributions to environmental networking organizations under the Community Support Initiative	600,000	...	...	600,000
...	...	4,200,000	(111,604)	4,088,396	Contribution under the Commission for Environmental Cooperation to meet Canada's share of the costs of operating the secretariat	4,088,395	1	...	4,093,267
...	...	1,083,000	(743,000)	340,000	Contribution to the United Nations University for the establishment of the International Network on Water, Environment and Health	340,000	...	...	...

...	5,194,000	160,400	(157,072)	5,197,328	Contributions under the Action 21 Program to help Canadians take individual and collective actions in their communities in support of a greener society	5,162,840	34,488	...	...
...	1,245,000	...	92,250	1,337,250	Contribution to Terrachoice Environmental Services Inc. to support the management and operations of the environmental choice program	1,337,250	...	...	1,123,000
...	...	33,000	16,387	49,387	Contribution to the Centre for Sustainable Transportation	49,387	...	...	...
...	9,380,100	5,476,400	(674,438)	14,182,062		14,147,384	34,678	...	8,821,644
...	...	...	...	...	Administration				
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	236,750
...	...	...	...	...	Activities not required for the current year	...	...	...	8,844,070
...	31,186,400	5,476,400	1,843,541	38,506,341	Total—Contributions	38,469,324	37,017	...	39,383,573
Departmental Summary by Activity									
...	25,686,300	2,800,000	1,775,997	30,262,297	A healthy environment	29,133,473	1,128,824	...	29,591,174
...	2,785,000	...	225,994	3,010,994	Safety from environmental hazards	3,010,993	1	...	3,530,440
...	11,614,100	5,476,400	(794,438)	16,296,062	A greener society	16,257,860	38,202	...	11,681,644
...	...	...	...	...	Administration	...	...	...	236,750
...	...	...	...	...	Activities not required for the current year	...	...	...	8,878,070
...	40,085,400	8,276,400	1,207,553	49,569,353	Total Department	48,402,326	1,167,027	...	53,918,078
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency									
Contributions									
...	1,227,000	...	(234,400)	992,600	Contributions to assist public participation in environmental assessment reviews	312,920	679,680	...	469,638
...	95,000	...	...	95,000	Contribution to the Province of Quebec —James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement	95,000	...	...	95,000
...	1,322,000	...	(234,400)	1,087,600	Total Program	407,920	679,680	...	564,638
...	41,407,400	8,276,400	973,153	50,656,953	Total Ministry	48,810,246	1,846,707	...	54,482,716

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Current year		Previous year		Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual		Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department				Other services	208,000	705,103	1,346,440
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				National Defence			
				Canadian forces weather services	6,320,000	5,790,958	6,104,743
A healthy environment				Telecommunications associated services	350,000	119,333	240,000
Revenues received from other Government departments:				Search and rescue project	100,000	153,025	130,000
Indian Affairs and Northern Development				Other services	40,000	226,315	264,909
Arctic environmental strategy	350,000	355,500	521,230	Other departments			
Other services	35,000	129,284	1,950	Miscellaneous services	292,000	579,816	717,170
National Defence				External revenues:			
Miscellaneous services	155,000	203,500	165,000	Information products			
Other departments				Data extracts/Access	366,000	546,822	72,000
Ocean dumping application fees	200,000	75,000	57,500	Training	...	45,476	117,453
Waste and contaminated soils	140,000	86,117	184,568	Other	38,000	129,981	5,000
Miscellaneous services	466,000	451,485	271,746	Scientific and professional services			
External revenues:				NAVCAN services	360,000	5,334,494	...
Information products				Bulletin Boards	118,100	122,915	253,000
Publications	320,000	71,864	110,000	1-900 Weather information services	215,000	532,582	305,000
Training	21,900	154,770	50,000	Tailored weather forecasts	450,000	910,584	654,000
Other	48,100	39,113	...	Fire weather support - Forestry services	300,000	411,817	279,000
Scientific and professional services				Services to the private aviation sector	138,000	162,198	190,085
Hydraulics laboratory	150,000	55,272	46,100	Community based weather services	170,000	156,852	119,385
Air water interactions	200,000	30,391	136,784	Mesoscale community model	65,000	15,031	...
Quality assurance program	300,000	247,876	240,102	Climate data services	195,000	251,833	422,000
Scientific and analytical projects - NWRI	187,000	683,993	101,000	Climate data services - United Kingdom met office	500,000	75,000	...
B.C. Laboratory Services Agreement	2,090,000	1,579,256	428,413	Services to the media sector	278,000	320,438	187,397
Exhaust emissions testing	125,000	335,942	405,000	Custom products	...	...	117,000
Northern Rivers Basin Study	...	...	76,950	Emergency Preparedness Canada	114,000	...	...
Lake of the Woods/Lac Seul	140,000	190,861	...	Other	1,375,900	667,405	678,596
Wildlife studies and surveys	251,000	106,288	157,000	Sale of Sponsorships/Advertising	340,000	240,191	152,425
Other	206,000	320,237	76,057	Realty revenue	344,000	448,385	316,000
Regulatory services				Miscellaneous	1,854,000	398,025	758,188
Ocean dumping application fees	225,000	122,500	147,500		24,646,000	25,964,781	24,118,950
Entry fee Cap Tourmente	166,000	111,391	98,641				
Shellfish area monitoring	110,000	139,488	...				
Other	31,000	68,443	45,947				
Realty revenue	275,000	123,779	234,401				
Miscellaneous	67,000	254,158	46,500				
	6,259,000	5,936,508	3,602,389				
Safety from environmental hazards							
Revenues received from other Government departments:							
Transport Canada							
Aviation weather services	9,990,000	7,442,069	9,858,166				
Automated weather observation stations	125,000	178,133	830,993				

Details of Respendable Amounts—Concluded

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Other services	15,000	56,949	1,710
Canadian Heritage			
Hydrometric services	152,000	86,040	91,430
Other departments:			
Miscellaneous services	195,000	364,777	175,580
External revenues:			
Information products			
Data extracts/Access	739,000	737,822	332,030
Publications	1,263,000	289,071	92,000
Training activities/Products	120,000	132,123	...
Other	25,000	3,122	33,000
Scientific and professional services			
Meteorological services	296,000	161,003	...
Research and analysis		3,325	91,000
Ice services			146,000
Hydrometric services	6,304,000	4,627,899	4,988,580
Other	56,000	548,726	133,000
Realty revenue			
Montreal Biosphere entry fees	325,000	198,234	251,169
Other	91,000	125,637	94,000
Miscellaneous	27,000	18,174	65,500
	24,614,000	21,033,466	19,270,317
Administration			
Revenues received from other Government departments	...	8,966	...
External revenues	4,000	4,418	...
	4,000	13,384	...
Total Department—Budgetary	55,523,000	52,948,139	46,991,656
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency			
Cost recovery from other Government departments for:			
Training, information and publications	122,000	66,963	63,487
External revenues for:			
Training, information and publications	141,000	48,276	87,694
Federal-provincial recoveries	555,400	145,173	105,273
Total Program—Budgetary	818,400⁽¹⁾	260,412	256,454
Total Ministry—Budgetary	56,341,400	53,208,551	47,248,110

⁽¹⁾ This amount was increased from \$263,000 to \$818,400 during the year.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,100,047	609,325
Total tax revenues	1,100,047	609,325
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of transfer payments	9,752	40,309
Reimbursement of operating and maintenance expenditures	1,106,543	1,710,566
Reimbursement of capital expenditures	...	720
Sundries	123,925	4,988
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,089,824	3,113,413
	2,330,044	4,869,996
Privileges, licences and permits —		
Taxidermist and aviculture licences	28,660	45,311
Bird hunting permits	2,539,139	2,937,710
Other services	281,023	163,256
	2,848,822	3,146,277
Service fees—		
Hydrometric recoveries	368,149	607,815
Other water related recoveries	684,105	786,619
	1,052,254	1,394,434
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	255,337	309,510
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	831,910	894,511
Total non-tax revenues	7,318,367	10,614,728
Total Department	8,418,414	11,224,053
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	2,478	...
Total tax revenues	2,478	...

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	18,689	...
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	670	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	20	...
Total non-tax revenues	19,379	...
Total Program	21,857	...
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,102,525	609,325
Total tax revenues	1,102,525	609,325
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,348,733	4,869,996
Privileges, licences and permits	2,848,822	3,146,277
Service fees	1,052,254	1,394,434
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	256,007	309,510
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	831,930	894,511
Total non-tax revenues	7,337,746	10,614,728
Total Ministry	8,440,271	11,224,053

SECTION 6

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Finance

Department

Auditor General

Canada Deposit Insurance
Corporation

Canadian International Trade
Tribunal

Office of the Superintendent of
Financial Institutions

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	6.2
Ministry summary	6.4
Programs by activity	6.9
Transfer payments	6.11
Details of spendable amounts	6.13
Revenues	6.14

Department

Financial and Economic Policies Program

Objective

To assist the Government in deciding upon and implementing financial and other economic policies and programs.

Activity Description

Financial and economic policies

The development of policies and provision of advice pertaining to:

- the domestic and international economic and financial situation and outlook;
- the Government's overall fiscal framework, expenditure plan and resource allocation;
- Government borrowing and debt management;
- legislation governing federally-regulated financial institutions;
- the Canadian tax system;
- the economic and fiscal implications of micro-economic policies and programs including loans, investments and guarantees of the Crown;
- federal-provincial fiscal and economic relations;
- Canadian social policy and programs;
- tariffs, international trade, development assistance and international financial relations;
- financial and borrowing issues as they relate to Crown corporations; and

- privatization of Crown corporations and other corporate holdings and the commercialization/privatization of Government services.

Domestic coinage

The provision of funds for the production of domestic coinage.

International financial organizations

The provision of funds for the payment of Canada's subscriptions and obligations to various international organizations.

Administration

Includes executive direction for the Department; consultations and communications; and financial, personnel and administrative services.

Public Debt Program

Objective

To provide funds for the interest and servicing costs of the public debt and for the issuing costs of new borrowings.

Activity Description

Interest costs

The provision of funds for interest costs on: unsecured debt payable in Canadian and foreign currencies, including the discount on Treasury Bills; employees and other pension accounts; Government annuities and various deposit and trust accounts.

Servicing and issuing costs

The provision of funds for servicing costs and for the costs of issuing new borrowings including bond discounts, premiums and commissions.

Canada Retail Debt Agency

This activity provides for the operations of the CRDA, which is responsible for the Government's retail debt program.

Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments Program

Objective

To provide funds for payments to provincial and territorial governments under various statutory authorities.

Activity Description

Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments

The provision of funds for payments to provincial and territorial governments under the Constitution Acts, the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act and other statutory authorities and agreements.

Special Program

Objective

To provide for a non-budgetary payment in respect of Canada's equity interest in the Hibernia Project.

Auditor General

Objective

To provide appropriate audit information for use by the House of Commons in its scrutiny of Government programs and financial activities.

Activity Description

Legislative auditing

The audit of the Accounts of Canada, certain Crown corporations, and other entities to meet legislative reporting requirements. This would include providing audit opinions on the summary financial statements of Canada and of certain Crown corporations and other entities, and bringing to the attention of the House of Commons anything that the Auditor General considers to be significant.

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation

Objective

To provide, for the benefit of persons having deposits with member institutions, deposit insurance against loss of part or all of such deposits because of the insolvency of the member institution.

Canadian International Trade Tribunal

Objective

In an economically and legally sound manner, to conduct investigations and inquiries and to make findings and, as directed, recommendations on matters affecting Canada's commerce and international trade, and to decide on taxpayers' appeals from Government customs and excise tax assessments and determinations.

Activity Description

Canadian International Trade Tribunal

The conduct of research and investigation, the receipt of evidence and the holding of public hearings so as to make adjudications, findings, determinations or recommendations in response to:

- inquiries under the Special Import Measures Act (SIMA) into whether or not the dumping and/or subsidizing found by the Department of National Revenue causes material injury to a domestic industry;
- investigations under the Canadian International Trade Tribunal Act (the CITT Act) of complaints by Canadian producers of goods, of serious injury caused by imports;
- appeals from decisions made by the Minister or Deputy Minister of National Revenue under the Customs Act, the Excise Tax Act and SIMA, including new appeals under the Customs Act as a result of the Tribunal's new jurisdiction under the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act;
- requests from domestic producers for tariff relief on imported textile inputs for production;
- complaints from potential suppliers concerning any aspect of the procurement process under the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), the Agreement on Internal Trade (AIT) and the World Trade Organization (WTO) Agreement on Government Procurement;

- references under the CITT Act by the Governor in Council on any economic, trade or commercial matters, including injury to Canadian producers of goods and services, or by the Minister of Finance on any tariff-related matter; and
- issues under other acts of Parliament or related regulations including public interest considerations, reviews and requests for importer rulings under SIMA.

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions

Objective

To maintain public confidence in the Canadian financial services system through development and administration of a supervisory framework which seeks to ensure that federally regulated financial institutions and pension plans are able to meet their obligations as they fall due; and to provide actuarial services and advice to the Government with respect to programs in operation or under development.

Activity Description

Financial institutions supervision and actuarial services

The regulation of financial institutions and employer sponsored pension plans under federal jurisdiction as well as the provision of actuarial services to other Government departments.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Department				
						Financial and Economic Policies Program				
...	50,212,000	...	...	50,212,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	963,000	...	963,000	1b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	1,359,040	1,359,040		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	50,212,000	963,000	1,359,040	52,534,040		Total—Vote 1	52,202,904	331,136	...	58,322,422
...	403,491,000	...	...	403,491,000	5	Grants and contributions	333,618,729	69,872,271	...	325,774,689
...	49,000	...	(355)	48,645	(S)	Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	...	...	48,645
...	201,880,000	...	(2,880,000)	199,000,000	(S)	Payments (encashment of notes) to the International Development Association (Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act and previous years' Appropriation Acts)	199,000,000	...	...	217,978,700
...	35,900,000	...	(35,900,000)	...	(S)	Payments to the International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility in accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act , subsection 8.1(2). Limit is SDR 225,000,000				
354,096,113	...	...	...	354,096,113		Unused authority of SDR 178,302,414 at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)				
...	...	...	(10,723,456)	(10,723,456)		Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end				
354,096,113	35,900,000	...	(46,623,456)	343,372,657		Total	33,094,406	...	310,278,251	29,558,943
...	5,162,000	...	198,000	5,360,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,360,000	...	...	5,151,000
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	(S)	Payments (encashment of notes) to the Global Environment Facility of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act and previous years' Appropriation Acts)	1,000,000	...	...	2,100,000
...	58,000,000	...	11,822,930	69,822,930	(S)	Purchase of domestic coinage	69,822,930	...	...	49,914,701
...	...	...	227,298	227,298	(S)	Payment of liabilities previously transferred to revenues	227,298	...	...	213,322
...	...	...	6,817	6,817	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	6,817	...	...	55,090
14,906	...	...	16,823	31,729	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	14,906	16,823	816
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	123,754,309
354,111,019	755,694,000	963,000	(35,872,903)	1,074,895,116		Total budgetary	694,381,729	70,218,313	310,295,074	812,872,637

					International Finance Corporation								
					L10	Payments, representing the full amount of Canada's subscription in 1996-97, in an amount not to exceed US \$7,073,000 in accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in the International Finance Corporation (IFC), notwithstanding that payments may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$9,900,000 on March 31, 1995 and confirmation that there is no callable capital at the IFC (Gross)	9,540,704	359,296	...	9,778,423			
...	9,900,000	...	...	9,900,000							
					International Development Association								
					L15	Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$276,333,333 to the International Development Association in accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act (Gross)	216,370,000	59,963,333	...	276,333,333			
...	1	...	276,333,332	276,333,333									
					European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD)								
					(S)	(L) Payments to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development in accordance with the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act (Gross)	...	...	...	16,274,468
...	11,000,000	...	(11,000,000)	...									
					International Monetary Fund—Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility								
					(S)	(L) Issuance of loans to the International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility in accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act , subsection 8.1(1). Limit is SDR 500,000,000 (Gross)							
...	195,300,000	...	(195,300,000)	...									
552,398,842	...	...	...	552,398,842						
...	...	...	(15,802,382)	(15,802,382)							
552,398,842	195,300,000	...	(211,102,382)	536,596,460									
					Total	144,735,700					...	391,860,760	146,675,956
					Petro-Canada Limited								
					(S)	(L) Advances for loans to, or purchase of preferred shares in, Petro-Canada Limited pursuant to the Petro-Canada Limited Act , section 22. Limit \$1,000,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	27,228,147	...	
27,228,147	...	...	...	27,228,147						
					(S)	(L) Subscriptions for common shares of Petro-Canada Limited pursuant to the Petro-Canada Limited Act, section 5. Limit \$4,900,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	1,573,645,679	...	
1,573,645,679	...	...	...	1,573,645,679						
...	...	...	...	...	Appropriations not required for the current year					
2,153,272,668	216,200,001	...	54,230,950	2,423,703,619	Total non-budgetary	370,646,404	60,322,629	1,992,734,586	465,336,648				
					Total Program—								
354,111,019	755,694,000	963,000	(35,872,903)	1,074,895,116	Budgetary	694,381,729	70,218,313	310,295,074	812,872,637				
2,153,272,668	216,200,001	...	54,230,950	2,423,703,619	Non-budgetary	370,646,404	60,322,629	1,992,734,586	465,336,648				

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Public Debt Program									
...	47,800,000,000	(2,300,000,000)	(316,259,404)	45,183,740,596	(S) Interest and other costs (Financial Administration Act)	45,183,740,596	...	...	46,876,582,900
...	47,800,000,000	(2,300,000,000)	(316,259,404)	45,183,740,596	Total Program—Budgetary	45,183,740,596	...	...	46,876,582,900
Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments Program									
...	1,129,000,000	...	...	1,129,000,000	20 Transfer payments to the territorial governments	1,121,644,714	7,355,286	...	1,195,689,398 ⁽²⁾
...	...	50,000,000	...	50,000,000	21a The grant listed in the Estimates	50,000,000	...	...	...
...	38,000,000	(8,000,000)	130,870	30,130,870	(S) Statutory subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867-1982, and other statutory authorities)	30,130,870	...	...	38,130,870
...	8,796,000,000	(303,000,000)	235,180,000	8,728,180,000	(S) Fiscal equalization (Part I—Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act)	8,728,180,000	...	...	8,800,587,000
...	15,047,000,000	(136,000,000)	213,000	14,911,213,000	(S) Canada health and social transfer (Part V — Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act)	14,911,213,000	...	...	...
...	(447,000,000)	3,000,000	(539,307)	(444,539,307)	(S) Youth allowances recovery (Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964)	(444,539,307)	...	...	(417,054,357)
...	(2,031,000,000)	16,000,000	392,000	(2,014,608,000)	(S) Alternative payments for standing programs (Part VI — Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act)	(2,014,608,000)	...	...	...
...	...	...	5,979,000	5,979,000	(S) Fiscal stabilization (Part II —Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act)	5,979,000	...	...	312,452,000
...	...	...	20,790,931	20,790,931	(S) Public utilities income tax transfer (Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act)	20,790,931	...	...	81,635,204
...	22,532,000,000	(378,000,000)	262,146,494	22,416,146,494	Total Program—Budgetary	22,408,791,208	7,355,286	...	10,011,440,115 ⁽²⁾
Special Program									
...	...	961,000,000	...	961,000,000	(S) Sales tax adjustment assistance (Part VII —Budget Implementation Act, 1996)	961,000,000	...	...	...
70,645,665	...	...	...	70,645,665	(S) Payments to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank pursuant to the Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act	637,567	...	70,008,098	506,271
...	...	...	...	...	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,482,280,852
70,645,665	...	961,000,000	...	1,031,645,665	Total budgetary	961,637,567	...	70,008,098	1,482,787,123

...	67,000,000	...	...	67,000,000	L25	Payments in respect of Canada's equity interest in the Hibernia Project (Gross)	53,833,197	13,166,803	...	104,187,722
2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	(S)	(L) Payment to the Canadian Commercial Bank pursuant to the Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act. Limit \$75,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	2,000,000	...
2,000,000	67,000,000	...	...	69,000,000		Total non-budgetary	53,833,197	13,166,803	2,000,000	104,187,722
70,645,665	...	961,000,000	...	1,031,645,665		Total Program—Budgetary	961,637,567	...	70,008,098	1,482,787,123
2,000,000	67,000,000	...	...	69,000,000		Non-budgetary	53,833,197	13,166,803	2,000,000	104,187,722
424,756,684	71,087,694,000	(1,716,037,000)	(89,985,813)	69,706,427,871		Total Department—Budgetary	69,248,551,100	77,573,599	380,303,172	59,183,682,775 ⁽²⁾
2,155,272,668	283,200,001	...	54,230,950	2,492,703,619		Non-budgetary	424,479,601	73,489,432	1,994,734,586	569,524,370
...	44,288,000	...	...	44,288,000		Auditor General				
...	...	1,153,000	...	1,153,000	30	Program expenditures				
...	44,288,000	1,153,000	...	45,441,000	30a	Program expenditures				
...	175,000	...	680	175,680	(S)	Total—Vote 30	44,454,777	986,223	...	46,154,967
...	4,525,000	...	173,000	4,698,000	(S)	Salary of the Auditor General	175,680	...	...	175,008
...	...	...	10,554	10,554	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,698,000	...	...	4,582,000
...	48,988,000	1,153,000	184,234	50,325,234	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	10,554	...	...	5,554
...	48,988,000	1,153,000	184,234	50,325,234		Total Program—Budgetary	49,339,011	986,223	...	50,917,529
4,373,000,000	...	...	...	4,373,000,000		Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation				
4,373,000,000	...	...	...	4,373,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans pursuant to the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, section 37. Limit \$6,000,000,000 (Net)	(772,000,000)	...	5,145,000,000	(533,000,000)
4,373,000,000	...	...	...	4,373,000,000		Total Program—Non-budgetary	(772,000,000)	...	5,145,000,000	(533,000,000)
...	7,108,000	...	...	7,108,000		Canadian International Trade Tribunal				
...	...	364,850	...	364,850	35	Program expenditures				
...	7,108,000	364,850	...	7,472,850	35a	Program expenditures				
...	849,000	...	32,000	881,000	(S)	Total—Vote 35	7,203,965	268,885	...	7,023,688
...	7,957,000	364,850	32,000	8,353,850	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	881,000	...	...	827,000
...	7,957,000	364,850	32,000	8,353,850		Total Program—Budgetary	8,084,965	268,885	...	7,850,688
...	2,538,000	...	...	2,538,000		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions				
...	...	63,418	...	63,418	40	Program expenditures				
...	2,538,000	63,418	...	2,601,418	40b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	258,646	258,646	(S)	Total—Vote 40	2,466,418	135,000	...	2,604,832
...	...	...	258,646	258,646	(S)	Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustment	258,646	...	...	313,266

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					(S) Payments to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office pursuant to sections 16 and 17 of the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act				
					Total authorized limit shall not, without Treasury Board approval, at any time exceed by more than \$40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized by the Act to be spent				
73,947,393	...	...	...	73,947,393	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	(2,451,640)	...	76,399,033	1,601,554
...	...	...	1,275	1,275		153	...	1,122	129
73,947,393	2,538,000	63,418	259,921	76,808,732	Total Program—Budgetary	273,577	135,000	76,400,155	4,519,781
					Total Ministry—				
498,704,077	71,147,177,000	(1,714,455,732)	(89,509,658)	69,841,915,687	Budgetary	69,306,248,653	78,963,707	456,703,327	59,246,970,773 ⁽²⁾
6,528,272,668	283,200,001	...	54,230,950	6,865,703,619	Non-budgetary	(347,520,399)	73,489,432	7,139,734,586	36,524,370

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

⁽²⁾ During the year, Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments Program was transferred from the Ministry of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Therefore, the previous year's expenditures have been restated by \$1,195,689,398.

⁽³⁾ In 1995-96, Established Programs Financing payments of \$7,240,526,000 were reported under the Ministry of Health. In addition, Canada Assistance Plan payments of \$7,184,538,963 and Post-Secondary Education payments of \$2,365,270,000 were reported under the Ministry of Human Resources Development.

Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Financial and Economic Policies Program												
Financial and economic policies	37,224,015	31,970,133	...	251,269	...	...	...	21,527	...	...	37,224,015	32,199,875
Domestic coinage	69,822,930	69,822,930	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	69,822,930	69,822,930
International financial organiza- tions—												
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	946,863,657	566,713,135	...	...	...	...	946,863,657	566,713,135
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,423,703,619	370,646,404	2,423,703,619	370,646,404
Administration	24,726,514	28,443,544	...	2,258,972	...	...	3,742,000	5,056,727	...	...	20,984,514	25,645,789
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	131,773,459	130,236,607	...	2,510,241	946,863,657	566,713,135	3,742,000	5,078,254	...	...	1,074,895,116	694,381,729
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,423,703,619	370,646,404	2,423,703,619	370,646,404
Revenues netted against expenditures	(3,742,000)	(5,078,254)	...	...	...	...	(3,742,000)	(5,078,254)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—												
Budgetary	128,031,459	125,158,353	...	2,510,241	946,863,657	566,713,135	...	...	...	...	1,074,895,116	694,381,729
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,423,703,619	370,646,404	2,423,703,619	370,646,404
Public Debt Program												
Interest costs	44,791,969,325	44,791,969,325	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	44,791,969,325	44,791,969,325
Servicing and issuing costs	365,001,102	365,001,102	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	365,001,102	365,001,102
Canada Retail Debt Agency	26,770,169	26,770,169	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26,770,169	26,770,169
Total Program—Budgetary	45,183,740,596	45,183,740,596	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45,183,740,596	45,183,740,596
Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments Program—												
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	22,416,146,494	22,408,791,208	...	...	...	...	22,416,146,494	22,408,791,208
Special Program—												
Budgetary	70,645,665	637,567	...	...	961,000,000	961,000,000	...	...	...	...	1,031,645,665	961,637,567
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	69,000,000	53,833,197	69,000,000	53,833,197
Total Department—												
Budgetary	45,382,417,720	45,309,536,516	...	2,510,241	24,324,010,151	23,936,504,343	...	...	...	...	69,706,427,871	69,248,551,100
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,492,703,619	424,479,601	2,492,703,619	424,479,601

Programs by Activity—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Auditor General												
Legislative auditing	49,945,234	48,964,493	...	...	380,000	374,518	...	...	...	...	50,325,234	49,339,011
Total Program—Budgetary	49,945,234	48,964,493	...	...	380,000	374,518	...	...	...	...	50,325,234	49,339,011
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation— Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,373,000,000	(772,000,000)	4,373,000,000	(772,000,000)
Canadian International Trade Tribunal— Budgetary	8,331,850	7,851,994	22,000	232,971	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,353,850	8,084,965
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions												
Financial institutions supervision and actuarial services	116,245,086	39,703,474	459,000	1,164,811	...	...	40,154,000	40,853,354	...	...	76,550,086	14,931
Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustment	258,646	258,646	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	258,646	258,646
Sub-total	116,503,732	39,962,120	459,000	1,164,811	...	...	40,154,000	40,853,354	...	...	76,808,732	273,577
Revenues netted against expenditures	(40,154,000)	(40,853,354)	...	...	...	...	(40,154,000)	(40,853,354)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	76,349,732	(891,234)	459,000	1,164,811	...	...	...	...	...	...	76,808,732	273,577
Total Ministry— Budgetary	45,517,044,536	45,365,461,769	481,000	3,908,023	24,324,390,151	23,936,878,861	...	...	...	...	69,841,915,687	69,306,248,653
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,865,703,619	(347,520,399)	6,865,703,619	(347,520,399)

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Department				
					Financial and Economic Policies Program				
					Grants				
					International financial organizations				
...	229,000,000	...	174,491,000	403,491,000	To meet commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt reduction agreements	333,618,729	69,872,271	...	325,774,689
					Contributions				
					International financial organizations				
...	174,491,000	...	(174,491,000)	...	To meet commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt service reductions agreements	...	...	...	...
					Other transfer payments				
					International financial organizations				
...	201,880,000	...	(2,880,000)	199,000,000	(S) Encashment of demand notes by the International Development Association in accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act	199,000,000	...	...	217,978,700
354,096,113	35,900,000	...	(46,623,456)	343,372,657	(S) Payments to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility	33,094,406	...	310,278,251	29,558,943
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	(S) Payments to Global Environment Facility of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	1,000,000	...	...	2,100,000
354,096,113	238,780,000	...	(49,503,456)	543,372,657	Total—Other transfer payments	233,094,406	...	310,278,251	249,637,643
354,096,113	642,271,000	...	(49,503,456)	946,863,657	Total Program	566,713,135	69,872,271	310,278,251	575,412,332
					Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments Program				
					Grants				
...	...	50,000,000	...	50,000,000	Grant to the province of Newfoundland as compensation for the suspension of payments pursuant to the Newfoundland Additional Financial Assistance Act (1966)	50,000,000	...	...	...
					Other transfer payments				
...	1,129,000,000	...	...	1,129,000,000	Transfer payments to the territorial governments	1,121,644,714	7,355,286	...	1,195,689,398
...	38,000,000	(8,000,000)	130,870	30,130,870	(S) Statutory subsidies	30,130,870	...	...	38,130,870
...	8,796,000,000	(303,000,000)	235,180,000	8,728,180,000	(S) Fiscal equalization	8,728,180,000	...	...	8,800,587,000
...	15,047,000,000	(136,000,000)	213,000	14,911,213,000	(S) Canada health and social transfer	14,911,213,000	...	...	...
...	(447,000,000)	3,000,000	(539,307)	(444,539,307)	(S) Youth allowances recovery	(444,539,307)	...	...	(417,054,357)
...	(2,031,000,000)	16,000,000	392,000	(2,014,608,000)	(S) Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,014,608,000)	...	...	...

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	5,979,000	5,979,000	(S) Fiscal stabilization	5,979,000	...	...	312,452,000
...	...	...	20,790,931	20,790,931	(S) Public utilities income tax transfer	20,790,931	...	...	81,635,204
...	22,532,000,000	(428,000,000)	262,146,494	22,366,146,494	Total—Other transfer payments	22,358,791,208	7,355,286	...	10,011,440,115
...	22,532,000,000	(378,000,000)	262,146,494	22,416,146,494	Total Program	22,408,791,208	7,355,286	...	10,011,440,115 ⁽¹⁾
					Special Program				
					Other transfer payments				
...	...	961,000,000	...	961,000,000	(S) Sales tax adjustment assistance	961,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	961,000,000	...	961,000,000	Total Program	961,000,000	...	...	...
354,096,113	23,174,271,000	583,000,000	212,643,038	24,324,010,151	Total Department	23,936,504,343	77,227,557	310,278,251	10,586,852,447 ⁽¹⁾
					Auditor General				
					Contributions				
...	380,000	...	...	380,000	Legislative auditing	374,518	5,482	...	398,000
...	380,000	...	...	380,000	Canadian Comprehensive Auditing Foundation	374,518	5,482	...	398,000
354,096,113	23,174,651,000	583,000,000	212,643,038	24,324,390,151	Total Ministry	23,936,878,861	77,233,039	310,278,251	10,587,250,447 ⁽¹⁾

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

⁽¹⁾ During the year, Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments Program was transferred from the Ministry of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Therefore, the previous year's transfer payments have been restated by \$1,195,689,398.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Current year		Previous year		Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual		Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department							
Financial and Economic Policies Program							
Budgetary (respendable revenues)							
Administration							
Expenditures for goods and services recovered from Treasury Board and the Office of the Comptroller General	3,742,000	5,078,254	5,267,704				
Total Department—Budgetary	3,742,000	5,078,254	5,267,704				
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation							
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)							
Repayment of advances to the Corporation	...	872,000,000	933,000,000				
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	872,000,000	933,000,000				
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions							
Budgetary (respendable revenues)							
Financial institutions supervision and actuarial services	40,154,000						
Assessments on:							
Canadian Payments Association	...	12,771	16,803				
Banks, trust and loan companies	...	14,010,042	15,150,606				
Insurance companies	...	21,672,584	16,640,764				
Investment companies	...	45,077	...				
Co-operative credit societies	...	342,352	374,372				
	40,154,000	36,082,826	32,182,545				
Services provided to Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	...	151,788	153,405				
Services provided to Canada Pension Plan	...	1,375,197	1,311,203				
Fees collected under Pension Benefits Standards Act	...	3,178,204	2,774,457				
Other revenues netted against expenditures	...	47,186	55,471				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	(2,126)	3,976				
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	20,279	...				
Total Program—Budgetary	40,154,000 ⁽¹⁾	40,853,354	36,481,057				
Total Ministry—							
Budgetary	43,896,000	45,931,608	41,748,761				
Non-budgetary	...	872,000,000	933,000,000				

⁽¹⁾ Breakdown of amount as shown in the Main Estimates not available.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Department			Privy Council—Canadian Centre for Management Development—		
Financial and Economic Policies Program			RADIAN Revolving Fund	...	176,798
Tax revenues—			Public Works and Government Services —		
Goods and services tax	20,641	21,111	Canada Communications Group Revolving Fund	...	7,972,304
Total tax revenues	20,641	21,111	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	...	24,414
Non-tax revenues—			Public Works and Government Services Revolving Funds	1,323,116	...
Return on investments — ⁽¹⁾			Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund	1,314,409	28,422
Loans, investments and advances —			Optional Services Revolving Fund	...	32,054
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	87,928,815	123,199,316	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund	...	24,596
Bank of Canada—Transfer of profit	1,310,053,569	1,841,162,874	Solicitor General—Correctional Service — CORCAN Revolving Fund	1,324,905	3,570,948
Canada Development Investment Corporation — Dividend	29,936,187	10,000,000		3,215,027,103	4,073,599,618
Petro-Canada Limited—Dividend	9,878,021	28,463,021	Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements	58,944	58,944	Refund of salaries, goods and services	218,343	62,041,450
Municipal Development and Loan Board	1,530,039	1,810,764	Refund of transfer payments from provinces and territories	5,584,366	1,925
Winter capital projects fund	1,836,506	2,263,747	Adjustments to prior year's payables	723,737	576,117
Jamaica	5,419,518	2,607,463		6,526,446	62,619,492
United Kingdom—United Kingdom Financial Agreement Act, 1946	3,555,296	4,225,001	Service fees—		
Deferred interest	4,215,862	4,215,862	Fines, penalties and forfeitures	24,900	70,257
International Monetary Fund —Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility	27,675,758	22,229,917	Fees—Access to information	5,486	3,279
Ottawa Civil Service Recreational Association	7,414	2,680		30,386	73,536
Foreign exchange accounts —			Domestic coinage	445,000,411	228,094,579
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account — Transfer of profit	1,466,736,362	1,383,292,160	Proceeds from sales —		
International Monetary Fund —Subscriptions—Transfer of profit	33,124,055	40,328,319	Sale of other publications	158,048	148,286
Current assets—Cash—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,823	14,906
Interest—Chartered banks	22,866,727	39,379,101	Net gain on exchange	41,719,812	...
Interest—Short term deposits	205,803,459	330,571,287	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Consolidated accounts —			Unclaimed balances—Bank of Canada	2,228,578	2,174,937
Employment Insurance Account	...	227,859,339	Transfer from the following accounts which were unclaimed or outstanding for ten years or more —Outstanding Imprest Account—		
Other accounts —			Cheques	1,140,613	844,982
Agriculture and Agri-Food —			Unclaimed cheques	11,572,214	9,207,562
Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund	...	50,040	Recovery of employee pay deduction	10	9,805
Canadian Heritage —			Recovery of employee benefits	...	(41)
Canadian Heritage Revolving Funds	146,141	50,247			
Natural Resources —					
Natural Resources Revolving Funds	292,000	...			

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Other miscellaneous revenues	2,709,538	3,074,122
Mortgage interest premium	338,013	363,012
Profit on exchange	128	2
	17,989,094	15,674,381
Total non-tax revenues	3,726,468,123	4,380,224,798
Total Program	3,726,488,764	4,380,245,909
Public Debt Program		
Non-tax revenues—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Transfer from matured debt outstanding	1,866,933	2,347,391
Total Program	1,866,933	2,347,391
Total Department	3,728,355,697	4,382,593,300
Auditor General		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	25,049	33,822
Total tax revenues	25,049	33,822
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	65,503	63,647
Adjustments to prior year's payables	16,926	23,764
	82,429	87,411
Service fees—		
Auditing services rendered to organizations	886,644	816,113
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	10,554	3,668
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	45,149	40,769
Total non-tax revenues	1,024,776	947,961
Total Program	1,049,825	981,783
Canadian International Trade Tribunal		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,445	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Miscellaneous	5	5
Total Program	2,450	5

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	14,576	15,562
Tax on insurance premiums: ⁽²⁾		
On insurance placed with unauthorized insurers	1,179,338	855,755
On insurance placed with authorized insurers through brokers or agents outside Canada	194,620	125,892
	1,373,958	981,647
Total tax revenues	1,388,534	997,209
Non-tax revenues—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,275	...
Total non-tax revenues	1,275	...
Total Program	1,389,809	997,209
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues —		
Tax on insurance premiums	1,373,958	981,647
Goods and services tax	60,266	70,495
Total tax revenues	1,434,224	1,052,142
Non-tax revenues —		
Return on investments	3,215,027,103	4,073,599,618
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	6,611,320	62,706,903
Service fees	917,030	889,649
Domestic coinage	445,000,411	228,094,579
Proceeds from sales	158,048	148,286
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	28,652	18,574
Net gain on exchange	41,719,812	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	19,901,181	18,062,546
Total non-tax revenues	3,729,363,557	4,383,520,155
Total Ministry	3,730,797,781	4,384,572,297

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

⁽²⁾ Under Part I of the Excise Tax Act, a tax of 10 percent is levied on net insurance premiums paid by any resident of Canada for insurance placed with insurers not authorized under the laws of Canada or of any province thereof to transact the business of insurance. A 10 percent premium tax is also levied on insurance placed with authorized insurers through brokers or agents outside Canada.

SECTION 7

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Fisheries and Oceans

Department

Freshwater Fish Marketing
Corporation

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	7.2
Ministry summary	7.3
Programs by activity	7.5
Transfer payments	7.6
Details of spendable amounts	7.9
Revenues	7.9

Department

Objective

The objective of the program is to undertake policies and programs in support of Canada's economic, ecological and scientific interests in the oceans and inland waters, to provide for the conservation, development and sustained economic utilization of Canada's fisheries resources in marine and inland waters for those who derive their livelihood or benefit from these resources; to provide safe, effective, and environmentally sound marine services responsive to the needs of Canadians in a global economy; and to coordinate the policies and programs of the Government of Canada respecting oceans.

Activity Description

Canadian coast guard

The key elements of the Canadian coast guard program are as follows:

- marine navigation systems provides, operates and maintains a system of short-range aids to navigation; long-range aids to navigation; and waterways development, maintenance, as well as ensuring protection of the public right to navigation;
- marine communications and traffic management services provides safety and public correspondence communications and vessel traffic management and regulation. Information and intelligence on the movement of vessels in Canadian waters is provided to other government agencies;
- ice-breaking operations provides route assistance for vessels operating in ice-infested waters, ice routing information, support to harbours and facilities and flood control services;

- rescue and environmental response provides marine search and rescue and emergency preparedness capabilities; promotes boating safety to the marine public; and responds to pollution incidents from shipping through oversight of private-sector cleanup, or direct spill response management, depending on incident severity; and
- support to other government objectives encompasses other marine-related activities and operations of the federal Government, including dedicated services to other Government departments and agencies; ice management; traffic intelligence, and coordination of the annual Eastern Arctic Sealift.

Fisheries operations

Fisheries operations is responsible for fisheries management functions in all provinces and territories in Canada, and within and adjacent to Canada's 200-mile fisheries zones, including the inland river systems and lakes in all provinces, except where authority for the management of inland fisheries has been delegated to the province or territory. This includes management in Canadian portions of trans-boundary rivers, shared management of interception fisheries in international waters and management of the Aboriginal, recreational and commercial fishing effort in Canadian coastal waters.

Science

Science involves the collection, analysis and interpretation of data in the fields of fisheries biology, aquaculture science and oceanography, fish habitat and marine environment, and hydrography. Using this analysis and interpretation, DFO Science provides timely advice in support of management for the conservation, protection and sustainable utilization of marine and aquatic resources and for safe navigation.

zation of marine and aquatic resources and for safe navigation.

Inspection services

Inspection services include the development, for - mulation and implementation of national policies, regulations and programs to ensure that Canadian-produced fish and fish products meet appropriate grade, handling, identity, process, quality and safety standards; and that imported fish and fish products meet acceptable standards of identity, quality and safety.

International

Negotiating international arrangements to advance Canada's fisheries conservation and trade interests, in cooperation with other Government departments; the negotiation and administration of international treaties and agreements affecting bilateral and multilateral fisheries relations with other countries; and formulation and representation of fisheries trade positions.

Corporate policy and program support

The responsibilities of corporate policy and program support include executive direction of the program, corporate and regional management, capital asset management and provision of policy and administrative services; the overall coordination of federal policies and programs relating to oceans; and the development and promulgation of the Department's national regulations.

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

Objective

To regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Department				
...	970,345,000	...	...	970,345,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	39,606,438	...	39,606,438	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	1b	Transfer of \$17,986,883 from Fisheries and Oceans				
...	...	...	17,986,883	17,986,883		Vote 5				
						Transfer from Vote 5				
...	970,345,000	39,606,439	17,986,883	1,027,938,322		Total—Vote 1	992,180,652	35,757,670	...	954,729,859
...	...	1	...	1	2b	To repeal the Fishing Vessel Insurance Plan as established pursuant to Vote 540, Appropriation Act No. 5, 1955	...	1	...	...
...	...	17,026	...	17,026	3b	To write off from the Accounts of Canada, certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$17,026	17,025	1	...	...
...	117,484,000	...	...	117,484,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	2,689,200	...	2,689,200	5a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(17,986,883)	(17,986,883)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	117,484,000	2,689,200	(17,986,883)	102,186,317		Total—Vote 5	94,406,910	7,779,407	...	149,446,403
...	162,613,500	...	...	162,613,500	10	Grants and contributions	159,969,316	2,644,184	...	78,845,799
...	48,645	...	...	48,645	(S)	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans —Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	...	...	46,422
...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	(S)	Liabilities under the Fisheries Improvement Loans Act	...	...	...	...
...	72,777,000	...	2,785,000	75,562,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	75,562,000	...	...	69,421,144
...	...	...	18,439	18,439	(S)	Collection agency fees	18,439	...	...	16,969
...	...	...	760,645	760,645	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	760,645	...	...	99,605
875,281	...	...	1,415,949	2,291,230	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	887,996	103,234	1,300,000	974,139
875,281	1,323,468,145	42,312,666	4,780,033	1,371,436,125		Total budgetary	1,323,851,628	46,284,497	1,300,000	1,253,580,340
150,000	...	...	...	150,000	L38b	Advances to the Fishing Vessel Insurance Plan for assistance to fishermen, Vote 540, Appropriation Act No. 5, 1955 . Limit \$150,000 (Net)	...	150,000 ⁽¹⁾
875,281	1,323,468,145	42,312,666	4,780,033	1,371,436,125		Total Department—				
150,000	...	...	...	150,000		Budgetary	1,323,851,628	46,284,497	1,300,000	1,253,580,340
						Non-budgetary	...	150,000	...	...

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation				
					L30b Loans to the Corporation and guarantees for loans pursuant to the Freshwater Fish Marketing Act . Aggregate of all amounts borrowed by the Corporation under the authority of section 16, limited to \$30,000,000 (Net)				
25,000,000	...	...	...	25,000,000		(5,000,000)	...	30,000,000	2,200,000
25,000,000	...	...	...	25,000,000	Total Program—Non-budgetary	(5,000,000)	...	30,000,000	2,200,000
					Total Ministry—				
875,281	1,323,468,145	42,312,666	4,780,033	1,371,436,125	Budgetary	1,323,851,628	46,284,497	1,300,000	1,253,580,340
25,150,000	...	...	...	25,150,000	Non-budgetary	(5,000,000)	150,000	30,000,000	2,200,000

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ The Fishing Vessel Insurance Plan was repealed as per Vote 2b, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97 .

Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Canadian coast guard	506,782,530	478,926,456	69,928,117	62,717,394	1,692,000	1,547,716	33,256,000	27,297,866	...	...	545,146,647	515,893,700
Fisheries operations	175,511,029	172,574,063	...	...	159,788,700	157,336,610	...	...	...	...	335,299,729	329,910,673
Science	213,539,555	213,216,510	...	...	787,800	739,990	...	...	...	...	214,327,355	213,956,500
Inspection services	30,516,333	30,081,814	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,516,333	30,081,814
International	4,668,800	4,622,068	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,668,800	4,622,068
Corporate policy and program support	209,597,061	199,109,252	32,258,200	31,689,516	345,000	345,000	723,000	1,756,895	...	...	241,477,261	229,386,873
Fishing vessel insurance plan	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	150,000	...	150,000	...
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	1,140,615,308	1,098,530,163	102,186,317	94,406,910	162,613,500	159,969,316	33,979,000 ⁽¹⁾	29,054,761	...	...	1,371,436,125	1,323,851,628
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	150,000	...	150,000	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(33,979,000)	(29,054,761)	...	...	...	...	(33,979,000)	(29,054,761)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—												
Budgetary	1,106,636,308	1,069,475,402	102,186,317	94,406,910	162,613,500	159,969,316	...	...	...	...	1,371,436,125	1,323,851,628
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	150,000	...	150,000	...
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation—												
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,000,000	(5,000,000)	25,000,000	(5,000,000)
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	1,106,636,308	1,069,475,402	102,186,317	94,406,910	162,613,500	159,969,316	...	...	...	...	1,371,436,125	1,323,851,628
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,150,000	(5,000,000)	25,150,000	(5,000,000)

⁽¹⁾ This amount was increased from \$32,979,000 to \$33,979,000 during the year.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Department				
					Grants				
					Fisheries operations				
					Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues				
...	...	...	5,000	5,000		5,000	...	...	...
					Science				
					Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues				
...	192,600	...	(500)	192,100		192,100	...	...	580,460
					International				
					Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,500
					Corporate policy and program support				
					Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	...	...	...	30,000
...	152,000	...	(152,000)	...					
...	344,600	...	(147,500)	197,100	Total—Grants	197,100	...	...	612,960
					Contributions				
					Canadian coast guard				
					Contribution to the Canadian Red Cross Society in respect of its boating safety program	146,355	45,645	...	203,000
					Payment to the Regional Canadian Marine Rescue Auxiliary Associations for the provision of voluntary search and rescue services and the promotion of boating safety through accident prevention and education	1,401,361	98,639	...	1,375,733
...	1,500,000	...	...	1,500,000					
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	25,000
...	1,692,000	...	...	1,692,000		1,547,716	144,284	...	1,603,733
					Fisheries operations				
					Contributions under the Canada-Quebec Subsidiary Agreement on the economic development of the regions of Quebec to implement a fisheries and aquaculture testing and experimentation program	60,038	15,562	...	291,844
...	146,300	...	(70,700)	75,600					
					Contributions to the Pacific Salmon Commercial Licence Buy-Back Program	78,546,126	74	...	...
...	...	...	78,546,200	78,546,200					

...	10,200,000	...	...	10,200,000	Contributions for early retirement benefits to older fish processing plant workers, trawlermen and fishermen whose livelihood was adversely affected by the moratorium on the northern cod fishery	9,699,252	500,748	...	10,722,546
...	1,028,000	...	...	1,028,000	Contribution under the Canada-Newfoundland Cooperation Agreement for fishing industry development	1,094,380	(66,380)	...	639,759
...	612,000	...	(160,000)	452,000	Contribution to the Pacific Salmon Foundation	431,174	20,826	...	96,000
...	115,096,000	...	(83,997,000)	31,099,000	Contributions to holders of active groundfish licences who qualify under the terms and conditions for the licence retirement program of the Atlantic Groundfish Strategy	30,692,434	406,566	...	28,944,122
...	3,155,000	...	3,997,000	7,152,000	Contributions to older groundfish fishermen who meet model terms and conditions for the early retirement program of the Atlantic Groundfish Strategy	5,778,111	1,373,889	...	...
...	415,100	...	...	415,100	Contributions under the Inuvialuit Final Agreement for the protection of wildlife harvesting, land ownership, resource management and economic and social development	415,100	...	...	407,000
...	171,600	...	(171,600)	...	Contribution to the Salmon Sub-Committee of the Yukon Fish and Wildlife Management Board for implementing responsibilities pursuant to comprehensive land claim settlements	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,260,000	1,260,000	Contributions to organizations to provide assistance to the sealing industry	1,102,830	157,170	...	860,328
...	...	...	28,426,300	28,426,300	Contributions to support increased Native participation in commercial fisheries, cooperative fisheries management arrangements and consultations respecting Aboriginal fisheries agreements	28,400,121	26,179	...	28,235,197
...	...	...	37,000	37,000	Contribution to support organizations associated with research, development, management and promotion of fisheries and oceans related issues	37,000	...	...	165,243
...	1,092,500	...	...	1,092,500	Contributions under the Canada-Newfoundland Cooperation Agreement for salmonid enhancement/conservation	1,075,044	17,456	...	1,769,387
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	3,036,266
...	131,916,500	...	27,867,200	159,783,700		157,331,610	2,452,090	...	75,167,692
					Science				
...	5,700	...	20,000	25,700	Contribution to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	18,700	7,000	...	13,002
...	570,000	...	...	570,000	Contributions to organizations in order to carry out projects, programs and activities in support of sustainable fisheries	529,190	40,810	...	68,412
...	575,700	...	20,000	595,700		547,890	47,810	...	81,414
					Corporate policy and program support				
...	228,000	...	(138,000)	90,000	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	90,000	...	...	59,000

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	27,856,700	...	(27,661,700)	195,000	Contributions to support increased Native participation in commercial fisheries, cooperative fisheries management arrangements and consultations respecting Aboriginal fisheries agreements	195,000	...	...	286,000
...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	(S) Liabilities under the Fisheries Improvement Loans Act	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	60,000	60,000	Contribution to the South Indian Lake dock construction project	60,000	...	...	240,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	795,000
...	28,284,700	...	(27,939,700)	345,000		345,000	...	...	1,380,000
...	162,468,900	...	(52,500)	162,416,400	Total—Contributions	159,772,216	2,644,184	...	78,232,839
Ministry Summary by Activity									
...	1,692,000	...	...	1,692,000	Canadian coast guard	1,547,716	144,284	...	1,603,733
...	131,916,500	...	27,872,200	159,788,700	Fisheries operations	157,336,610	2,452,090	...	75,167,692
...	768,300	...	19,500	787,800	Science	739,990	47,810	...	661,874
...	...	...	...	...	International	...	...	...	2,500
...	28,436,700	...	(28,091,700)	345,000	Corporate policy and program support	345,000	...	...	1,410,000
...	162,813,500	...	(200,000)	162,613,500	Total Ministry	159,969,316	2,644,184	...	78,845,799

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Canadian coast guard			
Marine service fees	21,000,000	17,024,306	...
Eastern Arctic Sealift	9,000,000	5,537,622	8,462,131
Federal-provincial partnerships	1,000,000	...	...
Employee deductions for housing rentals	482,000	335,049	384,871
Prescott shops operations	90,000	11,564	46,426
Recovery from Department of Environment for marine telecommunications services and helicopter services	14,000	...	5,554
Marine radio traffic revenue	1,198,000	1,460,172	1,260,393
Small vessel regulations	70,000	60,051	77,525
Revenues from rentals and concessions	...	1,174,783	...
Miscellaneous	402,000	1,694,319	1,285,059
	33,256,000	27,297,866	11,521,959
Corporate policy and program support			
Proceeds from sales	...	...	4,011
Revenues from rentals and concessions	...	...	2,240
Revenues from optional services	...	...	89,386
Recoveries from other Government departments and other	723,000	1,756,895	999,872
	723,000	1,756,895	1,095,509
Total Department—Budgetary	33,979,000 ⁽¹⁾	29,054,761	12,617,468
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Loan repayments	...	9,200,000	21,900,000
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	9,200,000	21,900,000
Total Ministry—			
Budgetary	33,979,000 ⁽¹⁾	29,054,761	12,617,468
Non-budgetary	...	9,200,000	21,900,000

⁽¹⁾ This amount was increased from \$32,979,000 to \$33,979,000 during the year.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,853,692	744,672
Total tax revenues	1,853,692	744,672
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments — ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances —		
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	150,739	122,924
Canadian producers of frozen groundfish	25,000	12,500
Groundfish processors	...	12,500
	175,739	147,924
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,461,455	1,417,356
Sundries	1,941,301	983,886
	4,402,756	2,401,242
Privileges, licences and permits —		
Fees	1,764,215	2,658,838
Licences	40,272,082	20,942,710
Oyster leases	59,086	38,447
Bait	33,823	13,530
Vessel and fishermen registrations	3,498,531	2,629,772
Small craft harbours —		
Wharfage, berthage and leases	2,799,984	3,041,975
Licences	340,208	548,012
Other wharf revenues	309,039	374,374
	49,076,968	30,247,658
Service fees —		
Rental of land, buildings, vehicles and machinery	267,354	265,832
Sundries	2,435,265	735,802
	2,702,619	1,001,634
Proceeds from sales —		
Proceeds from sale of bait	556,421	788,423
Proceeds from sale of publications	2,338,603	1,762,803
Sundry sales	65,083	537,598
	2,960,107	3,088,824

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,415,949	1,204,213
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Seizures and forfeitures	345,436	631,637
Fines	1,966,089	1,479,320
Sundries	28,218,959	260,854
	30,530,484	2,371,811
Total non-tax revenues	91,264,622	40,463,306
Total Ministry	93,118,314	41,207,978

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 8

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Foreign Affairs and International Trade

Department

Canadian Commercial Corporation

Canadian International Development
Agency

Export Development Corporation

International Development Research
Centre

International Joint Commission

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

Northern Pipeline Agency

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	8.2
Ministry summary	8.5
Programs by activity	8.12
Transfer payments	8.14
Details of responsible amounts	8.22
Revenues	8.22

Department

Objective

To carry out Canada's foreign policy and in particular to promote in their international dimensions the national objectives of economic growth, trade development, peace and security, Canadian sovereignty national identity and social justice, and to protect the interests of Canadians travelling and living abroad.

Activity Description

Foreign policy, priorities and coordination

Development and coordination of foreign policy recommendations and initiatives and provision of the Canadian Government's central protocol services.

International trade development

Sustaining and developing international export markets for Canadian goods and services; formulation, development and coordination of policies and initiatives related to international marketing; promotion of foreign investment and technology acquisition; and coordination of the tourism program abroad.

International economic, trade and aid policy

Management of international economic relations including Canada's involvement in the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, the World Trade Organization, the United Nations economic and social system and economic relations with developing countries; investment and industrial cooperation policy; and administration of the Export and Import Permits Act.

Political and international security affairs

Development, coordination and implementation of Canadian foreign policy in the areas of international security, arms control and disarmament, the United Nations, the Commonwealth, La Francophonie, human rights and other related fields.

Legal and consular affairs

Management of the legal aspects of Canada's international relations; policy development and management of the consular affairs program; and coordination of the provinces' involvement in international relations.

Communications and culture

Management of departmental trade and foreign policy communications in Canada and abroad; development and coordination of international cultural relations and activities; and provision of common media services.

Bilateral relations and operations

Management of Canada's bilateral relations with specific countries and regions; management of the complex issues and interests involved in the political, trade promotion and trade relations, industrial cooperation and investment fields; delivery of the Canadian industrial development, development assistance, culture, public affairs and tourism programs abroad; support to other Government departments' overseas programs; provision of consular services at missions abroad; analysis and assessment of developments in foreign countries in terms of their impact on Canadian interests; formulation of policy recommendations as they touch on Canada's interests in specific countries and groups of countries; and management and supply of the physical plant, information systems and material required by missions abroad.

Passports

Issuance of travel documents and provision of instructions and guidance to missions abroad.

Operational support, human resource planning and administration

Provision of support for the Department at headquarters and at missions abroad, including financial and administrative services; informatics and records management; development and implementation of personnel policies and programs to meet the personnel needs of the Department and its employees at headquarters and abroad; resource planning and management; and audit and evaluation.

Canadian Commercial Corporation

Objective

To provide an effective, responsive government-to-government export contracting service to the private and public sectors in Canada, at the least cost to the Canadian taxpayer; and to provide an efficient and effective contract management service to foreign governmental customers.

Canadian International Development Agency

Objective

To facilitate the efforts of the peoples of developing countries and countries in transition to achieve self-sustainable economic and social development in accordance with their needs and environment, by co-operating with them in development activities; and to provide humanitarian assistance thereby contributing to Canada's political and economic interests.

conomic interest abroad in promoting social justice, international stability and long-term economic relationships, for the benefit of the global community.

Activity Description

Partnership program

The partnership program includes development assistance that CIDA provides through the intermediary of Canadian and international partners and includes Institutional Support (national and international non-governmental organizations and institutions), Industrial Cooperation (Canadian and international private firms), Multilateral Technical Cooperation, International Financial Institutions and Multilateral Food Aid.

National initiatives

National initiatives includes the development assistance that CIDA provides directly to countries eligible for Canadian assistance, and regional institutions. It also includes bilateral food aid assistance, international humanitarian assistance, development information and scholarships.

Countries in transition

The countries in transition activity includes bilateral and multilateral technical, humanitarian and other assistance to the countries of Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union. It encourages and supports reforms leading to the transition to market economies and democratization. It also promotes trade and investment links between Canada and the region.

Corporate services

The corporate services activity includes the following advisory and service functions:

- agency executive services including the Offices of the Minister and of the President and the corporate secretariat;
- policy formulation services;
- corporate management services;
- personnel and administrative services; and
- public information services.

Export Development Corporation

Objective

To support and develop Canada's export trade and Canadian capacity to engage in that trade.

International Development Research Centre

Objective

To initiate, encourage, support and conduct research into the problems of the developing regions of the world and into the means of applying and adapting scientific, technical and other knowledge to the economic and social advancement of those regions, and in carrying out those objects:

- to enlist the talents of natural and social scientists and technologists of Canada and other countries;
- to assist the developing regions to build up the research capabilities, the innovative skills and the institutions required to solve their problems;

- to encourage generally the coordination of international development research; and
- to foster cooperation in research on development problems between the developed and developing regions for their mutual benefit.

International Joint Commission

Objective

To implement the powers, responsibilities and functions assigned to the Commission by international treaties and agreements; to investigate and recommend upon any questions or matters of difference along the common frontier referred to it by the Governments of Canada and the United States; and to consider and, if appropriate, approve in accordance with the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, uses, diversions, or obstructions of waters on either side of the boundary affecting the natural level or flow of waters on the other side.

Activity Description

Operation and administration of the Canadian Section Office

Commissioners and staff; associated operating expenses; payment of Canada's share of joint studies, surveys and investigations under applications and references pursuant to the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, including co-ordination of the work of international investigating boards; supervision of international boards of control established by the Commission; and payment of residual expenditures for surveys and investigations.

Operation and administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office

Surveillance, monitoring, co-ordination and assistance to the Governments in implementation of the Canada-United States Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement; staff and operation of the regional office under cost-sharing arrangements with the United States; and furnishing support to the Commission's Great Lakes Water Quality Board, Great Lakes Science Advisory Board, Council of Great Lakes Research Managers and Commission task forces dealing with Great Lakes water quality matters.

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

Objective

To implement the dispute settlement provisions of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) by providing support to panels established under the NAFTA and by maintaining a court-like registry system relating to Chapters 11, 14, 19 and 20 panel, committee, and tribunal proceedings.

Activity Description

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

Disputes relating to anti-dumping, countervailing duty and injury final determinations may be resolved under the NAFTA through the panel review process (Chapter 19) as an alternative to judicial review. Disputes concerning the interpretation or application of the NAFTA (Chapter 20) may be referred to a five-member panel. Disputes relating to the investment provisions of Chapter 11 and the financial services provisions of Chapter 14 of the NAFTA may be referred to dispute settlement under the Agreement. In the administration of the dispute settlement provisions, the NAFTA Secretariat provides legal, professional and advisory support to panels and committees, operates a court-like registry and coordinates all panel and financial aspects of the process.

Non-dispute related responsibilities include providing assistance to the Commission, as directed, and support for various non-dispute related committees and working groups.

Northern Pipeline Agency

Objective

To facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline in a manner consistent with the best interests of Canada as defined in the Northern Pipeline Act.

Activity Description

Regulation of construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline

To carry out and give effect to the Agreement of September 20, 1977, between Canada and the United States; to facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the pipeline, taking into account local, regional and national interests, including those of the native people, and carrying out federal responsibilities in relation to the pipeline; to facilitate consultation and coordination with the governments of the provinces and the territories; to maximize social and economic benefits while minimizing any adverse social and environmental effects; to advance national economic and energy interests and to ensure the highest possible degree of Canadian participation in all aspects of the planning, construction and procurement for the pipeline, while ensuring that the procurement of goods and services for the pipeline will be on generally competitive terms.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	811,664,000	...	...	811,664,000	1	Department				
...	...	1	...	1	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	37,097,799	37,097,799		Transfer of \$37,097,799 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 10				
...	...	...	(13,504,999)	(13,504,999)		Transfer from Vote 10				
...	...	...	(52,014)	(52,014)		Transfer to: Vote 10				
...	811,664,000	1	23,540,786	835,204,787		Vote 11b				
...	811,664,000	1	23,540,786	835,204,787		Total—Vote 1	785,354,074	49,850,713	...	787,744,629
...	87,559,000	...	...	87,559,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	5a	Transfer of \$9,824,999 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 10				
...	...	...	9,824,999	9,824,999		Transfer from Vote 10				
...	87,559,000	1	9,824,999	97,384,000		Total—Vote 5	92,022,482	5,361,518	...	88,754,941
...	417,236,000	...	...	417,236,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	10b	Transfer of \$13,504,999 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 1				
...	...	...	13,504,999	13,504,999		Transfer from Vote 1				
...	...	...	(37,097,799)	(37,097,799)		Transfer to: Vote 1				
...	...	...	(9,824,999)	(9,824,999)		Vote 5				
...	417,236,000	1	(33,417,799)	383,818,202		Total—Vote 10	332,645,390	51,172,812	...	374,678,050
...	...	1	...	1	11b	To write off debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$52,014 owed by 14 debtors—Transfer of \$52,014 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 1				
...	...	...	52,014	52,014		Transfer from Vote 1				
...	...	1	52,014	52,015		Total—Vote 11b	52,014	1	...	...
...	48,645	...	...	48,645	(S)	Minister of Foreign Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	...	...	48,645
...	48,645	...	...	48,645	(S)	Minister for International Trade—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	...	...	48,645
...	250,000	...	49,923	299,923	(S)	Payments under the Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act	299,923	...	...	254,805
...	57,574,000	...	2,203,000	59,777,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	59,777,000	...	...	53,192,000
27,341,276	2,302,000	...	(2,302,000)	27,341,276	(S)	Passport Office Revolving Fund	(2,369,076)	...	29,710,352	(6,590,887)
...	...	...	718,258	718,258	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	718,258	...	...	790,047

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	46,389	46,389	(S)	Collection agency fees	46,389	...	...	1,104
795,200	...	...	2,828,369	3,623,569	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,769,602	58,767	795,200	2,325,686
28,136,476	1,376,682,290	4	3,543,939	1,408,362,709		Total budgetary	1,271,413,346	106,443,811	30,505,552	1,301,247,665
11,324,365	...	...	...	11,324,365	L11	Working capital advance for loans and advances to personnel working or engaged abroad in accordance with Vote L12c, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971 . Limit \$22,500,000 (Net)	(89,147)	...	11,413,512	(1,265,853)
38,145,140	...	...	...	38,145,140	L12	Working capital advance for advances to posts abroad in accordance with Vote 630, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954 , amended by Vote L12, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90 . Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	(4,456,329)	...	42,601,469	(85,468)
49,469,505	...	...	...	49,469,505		Total non-budgetary	(4,545,476)	...	54,014,981	(1,351,321)
28,136,476	1,376,682,290	4	3,543,939	1,408,362,709		Total Department—	1,271,413,346	106,443,811	30,505,552	1,301,247,665
49,469,505	...	...	...	49,469,505		Budgetary	(4,545,476)	...	54,014,981	(1,351,321)
...	...	...	10,948,000	10,948,000	40	Canadian Commercial Corporation ⁽¹⁾ Program expenditures	10,941,656	6,344	...	11,823,363
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000	(S)	(L) Deposits to the Corporation pursuant to the Canadian Commercial Corporation Act , section 11. Limit \$10,000,000 (Net)	...	...	10,000,000	...
...	...	...	10,948,000	10,948,000		Total Program—	10,941,656	6,344	...	11,823,363
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000		Budgetary	...	...	10,000,000	...
...	97,879,355	...	...	97,879,355	15	Canadian International Development Agency				
...	...	3,553,200	...	3,553,200	15a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	15b	Transfer of \$2,879,270 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 20				
...	...	...	3,750,644	3,750,644		Transfer of \$871,374 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 20				
...	97,879,355	3,553,201	3,750,644	105,183,200		Transfer from Vote 20				
						Total—Vote 15	100,093,380	5,089,820	...	101,692,358

...	1,576,566,000	...	...	1,576,566,000
...	...	1	...	1
...	...	1	...	1
...	...	...	(3,750,644)	(3,750,644)
...	...	...	(4,928,626)	(4,928,626)

...	1,576,566,000	2	(8,679,270)	1,567,886,732
-----	---------------	---	-------------	---------------

...	...	16,653,084	...	16,653,084
...	...	...	4,928,626	4,928,626

...	...	16,653,084	4,928,626	21,581,710
-----	-----	------------	-----------	------------

...	48,645	...	(392)	48,253
-----	--------	-----	-------	--------

...	146,200,000	...	15,403,859	161,603,859
-----	-------------	-----	------------	-------------

...	9,595,000	...	271,144	9,866,144
-----	-----------	-----	---------	-----------

...	730	730
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

18,085	5,978	24,063
--------	-----	-----	-------	--------

18,085	1,830,289,000	20,206,287	15,681,319	1,866,194,691
--------	---------------	------------	------------	---------------

20 Grants and contributions

20a Grants

20b Grants

Transfer to: Vote 15

Vote 21b

Total—Vote 20 1,557,717,523 10,169,209 ... 1,553,493,088

21b To forgive certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$21,581,710 representing adjustments to the principal balances owed by six debtors —Transfer of \$4,928,626 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 20

Transfer from Vote 20

Total—Vote 21b 20,143,100 1,438,610 ... 11,910,000

(S) Minister for International Cooperation —Salary and motor car allowance

(S) Payments (encashment of notes) to the International Financial Institutions Fund Accounts (International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act and previous years' Appropriation Acts)

(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans

(S) Collection agency fees

(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets

Total budgetary 1,849,494,164 16,697,639 2,888 1,828,892,639

International Financial Institutions Fund Accounts

L25 Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$65,000,000 in accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institutions Fund Accounts (Gross)

International Financial Institutions Investment Accounts

L30 Payment not to exceed US \$2,232,954 to the Asian Development Bank notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$3,020,070 on November 27, 1995, and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is US \$109,414,736 and the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$7,780,000 in accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US \$407,670,000 (Gross)

...	1	...	64,999,999	65,000,000
-----	---	-----	------------	------------

...	3,020,070	...	(3,020,070)	...
-----	-----------	-----	-------------	-----

51,989,544 13,010,456 ... 69,408,119

...

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
					(S)	(L) Payments (encashment of notes) to International Financial Institutions—Capital subscriptions (Gross)				
...	8,182,000	...	(8,182,000)	...		Caribbean Development Bank	...	...	...	...
					(S)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 8,124 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):				
66,598,422	...	...	...	66,598,422		Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)				
...	...	...	1,239,747	1,239,747		Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end				
66,598,422	...	...	1,239,747	67,838,169		Total ⁽²⁾	67,838,169	...
						African Development Bank				
					(S)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 44,100 callable shares of the capital stock of the African Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):				
692,109,648	...	...	(41,244,103) ⁽³⁾	650,865,545		Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)				
...	...	...	4,486,511	4,486,511		Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end				
692,109,648	...	...	(36,757,592)	655,352,056		Total ⁽²⁾	655,352,056	...
						Asian Development Bank				
					L30	Payment not to exceed US \$2,232,954 to the Asian Development Bank notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$3,020,070 on November 27, 1995, and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is US \$109,414,736 (Gross)	3,059,817	...	...	...
...	...	...	3,059,817 ⁽⁴⁾	3,059,817						
					L30	Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$3,723,068 in accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in the Asian Development Bank and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US \$183,060,997 (Gross)	4,584,366	...	...	4,616,520
...	...	...	4,584,366	4,584,366						

					(S)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 172,125 callable shares of the capital stock of the Asian Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):				
2,680,762,654	...	...	...	2,680,762,654		Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)				
...	...	...	38,790,226	38,790,226		Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end				
2,680,762,654	...	...	38,790,226	2,719,552,880		Total ⁽²⁾	2,719,552,880	...
Inter-American Development Bank										
					L30	Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$4,056,932 in accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in the Inter-American Devel- opment Bank and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US \$224,609,003 (Gross)	5,544,122	...	...	5,494,152
...	...	...	5,544,122	5,544,122	(S)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 320,490 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank in accor- dance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):				
5,254,564,217	...	...	...	5,254,564,217		Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)				
...	...	...	97,815,080	97,815,080		Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end				
5,254,564,217	...	...	97,815,080	5,352,379,297		Total ⁽²⁾	5,352,379,297	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,856,184
8,694,034,941	11,202,071	...	168,073,695	8,873,310,707		Total non-budgetary	65,177,849	13,010,456	8,795,122,402	81,374,975
Total Program—										
18,085	1,830,289,000	20,206,287	15,681,319	1,866,194,691		Budgetary	1,849,494,164	16,697,639	2,888	1,828,892,639
8,694,034,941	11,202,071	...	168,073,695	8,873,310,707		Non-budgetary	65,177,849	13,010,456	8,795,122,402	81,374,975
Export Development Corporation										
					31a	Pursuant to section 24.1 of the Financial Admin- istration Act and an agreement between the Government of Canada and LIAT (1974) Ltd., to forgive US \$9,800,000 of principal of a debt due Her Majesty in right of Canada in respect of a loan made to LIAT (1974) Ltd. notwithstanding that the amount forgiven may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$13,500,000 on September 6, 1996	13,500,000	...	...	...
...	...	13,500,000	...	13,500,000						

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	17,819,729	17,819,729	(S)	Administration expenses	17,819,729	...	...	16,679,983
...	135,000,000	...	(135,000,000)	...	(S)	Budgetary portion of authority granted pursuant to section 24 of the Export Development Act (see below) ⁽⁵⁾				
...	...	...	47,980,739	47,980,739		Transfer from non-budgetary authority ⁽⁵⁾				
...	135,000,000	...	(87,019,261)	47,980,739		Total budgetary authority related to section 24 ⁽⁵⁾	47,980,739	...	...	55,021,278
...	135,000,000	13,500,000	(69,199,532)	79,300,468		Total budgetary	79,300,468	...	...	71,701,261
516,800,000	...	...	...	516,800,000	(S)	(L) Payments for subscription to capital stock in the Corporation pursuant to the Export Development Act, section 11. Limit \$1,500,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	516,800,000	132,000,000
12,087,873,168	...	...	1,363,529,961	13,451,403,129		(L) Borrowing of the Corporation pursuant to sections 12, 13, and 14 of the Act, limited by paid-in capital and retained earnings (Net)	...	...	13,451,403,129	...
9,922,579,164	309,400,000	...	(73,521,469)	10,158,457,695	(S)	Total authorized limit of \$13,000,000,000 pursuant to section 24 of the Export Development Act related to loans made and committed in accordance with section 23 ⁽⁵⁾				
...	...	...	(47,980,739)	(47,980,739)		Less: budgetary portion of the authority (see above) ⁽⁵⁾				
9,922,579,164	309,400,000	...	(121,502,208)	10,110,476,956		Total non-budgetary authority related to section 24 (Net) ⁽⁵⁾	4,345,236	...	10,106,131,720	231,179,769
22,527,252,332	309,400,000	...	1,242,027,753	24,078,680,085		Total non-budgetary	4,345,236	...	24,074,334,849	363,179,769
...	135,000,000	13,500,000	(69,199,532)	79,300,468		Total Program—Budgetary	79,300,468	...	...	71,701,261
22,527,252,332	309,400,000	...	1,242,027,753	24,078,680,085		Non-budgetary	4,345,236	...	24,074,334,849	363,179,769
						International Development Research Centre				
...	96,100,000	...	...	96,100,000	35	Payments to the International Development Research Centre	96,100,000	...	...	96,100,000
...	96,100,000	...	...	96,100,000		Total Program—Budgetary	96,100,000	...	...	96,100,000

						International Joint Commission				
...	4,159,000	...	...	4,159,000	40	Program expenditures	3,999,381	159,619	...	4,113,829
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	300,000	...	...	298,000
...	4,459,000	...	...	4,459,000		Total Program—Budgetary	4,299,381	159,619	...	4,411,829
						NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section				
...	2,085,000	...	...	2,085,000	45	Program expenditures	1,414,566	670,434	...	1,624,635
...	99,000	...	...	99,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	99,000	...	...	89,000
...	2,184,000	...	...	2,184,000		Total Program—Budgetary	1,513,566	670,434	...	1,713,635
						Northern Pipeline Agency				
...	235,000	...	...	235,000	50	Program expenditures	121,587	113,413	...	112,981
...	16,000	...	...	16,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	16,000	...	...	15,000
...	251,000	...	...	251,000		Total Program—Budgetary	137,587	113,413	...	127,981
						Total Ministry—				
28,154,561	3,444,965,290	33,706,291	(39,026,274)	3,467,799,868		Budgetary	3,313,200,168	124,091,260	30,508,440	3,316,018,373
31,280,756,778	320,602,071	...	1,410,101,448	33,011,460,297		Non-budgetary	64,977,609	13,010,456	32,933,472,232	443,203,423

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) During the year, Canadian Commercial Corporation was transferred from the Ministry of Public Works and Government Services.

(2) Includes the equivalent in Canadian dollars of the total number of callable shares specified in all original agreements.

(3) Includes an exchange valuation adjustment based on information sent by the African Development Bank.

(4) Includes an exchange valuation adjustment of \$39,747.

(5) In accordance with sections 23 and 24 of the Export Development Act, the authorized limit of \$13 billion is for loans in support of export development. This authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes.

Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Foreign policy, priorities and coordination	17,347,071	16,388,151	88,045	83,617	2,095,000	2,056,687	...	...	...	...	19,530,116	18,528,455
International trade develop- ment	50,114,928	47,813,277	810,329	779,993	18,062,920	18,062,920	...	...	...	...	68,988,177	66,656,190
International economic, trade and aid policy	19,353,677	18,237,749	404,647	388,013	35,547,866	32,354,667	...	...	...	...	55,306,190	50,980,429
Political and international security affairs	59,513,985	56,743,029	2,166,967	2,047,366	253,089,636	207,877,104	...	...	...	...	314,770,588	266,667,499
Legal and consular affairs	6,966,104	6,476,011	460,241	435,505	7,044,187	7,043,417	...	...	...	...	14,470,532	13,954,933
Communications and culture	16,297,456	15,117,858	66,331	62,020	25,835,000	25,833,352	...	...	...	...	42,198,787	41,013,230
Bilateral relations and operations —												
Budgetary	673,045,239	633,789,439	82,973,865	78,390,639	42,128,593	39,402,243	2,921,000	2,106,898	...	...	795,226,697	749,475,423
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	49,469,505	(4,545,476)	49,469,505	(4,545,476)
Passports	74,905,731	43,651,761	2,854,545	2,854,545	...	...	50,419,000	48,875,382	...	...	27,341,276	(2,369,076)
Operational support, human resource planning and admin- istration	59,801,848	56,356,011	10,413,575	9,835,329	314,923	314,923	...	...	...	...	70,530,346	66,506,263
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	977,346,039	894,573,286	100,238,545	94,877,027	384,118,125	332,945,313	53,340,000	50,982,280	...	...	1,408,362,709	1,271,413,346
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	49,469,505	(4,545,476)	49,469,505	(4,545,476)
Revenues netted against expenditures	(53,340,000)	(50,982,280)	...	...	...	...	(53,340,000)	(50,982,280)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—												
Budgetary	924,006,039	843,591,006	100,238,545	94,877,027	384,118,125	332,945,313	...	...	...	...	1,408,362,709	1,271,413,346
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	49,469,505	(4,545,476)	49,469,505	(4,545,476)
Canadian Commercial Corporation—												
Budgetary	10,948,000	10,941,656	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,948,000	10,941,656
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	...	10,000,000	...
Canadian International Devel- opment Agency												
Partnership program —												
Budgetary	15,139,801	14,151,914	...	...	731,444,486	731,437,975	...	...	...	...	746,584,287	745,589,889
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,873,310,707	65,177,849	8,873,310,707	65,177,849
National initiatives	63,183,928	61,510,881	...	...	900,566,472	890,522,223	...	...	...	...	963,750,400	952,033,104

Countries in transition	7,124,789	6,611,115	...	...	97,479,633	97,361,184	...	...	...	...	104,604,422	103,972,299
Corporate services	51,255,582	47,898,872	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	51,255,582	47,898,872
Total Program—												
Budgetary	136,704,100	130,172,782	...	...	1,729,490,591	1,719,321,382	...	...	...	...	1,866,194,691	1,849,494,164
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,873,310,707	65,177,849	8,873,310,707	65,177,849
Export Development Corporation—												
Budgetary	79,300,468	79,300,468	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	79,300,468	79,300,468
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,078,680,085	4,345,236	24,078,680,085	4,345,236
International Development Research Centre—												
Budgetary	96,100,000	96,100,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	96,100,000	96,100,000
International Joint Commission												
Operation and administration of the Canadian Section Office	2,142,700	2,118,986	148,300	148,277	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,291,000	2,267,263
Operation and administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office	2,128,000	1,997,473	40,000	34,645	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,168,000	2,032,118
Total Program—Budgetary	4,270,700	4,116,459	188,300	182,922	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,459,000	4,299,381
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section—												
Budgetary	2,184,000	1,513,566	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,184,000	1,513,566
Northern Pipeline Agency												
Regulation of construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline	251,000	137,587	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	251,000	137,587
Total Program—Budgetary	251,000	137,587	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	251,000	137,587
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	1,253,764,307	1,165,873,524	100,426,845	95,059,949	2,113,608,716	2,052,266,695	...	...	...	...	3,467,799,868	3,313,200,168
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,011,460,297	64,977,609	33,011,460,297	64,977,609

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
International trade development									
...	2,000,000	...	(350,075)	1,649,925	Grants under the program for export market development	1,649,925	...	...	1,100,000
...	...	1	2,999,999	3,000,000	Grant to the Canada-Israel Industrial Research and Development Foundation	3,000,000	...	...	...
...	2,000,000	1	2,649,924	4,649,925		4,649,925	...	...	1,100,000
Political and international security affairs									
...	25,000	...	...	25,000	United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture	25,000	...	...	24,300
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	26,778
...	25,000	...	...	25,000		25,000	...	...	51,078
Legal and consular affairs									
...	4,842,000	...	2,090,987	6,932,987	Grants in lieu of taxes on diplomatic, consular and international organizations' property in Canada in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council	6,932,987	...	...	5,609,991
...	16,000	...	(16,000)	...	Grants for payment of real estate taxes and local improvement costs on secondary diplomatic properties in Canada	...	...	...	...
...	4,858,000	...	2,074,987	6,932,987		6,932,987	...	...	5,609,991
Communications and culture									
...	13,612,000	...	1,600,000	15,212,000	Grants in aid of academic relations	15,210,799	1,201	...	14,037,032
...	4,694,000	...	(75,000)	4,619,000	Grants in aid of cultural relations	4,618,553	447	...	4,682,141
...	4,000	...	...	4,000	International Baccalaureat Office	4,000	...	...	4,000
...	18,310,000	...	1,525,000	19,835,000		19,833,352	1,648	...	18,723,173
Bilateral relations and operations									
...	273,500	...	...	273,500	Grants for Asia-Pacific International Business Development	273,500	...	...	372,300
...	1,033,000	...	...	1,033,000	Grants for Asia-Pacific Initiatives	1,033,000	...	...	1,215,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	600,000
...	1,306,500	...	...	1,306,500		1,306,500	...	...	2,187,300
Operational support, human resource planning and administration									
...	15,000	...	...	15,000	Foreign Service Community Association	15,000	...	...	15,000

...	250,000	...	49,923	299,923	(S) Payments under the Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act	299,923	...	...	254,805
...	265,000	...	49,923	314,923		314,923	...	...	269,805
...	26,764,500	1	6,299,834	33,064,335	Total—Grants	33,062,687	1,648	...	27,941,347
					Contributions				
...	200,000	...	299,000	499,000	Foreign policy, priorities and coordination				
...	1,853,000	...	(257,000)	1,596,000	Contributions in support of Canadian interests abroad	487,509	11,491	...	486,799
...	2,053,000	...	42,000	2,095,000	Contributions in support of foreign policy consultation, research and outreach	1,569,178	26,822	...	1,045,274
						2,056,687	38,313	...	1,532,073
					International trade development				
...	9,520,000	...	3,892,995	13,412,995	Contributions under the program for export market development	13,412,995	...	...	13,144,284
					International economic, trade and aid policy				
...	442,000	...	...	442,000	Contributions to the International Commodity Organizations (9,749,427 Belgian Francs)	411,506	30,494	...	457,377
...	475,000	...	...	475,000	World Customs Organization (10,470,250 Belgian Francs)	459,864	15,136	...	487,181
...	11,397,000	...	...	11,397,000	International Atomic Energy Agency (US \$1,243,814) (73,980,130 Austrian Shillings)	10,677,719	719,281	...	11,180,276
...	1,218,000	...	...	1,218,000	International Energy Agency (4,546,093 French Francs)	1,076,716	141,284	...	1,165,654
...	5,519,000	...	...	5,519,000	World Trade Organization (4,922,800 Swiss Francs)	4,427,561	1,091,439	...	5,128,753
...	584,000	...	...	584,000	Nuclear Energy Agency of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (2,180,965 French Francs)	480,269	103,731	...	551,189
...	9,766,000	...	...	9,766,000	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (36,455,000 French Francs)	8,768,083	997,917	...	9,577,457
...	210,000	...	...	210,000	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development Centre for Education and Research (781,853 French Francs)	176,880	33,120	...	204,738
...	925,000	...	...	925,000	United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Environment	925,000	...	...	925,000
...	632,000	...	...	632,000	World Intellectual Property Organization (563,917 Swiss Francs)	571,204	60,796	...	667,967
...	1,302,000	...	2,018,000	3,320,000	Contributions to further Canadian environmen- tal interests on oceans and forests and other priorities	3,320,000	...	...	2,733,636
...	1,178,000	...	(178,939)	999,061	Contributions in support of multilateral environmental initiatives and research	999,060	1	...	1,646,007
...	400,000	...	(339,195)	60,805	Contributions to promote Bilateral and Technology Transfer Environmental Group	60,805	...	...	90,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	184,013
...	34,048,000	...	1,499,866	35,547,866		32,354,667	3,193,199	...	34,999,248
					Political and international security affairs				
...	12,316,000	...	...	12,316,000	Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation in Franco- phone Countries (45,973,778 French Francs)	10,853,015	1,462,985	...	11,464,580
...	1,047,000	...	103,271	1,150,271	Commonwealth Foundation (540,000 Pounds Sterling)	1,150,271	...	...	1,059,082
...	307,000	...	...	307,000	Commonwealth Science Council (148,586 Pounds Sterling)	299,740	7,260	...	294,847
...	3,931,000	...	157,225	4,088,225	Commonwealth Secretariat (1,901,121 Pounds Sterling)	4,088,224	1	...	3,824,094
...	1,307,000	...	...	1,307,000	Commonwealth Youth Program (632,259 Pounds Sterling)	1,268,558	38,442	...	1,277,617
...	16,266,000	...	...	16,266,000	Food and Agriculture Organization (US \$11,760,000)	14,149,475	2,116,525	...	14,744,535

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,945,000	...	...	1,945,000	International Civil Aviation Organization (US \$1,405,950)	1,807,063	137,937	...	1,865,083
...	11,606,000	...	...	11,606,000	International Labour Organization (10,352,188 CHF)	10,050,498	1,555,502	...	12,094,335
...	367,000	...	...	367,000	International Maritime Organization (177,451 Pounds Sterling)	356,204	10,796	...	303,673
...	12,182,000	...	1,672,288	13,854,288	North Atlantic Treaty Organization —Civil administration (268,699,139 Belgian Francs)	13,854,287	1	...	10,798,121
...	2,859,000	...	...	2,859,000	North Atlantic Treaty Organization —Science programs (63,070,141 Belgian Francs)	2,562,242	296,758	...	2,694,307
...	542,000	...	50,700	592,700	Contributions for participation in activities of the international French-speaking community	592,700	...	...	541,308
...	50,000	...	11,000	61,000	Secrétariat technique permanent des conférences ministérielles de l'éducation, de la jeunesse et des sports des pays d'expression française (18,947,994 CFA)	55,231	5,769	...	55,521
...	30,000	...	...	30,000	United Nations Fund for Indigenous Populations	30,000	...	...	15,000
...	16,500,000	...	...	16,500,000	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (39,207,268 FRF) (US \$4,335,167)	15,767,685	732,315	...	16,791,623
...	50,976,000	...	(1,953,784)	49,022,216	United Nations Organization (US \$36,853,000)	44,928,474	4,093,742	...	47,599,773
...	17,836,000	...	...	17,836,000	World Health Organization (US \$12,894,840)	16,977,298	858,702	...	17,112,804
...	6,023,000	...	...	6,023,000	United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon (US \$4,354,000)	5,738,517	284,483	...	4,065,054
...	1,377,000	...	...	1,377,000	United Nations Disengagement Observer Force in the Middle East (US \$995,200)	1,293,729	83,271	...	1,287,776
...	16,347,000	...	...	16,347,000	United Nations Angola Verification Mission (US \$11,818,000)	10,910,088	5,436,912	...	14,672,529
...	990,000	...	...	990,000	United Nations Iraq-Kuwait Observer Mission (US \$715,300)	392,778	597,222	...	875,580
...	430,000	...	322,600	752,600	United Nations Mission for Referendum in the Western Sahara (US \$311,000)	750,719	1,881	...	3,560,764
...	86,035,000	...	(56,871,598)	29,163,402	United Nations Protection Force (Yugoslavia) (US \$62,200,000)	27,082,866	2,080,536	...	51,136,136
...	9,679,000	...	...	9,679,000	United Nations Operations in Rwanda (US \$6,997,500)	1,408,045	8,270,955	...	9,057,657
...	968,000	...	...	968,000	United Nations Forces in Cyprus (US \$699,750)	944,073	23,927	...	912,808
...	10,754,000	...	...	10,754,000	United Nations Mission in Haiti (US \$7,775,000)	2,523,087	8,230,913	...	6,432,061
...	731,000	...	...	731,000	United Nations Observer Mission in Liberia (US \$528,700)	...	731,000	...	1,377,449
...	688,000	...	...	688,000	United Nations Observer Mission in Georgia (US \$497,600)	593,854	94,146	...	543,408
...	430,000	...	...	430,000	United Nations Mission of Observers in Tajikistan (US \$311,000)	205,490	224,510	...	391,400
...	7,500,000	...	1,800,000	9,300,000	Contributions for projects and development activities resulting from Francophone summits	9,300,000	...	...	6,649,207
...	8,092,000	...	...	8,092,000	Preparatory Commission for the Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons (US \$5,850,000)	1,041,406	7,050,594	...	563,951
...	4,658,000	...	...	4,658,000	Contributions for Canadian participation in the activities and institutions of the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (35,610,000 Austrian Shillings)	4,007,575	650,425	...	3,834,196

...	565,000	...	...	565,000	Contributions for non-proliferation, arms control and disarmament (US \$408,474)	430,247	134,753	...	338,498
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	Canadian International Peacekeeping Training Centre	500,000	...	...	500,000
...	...	...	1,938,934	1,938,934	Permanent Secretariat of the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity	1,938,665	269	...	474,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,308,644
...	305,834,000	...	(52,769,364)	253,064,636		207,852,104	45,212,532	...	251,517,421
...	30,000	...	...	30,000	Legal and consular affairs				
...	...	...	21,200	21,200	Permanent Court of Arbitration (36,795 Netherlands Guilders)	29,848	152	...	31,697
...	...	...	60,000	60,000	International Fact Finding Commission (IFFC)	20,582	618	...	37,018
...	30,000	...	81,200	111,200	International Social Service Canada	60,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	5,000,000	5,000,000	Communications and culture				
...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for the operations of Radio Canada International	5,000,000	...	...	8,350,800
...	...	...	6,000,000	6,000,000	Contribution to TV 5	1,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		6,000,000	...	...	8,350,800
...	4,648,000	...	...	4,648,000	Bilateral relations and operations				
...	899,000	...	...	899,000	Inter-American Institute for Cooperation on Agriculture (US \$3,360,586)	4,592,451	55,549	...	4,690,112
...	90,000	...	139,205	229,205	Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission (US \$650,000)	888,014	10,986	...	888,977
...	1,612,500	...	(529,612)	1,082,888	Contributions for technology development with Europe	229,205	...	...	175,818
...	2,810,000	...	(3,880)	2,806,120	Contributions for Asia-Pacific International Business Development	1,082,887	1	...	1,424,675
...	14,526,000	...	...	14,526,000	Contributions for Asia-Pacific Initiatives	2,805,915	205	...	1,516,269
...	13,720,000	...	...	13,720,000	Organization of American States (US \$10,501,798)	12,258,651	2,267,349	...	12,332,933
...	415,000	...	3,880	418,880	Pan American Health Organization (US \$9,919,273)	13,343,174	376,826	...	13,094,542
...	516,000	...	266,000	782,000	Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Secretariat	418,880	...	...	417,520
...	...	...	200,000	200,000	Peace Implementation Council (US \$373,200)	769,461	12,539	...	195,483
...	...	...	1,250,000	1,250,000	Contribution to the Canadian Foundation for the Americas	200,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	260,000	260,000	Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organization	1,250,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Pan American Institute of Geography and History	257,105	2,895	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,642,638
...	39,236,500	...	1,585,593	40,822,093		38,095,743	2,726,350	...	37,378,967
...	390,721,500	...	(39,667,710)	351,053,790	Total—Contributions	299,882,626	51,171,164	...	346,991,508
...	2,053,000	...	42,000	2,095,000	Departmental Summary by Activity				
...	11,520,000	1	6,542,919	18,062,920	Foreign policy, priorities and coordination	2,056,687	38,313	...	1,532,073
...	34,048,000	...	1,499,866	35,547,866	International trade development	18,062,920	...	...	14,244,284
...	305,859,000	...	(52,769,364)	253,089,636	International economic, trade and aid policy	32,354,667	3,193,199	...	34,999,248
...	4,888,000	...	2,156,187	7,044,187	Political and international security affairs	207,877,104	45,212,532	...	251,568,499
...	18,310,000	...	7,525,000	25,835,000	Legal and consular affairs	7,043,417	770	...	5,678,706
					Communications and culture	25,833,352	1,648	...	27,073,973

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	40,543,000	...	1,585,593	42,128,593	Bilateral relations and operations	39,402,243	2,726,350	...	39,566,267
...	265,000	...	49,923	314,923	Operational support, human resource planning and administration	314,923	...	...	269,805
...	417,486,000	1	(33,367,876)	384,118,125	Total Department	332,945,313	51,172,812	...	374,932,855
Canadian International Development Agency									
Grants									
Partnership program									
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Grant to the North-South Institute	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000
...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	Grant to the International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000
...	122,087,000	2	2,517,697	124,604,699	Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	124,604,697	2	...	128,574,137
...	107,593,000	...	(9,034,940)	98,558,060	Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development and nutritional institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	98,557,734	326	...	99,722,074
...	123,952,000	...	(56,715,295)	67,236,705	Grants to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs, and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	67,236,615	90	...	51,019,389
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	7,175,800
...	359,632,000	2	(63,232,538)	296,399,464		296,399,046	418	...	292,491,400

					National initiatives				
					Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	73,658,000	...	(156,619)	73,501,381		73,501,381	...	...	73,355,850
					Development assistance as education and training for individuals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	8,900,000	...	(294,609)	8,605,391		8,605,391	...	...	7,639,676
...	82,558,000	...	(451,228)	82,106,772		82,106,772	...	...	80,995,526
					Countries in transition				
					Grants for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union				
...	250,000	...	(250,000)	...		...	...	...	250,000
...	442,440,000	2	(63,933,766)	378,506,236	Total—Grants	378,505,818	418	...	373,736,926
					Contributions				
					Partnership program				
					Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	83,301,000	...	60,663,898	143,964,898		143,959,312	5,586	...	138,512,341
					Incentives to Canadian, international and developing country private investors, institutions, organizations, and governments in support of industrial cooperation programs, projects and activities as well as special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	64,956,000	...	(4,807,662)	60,148,338		60,148,330	8	...	67,456,658
					Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	100,000	...	605,918	705,918		705,419	499	...	165,000
					Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	100,000	...	66,179,116	66,279,116		66,279,116	...	...	26,617,651
...	2,600,000	...	(257,107)	2,342,893	Contribution to the Inter-American Development Bank	2,342,893	...	...	2,391,924
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	118,762
...	151,057,000	...	122,384,163	273,441,163		273,435,070	6,093	...	235,262,336

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
National initiatives									
...	734,718,000	...	(4,539,672)	730,178,328	Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to developing countries and their agencies and institutions in such countries and contributions to Canadian, international and regional institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial governments, their organizations and agencies, and to Canadian private sector firms in support of regional and country specific projects, programs and activities, and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	720,241,972	9,936,356	...	719,024,949
...	143,597,000	...	(58,850,063)	84,746,937	Programming against hunger and malnutrition through developing countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, Canadian non-governmental organizations or development institutions for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	84,741,073	5,864	...	134,047,799
...	100,000	...	315,100	415,100	Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	415,100	...	...	100,000
...	3,879,000	...	(759,665)	3,119,335	Contributions to Canadian or international communications organizations, other federal, provincial or municipal governments, broadcasters and producers, other donor governments and institutions in support of the development information program involving the production and dissemination of development information, educational materials and related activities	3,017,306	102,029	...	2,310,409
...	882,294,000	...	(63,834,300)	818,459,700		808,415,451	10,044,249	...	855,483,157
Countries in transition									
...	100,775,000	...	(3,295,367)	97,479,633	Contributions for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union	97,361,184	118,449	...	89,010,669
...	1,134,126,000	...	55,254,496	1,189,380,496	Total—Contributions	1,179,211,705	10,168,791	...	1,179,756,162

				Other transfer payments					
				Partnership program					
				(S) Encashment of notes issued to the development assistance funds of the international financial institutions in accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act					
...	146,200,000	...	15,403,859	161,603,859		161,603,859	...	...	152,702,453
<hr/>									
				Program Summary by Activity					
...	656,889,000	2	74,555,484	731,444,486	Partnership program	731,437,975	6,511	...	680,456,189
...	964,852,000	...	(64,285,528)	900,566,472	National initiatives	890,522,223	10,044,249	...	936,478,683
...	101,025,000	...	(3,545,367)	97,479,633	Countries in transition	97,361,184	118,449	...	89,260,669
<hr/>				<hr/>					
...	1,722,766,000	2	6,724,589	1,729,490,591	Total Program	1,719,321,382	10,169,209	...	1,706,195,541
<hr/>									
...	2,140,252,000	3	(26,643,287)	2,113,608,716	Total Ministry	2,052,266,695	61,342,021	...	2,081,128,396

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
International trade development			
Trade fairs and investment/technology missions	...	64,824	...
Bilateral relations and operations			
Canadian business centres	1,153,000	2,042,074	1,615,442
Passports			
Passport fees	50,419,000	48,858,740	53,336,400
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	16,642	29,501
Total budgetary	51,572,000 ⁽¹⁾	50,982,280	54,981,343
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Loans and advances to personnel posted abroad	...	9,474,723	9,943,321
Advances to fund posts abroad	...	656,457,804	702,600,382
Total non-budgetary	...	665,932,527	712,543,703
Total Department—			
Budgetary	51,572,000 ⁽¹⁾	50,982,280	54,981,343
Non-budgetary	...	665,932,527	712,543,703
Export Development Corporation			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Loan repayments	140,600,000	104,208,851	163,560,323
Total Program—Non-budgetary	140,600,000	104,208,851	163,560,323
Total Ministry—			
Budgetary	51,572,000 ⁽¹⁾	50,982,280	54,981,343
Non-budgetary	140,600,000	770,141,378	876,104,026

⁽¹⁾ This amount was increased to \$53,340,000 during the year.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,732	1,913
Total tax revenues	1,732	1,913
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments — ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances —		
Personnel posted abroad	524,146	554,932
Other accounts —		
Interest on mission bank accounts	166,496	55,091
	690,642	610,023
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Accountable advances	327,885	318,016
Canada's share of unexpended balances of prior year assessed contributions to international organizations	...	24,190
Program for Export Market Development —		
Contributions	3,561,585	3,853,813
Other grants and contributions	231,888	80,734
Sundries	6,563,932	6,578,685
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,448,114	1,614,654
	14,133,404	12,470,092
Privileges, licences and permits —		
Import/export permits	13,933,898	9,253,994
Rental of staff accommodations	14,625,288	16,608,850
Rental of Crown-held automobiles and commuting transportation charges	47,957	50,334
Rents collected from leasing program	...	30,000
Revenues from Crown provided transportation	56,453	69,249
Visa cost recoveries	...	242,529,448
Office accommodation and services provided to provincial governments	618,672	863,158
Revenues from recreational hardship support program	37,183	62,423
Softwood lumber fees	40,825,310	...
Consular fees—Passport purchase	34,235,413	15,013,387
	104,380,174	284,480,843
Service fees—		
Consular services	693,813	611,373
Sundries	3,099	3,047
	696,912	614,420

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Proceeds from sales —			Export Development Corporation		
Sales of properties	16,864,759	15,660,375	Non-tax revenues—		
Sundries	1,578,510	1,661,922	Return on investments — ⁽¹⁾		
	18,443,269	17,322,297	Loans, investments and advances —		
			Development of export trade	104,634,917	74,545,853
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,828,369	2,335,486	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
			Sundries	41,550,883	87,439,142
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —			Total Program	146,185,800	161,984,995
Bank and investment interest	88,073	119,380			
Services rendered on behalf of Passport Office	4,447,460	4,448,406	International Joint Commission		
International Aviation Organization	2,466,060	2,264,128	Non-tax revenues—		
G-7 Summit	...	3,282,237	Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Sundries	914,881	1,253,717	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	310,234	394,545
	7,916,474	11,367,868	Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	324
Total non-tax revenues	149,089,244	329,201,029		310,234	394,869
Total Department	149,090,976	329,202,942			
			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	865
Canadian International Development Agency			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Non-tax revenues—			United States share of expenses of the regional office —		
Return on investments — ⁽¹⁾			Windsor	312,188	197,322
Loans, investments and advances —			Total Program	622,422	593,056
International development assistance —Loans to					
developing countries	3,338,565	3,652,916	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section		
			Tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —			Goods and services tax	165	225
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	9,936,656	11,233,848	Total tax revenues	165	225
Repayment of loans to developing countries	1,800,385	1,693,305			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	61,647	702,670	Non-tax revenues—		
	11,798,688	13,629,823	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	26,318	...
			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	406,160	323,290
Service fees—			Total non-tax revenues	432,478	323,290
Services and commitment charges on loans to developing			Total Program	432,643	323,515
countries	166,033	230,948			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,978	18,085			
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	83,157	238,128			
Total Program	15,392,421	17,769,900			

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Northern Pipeline Agency		
Non-tax revenues—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Recovery of costs from Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd	87,502	245,237
Easement fees (on behalf of the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development)	30,400	30,400
Total Program	117,902	275,637
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,897	2,138
Total tax revenues	1,897	2,138
Non-tax revenues —		
Return on investments	108,664,124	78,808,792
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	26,268,644	26,494,784
Privileges, licences and permits	104,380,174	284,480,843
Service fees	862,945	845,368
Proceeds from sales	18,443,269	17,322,297
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,834,347	2,354,436
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	50,386,764	99,841,387
Total non-tax revenues	311,840,267	510,147,907
Total Ministry	311,842,164	510,150,045

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 9

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Governor General

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	9.2
Ministry summary	9.3
Program by activity	9.4
Transfer payments	9.4
Revenues	9.5

Objective

To enable the Governor General of Canada to perform his/her constitutional and traditional roles; and to provide for the administration of Honours.

Activity Description

Governor General

Provides for the payment of the Governor General's salary and for the costs of operating the Governor General's office and residences, including travel in Canada and representation abroad.

Honours

Provides for the administration of the National Honours System including the Order of Canada, the Order of Military Merit, the Canadian Bravery Decorations, the Meritorious Service Decorations, Exemplary Service Medals, Special Service Medals and other medals, funding for the Academic Medals; also provides for the administration of the Canadian Heraldic Authority.

Former Governors General

Provides for expenditures in respect of the activities performed by former Governors General, which devolve upon them as a result of their having occupied that office and of the pensions of former Governors General or their spouses.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	8,721,000	...	...	8,721,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	723,521	...	723,521	1b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	106,566	106,566		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	8,721,000	723,521	106,566	9,551,087		Total—Vote 1	9,544,328	6,759	...	9,356,743
...	92,000	...	5,775	97,775	(S)	Salary of the Governor General (Governor General's Act)	97,775	...	...	97,400
...	254,000	...	(8,629)	245,371	(S)	Annuities payable under the Governor General's Act	245,371	...	...	241,498
...	763,000	...	29,000	792,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	792,000	...	...	716,000
309	...	...	929	1,238	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	309	929	179
309	9,830,000	723,521	133,641	10,687,471		Total Ministry—Budgetary	10,679,474	7,068	929	10,411,820

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Program by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Governor General	8,438,162	8,430,165	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,438,162	8,430,165
Honours	1,657,525	1,657,525	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,657,525	1,657,525
Former Governors General	334,413	334,413	...	...	257,371	257,371	...	...	...	...	591,784	591,784
Total Ministry— Budgetary	10,430,100	10,422,103	...	...	257,371	257,371	...	...	...	...	10,687,471	10,679,474

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Grants				
					Former Governors General				
					Grants to surviving spouses of former Governors General to provide for expenses incurred in the performance of Crown-related activities	12,000	...	...	12,000
...	12,000	...	...	12,000	(S) Annuities payable under the Governor General's Act	245,371	...	...	241,498
...	254,000	...	(8,629)	245,371					
...	266,000	...	(8,629)	257,371	Total Ministry	257,371	...	...	253,498

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	3,920	4,116
Total tax revenues	3,920	4,116
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years expenditures	6,000	...
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	929	309
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	24,795	28,710
Total non-tax revenues	31,724	29,019
Total Ministry	35,644	33,135

SECTION 10

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Health

Department

Hazardous Materials Information
Review Commission

Medical Research Council

Patented Medicine Prices Review
Board

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	10.2
Ministry summary	10.4
Programs by activity	10.6
Transfer payments	10.7
Details of spendable amounts	10.12
Revenues	10.12

Department

Objective

The objective of the Health Program is to protect, preserve and improve all aspects of Canadians' health.

Activity Description

Food safety, quality and nutrition

Identifies, advises on, assesses and manages risks and benefits to human health associated with food to ensure that the Canadian food supply is safe, nutritious and of high quality.

Drug safety, quality and effectiveness

Identifies, advises on, assesses and manages risks and benefits to human health associated with the manufacture, sale and use of drugs and cosmetics.

Environmental quality and hazards

Identifies, advises on, assesses and manages the risks and benefits to human health and safety associated with natural and technological environments, medical and radiation-emitting devices, and with chemical and other consumer products.

National health surveillance

Provides national leadership and coordination in the identification, investigation, monitoring and control and prevention of human disease through national surveillance and disease control programs including monitoring the occurrence and cause of communicable and non-communicable diseases.

Pest management regulatory agency

Protects human health, safety and the environment by minimizing the risks associated with pesticides

while enabling access to pest management tools, such as pest control products and alternative pest management strategies.

Programs and services

Provides programs and national leadership in health promotion, disease prevention and fitness; promotes research and the development of expertise in the physical and mental health, social and fitness fields; provides national leadership and professional and consultative services to aid in the development, operation and change of health and social programs; and undertakes activities in the areas of AIDS, drug abuse, family violence, women, seniors and children, particularly those at risk.

Indian and northern health services

Assists Inuit, status Indians and residents of the Yukon to attain a level of health comparable to that of other Canadians living in similar locations by providing or arranging for the provision of health-related goods and services to this population when they are not provided by provincial or territorial health insurance plans or programs, or through other forms of third party coverage.

Public service health

Provides a program of occupational and environmental health services which protects and preserves the health of federal public servants, as it relates to the work place, under authority delegated by the Treasury Board.

Health advisory and assessment services

Assists Canadians, and/or the travelling public in protecting and preserving their health or determines their medical eligibility for certain benefits and types of licenses by providing professional

advice and assistance in the areas of civil aviation medicine, emergency services, medical-advisory services and quarantine and regulatory services.

Policy and consultation

Supports the development and delivery of health programs by undertaking health policy research and analysis; developing and coordinating the strategic planning process within the Department; managing consultation strategies and coordinating Federal/Provincial/Territorial consultations; managing the Women's Health Bureau; coordinating the administration of the access to information and privacy legislation in the Department; developing Canada's position on international health issues, advising on bilateral relations with foreign governments; monitoring international health matters; managing program evaluation; coordinating departmental communications activities; and providing technical services to support the Department's communications responsibilities.

Health insurance

Administers the Canada Health Act; monitors and assesses the compatibility of provincial and territorial health care insurance plans with the Canada Health Act; develops expertise in, and provides assistance to, health insurance plans and programs; and provides policy advice on the Canada Health Act.

Program management

Provides the Minister, the Deputy Minister and the Associate Deputy Minister with advice and support; provides related professional organizations, associations, interest groups and the public with assistance and information in the appropriate subject areas; is the focal point for liaison and coordination with the provincial and territorial

ministers of health and for monitoring the work of federal-provincial advisory committees and working groups; and provides services to the Department in the areas of planning and financial administration, human resources, information management, internal audit and assets management.

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission

Objective

To allow suppliers or employers involved with hazardous industrial materials to protect confidential business information concerning their products and at the same time to ensure that workers are provided with accurate safety and health information for these products.

Activity Description

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission

The Commission is an independent agency charged with making decisions on claims for exemption from the reporting requirements of the Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS), filed by suppliers of, or employers using hazardous industrial materials, on the basis that disclosure would reveal confidential business information. Based upon advice from Health Canada toxicologists, Commission staff also determine whether associated material safety data sheets and labels comply with the provisions of the Hazard-

ous Products Act, Canada Labour Code (Act) and various provincial and territorial legislation concerning occupational health and safety. An exemption is valid for a three-year period after which the claimant may re-apply. Affected parties have the right to appeal a screening officer's decision or order to an independent, tripartite appeal board set up in the province of appeal and administered by the Commission. In addition, the Commission is responsible for the security of confidential business information and may disclose it only for administration and enforcement of the Act or in the event of a medical emergency to persons who are bound to keep it confidential.

Medical Research Council

Objective

To improve the health of Canadians through the promotion and support of excellent basic, clinical and applied research in the health sciences.

Activity Description

Grants and scholarships

Grants in aid of operating and equipment requirements for research projects; direct support for a limited number of investigators and research trainees; incentives for the development of research in highly productive fields where major contributions may be expected and in fields or regions where research is not adequately developed; support for private sector-university collaboration in research; and support for symposia, international scientific activities and the exchange of scientists.

Administration

Scientific, technical and administrative support.

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

Objective

To ensure that prices charged by patentees for patented medicines sold in Canada are, in the opinion of the Board, not excessive; and to monitor and report annually to Parliament on the price trends of all medicines and on the amount of pharmaceutical research and development done by patentees in Canada.

Activity Description

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

The Patented Medicine Prices Review Board gathers information on the prices charged by patentees for patented medicines in Canada, analyses that data and takes action to reduce prices which are deemed to be excessive either informally, through voluntary compliance or formally, through hearings and the issuance of remedial orders. The Board also reports annually to Parliament on pricing trends of all medicines and on research and development in the pharmaceutical industry in Canada.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Department				
...	914,763,000	...	...	914,763,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	23,920,246	...	23,920,246	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	(27,758,800)	(27,758,800)		Transfer to Vote 10				
...	914,763,000	23,920,246	(27,758,800)	910,924,446		Total—Vote 1	895,536,892	15,387,554	...	983,182,031
...	31,024,000	...	...	31,024,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(7,909,700)	(7,909,700)		Transfer to Vote 10				
...	31,024,000	...	(7,909,700)	23,114,300		Total—Vote 5	22,919,442	194,858	...	50,842,101
...	585,030,000	...	...	585,030,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	427,261	...	427,261	10a	Transfer of \$240,000 from Health Vote 5				
...	...	20,200,300	...	20,200,300	10b	Transfer of \$27,758,800 from Health Vote 1, and \$7,669,700 from Health Vote 5				
...	...	...	27,758,800	27,758,800		Transfer from: Vote 1				
...	...	...	7,909,700	7,909,700		Vote 5				
...	585,030,000	20,627,561	35,668,500	641,326,061		Total—Vote 10	639,886,329	1,439,732	...	565,038,383
...	48,645	...	...	48,645	(S)	Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	...	...	48,645
...	45,983,000	...	1,760,000	47,743,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	47,743,000	...	...	41,946,610
...	...	...	903,245	903,245	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	903,245	...	...	...
...	...	...	(96,000,600)	(96,000,600)	(S)	Payments for insured health services and extended health care services	(96,000,600) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	7,240,526,000
44,448	...	...	730,592	775,040	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	729,419	...	45,621	578,088
44,448	1,576,848,645	44,547,807	(92,606,763)	1,528,834,137		Total Department—Budgetary	1,511,766,372	17,022,144	45,621	8,882,161,858
						Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission				
...	1,091,000	...	...	1,091,000	15	Program expenditures	962,284	128,716	...	1,259,413
...	127,000	...	...	127,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	127,000	...	...	113,000
...	...	...	110,862	110,862	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	110,862	...	...	14,890
...	1,218,000	...	110,862	1,328,862		Total Program—Budgetary	1,200,146	128,716	...	1,387,303

Medical Research Council

...	6,318,000	...	...	6,318,000	20	Operating expenditures				
...	...	294,765	...	294,765	20a	Transfer of \$1,705,235 from Health Vote 25				
...	...	...	1,705,235	1,705,235		Transfer from Vote 25				
...	6,318,000	294,765	1,705,235	8,318,000		Total—Vote 20	8,110,101	207,899	...	7,577,324
...	235,468,000	...	...	235,468,000	25	Grants				
...	...	1	...	1	25b	Grants				
...	...	...	(1,705,235)	(1,705,235)		Transfer to Vote 20				
...	235,468,000	1	(1,705,235)	233,762,766		Total—Vote 25	233,754,971	7,795	...	243,186,879
391	...	...	6,867	7,258	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	391	6,867	...
...	538,000	...	...	538,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	538,000	...	...	485,000
391	242,324,000	294,766	6,867	242,626,024		Total Program—Budgetary	242,403,072	216,085	6,867	251,249,203
...	2,680,000	...	...	2,680,000	30	Program expenditures				
...	...	143,950	...	143,950	30a	Program expenditures				
...	...	34,000	...	34,000	30b	Program expenditures				
...	2,680,000	177,950	...	2,857,950		Total—Vote 30	2,812,249	45,701	...	2,895,129
44	...	...	111	155	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	111	...	44	81
...	289,000	...	...	289,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	289,000	...	...	259,000
44	2,969,000	177,950	111	3,147,105		Total Program—Budgetary	3,101,360	45,701	44	3,154,210
44,883	1,823,359,645	45,020,523	(92,488,923)	1,775,936,128		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,758,470,950	17,412,646	52,532	9,137,952,574

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) The Established Programs Financing payments for 1996-97 are reported under a new statutory authority under the Ministry of Finance.

(2) This amount represents recoveries of federal tax point abatements under the contracting-out arrangements.

Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Food safety, quality and nutrition	43,766,921	42,727,415	751,096	751,096	...	...	1,968,413	928,907	...	...	42,549,604	42,549,604
Drug safety, quality and effectiveness	52,801,969	50,494,475	458,684	458,684	...	...	27,056,000	24,748,506	...	...	26,204,653	26,204,653
Environmental quality and hazards	44,927,487	44,213,065	1,231,156	1,231,156	1,250,202	1,250,202	4,459,000	3,744,578	...	...	42,949,845	42,949,845
National health surveillance	40,362,251	40,362,251	1,946,398	1,946,398	80,000	80,000	...	...	...	...	42,388,649	42,388,649
Pest management regulatory agency	26,898,381	25,803,547	66,108	66,108	...	...	298,587	292,553	...	...	26,665,902	25,577,102
Programs and services	59,489,190	58,544,390	79,409	79,409	169,041,311	169,041,262	...	...	...	...	228,609,910	227,665,061
Indian and northern health services	574,816,505	567,018,372	9,371,900	9,365,111	417,974,600	416,782,519	11,364,000	9,581,467	...	...	990,799,005	983,584,535
Public service health	22,995,384	22,969,782	816,972	673,761	...	...	953,200	927,598	...	...	22,859,156	22,715,945
Health advisory and assessment services	5,306,124	5,053,072	49,049	49,049	...	...	556,000	302,948	...	...	4,799,173	4,799,173
Policy and consultation	19,108,570	17,714,370	553,633	553,633	16,154,338	16,154,338	...	...	...	...	35,816,541	34,422,341
Health insurance	1,466,756	1,466,756	25,447	25,447	(96,000,600)	(96,000,600)	...	...	...	...	(94,508,397)	(94,508,397)
Program management	107,903,654	101,825,531	16,035,797	15,990,939	36,825,610	36,578,008	1,064,965	976,617	...	...	159,700,096	153,417,861
Sub-total	999,843,192	978,193,026	31,385,649	31,190,791	545,325,461	543,885,729	47,720,165	41,503,174	...	...	1,528,834,137	1,511,766,372
Revenues netted against expenditures	(47,720,165)	(41,503,174)	...	...	...	...	(47,720,165)	(41,503,174)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	952,123,027	936,689,852	31,385,649	31,190,791	545,325,461	543,885,729	...	...	...	...	1,528,834,137	1,511,766,372
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission— Budgetary	1,325,669	1,196,953	3,193	3,193	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,328,862	1,200,146
Medical Research Council												
Grants and scholarships	...	...	...	...	233,762,766	233,754,971	...	...	...	...	233,762,766	233,754,971
Administration	8,710,258	8,573,230	153,000	74,871	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,863,258	8,648,101
Total Program—Budgetary	8,710,258	8,573,230	153,000	74,871	233,762,766	233,754,971	...	...	...	...	242,626,024	242,403,072
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board— Budgetary	3,111,381	3,065,636	35,724	35,724	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,147,105	3,101,360
Total Ministry— Budgetary	965,270,335	949,525,671	31,577,566	31,304,579	779,088,227	777,640,700	...	...	...	...	1,775,936,128	1,758,470,950

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Department				
					Grants				
					Food safety, quality and nutrition				
...	15,000	...	(15,000)	...	National Food Distribution Centre	...	...	...	...
					Environmental quality and hazards				
...	100,000	...	...	100,000	World Health Organization	100,000	...	...	100,000
...	5,000	...	...	5,000	International Commission on Radiological Protection	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	105,000	...	...	105,000		105,000	...	...	105,000
					Programs and services				
...	2,749,000	...	...	2,749,000	Grants to national voluntary health organizations to assist with the operating costs of national offices	2,749,000	...	...	2,662,175
...	8,929,000	...	(4,056,632)	4,872,368	Grants to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research	4,872,319	49	...	6,913,514
...	500,000	...	250,000	750,000	Grant to the Canadian Centre on Substance Abuse to continue its operations in respect of alcohol and drug abuse prevention, public education, treatment and rehabilitation activities	750,000	...	...	1,420,000
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	Grant to the National Cancer Institute of Canada to permit the awarding of research grants under the Breast Cancer Research Challenge	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000
...	1,840,000	...	(643,514)	1,196,486	Grants to incorporated local or regional non-profit Aboriginal organizations and institutions for the purpose of performing community assessments or developing proposals to operate early intervention programs for Aboriginal pre-school children and their families	1,196,486	...	...	1,764,423
...	16,018,000	...	(4,450,146)	11,567,854		11,567,805	49	...	14,760,112
					Indian and northern health services				
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	Grants to individuals of Indian and Inuit ancestry in the form of bursaries to assist them in their health career studies	294,000	6,000	...	264,250
					Policy and consultation				
...	922,000	...	(325,000)	597,000	Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	597,000	...	...	515,000
...	1,100,000	...	255,938	1,355,938	Grant to the International Agency for Research on Cancer	1,355,938	...	...	1,359,291

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	11,000,000	...	11,000,000	Grant to the Canadian Health Services Research Foundation to assist in the establishment and management of the Health Services Research Fund	11,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	93,000
...	2,022,000	11,000,000	(69,062)	12,952,938		12,952,938	...	...	1,967,291
...	18,460,000	11,000,000	(4,534,208)	24,925,792	Total—Grants	24,919,743	6,049	...	17,096,653
					Contributions				
...	...	...	...	...	Food safety, quality and nutrition				
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	7,000
...	...	...	...	...	Drug safety, quality and effectiveness				
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	514,070
...	...	...	1,145,202	1,145,202	Environmental quality and hazards				
...	...	...	1,145,202	1,145,202	Contributions made to non-profit organizations engaged in activities related to health protection	1,145,202	...	...	1,549,980
...	...	...	80,000	80,000	National health surveillance				
...	...	...	80,000	80,000	Contributions made to non-profit organizations engaged in activities related to health protection	80,000	...	...	90,000
					Programs and services				
...	28,462,000	427,261	4,718,252	33,607,513	Contributions to persons and agencies to support activities of national importance for the improvement of health services and in support of research and demonstrations in the field of public health	33,607,513	...	...	35,174,139
...	13,432,000	...	2,844,250	16,276,250	Contributions to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research	16,276,250	...	...	22,645,573
...	12,238,000	...	(404,088)	11,833,912	Contributions to all institutions, corporations, societies (with the exception of departments, agencies and corporations of the Government of Canada) including Canadian universities and hospitals, provincial and municipal departments and agencies and societies of health professionals, and Canadian citizens and landed immigrants in support of the National AIDS Program	11,833,912	...	...	12,422,243
					Contributions to groups of seniors, non-profit organizations, professional associations, educational institutions, health or social service agencies, other para-public organizations, businesses, labour, and				

					provincial, territorial, and local governments in order to: improve the health, well-being, and independence of seniors in situations of risk and prevention of risk situations; support innovative projects that include a plan for evaluating and sharing results with others; and increase partnerships among other seniors, business, government and non-governmental organizations				
...	18,000,000	...	(237,566)	17,762,434	Contributions to non-profit community organizations to support, on a long-term basis, the development and provision of preventative and early intervention services aimed at addressing the health and developmental problems experienced by young children at risk in Canada	17,762,434	...	...	10,861,838
...	57,960,000	...	(1,022,988)	56,937,012	Contributions supporting administrative and project costs of various national fitness and other organizations and agencies to encourage participation in physical activity	56,937,012	...	...	44,665,213
...	3,965,000	...	52,250	4,017,250	Contributions supporting the administrative and project expenses of ParticipACTION's public service advertising campaign designed to enhance Canadians' awareness and appreciation of the benefits of physical activity	4,017,250	...	...	6,658,808
...	900,000	...	(52,250)	847,750	Contributions to incorporated local or regional non-profit Aboriginal organizations and institutions for the purpose of developing early intervention programs for Aboriginal pre-school children and their families	847,750	...	...	1,250,000
...	14,435,000	...	1,756,336	16,191,336	Items not required for the current year	16,191,336	...	...	3,648,836
...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	7,676,798
...	149,392,000	427,261	7,654,196	157,473,457		157,473,457	...	...	145,003,448
Indian and northern health services									
...	207,740,000	...	(4,174,775)	203,565,225	Contributions for integrated Indian and Inuit community based health care services	202,813,461	751,764	...	180,929,421
...	75,415,000	9,200,300	7,098,494	91,713,794	Payment to Indian bands, associations or groups for the control and provision of health services	91,713,794	...	...	74,924,827
...	10,000,000	...	(1,949,403)	8,050,597	Contributions to Indian bands, Indian and Inuit associations or groups or local governments and the governments of the Yukon and Northwest Territories for non-insured health services	8,050,597	...	...	...
...	70,125,000	...	2,714,065	72,839,065	Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment	72,839,065	...	...	66,824,176
...	17,328,000	...	(16,302,714)	1,025,286	Contributions for national Indian and Inuit time limited special initiatives	1,025,286	...	...	36,477,010
...	9,466,000	...	10,755,233	20,221,233	Contributions to universities, colleges and other organizations to increase the participation of Indian and Inuit students in academic programs leading to professional health careers	20,221,233	...	...	21,521,011
...	2,426,000	...	...	2,426,000		2,135,890	290,110	...	2,200,926

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	907,000	...	...	907,000	Contributions to the Government of Newfoundland towards the cost of health care delivery to Indian and Inuit communities	907,000	...	...	907,000
...	1,053,000	...	(13,600)	1,039,400	Contributions to Indian and Inuit associations or groups for consultations on Indian and Inuit health	895,193	144,207	...	943,519
...	18,587,000	...	(2,700,000)	15,887,000	Contribution to the Government of the Yukon for the construction of the Whitehorse General Hospital	15,887,000	...	...	13,970,000
...	413,047,000	9,200,300	(4,572,700)	417,674,600		416,488,519	1,186,081	...	398,697,890
					Policy and consultation				
...	1,458,600	...	(929,600)	529,000	Contributions to provinces, territories and nationally recognized associations and agencies for the development of health or welfare information systems	529,000	...	...	297,742
...	2,672,400	...	...	2,672,400	Contribution to the Canadian Institute for health information	2,672,400	...	...	1,781,600
...	4,131,000	...	(929,600)	3,201,400		3,201,400	...	...	2,079,342
					Health insurance				
...	...	...	(2,022,000)	(2,022,000)	(S) Payments under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act :	(2,022,000)	...	...	...
...	...	...	(90,299,200)	(90,299,200)	Canada Health Act deduction	(90,299,200)	...	...	5,721,260,000
...	...	...	(3,679,400)	(3,679,400)	Insured health services program	(3,679,400)	...	...	1,519,266,000
...	...	...	(96,000,600)	(96,000,600)	Extended health care services program	(96,000,600) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	7,240,526,000
					Program management				
...	...	...	4,804,400	4,804,400	Contributions for integrated Indian and Inuit community based health care services	4,710,805	93,595	...	...
...	...	...	31,491,100	31,491,100	Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension, or renovation, of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment	31,337,093	154,007	...	...
...	...	...	530,110	530,110	Contributions made to non-profit organizations engaged in activities related to health protection	530,110	...	...	...
...	...	...	36,825,610	36,825,610		36,578,008	247,602	...	...
...	566,570,000	9,627,561	(55,797,892)	520,399,669	Total—Contributions	518,965,986	1,433,683	...	7,788,467,730

Departmental Summary by Activity									
...	15,000	...	(15,000)	...	Food safety, quality and nutrition	...	...	...	7,000
...	...	...	...	...	Drug safety, quality and effectiveness	...	...	...	514,070
...	105,000	...	1,145,202	1,250,202	Environmental quality and hazards	1,250,202	...	...	1,654,980
...	...	...	80,000	80,000	National health surveillance	80,000	...	...	90,000
...	165,410,000	427,261	3,204,050	169,041,311	Programs and services	169,041,262	49	...	159,763,560
...	413,347,000	9,200,300	(4,572,700)	417,974,600	Indian and northern health services	416,782,519	1,192,081	...	398,962,140
...	6,153,000	11,000,000	(998,662)	16,154,338	Policy and consultation	16,154,338	...	...	4,046,633
...	...	...	(96,000,600)	(96,000,600)	Health insurance	(96,000,600)	...	...	7,240,526,000
...	...	...	36,825,610	36,825,610	Program management	36,578,008	247,602	...	...
...	585,030,000	20,627,561	(60,332,100)	545,325,461	Total Department	543,885,729	1,439,732	...	7,805,564,383
Medical Research Council									
Grants									
Grants and scholarships									
...	235,468,000	...	(1,705,235)	233,762,765	Grants and scholarships in aid of research	233,754,971	7,794	...	243,186,879
...	...	1	...	1	Grant to the Canadian Health Services Research Foundation	...	1	...	...
...	235,468,000	1	(1,705,235)	233,762,766	Total Program	233,754,971	7,795	...	243,186,879
...	820,498,000	20,627,562	(62,037,335)	779,088,227	Total Ministry	777,640,700	1,447,527	...	8,048,751,262

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) The Established Programs Financing payments for 1996-97 are reported under a new statutory authority under the Ministry of Finance.

(2) This amount represents recoveries of federal tax point abatements under the contracting-out arrangements.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Food safety, quality and nutrition	2,082,000	1,042,494	231,000
Drug safety, quality and effectiveness	27,529,000	24,748,506	10,626,000
Environmental quality and hazards	4,321,000	3,744,578	2,746,086
Pest management regulatory agency	185,000	178,966	...
Indian and northern health services	16,300,000	9,581,467	14,955,618
Public service health	...	927,598	...
Health advisory and assessment services	250,000	302,948	85,125
Program management	466,000	976,617	562,585
Total Ministry—Budgetary	51,133,000 ⁽¹⁾	41,503,174	29,206,414

⁽¹⁾ This amount was reduced to \$47,720,165 during the year.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	511,256	31,497
Total tax revenues	511,256	31,497
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of purchased goods and services	3,142,095	1,718,143
Refunds of capital expenditures	64,813	5,643
Refunds of transfer payments	1,159,371	2,217,260
Sundries	2,204	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	7,660,206	8,342,360
	12,028,689	12,283,406
Privileges, licences and permits —		
Food and drug analysis fees	7,900	11,081
Service fees—		
Inpatient services	3,947	4,198
Outpatient services	1,158,682	1,626,823
Cost sharing agreements	3,936,643	3,080,325
Staff accommodation	742,073	906,026
Concessions	101,344	69,171
Sundries	108,753	246,294
	6,051,442	5,932,837
Proceeds from sales —		
Dietary revenues	49,136	115,757
Pharmacy revenues	98,279	207,193
Sundries	590	703
	148,005	323,653
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	730,592	568,824
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Food and drug penalties	131,000	130,727
Food and drug seizures	50	48
Opium and narcotic penalties	3,431,828	3,443,379
Opium and narcotic seizures	12,200	(26,337)
Interest—Blue Cross (Non-insured health benefit)	1,050,953	...
Interest on overdue accounts	28,167	...
Sundries	4,316,394	213,866
	8,970,592	3,761,683
Total non-tax revenues	27,937,220	22,881,484
Total Department	28,448,476	22,912,981

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,257	266
Service fees	443,613	379,783
Total Program	444,870	380,049
Medical Research Council		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds from previous years' awards	397,742	577,520
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	6,869
	397,742	584,389
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,867	391
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Sundries	50	10
Total Program	404,659	584,790
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,008	883
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	111	81
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Penalties	55	87,014
Total Program	3,174	87,978

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	511,256	31,497
Total tax revenues	511,256	31,497
Non-tax revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	12,430,696	12,868,944
Privileges, licences and permits	7,900	11,081
Service fees	6,495,055	6,312,620
Proceeds from sales	148,005	323,653
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	737,570	569,296
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	8,970,697	3,848,707
Total non-tax revenues	28,789,923	23,934,301
Total Ministry	29,301,179	23,965,798

SECTION 11

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Human Resources Development

Department

Canada Labour Relations Board

Canadian Artists and Producers
Professional Relations Tribunal

Canadian Centre for Occupational
Health and Safety

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	11.2
Ministry summary	11.5
Programs by activity	11.9
Transfer payments	11.11
Details of respendable amounts	11.16
Revenues	11.17

Department

Corporate Services Program

Objective

To provide executive direction, policy development and management support services to the Department.

Activity Description

Corporate management and services

This activity is responsible for providing administrative, financial and human resource services and support to departmental clients and for providing managerial direction to enable Human Resources Development Canada to carry out its mission.

Systems

This activity is responsible for the development, implementation and maintenance of a variety of automated systems that support the delivery of services to the public and the internal administration of Human Resources Development Canada.

Policy and communications

This activity is responsible for the development and implementation of effective policies and programs, communications services and support to enable the Department to fulfil its mandate and initiatives.

Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program

Objective

The objective of the Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program is to develop and support the productive utilization of labour market resources in Canada, without undue burden on

individuals, groups and regions, and to promote the well-being of Canadians, in cooperation with other Government departments, the provinces, territories, the private sector and community partners. The Program also promotes the effective and efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market, while ensuring the protection of public funds.

Activity Description

Human resources investment

The contribution of the HRI activity to the overall HRDC mandate will be realized through a combination of active employment measures intended to assist unemployed Canadians return quickly to the labour market as well as through a range of social development and learning initiatives intended to promote the personal development and well-being of members of Canadian society.

The HRI is organized along four primary sub-activities, each with origins linking back to the former Employment and Social Development and Education Programs of HRDC. The activities are employment, strategic partnerships, learning and program management.

Employment insurance

The Employment Insurance Act and the Regulations made pursuant to the Act, the Government Annuities Act and the Labour Adjustment Benefits Act provide for the payment of benefits to qualified workers experiencing an interruption of earnings or meeting the legislative requirements of the particular Act.

The Employment Insurance Act and Regulations also establish stringent parameters for the Program by stipulating, inter-alia, what constitutes insurable employment, the number of insurable weeks required to establish eligibility, the rate and dura-

tion of benefit, and the initial and continuing terms of entitlement to benefit. Additionally, this legislation stipulates that Revenue Canada determines what constitutes insurable employment, and is responsible for the collection of premiums relative to that employment.

Human Resources Centres of Canada (HRCC) management and joint services

This activity provides for a number of joint program delivery and management activities that cannot be directly allocated to the sub-activities that encompass specific program or services within the Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program. Most full-time equivalent resources for this activity are in the field, where the activity includes the regional directors of human resources investment and insurance, area managers, HRCC managers and their administrative support staff.

Labour Program

Objective

The objective of the Labour Program is to promote and sustain stable industrial relations and a safe, fair and productive workplace within the federal labour jurisdiction; and more generally, to collect and disseminate labour and workplace information and to foster constructive labour-management relations.

Activity Description

Industrial relations

The provision of conciliation, mediation, arbitration and adjudication assistance for dispute resolution in the federal private sector; the adoption of dispute prevention initiatives to maintain stable labour-management relations; the provision of industrial relations expertise for policy formu-

lation and implementation, and legislative development; and the support of initiatives promoting productive and innovative workplaces, and improved labour-management relations.

Labour operations

The development and administration of legislated programs directed towards a safe and healthy working environment and fair and equitable conditions of employment; development and administration of mandatory programs for employment equity (EE); development and delivery of EE data and information; the provision of fire protection services to federal Government departments, Crown corporations and First Nations; and the promotion and implementation of non-legislated activities aimed at constructive employment relations in the workplace and a work force better informed on union and socio-economic affairs.

Federal workers' compensation

The provision of compensation benefits to federal Government workers and/or their dependents for injuries suffered in employment and payments to the provincial workers' compensation boards for the handling of claims made by federal Government employees pursuant to the Government Employees Compensation Act; the provision of supplementary compensation payments to certain widows of merchant seamen; the adjudication of injury compensation claims made by federal penitentiary inmates; and the administration of the Public Service Benefit Income Plan for survivors of employees slain on duty (PSIBP).

Legislation, research and management

The general management and broad policy direction for the Labour Program; the analysis and development of labour-related legislation and policies on economic and social issues; the man-

agement of effective working relations with other federal departments, employer and employee organizations, the provinces and territories, foreign governments, and international labour agencies; the facilitation of consultations and related initiatives to encourage the involvement of business organizations and the labour movement in the policy-making process; and the provision of information on workplace conditions, trends and best practices which can facilitate effective collective bargaining and labour-management cooperation in support of safe, fair, productive and equitable workplace.

Income Security Program

Objective

To promote and strengthen the income security of targeted groups of Canadians by developing, administering and delivering programs for seniors, the disabled, survivors and migrants.

Activity Description

Income security

The activity encompasses two major income security programs. The management and delivery of these programs are completely integrated.

The Old Age Security (OAS) program consists of three different benefits. The basic Old Age Pension provides individuals from age 65 with a base on which to build an adequate retirement income. Pension benefits are paid to everyone who meets the residence requirements. The Guaranteed Income Supplement (GIS) is an income-tested benefit payable to OAS recipients with low and modest incomes. The Spouse's Allowance is an income-tested benefit to assist low-income married pensioner-couples living on one OAS/GIS Pen-

sion, as well as low-income widows/widowers aged 60-64, who meet OAS residence requirements.

The Canada Pension Plan (CPP)(Act) is a compulsory, contributory Social Insurance Program to provide some income protection to Canadian workers and their families against the loss of earnings due to death, disability or retirement. Benefits fall into three categories: the retirement pension, survivor benefits and disability benefits. The Plan operates in all provinces and territories. Quebec also has the Quebec Pension Plan. Under CPP legislation, Income Security administers the benefit provisions, Revenue Canada collects contributions and the Department of Finance manages the Investment Fund.

The activity also negotiates and administers international social security agreements to ensure migrants to and from Canada are able to exercise the social security rights they acquired in their countries of origin, to the greatest extent possible.

Canada Labour Relations Board

Objective

To contribute to and promote effective industrial relations in any work, undertaking or business that falls within the authority of the Parliament of Canada.

Activity Description

Canada Labour Relations Board

Exercise of statutory powers relating to: bargaining rights and their structuring; the investigation, mediation and adjudication of complaints alleging contravention of provisions of the Canada Labour Code (Act); the interpretation of technological

change provisions affecting the terms, conditions and security of employees and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the exercise of cease and desist powers in cases of unlawful strikes or lockouts; reviewing decisions relating to safety that are referred to the Board; settling the terms of a first collective agreement; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory powers of the Board; the provision of administrative services to these ends.

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal

Objective

To contribute to the enhancement of Canada's cultural community by encouraging constructive professional relations between artists, as independent entrepreneurs, and producers in federal jurisdiction.

Activity Description

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal

Administration of the provisions of the Status of the Artist Act relative to professional relations between self-employed entrepreneurs in the cultural sector and federally regulated producers, including the determination of artistic sectors appropriate for collective bargaining; the certification of artists' associations to represent specific artistic sectors; the investigation and adjudication of complaints alleging contravention of the Status of the Artist Act and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory jurisdiction and powers of the Tribunal; and the provision of administrative services to these ends.

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

Objective

To provide Canadians with information about occupational health and safety which is trustworthy, comprehensive, and intelligible. The information facilitates responsible decision-making, promotes change in the workplace, increases awareness of the need for a healthy and safe working environment, and supports education and training.

Activity Description

Council of governors and Executive Board

Representative of federal, provincial, and territorial governments, workers and employers, the Council establishes occupational health and safety objectives, policies and determines the priorities and general direction for the Centre.

President and Centre staff

To implement the occupational health and safety policies and programs established by the Council.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
Corporate Services Program										
...	45,578,000	...	...	45,578,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	13,788,150	...	13,788,150	1a	Program expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	1b	Transfer of \$1,222,421 from Human Resources Development Vote 5, and \$7,801,726 from Human Resources Development Vote 10				
...	...	...	1,222,421	1,222,421		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	7,801,726	7,801,726		Vote 10				
...	...	...	980,000	980,000		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	45,578,000	13,788,151	10,004,147	69,370,298		Total—Vote 1	64,386,805	4,983,493	...	71,772,793
...	48,645	...	...	48,645	(S)	Minister of Human Resources Development —Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	...	...	48,645
...	48,645	...	...	48,645	(S)	Minister of Labour —Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	...	...	48,645
...	16,565,000	...	593,223	17,158,223	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	17,158,223	...	...	17,860,828
270,600	...	...	415,810	686,410	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	463,856	...	222,554	318,241
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	9,482
270,600	62,240,290	13,788,151	11,013,180	87,312,221		Total Program—Budgetary	82,106,174	4,983,493	222,554	90,058,634
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program										
...	182,516,000	...	...	182,516,000	5	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	3,500,000	3,500,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	(1,222,421)	(1,222,421)		Transfer to: Vote 1				
...	...	...	(2,064,552)	(2,064,552)		Vote 15				
...	182,516,000	...	213,027	182,729,027		Total—Vote 5	143,659,550	39,069,477	...	186,020,851
...	...	1	...	1	6b	Payment to reimburse the Government Annuity Account in respect of 202 overpayments made from the account and interest due, amounting in the aggregate to \$9,767 — Transfer of \$9,766 from Human Resources Development Vote 10				
...	...	...	9,766	9,766		Transfer from Vote 10				
...	...	1	9,766	9,767		Total—Vote 6b	9,767	...	...	...

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,211,790,000	...	...	1,211,790,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	192,045,000	...	192,045,000	10a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(7,801,726)	(7,801,726)		Transfer to: Vote 1				
...	...	...	(9,766)	(9,766)		Vote 6b				
...	...	...	(13,349,998)	(13,349,998)		Vote 25				
...	1,211,790,000	192,045,000	(21,161,490)	1,382,673,510		Total—Vote 10	1,319,099,957	63,573,553	...	1,646,145,631
...	110,500,000	(32,180,000)	(46,924,286)	31,395,714	(S)	Interest payments under the Canada Student Loans Act	31,395,714	...	...	142,834,000 ⁽²⁾
...	256,200,000	144,982,000	8,963,559	410,145,559	(S)	Liabilities under the Canada Student Loans Act	410,145,559	...	...	625,838,000 ⁽²⁾
...	253,200,000	(9,302,000)	45,141,633	289,039,633	(S)	Interest and other payments under the Canada Student Financial Assistance Act	289,039,633	...	...	68,000,614 ⁽²⁾
...	23,400,000	(4,200,000)	(6,767,068)	12,432,932	(S)	Canada Student Financial Assistance Act — Special opportunity grants	12,432,932	...	...	7,781,482 ⁽²⁾
...	35,000	...	(2,110)	32,890	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits —Annuities agents' pensions	32,890	...	...	35,882
...	14,000,000	...	1,531,126	15,531,126	(S)	Labour Adjustment Benefits payments (Labour Adjustment Benefits Act)	15,531,126	...	...	25,110,356
...	90,688,000	...	3,434,629	94,122,629	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	94,122,629	...	...	100,142,843
...	...	155,093,000	(6,123,194)	148,969,806	(S)	Canada Assistance Plan payments (Canada Assistance Plan (Act) and Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act)	148,969,806 ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	7,184,538,963
...	...	1,000,000	(41,695,800)	(40,695,800)	(S)	Post-secondary education payments to provinces and territories made pursuant to the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act	(40,695,800) ⁽⁵⁾	2,365,270,000
...	...	...	47,340	47,340	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	47,340	...	...	3,953
...	2,142,329,000	447,438,001	(63,332,868)	2,526,434,133		Total Program—Budgetary	2,423,791,103	102,643,030	...	12,351,722,575
Labour Program										
...	44,058,000	...	...	44,058,000	15	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	15a	Transfer of \$2,064,552 from Human Resources Development Vote 5, and \$800,000 from Human Resources Development Vote 20				
...	...	1	...	1	15b	Transfer of \$791,999 from Human Resources Development Vote 20				

...	...	...	2,064,552	2,064,552	Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	1,591,999	1,591,999	Vote 20				
...	...	...	800,000	800,000	TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	44,058,000	2	4,456,551	48,514,553	Total—Vote 15	46,445,186	2,069,367	...	47,536,798
...	5,992,000	...	...	5,992,000	20 Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(1,591,999)	(1,591,999)	Transfer to: Vote 15				
...	...	...	(308,001)	(308,001)	Vote 25				
...	5,992,000	...	(1,900,000)	4,092,000	Total—Vote 20	2,531,389	1,560,611	...	5,566,730
...	58,107,000	...	50,224	58,157,224	(S) Payments of compensation respecting Government employees (Government Employees Compensation Act) and merchant seamen (Merchant Seamen Compensation Act)	58,157,224	...	...	62,005,345
...	4,928,000	...	174,486	5,102,486	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,102,486	...	...	4,756,437
...	...	...	473,948	473,948	(S) Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	473,948	...	...	814
...	113,085,000	2	3,255,209	116,340,211	Total Program—Budgetary	112,710,233	3,629,978	...	119,866,124
...	85,154,000	...	...	85,154,000	Income Security Program				
...	...	3,338,150	...	3,338,150	25 Program expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	25a Program expenditures				
...	...	...	13,349,998	13,349,998	25b Transfer of \$13,349,998 from Human Resources Development Vote 10, and \$308,001 from Human Resources Development Vote 20				
...	...	...	308,001	308,001	Transfer from: Vote 10				
...	...	...	1,179,000	1,179,000	Vote 20				
...	85,154,000	3,338,151	14,836,999	103,329,150	TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	16,743,000,000	(196,000,000)	28,800,253	16,575,800,253	Total—Vote 25	94,472,249	8,856,901	...	102,809,095
...	4,745,000,000	(126,000,000)	19,762,606	4,638,762,606	(S) Old age security payments (Old Age Security Act)	16,575,800,253 ⁽⁶⁾	15,998,567,300 ⁽⁶⁾
...	419,000,000	(8,000,000)	(15,520,156)	395,479,844	(S) Guaranteed income supplement payments (Old Age Security Act)	4,638,762,606 ⁽⁶⁾	4,627,764,474 ⁽⁶⁾
...	16,547,000	...	633,000	17,180,000	(S) Spouse's allowance payments (Old Age Security Act)	395,479,844 ⁽⁶⁾	407,515,393 ⁽⁶⁾
...	22,008,701,000	(326,661,849)	48,512,702	21,730,551,853	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	17,180,000	...	...	16,557,000
270,600	24,326,355,290	134,564,305	(551,777)	24,460,638,418	Total Program—Budgetary	21,721,694,952	8,856,901	...	21,153,213,262
...	7,976,000	...	...	7,976,000	Total Department—Budgetary	24,340,302,462	120,113,402	222,554	33,714,860,595
...	829,000	...	32,000	861,000	Canada Labour Relations Board				
164	...	...	1,047	1,211	30 Program expenditures	7,570,384	405,616	...	7,988,958
164	8,805,000	...	33,047	8,838,211	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	861,000	...	...	802,000
					(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,131	...	80	395
					Total Program—Budgetary	8,432,515	405,616	80	8,791,353

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal				
...	1,580,000	...	...	1,580,000	35	Program expenditures	1,086,849	493,151	...	1,323,337
...	125,000	...	...	125,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	125,000	...	...	112,000
...	1,705,000	...	...	1,705,000		Total Program—Budgetary	1,211,849	493,151	...	1,435,337
						Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety				
...	1,770,000	...	...	1,770,000	40	Program expenditures				
...	...	263,816	...	263,816	40b	Program expenditures				
...	1,770,000	263,816	...	2,033,816		Total—Vote 40	1,967,126	66,690	...	1,925,176
...	...	...	680	680	(S)	Collection agency fees	680	...	...	...
...	...	...	2,313	2,313	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	140	...	2,173	973
...	1,770,000	263,816	2,993	2,036,809		Total Program—Budgetary	1,967,946	66,690	2,173	1,926,149
270,764	24,338,635,290	134,828,121	(515,737)	24,473,218,438		Total Ministry—Budgetary	24,351,914,772	121,078,859	224,807	33,727,013,434

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) For ease of comparison, 1995-96 data was tentatively allocated according to the new wording categories in place in 1996-97. Prior to 1996-97, these items were authorized under different wordings.

(3) This amount represents an adjustment to previous years' payments.

(4) The Canada Assistance Plan and the Post-Secondary Education payments for 1996-97 are reported under a new statutory authority under the Ministry of Finance.

(5) This amount represents recoveries of federal tax point abatements under the contracting-out arrangements.

(6) The breakdown of Old Age Security Act payments into old age security, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.

Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Corporate Services Program												
Corporate management and services	277,600,221	272,684,062	9,325,000	9,314,574	...	...	227,177,000	227,177,000	...	...	59,748,221	54,821,636
Systems	42,500,000	42,357,618	16,110,000	16,105,505	...	...	43,495,996	43,495,996	...	...	15,114,004	14,967,127
Policy and communications	34,000,000	33,868,483	1,810,000	1,808,932	...	...	23,360,004	23,360,004	...	...	12,449,996	12,317,411
Sub-total	354,100,221	348,910,163	27,245,000	27,229,011	...	...	294,033,000 ⁽¹⁾	294,033,000	...	...	87,312,221	82,106,174
Revenues netted against expenditures	(271,688,000)	(271,688,000)	(22,345,000)	(22,345,000)	...	...	(294,033,000)	(294,033,000)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	82,412,221	77,222,163	4,900,000	4,884,011	...	...	...	...	...	...	87,312,221	82,106,174
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program												
Human resources investment	386,885,931	373,503,640	7,450,000	7,437,056	4,049,377,480	3,705,244,266	238,777,000	238,777,000	...	...	4,204,936,411	3,847,407,962
Employment insurance	546,000,000	545,769,180	32,030,000	32,026,702	...	...	530,440,000	530,440,000	...	...	47,590,000	47,355,882
Human Resources Centres of Canada (HRCC) management and joint services	242,948,722	217,551,295	21,700,000	21,657,303	...	...	190,856,000	190,856,000	...	...	73,792,722	48,352,598
Benefits paid in accordance with the following sections of the Employment Insurance Act: sections 24, 25, 26 and 26.1 with respect to the Human resources investment activity	...	...	...	...	(1,799,885,000)	(1,519,325,339)	...	...	...	...	(1,799,885,000)	(1,519,325,339)
Sub-total	1,175,834,653	1,136,824,115	61,180,000	61,121,061	2,249,492,480	2,185,918,927	960,073,000 ⁽²⁾	960,073,000	...	...	2,526,434,133	2,423,791,103
Revenues netted against expenditures	(903,373,000)	(903,373,000)	(56,700,000)	(56,700,000)	...	...	(960,073,000)	(960,073,000)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	272,461,653	233,451,115	4,480,000	4,421,061	2,249,492,480	2,185,918,927	...	...	...	...	2,526,434,133	2,423,791,103
Labour Program												
Industrial relations	6,400,000	5,651,149	100,000	94,017	1,839,000	1,307,149	...	...	...	...	8,339,000	7,052,315
Labour operations	33,000,000	32,561,150	1,200,000	1,144,156	26,000	26,000	...	...	...	...	34,226,000	33,731,306
Federal workers' compensation	103,200,000	102,936,872	25,000	23,982	6,900	6,900	42,943,246	42,943,246	...	...	60,288,654	60,024,508

Programs by Activity—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Legislation, research and management	10,959,557	10,423,005	300,000	280,859	2,227,000	1,198,240	...	...	...	...	13,486,557	11,902,104
Sub-total	153,559,557	151,572,176	1,625,000	1,543,014	4,098,900	2,538,289	42,943,246 ⁽³⁾	42,943,246	...	...	116,340,211	112,710,233
Revenues netted against expenditures	(42,943,246)	(42,943,246)	...	...	...	...	(42,943,246)	(42,943,246)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	110,616,311	108,628,930	1,625,000	1,543,014	4,098,900	2,538,289	...	...	...	...	116,340,211	112,710,233
Income Security Program												
Income security	244,812,793	224,775,744	3,725,000	3,699,244	21,610,042,703	21,610,042,703	128,028,643 ⁽⁴⁾	116,822,739	...	...	21,730,551,853	21,721,694,952
Revenues netted against expenditures	(125,968,718)	(114,777,057)	(2,059,925)	(2,045,682)	...	...	(128,028,643)	(116,822,739)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	118,844,075	109,998,687	1,665,075	1,653,562	21,610,042,703	21,610,042,703	...	...	...	...	21,730,551,853	21,721,694,952
Total Department—Budgetary	584,334,260	529,300,895	12,670,075	12,501,648	23,863,634,083	23,798,499,919	...	...	...	...	24,460,638,418	24,340,302,462
Canada Labour Relations Board—												
Budgetary	8,832,211	8,289,787	6,000	142,728	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,838,211	8,432,515
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal—												
Budgetary	1,705,000	1,211,849	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,705,000	1,211,849
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety												
Council of governors and Executive Board	23,000	14,054	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,000	14,054
President and Centre staff	7,054,809	6,327,847	...	...	...	...	5,041,000	4,373,955	...	...	2,013,809	1,953,892
Sub-total	7,077,809	6,341,901	...	...	...	...	5,041,000	4,373,955	...	...	2,036,809	1,967,946
Revenues netted against expenditures	(5,041,000)	(4,373,955)	...	...	...	...	(5,041,000)	(4,373,955)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	2,036,809	1,967,946	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,036,809	1,967,946
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	596,908,280	540,770,477	12,676,075	12,644,376	23,863,634,083	23,798,499,919	...	...	...	...	24,473,218,438	24,351,914,772

(1) This amount was increased from \$225,519,000 to \$294,033,000 during the year.

(2) This amount was increased from \$803,206,000 to \$960,073,000 during the year.

(3) This amount was increased from \$37,500,000 to \$42,943,246 during the year.

(4) This amount was increased from \$104,093,000 to \$128,028,643 during the year.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Department				
					Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program				
					Grants				
					Human resources investment				
					(S) Labour adjustment benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist workers who have been laid off as a result of import competition, industrial restructuring, or severe economic disruption in an industry or region				
...	14,000,000	...	1,531,126	15,531,126		15,531,126	...	...	25,110,356
					(S) Special opportunity grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the Canada Student Financial Assistance Act regulations				
...	23,400,000	(4,200,000)	(6,767,068)	12,432,932		12,432,932	...	...	7,781,482 ⁽¹⁾
					Grants to individuals, organizations and corporations to assist individuals to improve their employability and to promote employment opportunities by assisting local entrepreneurial development				
...	55,368,000	...	(50,068,000)	5,300,000		5,233,235	66,765	...	3,999,468
					Grants to individuals under the Atlantic Groundfish Strategy to enable those affected by the East Coast groundfish crisis to participate in labour market adjustment programming				
...	197,872,000	...	(123,822,000)	74,050,000		74,050,000	...	...	357,977,726
					Grants to national voluntary social service organizations to assist with the operating costs of national offices				
...	1,982,000	...	(1,435,025)	546,975		546,975	...	...	1,678,650
					Grants to voluntary sectors, professional organizations, universities and post-secondary institutions and to provincial and territorial governments for literacy				
...	24,300,000	...	(2,185,423)	22,114,577		22,099,576	15,001	...	20,049,940
					Grants to voluntary organizations, municipal and regional governments, professional organizations and centres of excellence to support the implementation of innovative projects to further the integration of disabled persons				
...	3,170,000	...	(2,304,975)	865,025		751,236	113,789	...	6,012,192
					Grant to provide income support and other financial assistance to fishers and plant workers affected by the East Coast groundfish crisis				
...	...	131,957,000	123,822,000	255,779,000		249,212,360	6,566,640	...	...
...	177,000	88,000	...	265,000		224,930	40,070	...	177,000
...	...	...	...	...	Membership fees to international organizations	...	...	...	2,000,000
...	320,269,000	127,845,000	(61,229,365)	386,884,635	Total—Grants	380,082,370	6,802,265	...	424,786,814

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Contributions				
					Human resources investment				
					Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work experience, the mobilization of community resources, and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market				
...	586,208,000	60,000,000	(61,441,590)	584,766,410		532,499,661	52,266,749	...	877,355,408
					Payments to provinces, companies and individuals under agreements entered into by the Minister of Human Resources Development with the provinces subject to approval of the Governor in Council and with corporations or individuals acting as managers of agricultural employment services offices for the organization and use of workers for farming and related industries, including undischarged commitments under previous agreements				
...	1,400,000	...	200,000	1,600,000		1,552,602	47,398	...	7,154,801
					Contributions to provincial governments, employers, employer organizations, employees, employee organizations, financial institutions or such other persons or entities for the purpose of making periodic income assistance payments to certain older workers as per section 5 of the Department of Labour Act :				
...	27,500,000	...	12,500,000	40,000,000	Program for Older Worker Adjustment	39,981,546	18,454	...	41,080,059
					Vocational rehabilitation of disabled persons — Payments to provincial and territorial governments to carry out the purposes of the Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act and agreements made thereunder				
...	155,000,000	...	100,000,000	255,000,000		255,000,000	...	...	188,800,000
					Alcohol and drug treatment and rehabilitation — Payments to provinces and territories in accordance with agreements, pursuant to the Department of Health Act , approved by the Governor in Council				
...	15,500,000	...	...	15,500,000		14,429,831	1,070,169	...	15,500,000
					New Brunswick Works — Payments (six-year time frame 1992-93 — 1997-98) to the province of New Brunswick in accordance with the agreement to cost-share elements of this demonstration project to enhance the employability of social assistance recipients				
...	4,675,000	...	(1,875,000)	2,800,000		2,800,000	...	...	6,000,000
					Contributions to organizations, provinces, territories, municipalities, post-secondary institutions and individuals to encourage and support initiatives which				

...	1,025,000	...	1,621,000	2,646,000	will contribute to the development of a more results-oriented, accessible, relevant and accountable learning system	2,144,240	501,760	...	1,555,654
...	3,333,000	...	4,240,000	7,573,000	Contributions to provinces, welfare agencies including schools of social work and individuals, to support activities of national importance for improvement of welfare services; and projects that increase access to employment and training opportunities and facilitate the integration into the community of persons with disabilities	7,340,787	232,213	...	5,123,701
...	103,180,000	...	(22,006,000)	81,174,000	Contributions to provincial and territorial government departments and agencies, municipal governments, business organizations, public health and educational institutions, Aboriginal organizations including Indian Band and tribal councils, and individuals to support new policy directions for social security reform and to test innovative approaches to make social programs more effective and financially sustainable	78,900,801	2,273,199	...	85,416,426
...	110,500,000	(32,180,000)	(46,924,286)	31,395,714	(S) The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the Canada Student Loans Act	31,395,714	...	...	142,834,000 ⁽¹⁾
...	256,200,000	144,982,000	8,963,559	410,145,559	(S) The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the Canada Student Loans Act	410,145,559	...	...	625,838,000 ⁽¹⁾
...	253,200,000	(9,302,000)	45,141,633	289,039,633	(S) The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions under the Canada Student Financial Assistance Act	289,039,633	...	...	68,000,614 ⁽¹⁾
...	31,100,000	...	(1,500,000)	29,600,000	Contributions to non-profit organizations, community groups, educational institutions, professional associations, provincial/territorial government departments, and local, regional or national First Nations and Inuit non-profit organizations to support child care initiatives	29,238,654	361,346	...	5,935,221
...	...	155,093,000	(6,123,194)	148,969,806	(S) Canada Assistance Plan (Act)— Payments to provinces and territories under the Canada Assistance Plan (Act) and the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act	148,969,806 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	7,184,538,963
...	...	1,000,000	(41,695,800)	(40,695,800)	(S) Transfer payments to the provinces and territories in respect of post-secondary education made pursuant to the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act	(40,695,800) ⁽⁴⁾	2,365,270,000
...	...	...	3,093,523	3,093,523	Contributions to voluntary sectors, professional organizations, universities and post-secondary institutions and to provincial and territorial governments for literacy	3,093,523	...	...	3,989,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	16,340,385
...	1,548,821,000	319,593,000	(5,806,155)	1,862,607,845	Total—Contributions	1,805,836,557	56,771,288	...	11,640,732,232
...	1,869,090,000	447,438,000	(67,035,520)	2,249,492,480	Total Program	2,185,918,927	63,573,553	...	12,065,519,046

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Labour Program				
					Grants				
					Labour operations				
...	7,000	...	...	7,000	Canadian Joint Fire Prevention Publicity Committee	7,000	...	...	8,000
...	19,000	...	...	19,000	Fire Prevention Canada	19,000	...	...	20,000
...	26,000	...	...	26,000		26,000	...	...	28,000
					Federal workers' compensation				
...	7,000	...	(100)	6,900	(S) Merchant seamen compensation —Supplementary compensation to certain widows of merchant seamen	6,900	...	...	6,900
					Legislation, research and management				
...	15,000	...	...	15,000	To support activities which contribute to occupational safety and health program objectives	7,880	7,120	...	16,000
...	12,000	...	...	12,000	To support standards-writing associations	7,200	4,800	...	7,200
...	27,000	...	...	27,000		15,080	11,920	...	23,200
...	60,000	...	(100)	59,900	Total—Grants	47,980	11,920	...	58,100
					Contributions				
...	2,939,000	...	(1,100,000)	1,839,000	Industrial relations				
...	...	...	...	...	Labour-management partnerships program	1,307,149	531,851	...	1,043,260
...	2,939,000	...	(1,100,000)	1,839,000	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	3,483,500
						1,307,149	531,851	...	4,526,760
...	3,000,000	...	(800,000)	2,200,000	Legislation, research and management				
...	5,939,000	...	(1,900,000)	4,039,000	Labour Commission	1,183,160	1,016,840	...	988,770
					Total—Contributions	2,490,309	1,548,691	...	5,515,530
					Program Summary by Activity				
...	2,939,000	...	(1,100,000)	1,839,000	Industrial relations	1,307,149	531,851	...	4,526,760
...	26,000	...	...	26,000	Labour operations	26,000	...	...	28,000
...	7,000	...	(100)	6,900	Federal workers' compensation	6,900	...	...	6,900
...	3,027,000	...	(800,000)	2,227,000	Legislation, research and management	1,198,240	1,028,760	...	1,011,970
...	5,999,000	...	(1,900,100)	4,098,900	Total Program	2,538,289	1,560,611	...	5,573,630

				Income Security Program				
				Grants				
...16,743,000,000	(196,000,000)	28,800,253	16,575,800,253	(S) Old age security payments	16,575,800,253 ⁽⁵⁾	15,998,567,300 ⁽⁵⁾
... 4,745,000,000	(126,000,000)	19,762,606	4,638,762,606	(S) Guaranteed income supplement payments	4,638,762,606 ⁽⁵⁾	4,627,764,474 ⁽⁵⁾
... 419,000,000	(8,000,000)	(15,520,156)	395,479,844	(S) Spouse's allowance payments	395,479,844 ⁽⁵⁾	407,515,393 ⁽⁵⁾
...21,907,000,000	(330,000,000)	33,042,703	21,610,042,703	Total Program	21,610,042,703	...	...	21,033,847,167
...23,782,089,000	117,438,000	(35,892,917)	23,863,634,083	Total Department	23,798,499,919	65,134,164	...	33,104,939,843
...23,782,089,000	117,438,000	(35,892,917)	23,863,634,083	Total Ministry	23,798,499,919	65,134,164	...	33,104,939,843

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) For ease of comparison, 1995-96 data was tentatively allocated according to the new wording categories in place in 1996-97. Prior to 1996-97, these items were authorized under different wordings.

(2) This amount represents an adjustment to previous years' payments.

(3) The Canada Assistance Plan and the Post-Secondary Education payments for 1996-97 are reported under a new statutory authority under the Ministry of Finance.

(4) This amount represents recoveries of federal tax point abatements under the contracting-out arrangements.

(5) The breakdown of Old Age Security Act payments into old age security, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Corporate Services Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Corporate management and services			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	222,299,000	222,299,000	212,010,000
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	4,878,000	4,878,000	7,029,889
	227,177,000	227,177,000	219,039,889
Systems			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	39,383,000	39,383,000	33,324,000
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	4,112,996	4,112,996	1,929,240
	43,495,996	43,495,996	35,253,240
Policy and communications			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	23,228,000	23,228,000	22,587,000
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	132,004	132,004	306,871
	23,360,004	23,360,004	22,893,871
Total Program—Budgetary	294,033,000 ⁽¹⁾	294,033,000	277,187,000
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Human resources investment			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	238,777,000	238,777,000	245,085,000
Employment insurance			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	530,440,000	530,440,000	510,711,000
Human Resources Centres of Canada (HRCC) management and joint services			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	190,856,000	190,856,000	198,862,000
Total Program—Budgetary	960,073,000 ⁽²⁾	960,073,000	954,658,000

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Labour Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Federal workers' compensation			
Amounts recoverable from Crown agencies regarding payments of injury compensation benefits	42,943,246	42,943,246	36,849,738
Total Program—Budgetary	42,943,246 ⁽³⁾	42,943,246	36,849,738
Income Security Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Income security			
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	128,028,643	116,822,739	111,832,218
Total Program—Budgetary	128,028,643 ⁽⁴⁾	116,822,739	111,832,218
Total Department—Budgetary	1,425,077,889	1,413,871,985	1,380,526,956
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
President and Centre staff			
CCINFODisc	2,878,000	2,215,453	2,226,206
CCINFOLine connect charges	80,000	45,261	45,707
Publications, bulk and single requests	30,000	88,485	55,064
Subscription—Specialty discs	428,000	631,657	418,472
Memberships	...	13,592	14,670
Projects	1,000,000	719,231	917,658
CCINFOTapes	...	31,451	25,488
Travel expenses	...	102,072	121,102
Miscellaneous revenues	15,000	...	3,664
Inquiries donations	610,000	483,400	740,000
Diskette—Based products	...	41,086	81,486
Return from investments	...	2,267	...
Total Program—Budgetary	5,041,000	4,373,955	4,649,517 ⁽⁵⁾
Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,430,118,889	1,418,245,940	1,385,176,473

(1) This amount was increased from \$225,519,000 to \$294,033,000 during the year.

(2) This amount was increased from \$803,206,000 to \$960,073,000 during the year.

(3) This amount was increased from \$37,500,000 to \$42,943,246 during the year.

(4) This amount was increased from \$104,093,000 to \$128,028,643 during the year.

(5) Previous year's "Actual" distribution adjusted, total remains the same.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Department			Non-tax revenues—		
Corporate Services Program			Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Tax revenues—			Recovery of bad debts	8,700	2,802
Goods and services tax	15,416	6,906	Salary overpayments	39,980	95,169
Total tax revenues	15,416	6,906	Recovery of previous year's loss of money	...	10,187
Non-tax revenues—			Department 36—Overpayment reported in GARS	1,013,960	1,541,140
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —			National Training Program—Allowances	697,096	450,772
Recovery of bad debt	236	80	National Training Program—Industrial	33,309	9,499
Salary overpayments	4,593	477	Job entry—Canadian Jobs Strategy	508,100	720,981
Sundries	1,982,115	79,657	Job development—Canadian Jobs Strategy	616,364	976,808
Adjustments to prior year's payables	810,030	1,239,126	Skill investment—Canadian Jobs Strategy	110,043	324,808
Recovery of previous year's expenditures —			Skill shortages—Canadian Jobs Strategy	1,606	11,476
Secondments	17,897	15,576	Recovery of overpayments—Other Canadian Jobs		
Secondments—Other Government departments	32,000	12,059	Strategy	1,684,652	846,731
	2,846,871	1,346,975	Previous year—Canadian Jobs Strategy—Advance		
Privileges, licences and permits	...	58,852	claimed	252,037	418,574
Service fees—			Outreach Program	5,249	41,695
Special services	...	25	Manpower mobility and trainee travel		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	338,352	411,880	grant	1,258	18,132
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —			Canada Works and Young Canada Works	122,990	52,693
Sundries	5,378	88	Canada community development projects	66,304	47,954
Crown housing	122,105	142,822	Local economic development assistance program	...	1,228
	127,483	142,910	Community employment program	40,743	24,673
Total non-tax revenues	3,312,706	1,960,642	Recovery of salary costs—Secondments	129,919	80,025
Total Program	3,328,122	1,967,548	Sundries	2,307,498	493,287
Human Resources Investment and Insurance			Transfer payments to provinces and territories	...	142,064
Program			Other transfer payments	...	88,756
Tax revenues—			Canada student loans—Recovery claims	150,912,050	80,671,883
Goods and services tax	15,511	13,535	Canada student loans—Set-off	21,791,642	19,570,423
Total tax revenues	15,511	13,535	Adjustments to prior year's payables	16,794,774	6,416,028
			Recovery of overpayments—Immigrant		
			language training	4,481	8,280
				197,142,755	113,066,068
			Privileges, licences and permits	136,438	73,428
			Service fees—		
			Access to information	1,364	2,285
			Special services	37,090	36,765
			Hungarian human resource	...	199,423
			Canada student loans—Guarantee fee	69	1,477
				38,523	239,950

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	77,458	...	Income Security Program		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —			Tax revenues—		
Actuarial surplus/Annuities account	1,735,023	334,100	Goods and services tax	1,605	216
Conscience money	...	1,339	Total tax revenues	1,605	216
Recovery employee benefit costs employment insurance	92,378,000	96,040,000	Non-tax revenues—		
Employment Insurance fines	1,024,889	1,167,406	Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Canada student loans —Interest	22,729,568	29,946,620	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,137,635	460,615
Sundries	400,421	3,305	Salary overpayment	5,644	2,375
Gains on foreign currency transactions	...	116	Family allowance overpayment	75,590	216,273
	118,267,901	127,492,886	Adjustments to prior year's payables	201,278	351,268
Total non-tax revenues	315,663,075	240,872,332		1,420,147	1,030,531
Total Program	315,678,586	240,885,867	Service fees	22,180	...
Labour Program			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	10,044,295	8,687,699
Tax revenues—			Total non-tax revenues	11,486,622	9,718,230
Goods and services tax	4,477	8,701	Total Program	11,488,227	9,718,446
Total tax revenues	4,477	8,701	Total Department	331,810,347	254,018,517
Non-tax revenues—			Canada Labour Relations Board		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —			Tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	187,308	57,322	Goods and services tax	759	691
Salary overpayment	62	300	Total tax revenues	759	691
Adjustments to prior year's payables	11,114	82,248	Non-tax revenues—		
	198,484	139,870	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,917	3,711
Service fees	1,000,843	1,066,831	Proceeds from sales	12,740	11,600
Proceeds from sales	55,912	63,483	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,047	456
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	2,613	2,048
Fines and penalties remitted by the court as the result of prosecutions under the Canada Labour Code	26,007	156,375	Total non-tax revenues	21,317	17,815
Miscellaneous	29,689	11,396	Total Program	22,076	18,506
	55,696	167,771			
Total non-tax revenues	1,310,935	1,437,955			
Total Program	1,315,412	1,446,656			

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	270	...
Total Program	270	...
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	78,802	75,729
Total tax revenues	78,802	75,729
Non-tax revenues—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,313	949
Total non-tax revenues	2,313	949
Total Program	81,115	76,678
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues —		
Goods and services tax	116,570	105,778
Total tax revenues	116,570	105,778
Non-tax revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	201,613,444	115,587,155
Privileges, licences and permits	136,438	132,280
Service fees	1,061,546	1,306,806
Proceeds from sales	68,652	75,083
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	419,170	413,285
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	128,497,988	136,493,314
Total non-tax revenues	331,797,238	254,007,923
Total Ministry	331,913,808	254,113,701

SECTION 12

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Department

Canadian Polar Commission

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	12.2
Ministry summary	12.3
Programs by activity	12.8
Transfer payments	12.9
Details of respendable amounts	12.14
Revenues	12.14

Department

Administration Program

Objective

To provide for policy direction and sound management of the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs Programs and for efficient and effective planning, accounting, personnel, communications and other administrative support.

Activity Description

Corporate support

Provides policy direction and administrative support to the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs Programs through executive direction, policy and strategic direction, and corporate support.

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

Objective

To support Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; to settle accepted native claims through negotiations; and to ensure fulfilment of Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

Activity Description

Claims

Settles accepted comprehensive claims; ensures the Government meets its legal obligations as set out in the Indian Act and Treaties by settling specific claims and monitoring implementation

agreements; provides research funding to native claimants; and supports the Department of Justice in relation to litigation focusing on First Nations.

Indian and Inuit programming

Supports Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; and to fulfil Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

Northern Affairs Program

Objective

To promote the political, economic, scientific and social development of Canada's North; to assist northerners, including aboriginal groups, to develop political and economic institutions which will enable them to assume increasing responsibility within the Canadian federation; to effectively manage the sustainable development of the North's natural resources in preparation for eventual devolution; to preserve, maintain, protect and rehabilitate the northern environment and offshore resources; and to manage ongoing federal interests in the North, including federal northern policy, regional economic development, federal-territorial relations, transfer payments to the territorial governments, claims implementation, and federal circumpolar activities.

Activity Description

Northern Affairs

This activity provides for the development and implementation of policies and programs related to the political, economic, social and sustainable de-

velopment of Canada's North. It manages the constitutional relationship between the Department and the Governments of the Yukon and the Northwest Territories, negotiates and implements resource transfers to northern governments, and provides continuing coordination and direction to the management of ongoing federal interests in the North. This activity provides for the management of the North's natural resources and the protection and enhancement of the Arctic environment, both nationally and internationally. It coordinates the implementation of northern land claims and enhances Aboriginal interests in the development of the North, as well as in the fur industry throughout Canada. The development and implementation of science and technology-related programs are promoted nationally and internationally.

Canadian Polar Commission

Objective

To promote the development and dissemination of knowledge in respect of the polar regions.

Activity Description

Canadian Polar Commission

In order to carry out its mandate, the Commission will initiate, sponsor and support conferences, seminars and meetings; establish the Canadian Polar Information System as the principal mechanism to disseminate knowledge pertaining to the polar regions; undertake and support special studies on matters relating to the polar regions; recognize achievements and contributions in areas related to its mandate and table an annual report in Parliament.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
Administration Program										
...	59,378,000	...	...	59,378,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,471,200	...	1,471,200	1a	Program expenditures				
...	...	9,052,622	...	9,052,622	1b	Program expenditures				
...	59,378,000	10,523,822	...	69,901,822		Total—Vote 1	67,432,488	2,469,334	...	43,281,667
...	48,645	...	...	48,645	(S)	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development — Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	...	...	48,645
930	...	...	14,174	15,104	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	15,104	...	...	3,402
...	4,745,000	...	182,000	4,927,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,927,000	...	...	3,634,000
930	64,171,645	10,523,822	196,174	74,892,571		Total Program—Budgetary	72,423,237	2,469,334	...	46,967,714
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program										
...	167,490,000	...	...	167,490,000	5	Operating expenditures				
...	...	9,957,300	...	9,957,300	5a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	24,495,961	...	24,495,961	5b	Transfer of \$2,126,702 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10				
...	...	...	2,126,702	2,126,702		Transfer from Vote 10				
...	167,490,000	34,453,261	2,126,702	204,069,963		Total—Vote 5	191,416,638	12,653,325	...	198,970,895
...	...	2,089,699	...	2,089,699	6b	To write-off from the accounts of Canada, certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to: (a) \$547,399 representing the principal of 10 accounts owed by 9 debtors; (b) \$42,300 representing the principal of 5 accounts owed by 5 debtors; (c) \$1,500,000 representing the difference between the gross book value and the fair market value of principal balances of 60 direct loans	2,077,386	12,313	...	2,668,371
...	...	1	...	1	7b	To reduce from \$50,598,234 to \$48,550,835 the amount that may be outstanding at any time under the indian economic development account	...	1	...	...
...	3,528,000	...	...	3,528,000	10	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(2,126,702)	(2,126,702)		Transfer to Vote 5				
...	3,528,000	...	(2,126,702)	1,401,298		Total—Vote 10	1,365,064	36,234	...	7,828,356

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	3,661,845,000	...	...	3,661,845,000	15	Grants and contributions				
...	...	8,461,989	...	8,461,989	15a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	42,377,061	...	42,377,061	15b	Transfer of \$1,070,652 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 40				
...	...	...	1,070,652	1,070,652		Transfer from Vote 40				
...	3,661,845,000	50,839,050	1,070,652	3,713,754,702		Total—Vote 15	3,692,826,534	20,928,168	...	3,478,319,397
...	15,000	...	(15,000)	...	(S)	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board (Grassy Narrows and Islington Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act)	...	...	...	...
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	(S)	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for housing and economic development (Indian Act)	2,000,000	...	...	50,704
...	1,400,000	...	370,393	1,770,393	(S)	Indian annuities (Indian Act)	1,770,393	...	...	1,600,368
...	20,000,000	...	...	20,000,000	(S)	Grant to Inuvialuit Regional Corporation under the Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act	20,000,000	...	...	20,000,000
...	117,942,000	...	(17,808,069)	100,133,931	(S)	Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to comprehensive land claim settlement acts	100,133,931	...	...	80,107,146
33,022,105	...	...	...	33,022,105	(S)	Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the indian economic development account (authorized limit \$60,000,000)	92	...	33,022,013	28,935
...	...	...	7,707,881	7,707,881	(S)	Payment to the Sahtu Dene and Metis Land Claim Settlement (Sahtu Dene and Metis Land Claim Settlement Act)	7,707,881	...	...	5,780,911
...	...	...	10,434,305	10,434,305	(S)	Payment to the Yukon First Nations Land Claim Settlement (Yukon First Nations Land Claims Settlement Act)	10,434,305	...	...	10,016,006
...	...	...	9,600	9,600	(S)	Forgiveness of loans issued from Indian housing assistance account	9,600	...	...	50,993
...	12,921,000	...	494,000	13,415,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,415,000	...	...	13,698,000
...	...	...	103,013	103,013	(S)	Court awards	103,013	...	...	103,013
...	...	...	(3,725)	(3,725)	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	(3,725)	...	...	70
32,074	...	...	92,379	124,453	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	97,652	...	26,801	127,319
33,054,179	3,987,141,000	87,382,011	2,455,429	4,110,032,619		Total budgetary	4,043,353,764	33,630,041	33,048,814	3,819,350,484

19,793,904	...	...	...	19,793,904	L15	Loans for the construction of houses through the Indian housing assistance account. Last amended by Vote L15, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1978 . Limit \$20,000,000 (Net)	(51,899)	...	19,845,803	(110,040)
46,568,157	...	...	(2,047,399)	44,520,758	L20	Loans and guarantees of loans through the Indian economic development account. Last amended by Vote 7b, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97 . Limit \$48,550,835 (Net)	(2,176,760)	...	46,697,518	(2,851,999)
...	22,763,000	...	...	22,763,000	L20	Loans to native claimants (Gross)	22,763,000	...	...	24,596,935
...	790,000	...	...	790,000	L25	Loans to Yukon Elders (Gross)	775,410	14,590	...	790,171
...	15,400,000	...	...	15,400,000	L30	Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process (Gross)				
...	...	4,840,000	...	4,840,000	L30a	Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process (Gross)				
...	15,400,000	4,840,000	...	20,240,000		Total—Vote L30	20,240,000	...	...	16,393,731
66,362,061	38,953,000	4,840,000	(2,047,399)	108,107,662		Total non-budgetary	41,549,751	14,590	66,543,321	38,818,798
33,054,179	3,987,141,000	87,382,011	2,455,429	4,110,032,619		Total Program—	4,043,353,764	33,630,041	33,048,814	3,819,350,484
66,362,061	38,953,000	4,840,000	(2,047,399)	108,107,662		Budgetary	41,549,751	14,590	66,543,321	38,818,798
						Non-budgetary				
...	67,301,000	...	...	67,301,000		Northern Affairs Program				
...	...	6,953,800	...	6,953,800	35	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	35a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	3,207,551	3,207,551	35b	Transfer of \$3,207,551 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 40				
...	67,301,000	6,953,801	3,207,551	77,462,352		Transfer from Vote 40				
						Total—Vote 35	69,677,395	7,784,957	...	69,151,653
...	...	1	...	1	36b	To write-off from the accounts of Canada certain debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$17,942 representing the principal of 1 account owed by 1 debtor —Transfer of \$17,942 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 40				
...	...	...	17,942	17,942		Transfer from Vote 40				
...	...	1	17,942	17,943		Total—Vote 36b	17,942	1	...	538,369
...	51,221,850	...	...	51,221,850	40	Grants and contributions				
...	...	17,528,000	...	17,528,000	40a	Contributions				
...	...	...	(1,070,652)	(1,070,652)		Transfer to: Vote 15				
...	...	...	(3,207,551)	(3,207,551)		Vote 35				
...	...	...	(17,942)	(17,942)		Vote 36b				
...	51,221,850	17,528,000	(4,296,145)	64,453,705		Total—Vote 40	64,106,049	347,656	...	66,719,155

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	13,105,000	...	...	13,105,000	45	Payments to Canada Post Corporation				
...	...	2,495,000	...	2,495,000	45a	Payments to Canada Post Corporation				
...	13,105,000	2,495,000	...	15,600,000		Total—Vote 45	15,051,463	548,537	...	17,371,082
					(S)	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties	1,629,923	...	...	1,744,581
...	1,444,000	...	185,923	1,629,923	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,014,000	...	...	4,495,000
...	4,829,000	...	185,000	5,014,000	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	271,673	...	...	410,025
...	...	...	271,673	271,673	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	26,387	...	31,804	29,722
13,872	...	...	44,319	58,191						
13,872	137,900,850	26,976,802	(383,737)	164,507,787		Total budgetary	155,794,832	8,681,151	31,804	160,459,587
					L40	Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory for making second mortgage loans to territory residents under the National Housing Act and Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975 . Limit \$320,000 (Gross)	...	...	320,000	...
320,000	...	...	...	320,000	L55	Provision of Inuit loan fund for loans to Inuit to promote commercial activities as established by Vote 546, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953 and last amended by Vote 37b, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96 . Limit \$6,633,697 (Net)	(23,275)	...	6,531,355	(794,412)
6,508,080	...	...	...	6,508,080	L81a	Loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory through the Yukon Territory small business loans account. Limit \$5,000,000 (Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969) (Net)	...	...	5,000,000	...
5,000,000	...	...	...	5,000,000						
11,828,080	...	...	...	11,828,080		Total non-budgetary	(23,275)	...	11,851,355	(794,412)
						Total Program—				
13,872	137,900,850	26,976,802	(383,737)	164,507,787		Budgetary	155,794,832	8,681,151	31,804	160,459,587
11,828,080	...	...	...	11,828,080		Non-budgetary	(23,275)	...	11,851,355	(794,412)
						Total Department—				
33,068,981	4,189,213,495	124,882,635	2,267,866	4,349,432,977		Budgetary	4,271,571,833	44,780,526	33,080,618	4,026,777,785 ⁽²⁾
78,190,141	38,953,000	4,840,000	(2,047,399)	119,935,742		Non-budgetary	41,526,476	14,590	78,394,676	38,024,386

					Canadian Polar Commission				
...	927,000	...	...	927,000	50	Program expenditures			
...	...	46,158	...	46,158	50a	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	5,368	5,368		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	927,000	46,158	5,368	978,526		Total—Vote 50	974,793	3,733	...
...	59,000	...	...	59,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	59,000	...	...
...	986,000	46,158	5,368	1,037,526		Total Program—Budgetary	1,033,793	3,733	...
33,068,981	4,190,199,495	124,928,793	2,273,234	4,350,470,503		Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,272,605,626	44,784,259	33,080,618
78,190,141	38,953,000	4,840,000	(2,047,399)	119,935,742		Non-budgetary	41,526,476	14,590	78,394,676
									4,027,831,639 ⁽²⁾
									38,024,386

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) During the year, Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments Program was transferred to the Ministry of Finance. Therefore, the previous year's expenditures have been restated by \$1,195,689,398.

Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Administration Program												
Corporate support	72,009,281	69,539,948	2,425,290	2,425,289	458,000	458,000	...	...	...	...	74,892,571	72,423,237
Total Program—Budgetary	72,009,281	69,539,948	2,425,290	2,425,289	458,000	458,000	...	...	...	...	74,892,571	72,423,237
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program												
Claims—												
Budgetary	49,263,492	47,488,367	466,421	466,421	289,855,143	289,855,143	...	...	...	...	339,585,056	337,809,931
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	108,107,662	41,549,751	108,107,662	41,549,751
Indian and Inuit programming	202,401,494	158,488,810	4,100,000	4,037,122	3,563,946,069	3,543,017,901	...	...	...	...	3,770,447,563	3,705,543,833
Total Program—												
Budgetary	251,664,986	205,977,177	4,566,421	4,503,543	3,853,801,212	3,832,873,044	...	...	...	...	4,110,032,619	4,043,353,764
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	108,107,662	41,549,751	108,107,662	41,549,751
Northern Affairs Program—												
Budgetary	99,805,722	91,440,424	248,359	248,359	64,453,706	64,106,049	...	...	...	...	164,507,787	155,794,832
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,828,080	(23,275)	11,828,080	(23,275)
Total Department—												
Budgetary	423,479,989	366,957,549	7,240,070	7,177,191	3,918,712,918	3,897,437,093	...	...	...	...	4,349,432,977	4,271,571,833
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	119,935,742	41,526,476	119,935,742	41,526,476
Canadian Polar Commission—												
Budgetary	1,019,526	1,015,793	...	...	18,000	18,000	...	...	...	...	1,037,526	1,033,793
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	424,499,515	367,973,342	7,240,070	7,177,191	3,918,730,918	3,897,455,093	...	...	...	...	4,350,470,503	4,272,605,626
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	119,935,742	41,526,476	119,935,742	41,526,476

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Department				
					Administration Program				
					Contributions				
					Corporate support				
					Contributions to the Inuit Art Foundation for the purpose of assisting Inuit artists and artisans from the Northwest Territories, Northern Quebec and Labrador in the development of their professional skills and marketing of their art				
...	458,000	...	...	458,000		458,000	...	...	458,000
...	458,000	...	...	458,000	Total Program	458,000	...	...	458,000
					Indian and Inuit Affairs Program				
					Grants				
					Claims				
...	36,949,000	774,250	...	37,723,250	Grant to the James Bay Crees, the Oujé-Bougoumou Crees and the Naskapi Bands of Quebec	37,723,250	...	...	9,290,424
					(S) Grant to the Inuvialuit Regional Corporation in respect of claims settlement compensation under the Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act				
...	20,000,000	...	...	20,000,000		20,000,000	...	...	20,000,000
...	14,985,000	...	(308,307)	14,676,693	Capital grants to the Cree and Naskapi Bands of Quebec	14,676,693	...	...	13,949,884
...	267,000	...	...	267,000	Grant to the Makivik Corporation for James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement implementation	267,000	...	...	265,000
...	37,508,000	...	(362,987)	37,145,013	Grants to Indian individuals or bands to settle specific claims	37,145,013	...	...	60,776,947
...	3,095,000	...	(48,029)	3,046,971	Grants to the beneficiaries or implementing bodies of comprehensive land claim settlements	3,046,971	...	...	3,186,558
...	117,942,000	...	334,118	118,276,118	(S) Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments under Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts	118,276,118	...	...	95,904,062
...	21,982,000	...	(319)	21,981,681	Grants to entitled bands for the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in the province of Saskatchewan	21,981,681	...	...	22,588,717
...	13,594,000	...	(12,845,243)	748,757	Grant to the Saskatchewan Association of Rural Municipalities for the payment to rural municipalities of compensation for the loss of their tax base as a result of the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in Saskatchewan	748,757	...	...	157,362

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	13,574,000	...	(12,672,359)	901,641	Grant to the province of Saskatchewan for the payment to school districts of compensation for the loss of their tax base as a result of the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in Saskatchewan	901,641	...	...	177,732
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	59,843,227
...	279,896,000	774,250	(25,903,126)	254,767,124		254,767,124	...	...	286,139,913
...	1,400,000	...	370,393	1,770,393	Indian and Inuit programming				
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	(S) Indian Annuities Treaty payments	1,770,393	...	...	1,600,368
...	400,000	...	(303,288)	96,712	Grants to British Columbia Indian bands in lieu of a per capita annuity	300,000	...	...	300,000
...	5,000,000	1,150,000	(1,813,854)	4,336,146	Grants to individual Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their elementary and secondary educational and cultural advancement	96,712	...	...	241,171
...	45,000	...	(20)	44,980	Grants to individual Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their post-secondary educational advancement	4,336,146	...	...	4,467,030
...	13,000,000	...	(5,651,140)	7,348,860	Grants to individuals or organizations for the advancement of Indian and Inuit culture	44,980	...	...	44,625
...	8,274,000	...	(3,175,108)	5,098,892	Social assistance payments to individuals, Indians, Inuit and non-Indians residing on Indian reserves	7,348,860	...	...	9,784,034
...	136,000	...	(82,900)	53,100	Grants to individuals to protect Indian and Inuit children, individuals and families living on Indian reserves	5,098,892	...	...	6,801,551
...	125,087,000	...	(12,553,290)	112,533,710	Grants to students and their chaperons to promote fire protection awareness in band and federally operated schools	53,100	...	...	5,350
...	8,836,000	...	(158,767)	8,677,233	Grants to Indian bands, their district councils and Inuit settlements to support their administration	112,533,710	...	...	109,206,079
...	2,797,000	402,969	...	3,199,969	Payments to Yukon First Nations pursuant to individual self-government agreements	8,677,233	...	...	8,390,458
...	6,921,000	...	(6,921,000)	...	Grants to the Sechelt Indian Band pursuant to the Sechelt Indian Band Self-Government Act	3,199,969	...	...	2,797,000
...	5,608,000	...	(503,328)	5,104,672	Grant to the Miawpukek Indian Band to support designated programs	...	...	...	6,577,000
...	177,804,000	1,552,969	(30,792,302)	148,564,667	Grants to representative status Indian organizations to support their administration	5,104,672	...	...	5,142,400
...	457,700,000	2,327,219	(56,695,428)	403,331,791	Total—Grants	403,331,791	...	...	441,496,979

Contributions

Claims

...	4,529,000	...	1,936,646	6,465,646	Contributions to native claimants for the preparation and submission of claims	6,465,646	...	...	9,832,913
...	395,000	...	85,000	480,000	Contribution to the Cree-Naskapi Commission for monitoring the implementation of the Cree-Naskapi (of Quebec) Act	480,000	...	...	655,000
...	33,526,000	...	(13,938,302)	19,587,698	Contributions to the beneficiaries and various implementing bodies for the purpose of implementing comprehensive land claim settlements	19,587,698	...	...	16,830,810
...	3,700,000	...	(517,627)	3,182,373	Contributions to Indians, Inuit, Indian bands, tribal councils, district councils and other native associations for research, consultation, development and presentation of native claims	3,182,373	...	...	2,638,413
...	300,000	...	365,958	665,958	Contributions to individuals, Indian bands and associations for the funding of Indian test cases	665,958	...	...	766,226
...	200,000	...	(129,316)	70,684	Contributions to individuals (including non-Indians) or groups of individuals, organizations and bands in respect of Bill C-31 test cases	70,684	...	...	44,940
...	2,100,000	...	(920,000)	1,180,000	Canada's contribution to the British Columbia Treaty Commission for operating costs	1,180,000	...	...	1,020,000
...	4,170,000	...	(1,134,000)	3,036,000	Contribution to the British Columbia Treaty Commissioners for the purpose of supporting First Nations' participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process	3,036,000	...	...	3,209,060
...	...	...	419,660	419,660	Contributions to the treaty land entitlement bands in Saskatchewan for expenses related to the ratification of their bands specific agreements	419,660	...	...	1,090,235
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	961,274
...	48,920,000	...	(13,831,981)	35,088,019		35,088,019	...	...	37,048,871
...	505,000	...	(322,520)	182,480	Indian and Inuit programming				
...	4,056,000	...	(276,248)	3,779,752	Contributions to Indian bands for land selection	182,480	...	...	225,600
...	3,839,000	...	(801,050)	3,037,950	Contributions to Indian bands for land and estates management	3,779,752	...	...	3,958,450
...	5,919,000	...	(790,241)	5,128,759	Contributions to Indian bands for registration administration	3,037,950	...	...	2,543,373
...	14,600,000	...	(4,978,578)	9,621,422	Contributions to provinces, corporations, local authorities, Indians, Indian bands and other organizations for forest fire suppression on reserve land	5,128,759	...	...	8,310,711
...	2,879,000	...	6,245,311	9,124,311	Indian environmental partnership program funding	9,621,422	...	...	11,763,170
...	10,613,000	...	...	10,613,000	Contributions for the purpose of resource development	9,124,311	...	...	8,100,052
...	35,503,000	6,000,000	2,320,255	43,823,255	Contributions to the province of Newfoundland for the provision of programs and services to native people resident in Newfoundland and Labrador	10,613,000	...	...	10,101,000
...	770,362,000	1,284,770	(143,356,633)	628,290,137	Contributions to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in the areas such as economic development, education, social services, capital facilities and maintenance, and Indian government support				
...	819,579,000	...	(175,966,858)	643,612,142	Economic development	43,823,255	...	...	44,229,779
					Education	628,290,137	...	...	621,629,868
					Social development	642,683,974	928,168	...	637,762,303

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	730,209,000	...	20,223,338	750,432,338	Capital facilities and maintenance	730,432,338	20,000,000	...	689,533,784
...	67,197,000	...	(4,231,447)	62,965,553	Indian government support	62,965,553	...	...	61,607,312
					Contributions to Indian bands and Inuit settlements, tribal councils, district councils, and other Indian and Inuit organizations, to assist communities in planning self-government, preparing for substantive negotiations by developing terms of reference for the negotiations and developing self-government arrangements				
...	1,200,000	...	(860,100)	339,900		339,900	...	...	749,917
					Contributions to Indian and Inuit bands, settlements, tribal councils, district councils and Indian and Inuit communities to facilitate their self-government negotiations				
...	3,000,000	...	(1,701,286)	1,298,714		1,298,714	...	...	5,599,011
					Contributions to First Nations and Inuit communities to facilitate their participation in negotiation of the inherent right of self-government				
...	14,700,000	...	(6,191,109)	8,508,891		8,508,891	...	...	...
...	384,000	...	374,910	758,910	Contribution to the Indian Commission of Ontario	758,910	...	...	384,000
					Contribution to the province of Quebec, in respect of Cree and Inuit education as described in the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement				
...	47,607,000	41,227,061	82,098,842	170,932,903		170,932,903	...	...	44,701,000
					Payments to Indian governments to support their communities' public services				
...	749,894,000	...	281,903,540	1,031,797,540		1,031,797,540	...	...	946,752,156
					Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development				
...	12,521,000	...	18,612,445	31,133,445		31,133,445	...	...	19,326,492
...	3,294,567,000	48,511,831	72,302,571	3,415,381,402		3,394,453,234	20,928,168	...	3,117,277,978
...	3,343,487,000	48,511,831	58,470,590	3,450,469,421	Total—Contributions	3,429,541,253	20,928,168	...	3,154,326,849
					Program Summary by Activity				
...	328,816,000	774,250	(39,735,107)	289,855,143	Claims	289,855,143	...	...	323,188,784
...	3,472,371,000	50,064,800	41,510,269	3,563,946,069	Indian and Inuit programming	3,543,017,901	20,928,168	...	3,272,635,044
...	3,801,187,000	50,839,050	1,775,162	3,853,801,212	Total Program	3,832,873,044	20,928,168	...	3,595,823,828
					Northern Affairs Program				
					Grants				
...	673,000	...	...	673,000	Grants to the Canadian universities and institutes for northern scientific research training	673,000	...	...	711,000
					Grant to the Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies for the purpose of co-ordinating the northern scientific activities of Canadian universities				
...	81,000	...	...	81,000		81,000	...	...	85,000
					Grants to individuals and organizations to promote the safe development, use and conservation of the North's natural resources				
...	5,000	...	(5,000)	...		...	...	...	...

...	4,500	...	...	4,500	Grant in the form of an award to the person judged to have made an outstanding contribution in the field of northern science	4,500	...	...	4,500
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,744,581
...	763,500	...	(5,000)	758,500	Total—Grants	758,500	...	...	2,545,081
Contributions									
...	36,586,000	...	...	36,586,000	Contributions to the Government of the Northwest Territories for health care of Indians and Inuit	36,586,000	...	...	33,509,000
...	4,275,000	...	(336,475)	3,938,525	Contributions to the territorial governments and native organizations for the purpose of implementing the Inuvialuit Final Agreement	3,938,525	...	...	3,816,699
...	2,500,000	...	254,500	2,754,500	Contributions to the Nunavut Implementation Commission for the purpose of advising on the creation of Nunavut	2,754,500	...	...	2,800,000
...	307,800	...	792,173	1,099,973	Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for consultations, research, training, employment initiatives, and other work related to advancing northern interests in the political, social, economic and cultural development of the North	1,099,973	...	...	5,008,204
...	80,000	...	111,928	191,928	Contributions for Inuit counselling in the South	191,928	...	...	80,000
...	2,774,000	...	(1,754,021)	1,019,979	Contributions to the Government of the Yukon Territory and the Government of the Northwest Territories in relation to the Canada/Yukon and Canada/Northwest Territories Economic Development Agreements	1,019,979	...	...	7,492,823
...	3,900,000	...	7,417,959	11,317,959	Contributions to the Governments of the Northwest Territories and Yukon and other recipients in relation to the Arctic Environmental Strategy	10,970,302	347,657	...	11,194,380
...	35,550	...	1,363,769	1,399,319	Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for the purpose of promoting the safe development, use, conservation and protection of the North's natural resources	1,399,319	...	...	2,017,549
...	...	17,528,000	(12,140,977)	5,387,023	Contributions to Nunavut implementing bodies for the purpose of establishing the Government of Nunavut	5,387,023	...	...	...
...	50,458,350	17,528,000	(4,291,144)	63,695,206	Total—Contributions	63,347,549	347,657	...	65,918,655
...	51,221,850	17,528,000	(4,296,144)	64,453,706	Total Program	64,106,049	347,657	...	68,463,736
...	3,852,866,850	68,367,050	(2,520,982)	3,918,712,918	Total Department	3,897,437,093	21,275,825	...	3,664,745,564 ⁽¹⁾
Canadian Polar Commission									
Contributions									
...	18,000	...	...	18,000	Contributions to individuals, organizations, associations and institutions to support research and activities relating to the polar regions	18,000	...	...	20,000
...	18,000	...	...	18,000	Total Program	18,000	...	...	20,000
...	3,852,884,850	68,367,050	(2,520,982)	3,918,730,918	Total Ministry	3,897,455,093	21,275,825	...	3,664,765,564 ⁽¹⁾

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

⁽¹⁾ During the year, Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments Program was transferred to the Ministry of Finance. Therefore, the previous year's transfer payments have been restated by \$1,195,689, 398.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Claims			
Indian economic development	...	2,176,760	3,001,999
Off-reserve housing fund	...	51,899	110,040
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	2,228,659	3,112,039
Northern Affairs Program			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Inuit loan fund	...	23,275	794,412
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	23,275	794,412
Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	...	2,251,934	3,906,451

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Administration Program		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	90,447	55,249
Adjustments to prior year's payables —		
Operation and maintenance	...	89,417
	90,447	144,666
Privileges, licences and permits —		
Living accommodations and services	30,178	17,176
Service fees	3,590	2,710
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	14,174	4,330
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	...	481
Total non-tax revenues	138,389	169,363
Total Program	138,389	169,363
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	299,336	260,064
Total tax revenues	299,336	260,064
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments — ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances —		
Indian economic development fund	954,888	905,143
Native claimants	5,836,738	6,756,111
Council for Yukon Indian Elders	1,197,110	384,213
Other accounts —		
Indian housing assistance fund —		
On-reserve housing —Interest on guaranteed loans	561,485	292,684
Farm Credit Corporation	65,247	23,429
Stoney Band	23,377	23,377
First Nations in British Columbia	16,949	20,952
	8,655,794	8,405,909

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —			Other accounts —		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	3,437,948	384,475	Curragh Ressources	...	92,126
Capital costs	2,739	103,272	Esso Ltd—Norman Wells Project profits	107,860,437	99,765,623
Sundries	6,978,506	4,539,392		110,803,551	103,535,924
Adjustments to prior year's payables —			Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Operation and maintenance	525,154	349,162	Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	76,652	1,688,332
Capital costs	25,129	124,411	Sundries	250,504	291,843
Grants and contributions	804,248	5,519,249	Adjustments to prior year's payables —		
	11,773,724	11,019,961	Operation and maintenance	2,394,241	75,050
Privileges, licences and permits —			Grants and contributions	...	25,151
Living accommodations and services	189,475	222,746		2,721,397	2,080,376
Sundries	31,007	17,345	Privileges, licences and permits —		
	220,482	240,091	Canada mining —		
Service fees	3,308	22,388	Fees	...	16
Proceeds from sales —			Leases	1,116,393	810,606
Utilities	308,051	504,387	Licences	28,973	33,741
Other	...	93	Royalties	2,276,031	6,290,971
	308,051	504,480	Coal leases	20,156	4,410
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	92,379	88,859	Forestry	2,550,456	1,845,818
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —			Land, building and machinery rentals	610,786	353,310
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	534	557,700	Land use fees	349,186	53,003
Treaty land entitlement (Saskatchewan)	9,464,974	9,464,974	Living accommodations and services	478,355	574,649
	9,465,508	10,022,674	Metallic and non-metallic	53,364	64,220
Total non-tax revenues	30,519,246	30,304,362	Oil and gas royalties	15,194,127	7,660,106
Total Program	30,818,582	30,564,426	Quarrying royalties	379,829	151,597
Northern Affairs Program			Water rentals	12,012	4,337
Tax revenues—			Yukon quartz mining —		
Goods and services tax	75,588	43,407	Fees and leases	1,230,618	1,048,341
Total tax revenues	75,588	43,407	Sundries	311	2,784
Non-tax revenues—			Royalties	...	2,359,032
Return on investments — ⁽¹⁾				24,300,597	21,256,941
Loans, investments and advances —			Service fees —		
Government of the Yukon Territory	78,536	116,501	Placer mining fees	220,882	237,338
Government of the Northwest Territories	...	1,499	Canada mining fees	2,004,184	2,551,470
Inuit loan fund	26,210	75,703	Land use fees	73,044	48,224
Yukon Energy Corporation	2,838,368	3,484,472	Rental of vacant land	146,191	133,858
			Other fees	13,246	12,992
				2,457,547	2,983,882
			Proceeds from sales —		
			Proceeds from sales	202,625	...
			Publications	65,325	66,828
			Sundries	66,618	90,109
				334,568	156,937

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	44,319	32,400	Ministry Summary		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —			Tax revenues—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	92,234	6,688	Goods and services tax	374,924	303,471
Oil and gas forfeitures	945,112	10,848,776	Total tax revenues	374,924	303,471
	1,037,346	10,855,464	Non-tax revenues —		
Total non-tax revenues	141,699,325	140,901,924	Return on investments	119,459,345	111,941,833
Total Program	141,774,913	140,945,331	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	14,585,568	13,245,003
Total Department	172,731,884	171,679,120	Privileges, licences and permits	24,551,257	21,514,208
			Service fees	2,464,445	3,008,980
			Proceeds from sales	642,619	661,417
			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	150,872	125,589
			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	10,502,854	20,878,619
			Total non-tax revenues	172,356,960	171,375,649
			Total Ministry	172,731,884	171,679,120

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 13

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Industry

Department

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Business Development Bank of Canada

Canadian Space Agency

Competition Tribunal

Copyright Board

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

Federal Office of Regional Development —
Quebec

National Research Council of Canada

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research
Council

Social Sciences and Humanities Research
Council

Standards Council of Canada

Statistics Canada

Western Economic Diversification

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	13.2
Ministry summary	13.7
Programs by activity	13.14
Transfer payments	13.18
Details of respendable amounts	13.27
Revenues	13.28

Department

Industry and Science Development Program

Objective

To promote international competitiveness and excellence in industry, science and technology in all parts of Canada; to promote regional economic development in Ontario; and to assist aboriginal people to realize their economic potential.

Activity Description

Micro-economic policy

To provide national leadership, policy development and programs for enhancing Canadian scientific and industrial capabilities and expanding trade development, including linkages between science, technology, industry and consumers.

Industry sector development

To accelerate sustainable growth and job creation through increased productivity and competitiveness of Canadian business.

Tourism

To sustain, through the Canadian Tourism Commission (CTC), a vibrant and profitable Canadian tourism industry by marketing Canada as a desirable tourist destination and by providing timely and accurate information to the tourism industry to assist their decision-making.

Other operations

To provide support to aboriginal people in all parts of Canada, to promote economic development in communities in Northern Ontario and to renew and enhance physical infrastructure across communities in Ontario.

Corporate and management services

To support Industry Canada organizations through the provision of corporate financial, administrative and advisory services, and to fulfil the functions of the Registrar General of Canada.

Services to the Marketplace Program

Objective

To promote fair and efficient operation of the marketplace in Canada, to establish the rules of the marketplace and to ensure that they are effectively implemented and enforced.

Activity Description

Consumer affairs

To establish and enforce rules and promote policies to inform, assist and represent consumers, and to maintain fairness in market transactions based on measurement.

Competition law and policy

To maintain and encourage competition in the Canadian economy.

Bankruptcy and corporations

To restore resources from bankruptcies to more productive use. To provide a legal framework to regulate the creation and existence of federal corporations to maintain order and fairness.

Spectrum management

To ensure the availability of high quality and efficient radio communications services to as many users of the radio spectrum as possible with a minimum of interference.

Program and advisory services

To provide support to the Services to the Marketplace Program, to fulfil the functions of the Ethics Counsellor and assist small businesses to obtain financing through the small business loans administration program.

Intellectual property

To contribute to the productivity, innovation and competitiveness of Canadian industry, both at the national and international levels, by administering Canada's intellectual property systems in a manner that ensures a high presumption of validity of the intellectual property rights granted and access to this information throughout Canada.

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Objective

To support and promote new opportunities for the economic development in Atlantic Canada, with particular emphasis on small and medium-sized enterprises, through policy, program and project development and implementation and through advocating the interests of Atlantic Canada in national economic policy, program and project development and implementation.

Activity Description

Development

This activity includes the Agency's program policy, planning and delivery functions directly related to the mandate of the organization. The activity is divided into six sub-activities: action/business development, COOPERATION, advocacy and coordination, special programs,

Pan-Atlantic development, and program administration. These sub-activities delineate the nature of the Agency's business.

Corporate administration

This activity includes: the executive offices of the Minister and the President; personnel, financial, systems and other administrative support services provided at Head Office and in regional offices; internal audit activities; legal services; and the Head Office communications activities not related to specific programs.

Business Development Bank of Canada

Objective

To support Canadian entrepreneurship by providing financial and management services, giving particular consideration to the needs of small and medium-sized enterprises.

Canadian Space Agency

Objective

To ensure the development and application of space science and technology to meet Canadian needs and to ensure the development of an internationally competitive space industry in Canada.

Activity Description

Earth observation

Ensures Canadian leadership in the emerging earth observation international markets and plans to meet Canadian needs in the areas of environmental monitoring and resource management.

Satellite communications

Ensures that Canadians will have access to new multimedia and personal/mobile communications services made possible by advanced satellite communications technologies while maintaining or expanding Canadian industry's share of the growing international market for these new services.

Canadian space station program

Enhances Canada's ability to operate in space and exploit the potential of space technologies, particularly automation and robotics, and plans to meet our commitments on the international space station program.

Canadian astronaut program

Trains Canadian astronauts to participate in international human space flights, contributes to Canadian scientific and technological experiments in space and inspires Canadian youth to pursue careers in science and technology.

Space science

Ensures that Canada maintains a position of excellence in the worldwide scientific exploration of space and ensures the procurement of the instruments required from Canadian industry to obtain relevant scientific data.

Space technology

Ensures that Canada remains at the forefront of space technology development in preparation for Canada's future space programs and enhances Canadian industry international competitiveness through technology transfer and diffusion.

Executive and horizontal coordination

Provides overall direction and administrative support services to the Canadian Space Agency and ensures the necessary cohesion of all Canadian space program activities.

Competition Tribunal

Objective

To maintain and encourage competition in the Canadian economy by providing a court of record to hear and determine all applications under Part VIII of the Competition Act pertaining to anti-competitive behaviour on the part of individuals and corporations.

Activity Description

Competition Tribunal

The Competition Tribunal is a court of record to hear and determine all applications made to it in relation to matters falling under Part VIII of the Competition Act. The Registry of the Competition Tribunal provides registry, research and administrative assistance to the Tribunal for the timely and expeditious conduct of its hearings which may be held throughout Canada as the Tribunal considers necessary or desirable for the proper conduct of its business.

Copyright Board

Objective

To fix royalties that are fair and reasonable for both the owners of copyright and the users of works

protected by copyright; and, to permit the use of works for which the owner of the copyright cannot be located.

Activity Description

Copyright Board

Established on February 1, 1989, as the successor of the Copyright Appeal Board, the Copyright Board has five distinct areas of jurisdiction under the Copyright Act. Its responsibilities are to:

- establish tariffs for the retransmission of distant television and radio signals (sections 70.61 to 70.67);
- establish tariffs for the public performance of music (sections 67 to 69);
- adjudicate rate disputes between licensing bodies representing classes of copyright owners and users of their works (sections 70.2 to 70.4);
- rule on applications for non-exclusive licences to use published works of unlocatable copyright owners (section 70.7); and
- set compensation, under certain circumstances, for formerly unprotected acts in countries that later join the Berne Convention, the Universal Convention or the Agreement establishing the World Trade Organization (WTO) (section 70.8).

In addition, the Minister of Industry can direct the Board to conduct studies with respect to the exercise of its powers (section 66.8).

Finally, any party to an agreement on copyright royalties payable to a licensing body can file the agreement with the Board within 15 days of its

conclusion, thereby avoiding certain provisions of the Competition Act (section 70.5).

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

Objective

To promote and assist the financing and development of industry on the Island of Cape Breton and to broaden the base of the economy of the Island.

Federal Office of Regional Development — Quebec

Objective

To promote the economic development of the regions of Quebec with low incomes, slow economic growth, or inadequate possibilities for productive employment, by emphasizing long-term economic development and sustainable employment and income creation, while concentrating efforts on small and medium-sized enterprises and on the development and enhancement of entrepreneurial talent.

Activity Description

Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec

To coordinate, support and promote economic development in the regions of Quebec, in large part through federal-provincial arrangements with the province of Quebec for the central and resource regions, and through direct federal programs to deal with specific needs.

National Research Council of Canada

Objective

To enhance the national capability and to stimulate investment in research and development for the economic and social benefit of Canada through:

- support for the national science and technology infrastructure;
- research and development in the national interest;
- research and development of national importance in partnership with industry; and
- contributions to the national supply of highly skilled human resources.

Activity Description

National research and development

Undertake and promote research and development to enhance the national scientific and engineering capability and investment.

Support for the national science and technology infrastructure

Support and promote the use of technology and information by Canadian industry and the research community to advance industrial competitiveness and the application of scientific information.

Program management

Ensure the effective management of the National Research Council's Program and its resources.

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

Objective

To promote and support both research and the provision of highly qualified personnel in the natural sciences and engineering.

Activity Description

Grants and scholarships

Grants and scholarships awarded to selected individuals and groups in support of research, training of highly qualified personnel and research-related activities.

Administration

Operations in support of the granting process.

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

Objective

Within the Canadian research community, to promote and assist research and scholarship in the social sciences and humanities and to encourage excellence therein.

Activity Description

Grants and scholarships

Grants and scholarships awarded to selected individuals, groups and organizations in support of disciplinary based and priority research, human resource development, and activities related to the dissemination of research results; and sustaining grants to national scholarly associations.

Administration

Operations in support of the granting process.

Standards Council of Canada

Objective

To foster and promote voluntary standardization in fields relating to the construction, manufacture, production, quality, performance and safety of buildings, structures, manufactured articles and products and other goods and to further international co-operation in the field of standards.

Statistics Canada

Objective

To provide statistical information and analysis on the economic and social structure and functioning of Canadian society as a basis for the development, operation and evaluation of public policies and programs, for public and private decision-making, and for the general benefit of all Canadians; and to promote the quality, coherence and international comparability of Canada's statistical system through collaboration with other federal departments and agencies, with the provinces and territories, and in accordance with sound scientific standards and practices.

Activity Description

International and domestic economic statistics

The provision of statistical information and analysis relating to the measurement of the international and domestic components of Canadian economic performance; and the coordination of data collec-

tion and aggregation activities with other federal departments and with provinces and territories to minimize response burden on the business community.

Socio-economic statistics

The provision of statistical information and analysis relating to economic phenomena commonly perceived as having a major impact on conditions of individuals and families; and the coordination of statistical activities on socio-economic issues with other federal departments and agencies and with the provinces and territories.

Census and social statistics

The provision of statistical information and analysis on the Canadian population, its demographic characteristics, and its conditions, including the census of population, and the coordination of statistical activities on social issues with other federal departments and agencies and with the provinces and territories.

Institution statistics

The provision of statistical information and analysis on the nature and operation of the public and institutional sectors; the development and promotion of common concepts and systems; and the coordination of federal, provincial and territorial government statistical activities on social issues.

Technical infrastructure

The provision of an infrastructure of centralized and specialized services, including research and analysis, marketing and information services, classification systems, statistical methods, operations and regional services, and informatics, to efficiently support and deliver the agency's statistical products.

Corporate management services

The provision of central direction and management services including management practices, finance, personnel, and administrative services in support of the agency's program.

Western Economic Diversification

Objective

To promote economic diversification in western Canada in a manner that provides added influence for the West in national policy and decision-making, that improves client services in the West and that facilitates federal-provincial coordination.

Activity Description

Western Economic Diversification

To more effectively guide, in close cooperation with western stakeholders, federal Government policies, regulations and resources so that they become more constructive instruments of western economic growth and diversification.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Industry and Science Development Program									
...	309,977,000	...	...	309,977,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	59,323,177	...	59,323,177	1a	Operating expenditures			
...	...	1	...	1	1b	Transfer of \$12,508,489 from Industry Vote 5, and \$1,349,935 from Industry Vote 20			
...	...	...	12,508,489	12,508,489		Transfer from: Vote 5			
...	...	...	1,349,935	1,349,935		Vote 20			
...	...	...	4,254,112	4,254,112		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	309,977,000	59,323,178	18,112,536	387,412,714		Total—Vote 1	369,698,598	17,714,116	...
...	...	1	...	1	2b	To increase from \$12,000,000,000 to \$14,000,000,000 the aggregate principal amount of the loans submitted by all lenders	...	1	...
...	446,148,000	...	...	446,148,000	5	Grants and contributions			
...	...	87,625,000	...	87,625,000	5a	Contributions			
...	...	...	(12,508,489)	(12,508,489)		Transfer to Vote 1			
...	446,148,000	87,625,000	(12,508,489)	521,264,511		Total—Vote 5	479,979,458	41,285,053	...
...	48,645	...	...	48,645	(S)	Minister of Industry—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	...	...
...	10,000,000	...	(10,000,000)	...	(S)	Insurance payments under the enterprise development program and guarantees under the industrial and regional development program	...	...	...
...	14,941,000	...	572,000	15,513,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	15,513,000	...	16,629,000
135,127	...	...	449,925	585,052	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	219,931	123,521	241,600
...	...	...	2,273	2,273	(S)	Collection agency fees	2,273	...	204
...	...	...	53,482	53,482	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	53,482	...	499,003
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	67,285,269
135,127	781,114,645	146,948,179	(3,318,273)	924,879,678		Total budgetary	865,515,387	59,122,691	241,600
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	L10	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the Department of Industry Act (Gross)	...	300,000	...
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	L15	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the Department of Industry Act (Gross)	...	500,000	...

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
1,950,000	...	...	...	1,950,000	L97b Advances to regional offices and employees posted abroad. Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970 . Limit \$1,950,000 (Net)	...	...	1,950,000	...
1,950,000	800,000	...	...	2,750,000	Total non-budgetary	...	800,000	1,950,000	...
135,127	781,114,645	146,948,179	(3,318,273)	924,879,678	Total Program—	865,515,387	59,122,691	241,600	1,126,407,539
1,950,000	800,000	...	...	2,750,000	Budgetary	...	800,000	1,950,000	...
					Non-budgetary				
Services to the Marketplace Program									
...	131,594,000	...	...	131,594,000	20 Program expenditures				
...	...	6,719,700	...	6,719,700	20a Program expenditures				
...	...	...	1,629,966	1,629,966	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	(1,349,935)	(1,349,935)	Transfer to Vote 1				
...	131,594,000	6,719,700	280,031	138,593,731	Total—Vote 20	121,737,311	16,856,420	...	124,282,394
...	...	1	...	1	21b Decrease from \$25,000,000 to \$15,000,000 the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures may exceed revenues received in respect of the purposes of the Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	...	1	...	...
...	11,273,000	...	431,000	11,704,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	11,704,000	...	...	9,668,000
...	44,000,000	...	(84,295)	43,915,705	(S) Liabilities under the Small Business Loans Act	43,915,705	...	...	24,133,952
35,061,907	(1,073,000)	10,523,000	(9,450,000)	35,061,907	(S) Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	(10,000,000)	(10,000,000)	Decrease in draw-down authority as per Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97				
...	...	...	209,395	209,395	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
35,061,907	(1,073,000)	10,523,000	(19,240,605)	25,271,302	Total—Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	3,928,609	...	21,342,693	(538,904)
100,354	...	...	184,581	284,935	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	123,675	161,260	...	181,444
...	...	...	676,612	676,612	(S) Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	676,612	...	...	...
35,162,261	185,794,000	17,242,701	(17,752,676)	220,446,286	Total Program—Budgetary	182,085,912	17,017,681	21,342,693	157,726,886
35,297,388	966,908,645	164,190,880	(21,070,949)	1,145,325,964	Total Department—	1,047,601,299	76,140,372	21,584,293	1,284,134,425
1,950,000	800,000	...	...	2,750,000	Budgetary	...	800,000	1,950,000	...
					Non-budgetary				

					Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency				
...	39,947,000	...	...	39,947,000	25	Operating expenditures			
...	...	1	...	1	25b	Transfer of \$3,124,482 from Industry Vote 30			
...	...	...	3,124,482	3,124,482		Transfer from Vote 30			
...	39,947,000	1	3,124,482	43,071,483		Total—Vote 25	41,380,126	1,691,357	...
					26b	To write off from the Accounts of Canada, certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$3,730,042, representing the principal balances of 35 direct loans made between 1973 and 1984	3,730,042	...	...
...	...	3,730,042	...	3,730,042					
...	297,162,000	...	...	297,162,000	30	Grants and contributions			
...	...	...	(3,124,482)	(3,124,482)		Transfer to Vote 25			
...	297,162,000	...	(3,124,482)	294,037,518		Total—Vote 30	254,622,889	39,414,629	...
...	5,000,000	...	1,070,823	6,070,823	(S)	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the Small Business Loans Act	6,070,823	...	...
...	10,000,000	...	(6,964,372)	3,035,628	(S)	Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987	3,035,628	...	...
...	2,842,000	...	109,000	2,951,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,951,000	...	...
11,889	...	...	10,285	22,174	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	21,530	...	644
...	...	...	6,334	6,334	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	6,334	...	...
11,889	354,951,000	3,730,043	(5,767,930)	352,925,002		Total Program—Budgetary	311,818,372	41,105,986	644
					Business Development Bank of Canada				
...	13,893,000	...	...	13,893,000	35	Payments to the Business Development Bank of Canada	6,948,000	6,945,000	...
					(S)	(L) The aggregate of loans, direct liabilities and contingent liabilities of the Business Development Bank of Canada is limited to twelve times the capital of the Corporation, (fifteen times with the approval of the Governor in Council), and may never exceed \$3.2 billion (Net)	...	...	853,677,000
853,677,000	...	...	...	853,677,000	(S)	(L) Subscription to preferred shares of the Business Development Bank of Canada pursuant to subsection 23(4) of the Business Development Bank of Canada Act (Gross)	50,000,000	...	...
...	...	...	50,000,000	50,000,000					
853,677,000	...	...	50,000,000	903,677,000		Total non-budgetary	50,000,000	...	853,677,000
...	13,893,000	...	...	13,893,000		Total Program—Budgetary	6,948,000	6,945,000	...
853,677,000	...	...	50,000,000	903,677,000		Non-budgetary	50,000,000	...	853,677,000
					Canadian Space Agency				
...	48,772,000	...	...	48,772,000	40	Operating expenditures			
...	...	9,065,618	...	9,065,618	40a	Operating expenditures			

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	1	...	1	40b	Transfer of \$814,781 from Industry Vote 50			
...	...	...	814,781	814,781		Transfer from Vote 50			
...	48,772,000	9,065,619	814,781	58,652,400		56,206,722	2,445,678	...	50,878,669
...	135,392,000	...	...	135,392,000	45	Capital expenditures			
...	...	27,200,000	...	27,200,000	45a	Capital expenditures			
...	...	...	(3,287,439)	(3,287,439)		Adjustments pursuant to section 37.1 of the Financial Administration Act			
...	135,392,000	27,200,000	(3,287,439)	159,304,561		158,747,879	556,682	...	210,974,439
...	39,590,000	...	...	39,590,000	50	Grants and contributions			
...	...	1	...	1	50b	Grants			
...	...	...	(814,781)	(814,781)		Transfer to Vote 40			
...	39,590,000	1	(814,781)	38,775,220		32,767,705	6,007,515	...	32,643,255
...	3,169,000	...	121,000	3,290,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
7,662	...	...	10,479	18,141	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets			
7,662	226,923,000	36,265,620	(3,155,960)	260,040,322		251,012,306	9,017,537	10,479	297,619,363
...	1,184,000	...	...	1,184,000	55	Competition Tribunal			
...	83,000	...	...	83,000	(S)	Program expenditures			
...	1,267,000	...	...	1,267,000		951,231	232,769	...	1,024,488
...	753,000	...	...	753,000	60	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...	...	38,250	...	38,250	60a	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...	753,000	38,250	...	791,250		83,000	...	...	75,000
...	87,000	...	...	87,000	(S)	Total—Vote 60			
...	840,000	38,250	...	878,250		788,892	2,358	...	782,886
...	...	...	...	...		87,000	...	...	78,000
...	...	...	...	...		875,892	2,358	...	860,886

					Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation				
...	11,200,000	...	...	11,200,000	65	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation			
...	...	3,500,000	...	3,500,000	65a	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation			
...	11,200,000	3,500,000	...	14,700,000		Total—Vote 65	14,700,000	...	15,038,000
...	11,200,000	3,500,000	...	14,700,000		Total Program—Budgetary	14,700,000	...	15,038,000
					Federal Office of Regional Development—Quebec				
...	25,272,000	...	...	25,272,000	70	Operating expenditures			
...	...	1	...	1	70b	Transfer of \$3,120,949 from Industry Vote 75			
...	...	...	3,120,949	3,120,949		Transfer from Vote 75			
...	25,272,000	1	3,120,949	28,392,950		Total—Vote 70	27,212,357	1,180,593	25,522,370
...	271,728,514	...	...	271,728,514	75	Grants and contributions			
...	...	...	(3,120,949)	(3,120,949)		Transfer to Vote 70			
...	271,728,514	...	(3,120,949)	268,607,565		Total—Vote 75	261,570,091	7,037,474	304,398,086
...	70,000,000	15,536,000	8,293,598	93,829,598	(S)	Liabilities under the Small Business Loans Act	93,829,598	...	43,977,963
...	2,233,000	...	85,000	2,318,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,318,000	...	2,068,000
...	...	...	42,569	42,569	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	42,569	...	51,270
14,365	...	...	9,913	24,278	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,570	6,795	9,913
...	...	...	315,175	315,175	(S)	Insurance payments—Atlantic enterprise program	315,175	...	201,874
14,365	369,233,514	15,536,001	8,746,255	393,530,135		Total Program—Budgetary	385,295,360	8,224,862	376,219,563
					National Research Council of Canada				
...	226,975,000	...	...	226,975,000	80	Operating expenditures			
...	...	13,574,750	...	13,574,750	80a	Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	(1,881,684)	(1,881,684)		Transfer to Vote 90			
...	226,975,000	13,574,750	(1,881,684)	238,668,066		Total—Vote 80	221,876,138	16,791,928	237,150,217
...	45,488,000	...	...	45,488,000	85	Capital expenditures			
...	...	2,144,500	...	2,144,500	85a	Capital expenditures			
...	...	...	(3,931,315)	(3,931,315)		Transfer to Vote 90			
...	45,488,000	2,144,500	(3,931,315)	43,701,185		Total—Vote 85	43,232,013	469,172	36,889,339
...	112,848,000	...	...	112,848,000	90	Grants and contributions			
...	...	11,723,000	...	11,723,000	90a	Contribution			
...	...	1	...	1	90b	Transfer of \$1,881,684 from Industry Vote 80, and \$3,931,315 from Industry Vote 85			
...	...	...	1,881,684	1,881,684		Transfer from: Vote 80			
...	...	...	3,931,315	3,931,315		Vote 85			
...	112,848,000	11,723,001	5,812,999	130,384,000		Total—Vote 90	129,377,652	1,006,348	128,046,671
...	22,440,000	...	859,000	23,299,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	23,299,000	...	22,149,000

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to the National Research Council Act :			
15,379,985	...	...	...	15,379,985		Unspent amount at beginning of year			
...	...	...	46,711,953	46,711,953		Amount received during the year			
15,379,985	...	...	46,711,953	62,091,938	Total	37,635,009	...	24,456,929	29,799,545
25,000	...	...	724,802	749,802	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets			
						690,377	34,425	25,000	316,708
15,404,985	407,751,000	27,442,251	48,295,755	498,893,991	Total Program—Budgetary	456,110,189	18,301,873	24,481,929	454,351,480
					Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council				
...	15,603,000	...	...	15,603,000	95	Operating expenditures			
...	...	802,600	...	802,600	95a	Operating expenditures			
...	15,603,000	802,600	...	16,405,600	Total—Vote 95	15,568,871	836,729	...	15,803,064
...	432,737,000	...	...	432,737,000	100	Grants			
...	...	2,000,000	...	2,000,000	100b	Grants			
...	432,737,000	2,000,000	...	434,737,000	Total—Vote 100	434,736,999	1	...	451,856,000
...	1,286,000	...	49,483	1,335,483	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
						1,335,483	...	...	1,216,000
1,241	...	...	1,540	2,781	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets			
...	...	...	...	...		660	581	1,540	1,192
						Appropriations not required for the current year			
						...	...	...	108,731
1,241	449,626,000	2,802,600	51,023	452,480,864	Total Program—Budgetary	451,642,013	837,311	1,540	468,984,987
					Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council				
...	7,143,000	...	...	7,143,000	105	Operating expenditures			
...	...	358,000	...	358,000	105a	Operating expenditures			
...	...	46,000	...	46,000	105b	Operating expenditures			
...	7,143,000	404,000	...	7,547,000	Total—Vote 105	7,294,815	252,185	...	7,345,269
...	83,426,000	...	...	83,426,000	110	Grants			
...	...	352,700	...	352,700	110b	Grants			
...	83,426,000	352,700	...	83,778,700	Total—Vote 110	83,778,700	...	...	91,579,000
...	676,000	...	26,000	702,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
						702,000	...	...	643,000

...	...	...	44	44	(S)	Collection agency fees	44	...	...	672
45	...	...	1,237	1,282	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	45	1,237	610
45	91,245,000	756,700	27,281	92,029,026		Total Program—Budgetary	91,775,559	252,230	1,237	99,568,551
Standards Council of Canada										
...	5,184,000	...	...	5,184,000	115	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada	5,184,000	...	...	5,264,000
...	5,184,000	...	...	5,184,000		Total Program—Budgetary	5,184,000	...	...	5,264,000
Statistics Canada										
...	388,542,000	...	...	388,542,000	120	Program expenditures				
...	...	15,861,606	...	15,861,606	120b	Program expenditures				
...	388,542,000	15,861,606	...	404,403,606		Total—Vote 120	401,967,276	2,436,330	...	283,214,110
...	34,354,000	...	1,315,000	35,669,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	35,669,000	...	...	31,419,000
18,914	...	...	136,059	154,973	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	136,056	...	18,917	25,143
18,914	422,896,000	15,861,606	1,451,059	440,227,579		Total Program—Budgetary	437,772,332	2,436,330	18,917	314,658,253
Western Economic Diversification										
...	33,548,000	...	...	33,548,000	125	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	125a	Transfer of \$1,502,899 from Industry Vote 130				
...	...	...	1,502,899	1,502,899		Transfer from Vote 130				
...	33,548,000	1	1,502,899	35,050,900		Total—Vote 125	33,122,616	1,928,284	...	30,281,120
...	308,538,000	...	...	308,538,000	130	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(1,502,899)	(1,502,899)		Transfer to Vote 125				
...	308,538,000	...	(1,502,899)	307,035,101		Total—Vote 130	250,267,356	56,767,745	...	321,264,565
...	17,000,000	...	(185,688)	16,814,312	(S)	Liabilities under the Small Business Loans Act	16,814,312	...	...	9,041,122
...	2,842,000	...	109,000	2,951,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,951,000	...	...	2,309,000
317	...	...	4,790	5,107	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,075	...	32	6,732
...	...	...	19,930	19,930	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	19,930	...	...	43,065
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	3,219
317	361,928,000	1	(51,968)	361,876,350		Total Program—Budgetary	303,180,289	58,696,029	32	362,948,823
Total Ministry—										
50,756,806	3,683,846,159	270,123,952	28,524,566	4,033,251,483		Budgetary	3,764,949,842	222,192,657	46,108,984	4,063,164,146 ⁽²⁾
855,627,000	800,000	...	50,000,000	906,427,000		Non-budgetary	50,000,000	800,000	855,627,000	50,000,000

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) The previous year's expenditures have been restated to reflect transfers of responsibilities totalling \$368,337,888 from the Department of Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, \$15,038,000 from Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation and \$362,948,823 from the Ministry of Western Economic Diversification.

Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Industry and Science Development Program												
Micro-economic policy	62,829,000	60,851,766	...	...	17,574,560	17,573,772	...	...	...	...	80,403,560	78,425,538
Industry sector development —												
Budgetary	181,181,499	169,546,095	...	...	291,530,147	270,683,096	8,412,198	8,412,198	...	...	464,299,448	431,816,993
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...	2,750,000	...
Tourism	59,032,800	55,596,798	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	59,032,800	55,596,798
Other operations	15,605,000	15,397,308	...	...	212,159,804	191,722,590	...	...	...	...	227,764,804	207,119,898
Corporate and management services	93,379,066	92,556,160	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	93,379,066	92,556,160
Sub-total —												
Budgetary	412,027,365	393,948,127	...	...	521,264,511	479,979,458	8,412,198	8,412,198	...	...	924,879,678	865,515,387
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...	2,750,000	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(8,412,198)	(8,412,198)	...	...	...	...	(8,412,198)	(8,412,198)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—												
Budgetary	403,615,167	385,535,929	...	...	521,264,511	479,979,458	...	...	...	...	924,879,678	865,515,387
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...	2,750,000	...
Services to the Marketplace Program												
Consumer affairs	40,421,900	39,814,029	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	...	...	...	...	41,421,900	40,814,029
Competition law and policy	23,661,700	22,672,329	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,661,700	22,672,329
Bankruptcy and corporations	34,795,816	23,315,504	...	...	...	...	16,090,716	16,090,716	...	...	18,705,100	7,224,788
Spectrum management	62,069,600	58,687,337	...	...	45,000	45,000	214,000	214,000	...	...	61,900,600	58,518,337
Program and advisory services	5,569,979	5,012,159	...	...	43,915,705	43,915,705	...	...	...	...	49,485,684	48,927,864
Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	77,486,302	58,644,426	...	...	...	...	52,215,000	54,715,861	...	...	25,271,302	3,928,565
Sub-total	244,005,297	208,145,784	...	...	44,960,705	44,960,705	68,519,716	71,020,577	...	...	220,446,286	182,085,912
Revenues netted against expenditures	(68,519,716)	(71,020,577)	...	...	...	...	(68,519,716)	(71,020,577)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	175,485,581	137,125,207	...	...	44,960,705	44,960,705	...	...	...	...	220,446,286	182,085,912
Total Department—												
Budgetary	579,100,748	522,661,136	...	...	566,225,216	524,940,163	...	...	...	...	1,145,325,964	1,047,601,299
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...	2,750,000	...

Atlantic Canada Opportunities
Agency

Development	38,110,675	36,278,554	1,035,000	786,153	303,143,969	263,729,340	...	...	...	...	342,289,644	300,794,047
Corporate administration	10,185,358	10,577,057	450,000	447,268	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,635,358	11,024,325
Total Program—Budgetary	48,296,033	46,855,611	1,485,000	1,233,421	303,143,969	263,729,340	...	...	...	...	352,925,002	311,818,372

Business Development Bank
of Canada—

Budgetary	13,893,000	6,948,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,893,000	6,948,000
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	903,677,000	50,000,000	903,677,000	50,000,000

Canadian Space Agency

Earth observation	1,870,880	1,810,797	36,094,211	33,130,338	17,162,757	17,123,562	8,600,000	6,065,628	...	...	46,527,848	45,999,069
Satellite communications	11,420,330	11,308,109	911,750	891,912	11,469,354	6,213,038	...	...	...	...	23,801,434	18,413,059
Canadian space station program	1,211,760	1,201,088	93,493,383	93,483,712	...	...	...	...	...	...	94,705,143	94,684,800
Canadian astronaut program	10,013,000	9,590,815	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,013,000	9,590,815
Space science	2,362,000	2,143,753	35,758,000	35,684,749	150,001	150,000	...	...	...	...	38,270,001	37,978,502
Space technology	11,987,724	11,717,640	525,500	516,437	9,447,112	8,887,911	...	...	...	...	21,960,336	21,121,988
Executive and horizontal coordination	23,094,847	21,724,522	1,121,717	1,106,358	545,996	393,193	...	...	...	...	24,762,560	23,224,073
Sub-total	61,960,541	59,496,724	167,904,561	164,813,506	38,775,220	32,767,704	8,600,000	6,065,628	...	...	260,040,322	251,012,306
Revenues netted against expenditures	...	...	(8,600,000)	(6,065,628)	...	...	(8,600,000)	(6,065,628)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	61,960,541	59,496,724	159,304,561	158,747,878	38,775,220	32,767,704	...	...	...	...	260,040,322	251,012,306

Competition Tribunal—
Budgetary

	1,267,000	1,034,231	1,267,000	1,034,231
--	-----------	-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----------	-----------

Copyright Board—
Budgetary

	878,250	875,892	878,250	875,892
--	---------	---------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---------	---------

Enterprise Cape Breton
Corporation—
Budgetary

	14,700,000	14,700,000	14,700,000	14,700,000
--	------------	------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------------	------------

Federal Office of Regional
Development—Quebec

Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec	30,777,797	29,580,496	362,752,338	355,714,864	393,530,135	385,295,360
--	------------	------------	-----	-----	-------------	-------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------------	-------------

Total Program—Budgetary	30,777,797	29,580,496	362,752,338	355,714,864	393,530,135	385,295,360
--------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

Programs by Activity—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
National Research Council of Canada												
National research and development	247,197,071	179,572,712	40,947,475	34,149,839	41,377,000	41,440,440	22,766,000	...	...	...	306,755,546	255,162,991
Support for the national science and technology infrastructure	62,090,034	49,008,673	...	1,144,768	83,776,000	82,805,117	12,831,000	...	...	...	133,035,034	132,958,558
Program management	49,384,854	53,039,291	6,724,557	9,817,254	5,231,000	5,132,095	2,237,000	...	...	...	59,103,411	67,988,640
Sub-total	358,671,959	281,620,676	47,672,032	45,111,861	130,384,000	129,377,652	37,834,000	...	...	...	498,893,991	456,110,189
Revenues netted against expenditures	(35,743,000)	...	(2,091,000)	...	...	...	(37,834,000)	...	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	322,928,959	281,620,676	45,581,032	45,111,861	130,384,000	129,377,652	...	...	...	...	498,893,991	456,110,189
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council												
Grants and scholarships	...	...	...	...	434,737,000	434,736,999	...	...	...	...	434,737,000	434,736,999
Administration	17,743,864	16,905,014	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,743,864	16,905,014
Total Program—Budgetary	17,743,864	16,905,014	...	...	434,737,000	434,736,999	...	...	...	...	452,480,864	451,642,013
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council												
Grants and scholarships	...	...	...	...	83,778,700	83,778,700	...	...	...	...	83,778,700	83,778,700
Administration	8,250,326	7,996,859	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,250,326	7,996,859
Total Program—Budgetary	8,250,326	7,996,859	...	...	83,778,700	83,778,700	...	...	...	...	92,029,026	91,775,559
Standards Council of Canada—Budgetary	5,184,000	5,184,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,184,000	5,184,000
Statistics Canada												
International and domestic economic statistics	97,322,839	98,169,406	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	97,322,839	98,169,406
Socio-economic statistics	38,893,406	38,327,802	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	38,893,406	38,327,802
Census and social statistics	188,955,750	186,604,779	...	...	...	...	12,134,000	8,026,334	...	...	176,821,750	178,578,445
Institution statistics	28,876,887	28,464,496	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28,876,887	28,464,496
Technical infrastructure	110,772,814	111,091,455	...	...	...	...	44,343,517	48,451,183	...	...	66,429,297	62,640,272
Corporate management services	30,984,362	30,693,213	...	...	899,038	898,698	...	...	...	...	31,883,400	31,591,911
Sub-total	495,806,058	493,351,151	...	...	899,038	898,698	56,477,517	56,477,517	...	...	440,227,579	437,772,332
Revenues netted against expenditures	(56,477,517)	(56,477,517)	...	...	...	...	(56,477,517)	(56,477,517)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	439,328,541	436,873,634	...	...	899,038	898,698	...	...	...	...	440,227,579	437,772,332

Western Economic Diversification— Budgetary	36,931,924	35,003,608	1,095,013	1,095,013	323,849,413	267,081,668	...	...	...	...	361,876,350	303,180,289
Total Ministry— Budgetary	1,581,240,983	1,465,735,881	207,465,606	206,188,173	2,244,544,894	2,093,025,788	...	...	...	...	4,033,251,483	3,764,949,842
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	906,427,000	50,000,000	906,427,000	50,000,000

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Industry and Science Development Program									
Grants									
Micro-economic policy									
...	7,440,000	...	(325,000)	7,115,000	Grants under the Canada scholarships program	7,115,000	...	...	13,012,500
...	4,350,000	...	(2,322,000)	2,028,000	Grants under the technology partnerships program	2,027,393	607	...	988,416
...	540,000	...	(314,000)	226,000	Grants under Prime Minister's awards for teaching excellence in science, technology and mathematics	226,000	...	...	252,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,722,000
...	12,330,000	...	(2,961,000)	9,369,000	Total—Grants	9,368,393	607	...	15,974,916
Contributions									
Micro-economic policy									
...	1,971,000	...	20,000	1,991,000	Contributions to organizations, associations, and individuals for projects to promote public education and awareness of science and technology	1,991,000	...	...	2,118,000
...	3,500,000	...	...	3,500,000	Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Advanced Research	3,500,000	...	...	3,361,342
...	500,000	...	(21,356)	478,644	Contribution to Internal Trade Secretariat	478,464	180	...	183,627
...	1,050,000	...	132,861	1,182,861	Contributions under the National Business Networks Demonstration Project	1,182,861	...	...	974,499
...	...	750,000	...	750,000	Contribution to the Sudbury Neutrino Observatory	750,000	...	...	3,320,000
...	...	...	203,055	203,055	Contribution under the Interim Youth and Learning Strategy	203,054	1	...	953,839
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Contributions to non-profit organizations to promote economic co-operation and development	100,000	...	...	200,000
...	7,021,000	750,000	434,560	8,205,560		8,205,379	181	...	11,111,307
Industry sector development									
...	605,000	...	(44,000)	561,000	Contribution to intelligent manufacturing systems	560,500	500	...	641,230
...	669,000	...	(420,427)	248,573	Contributions under the technology for environmental solutions initiative	248,573	...	...	1,366,983
...	65,700,000	...	(14,936,698)	50,763,302	Contributions under the defence industry productivity program	50,763,302	...	...	85,893,431
...	22,446,000	2,000,000	6,522,822	30,968,822	Contribution to Bombardier/de Havilland	30,968,800	22	...	7,124,441
...	8,754,000	...	(1,801,407)	6,952,593	Contributions under sector campaigns	6,951,688	905	...	18,594,120
...	13,222,000	...	(3,634,730)	9,587,270	Contributions to strategic technologies	9,584,334	2,936	...	15,360,683
...	23,425,000	...	(3,428,697)	19,996,303	Contribution to the Canadian network for the advancement of research, industry and education	19,996,303	...	...	19,351,013
...	2,825,000	...	(2,210,043)	614,957	Contributions under the Canadian Environmental Industry Strategy	614,957	...	...	...

...	11,010,000	...	2,608,106	13,618,106	Contributions under the community futures program	13,618,106	...	...	5,000,944
...	50,000	...	(50,000)	...	Contribution to the Shoe Manufacturing Association of Canada	...	...	...	17,547
...	6,808,000	...	(643,535)	6,164,465	Contribution to the International Telecommunications Union, Geneva, Switzerland	6,164,464	1	...	7,057,357
...	10,000,000	...	(10,000,000)	...	(S) Insurance payments under the enterprise development program and guarantees under the industrial and regional development program	...	...	...	...
...	10,557,000	...	(1,716,770)	8,840,230	Contributions under the technology outreach program	8,840,183	47	...	12,610,716
...	3,200,000	...	(885,400)	2,314,600	Contributions under the Ontario base closures program	2,312,242	2,358	...	317,926
...	65,921,000	...	(64,612,559)	1,308,441	Contributions under sub-agreements made pursuant to economic and regional development agreements/ general development agreements with provinces	1,307,336	1,105	...	6,904,621
...	...	...	37,567,400	37,567,400	Canada/Quebec Agreement on Industrial Development	37,567,400	...	...	58,517,600
...	1,500,000	...	(432,208)	1,067,792	Contributions under the Atlantic enterprise program	1,067,792	...	...	1,427,993
...	1,020,000	...	504,634	1,524,634	Contributions to Ontario cultural and convention centres	1,524,634	...	...	317,712
...	1,546,000	...	(458,048)	1,087,952	Contributions under sub-agreements with the western provinces for the development of communications technologies	1,087,951	1	...	3,141,337
...	1,062,000	...	(83,067)	978,933	Contribution to the communications technology research and development incentive program	978,931	2	...	2,905,935
...	1,200,000	...	(891,351)	308,649	Contributions under the Canada Community Investment Plan	308,648	1	...	...
...	...	73,000,000	20,988,125	93,988,125	Contributions under Technology Partnerships Canada	73,148,952	20,839,173	...	...
...	...	2,800,000	200,000	3,000,000	Contribution to the Ottawa Heart Institute Research Corporation	3,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	68,000	68,000	Contribution to the Bureau de promotion des industries du bois (BPIB)	68,000	...	...	290,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	25,511,680
...	251,520,000	77,800,000	(37,789,853)	291,530,147		270,683,096	20,847,051	...	272,353,269
...	35,180,000	...	(10,237,711)	24,942,289	Other operations				
...	305,000	...	31,743	336,743	Contributions under the Aboriginal business Canada program	24,505,075	437,214	...	40,140,588
...	436,000	...	1,505,787	1,941,787	Contributions to a cooperative tourism marketing initiative in Northern Ontario	336,743	...	...	952,017
...	149,356,000	...	30,000,000	179,356,000	Contributions under the Northern Ontario Development Fund	1,941,787	...	...	4,550,210
...	...	9,075,000	(3,492,015)	5,582,985	Contributions to the province of Ontario under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreement	159,356,000	20,000,000	...	341,500,000
...	...	...	...	...	Contributions under the federal economic development initiative for Northern Ontario	5,582,985	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,758,897
...	185,277,000	9,075,000	17,807,804	212,159,804		191,722,590	20,437,214	...	388,901,712
...	443,818,000	87,625,000	(19,547,489)	511,895,511	Total—Contributions	470,611,065	41,284,446	...	672,366,288

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Program Summary by Activity									
...	19,351,000	750,000	(2,526,440)	17,574,560	Micro-economic policy	17,573,772	788	...	27,086,223
...	251,520,000	77,800,000	(37,789,853)	291,530,147	Industry sector development	270,683,096	20,847,051	...	272,353,269
...	185,277,000	9,075,000	17,807,804	212,159,804	Other operations	191,722,590	20,437,214	...	388,901,712
...	456,148,000	87,625,000	(22,508,489)	521,264,511	Total Program	479,979,458	41,285,053	...	688,341,204
Services to the Marketplace Program									
Grants									
Consumer affairs									
...	286,000	...	(136,000)	150,000	Grants to various organizations working in the consumer interest	150,000	...	...	196,000
...	45,000	...	...	45,000	Spectrum management	45,000	...	...	47,000
...	331,000	...	(136,000)	195,000	Grant to the Radio Advisory Board of Canada	45,000	...	...	47,000
Total—Grants						195,000	...	...	243,000
Contributions									
Consumer affairs									
...	681,000	...	169,000	850,000	Contributions to various organizations working in the consumer interest	850,000	...	...	804,000
Program and advisory services									
...	44,000,000	...	(84,295)	43,915,705	(S) Liabilities under the Small Business Loans Act	43,915,705	...	...	...
...	44,681,000	...	84,705	44,765,705	Total—Contributions	44,765,705	...	...	804,000
Program Summary by Activity									
...	967,000	...	33,000	1,000,000	Consumer affairs	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000
...	45,000	...	...	45,000	Spectrum management	45,000	...	...	47,000
...	44,000,000	...	(84,295)	43,915,705	Program and advisory services	43,915,705	...	...	...
...	45,012,000	...	(51,295)	44,960,705	Total Program	44,960,705	...	...	1,047,000
...	501,160,000	87,625,000	(22,559,784)	566,225,216	Total Department	524,940,163	41,285,053	...	689,388,204
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency									
Grants									
Development									
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	Grants to non-profit organizations to promote economic cooperation and development	440,689	1,559,311	...	1,359,749

					Contributions				
					Development				
					Contributions under programs aimed at stimulating economic regional development in Atlantic Canada relating to small and medium-sized businesses and industries, and other regional development programs and activities	216,439,515	31,098,003	...	230,527,011
...	250,662,000	...	(3,124,482)	247,537,518	Contributions to the Atlantic provinces under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreements	37,742,685	6,757,315	...	70,159,143
...	44,500,000	...	...	44,500,000	(S) Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the Small Business Loans Act	6,070,823	...	...	2,605,034
...	5,000,000	...	1,070,823	6,070,823	(S) Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987	3,035,628	...	...	19,116,808
...	10,000,000	...	(6,964,372)	3,035,628	Total—Contributions	263,288,651	37,855,318	...	322,407,996
...	310,162,000	...	(9,018,031)	301,143,969	Total Program	263,729,340	39,414,629	...	323,767,745
...	312,162,000	...	(9,018,031)	303,143,969					
					Canadian Space Agency				
					Grants				
					Space science				
...	150,000	1	...	150,001	Grant to Ryerson Polytechnical University	150,000	1	...	150,000
					Space technology				
...	600,000	...	29,000	629,000	Grants for space research partnerships	266,700	362,300	...	218,700
...	125,000	...	27,000	152,000	Grants for scholarships for space-related research	126,200	25,800	...	98,400
...	150,000	...	...	150,000	Grants for postdoctoral fellowships	...	150,000	...	...
...	875,000	...	56,000	931,000		392,900	538,100	...	317,100
					Executive and horizontal coordination				
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	International Space University	175,000	...	...	189,850
...	55,000	...	36,000	91,000	Grants for the promotion of the Canadian space program and the commercial exploitation of space technology	44,197	46,803	...	77,231
...	35,000	...	71,000	106,000	Grants for the youth awareness program	...	106,000	...	4,138
...	100,000	...	(100,000)	...	Awards and recognition program	...	...	...	...
...	365,000	...	7,000	372,000		219,197	152,803	...	271,219
...	1,390,000	1	63,000	1,453,001	Total—Grants	762,097	690,904	...	738,319
					Contributions				
					Earth observation				
...	1,181,000	...	(124,440)	1,056,560	Contribution to the earth observation preparatory program of ESA (EOPP)	1,056,560	...	...	1,379,307
...	2,480,000	...	(1,149,644)	1,330,356	Contribution to the European remote sensing satellite program I of ESA (ERS-01)	1,330,356	...	...	3,207,464
...	4,193,000	...	(1,771,918)	2,421,082	Contribution to the European remote sensing satellite program II of ESA (ERS-02)	2,421,082	...	...	3,353,058
...	10,621,000	...	1,733,759	12,354,759	Contribution to the preparatory program of the first polar orbit earth observation mission program of ESA (POEM/ENVISAT)	12,315,564	39,195	...	8,259,045
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	48,909
...	18,475,000	...	(1,312,243)	17,162,757		17,123,562	39,195	...	16,247,783

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Satellite communications									
...	2,255,000	...	(815,567)	1,439,433	Contribution to the data relay and technology mission program of ESA (DRTM)	1,439,433	...	...	1,384,396
...	869,000	...	338,992	1,207,992	Contribution to the advanced systems and technology program of ESA (ASTP)	1,207,992	...	...	835,140
...	7,274,000	...	1,547,929	8,821,929	Contribution to the advanced research in telecommunications systems program of ESA (ARTES)	3,565,613	5,256,316	...	3,281,156
...	10,398,000	...	1,071,354	11,469,354		6,213,038	5,256,316	...	5,500,692
Space technology									
...	440,000	...	(24,945)	415,055	Contribution to the general support technology program of ESA (GSTP)	415,055	...	...	958,323
...	210,000	...	(210,000)	...	Contribution to the data users program of ESA (DUP)	...	...	...	...
...	8,407,000	...	(305,943)	8,101,057	Contribution to the general budget of the European Space Agency (ESA)	8,079,956	21,101	...	8,046,668
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	776,581
...	9,057,000	...	(540,888)	8,516,112		8,495,011	21,101	...	9,781,572
Executive and horizontal coordination									
...	245,000	...	(86,004)	158,996	Contributions for the promotion of the Canadian space program and the commercial exploitation of space technology	158,996	...	...	374,889
...	25,000	...	(10,000)	15,000	Contributions for the youth awareness program	15,000	...	...	...
...	270,000	...	(96,004)	173,996		173,996	...	...	374,889
...	38,200,000	...	(877,781)	37,322,219	Total—Contributions	32,005,607	5,316,612	...	31,904,936
Program Summary by Activity									
...	18,475,000	...	(1,312,243)	17,162,757	Earth observation	17,123,562	39,195	...	16,247,783
...	10,398,000	...	1,071,354	11,469,354	Satellite communications	6,213,038	5,256,316	...	5,500,692
...	150,000	1	...	150,001	Space science	150,000	1	...	150,000
...	9,932,000	...	(484,888)	9,447,112	Space technology	8,887,911	559,201	...	10,098,672
...	635,000	...	(89,004)	545,996	Executive and horizontal coordination	393,193	152,803	...	646,108
...	39,590,000	1	(814,781)	38,775,220	Total Program	32,767,704	6,007,516	...	32,643,255

					Federal Office of Regional Development—Quebec				
					Grants				
					Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec				
					Grants under the Innovation development entrepreneurship and access program (IDEA) for small and medium businesses				
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	247,821	52,179	...	3,000	
...	250,000	...	...	250,000	...	250,000	...	...
...	18,805	...	...	18,805	18,805	...	...	46,720	
					Grants under the Montreal Development Fund				
...	1,150,000	...	...	1,150,000	1,150,000	...	...	1,143,000	
					Grants under the program for regional development Quebec				
...	1,718,805	...	...	1,718,805	1,416,626	302,179	...	1,192,720	
					Total—Grants				
					Contributions				
					Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec				
					Contributions to the province of Quebec under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreement				
...	160,945,000	...	2,171,080	163,116,080	163,116,080	...	...	197,367,904	
					Contributions under the manufacturing productivity improvement program				
...	5,030,267	...	(1,284,219)	3,746,048	3,746,048	...	...	9,073,079	
					Contributions under the Industrial and Regional Development Act and outstanding commitments under discontinued predecessor programs				
...	484,892	...	(419,437)	65,455	65,455	...	...	17,241	
...	6,057,335	...	(3,171,847)	2,885,488	2,885,488	...	...	8,515,162	
					Contributions under the support program for research institutes				
...	21,788,927	...	(8,787,008)	13,001,919	13,001,919	...	...	9,828,516	
					Contributions under the Canada/Quebec sub-agreement on the development of the tourism industry				
...	3,365,000	...	(257,188)	3,107,812	3,107,812	...	...	2,164,765	
...	3,215,310	...	(1,411,558)	1,803,752	1,803,752	...	...	3,648,356	
					Contributions under the Quebec salmon economic development program				
...	2,517,229	...	(467,524)	2,049,705	2,049,705	...	...	3,580,866	
...	2,761,467	...	(43,980)	2,717,487	2,717,487	...	...	2,499,721	
					Contributions under the program for disadvantaged areas				
...	309,782	...	(35,128)	274,654	274,654	...	...	801,286	
					Contributions under the support program for regional development activities				
...	1,658,421	...	(292,977)	1,365,444	1,365,444	...	...	3,668,619	
					Contributions under the tourist attraction and infrastructure assistance program				
...	392,896	...	(91,719)	301,177	301,177	...	...	860,703	
					Contributions under the support program for technology development assistance centres				
...	3,466,977	...	(1,922,329)	1,544,648	1,544,648	...	...	4,239,399	
					Contributions under the industrial recovery program for east-end Montreal				
...	26,307	...	23,606	49,913	49,913	...	...	86,008	
...	...	...	139,170	139,170	139,170	...	...	152,530	
...	6,972,269	...	(1,649,721)	5,322,548	5,322,548	...	...	8,000,416	
					Contributions to the Montreal Development Fund				
...	1,588,230	...	144,298	1,732,528	1,732,528	...	...	3,323,794	
					Contributions under the industrial recovery program for south-west Montreal				
...	92,500	...	77,967	170,467	170,467	...	...	425,390	
					Contributions under the special program for the Laprade region				
...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	604,535	
					Contributions to the Saguenay-Lac St-Jean Economic Development Corporation				
...	306,285	...	(46,434)	259,851	259,851	...	...	296,434	
					Contributions under the Gaspé-Magdalen Islands program				

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	15,802	15,802	Contributions under the special assistance program for the Quebec Metro High Tech Park	15,802	...	...	284,198
...	1,000,560	...	337,825	1,338,385	Contributions in support of major regional infrastructure	1,338,385	...	...	1,787,540
...	4,354,042	...	(720,632)	3,633,410	Regional development program for Quebec	3,633,410	...	...	3,019,119
...	70,000,000	15,536,000	8,293,598	93,829,598	(S) Liabilities under the Small Business Loans Act	93,829,598	...	...	43,977,963
...	2,000,000	...	(1,100,000)	900,000	Canada/Quebec Agreement to improve access for industries in south-west Montreal	900,000	...	...	3,738,056
...	4,130,558	...	(253,847)	3,876,711	Contributions for development of cultural infrastructure	3,876,711	...	...	6,133,697
...	21,905,944	...	15,550,192	37,456,136	Contributions under the Innovation development entrepreneurship and access program (IDEA) for small and medium businesses	33,039,501	4,416,635	...	11,714,698
...	12,669,511	...	...	12,669,511	Contributions under the community futures program	12,454,361	215,150	...	15,713,824
...	2,970,000	...	...	2,970,000	Special Fund for the economic development and adjustment of Quebec fishing communities	866,490	2,103,510	...	...
...	...	...	374,658	374,658	Contributions to the Montreal International Congress Centre	374,658	...	...	616,182
...	...	...	315,175	315,175	(S) Insurance payments —Atlantic enterprise program	315,175	...	...	201,874
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,043,329
...	340,009,709	15,536,000	5,487,824	361,033,533	Total—Contributions	354,298,238	6,735,295	...	347,385,204
...	341,728,514	15,536,000	5,487,824	362,752,338	Total Program	355,714,864	7,037,474	...	348,577,924
					National Research Council of Canada				
					Grants				
...	956,000	1	34,999	991,000	Program management				
...	4,240,000	...	...	4,240,000	International affiliations	932,736	58,264	...	965,281
...	5,196,000	1	34,999	5,231,000	Grants to municipalities in accordance with the Municipal Grants Act	4,199,359	40,641	...	4,239,998
					Total—Grants	5,132,095	98,905	...	5,205,279
					Contributions				
...	615,000	...	...	615,000	National research and development				
...	...	...	3,375,000	3,375,000	Contributions to extramural performers under the biotechnology research program	594,699	20,301	...	1,900,466
...	3,253,000	...	490,000	3,743,000	National Science Foundation of the United States in support of the construction and operation of the Gemini telescopes	3,467,048	(92,048)	...	...
					Canada's share of the costs of the Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation	3,734,266	8,734	...	5,813,638

...	19,277,000	11,723,000	...	31,000,000	Universities of Alberta, British Columbia, Simon Fraser and Victoria in support of the TRIUMF project	31,000,000	...	...	33,318,000
...	2,644,000	...	...	2,644,000	Particle Physics and Astronomy Research Council of the United Kingdom in support of the James Clerk Maxwell telescope	2,644,427	(427)	...	2,566,206
...	25,789,000	11,723,000	3,865,000	41,377,000		41,440,440	(63,440)	...	43,598,310
...	61,978,000	...	1,913,000	63,891,000	Support for the national science and technology infrastructure				
...	19,885,000	...	...	19,885,000	Contributions to Canadian firms to develop, adapt and exploit technology	61,923,369	1,967,631	...	60,268,410
...	81,863,000	...	1,913,000	83,776,000	Contributions to organizations to provide technological and research assistance to Canadian industry	20,881,748	(996,748)	...	18,974,672
...	107,652,000	11,723,000	5,778,000	125,153,000	Total—Contributions	124,245,557	907,443	...	122,841,392
...	25,789,000	11,723,000	3,865,000	41,377,000	Program Summary by Activity				
...	81,863,000	...	1,913,000	83,776,000	National research and development	41,440,440	(63,440)	...	43,598,310
...	5,196,000	1	34,999	5,231,000	Support for the national science and technology infrastructure	82,805,117	970,883	...	79,243,082
...	112,848,000	11,723,001	5,812,999	130,384,000	Program management	5,132,095	98,905	...	5,205,279
...	432,737,000	2,000,000	...	434,737,000	Total Program	129,377,652	1,006,348	...	128,046,671
...	...	...	...	...	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council				
...	432,737,000	2,000,000	...	434,737,000	Grants				
...	...	...	...	...	Grants and scholarships	434,736,999	1	...	427,131,000
...	432,737,000	2,000,000	...	434,737,000	Grants and scholarships	...	...	...	24,725,000
...	83,426,000	352,700	...	83,778,700	Items not required for the current year	434,736,999	1	...	451,856,000
...	...	...	...	...	Total Program	83,778,700	...	...	89,188,000
...	83,426,000	352,700	...	83,778,700	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	...	...	2,391,000
...	8,280	...	220	8,500	Grants	83,778,700	...	...	91,579,000
...	...	...	...	...	Grants and scholarships	...	...	...	...
...	8,280	...	220	8,500	Grants and scholarships	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	...
...	8,280	...	220	8,500	Total Program	83,778,700	...	...	91,579,000
...	...	...	...	...	Statistics Canada				
...	8,280	...	220	8,500	Grants				
...	...	...	...	...	Corporate management services				
...	8,280	...	220	8,500	Canada's fee for membership in the Inter-American Statistical Institute (\$6,000 US)	8,160	340	...	14,248

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	5,500	...	...	5,500	Conference of Commonwealth Statisticians (2,500 Pounds Sterling)	5,500	...	...	4,028
...	...	...	885,038	885,038	Canadian Institute for Health Information	885,038	...	...	378,119
...	13,780	...	885,258	899,038	Total Program	898,698	340	...	396,395
					Western Economic Diversification Grants				
...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	Grants for the western diversification program	...	5,000,000	...	...
					Contributions				
...	160,973,000	...	(1,502,899)	159,470,101	Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in western Canada	131,832,810	27,637,291	...	111,230,835
...	16,000,000	...	...	16,000,000	Contributions to western small and medium sized enterprises in strategic growth industries through the establishment of specialized loan/investment funds, on commercial terms, in cooperation with private and public sector providers of debt/equity capital	7,486,000	8,514,000	...	5,064,286
...	126,565,000	...	...	126,565,000	Contributions to the western provinces under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreements	110,948,546	15,616,454	...	204,969,443
...	17,000,000	...	(185,688)	16,814,312	(S) Liabilities under the Small Business Loans Act	16,814,312	...	...	9,041,122
...	320,538,000	...	(1,688,587)	318,849,413	Total—Contributions	267,081,668	51,767,745	...	330,305,686
...	325,538,000	...	(1,688,587)	323,849,413	Total Program	267,081,668	56,767,745	...	330,305,686
...	2,149,203,294	117,236,702	(21,895,102)	2,244,544,894	Total Ministry	2,093,025,788	151,519,106	...	2,396,560,880 ⁽¹⁾

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

⁽¹⁾ The previous year's transfer payments have been restated to reflect transfers of responsibilities to totalling \$323,767,745 from the Department of Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency and \$330,305,686 from the Ministry of Western Economic Diversification.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Industry and Science Development Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Industry sector development	8,169,000	8,412,198	6,918,715
Total Program—Budgetary	8,169,000 ⁽¹⁾	8,412,198	6,918,715
Services to the Marketplace Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Bankruptcy and corporations	...	16,090,716	...
Spectrum management	214,000	214,000	713,999
Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	52,215,000	54,715,861	50,106,038
Total Program—Budgetary	52,429,000 ⁽²⁾	71,020,577	50,820,037
Total Department—Budgetary	60,598,000	79,432,775	57,738,752
Canadian Space Agency			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Earth observation			
RADARSAT			
Recovery from other Government for cost-sharing agreements	8,600,000	6,065,628	...
Total Program—Budgetary	8,600,000	6,065,628	...

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
National Research Council of Canada			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
National research and development	22,766,000	...	...
Support for the national science and technology infrastructure	12,831,000	...	...
Program management	2,237,000	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	37,834,000	... ⁽³⁾	... ⁽³⁾
Statistics Canada			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Census and social statistics	12,134,000	8,026,334	7,635,510
Technical infrastructure	44,305,000	48,451,183	43,817,777
Total Program—Budgetary	56,439,000 ⁽⁴⁾	56,477,517	51,453,287
Total Ministry—Budgetary	163,471,000	141,975,920	109,192,039

(1) This amount was increased to \$8,412,198 during the year.

(2) This amount was increased to \$68,519,716 during the year.

(3) Starting in 1995-96, amounts received are credited to non-tax revenues instead of being netted against expenditures as in the past.

(4) This amount was increased to \$56,477,517 during the year.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Department			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Industry and Science Development Program			Certified copies	...	13,660
Tax revenues—			Railway mortgages and sales agreements	...	46,457
Goods and services tax	795,796	914,799	Levies and Escheats Act remittances	...	1,897,910
Total tax revenues	795,796	914,799	Bankruptcy: transcripts	...	1,410
Non-tax revenues—			Sundries	1,753,807	1,822,606
Return on investments — ⁽¹⁾				1,753,807	3,782,043
Loans, investments and advances —			Total non-tax revenues	91,819,548	142,229,965
Atlantic Development Board carry-over projects	191,136	223,659	Total Program	92,615,344	143,144,764
Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act	5,413,584	9,530,306			
Other accounts —			Services to the Marketplace Program		
Hyundai Auto Canada Inc.	...	1,897,211	Non-tax revenues—		
Bombardier Inc., groupe Canadair	7,668	28,058	Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Interest on general development agreement —			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	433,088	29,798
Province of British Columbia	171,312	229,242	Adjustments to prior year's payables	373,524	223,023
	5,783,700	11,908,476		806,612	252,821
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —			Privileges, licences and permits —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,393,456	75,280,322	Corporations operations	11,928,222	...
Repayable contributions	69,060,802	...	Bankruptcy: trustee licences	410,500	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	8,078,482	2,739,633	Textile label registration	137,602	155,159
	80,532,740	78,019,955	Laboratory fees, electricity and gas, weights and measures	325,247	501,289
Privileges, licences and permits —			Inspection fees, electricity and gas	4,590,127	5,551,696
Corporation operations	...	11,561,927	Inspection fees, weights and measures	3,210,884	3,510,721
Bankruptcy: trustee licences	...	397,315	Lobbyists registrations operations	40,863	32,048
Royalties from Nuans Software	580,954	829,221	Non general radio service	149,289,428	140,177,296
Levies under the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act	...	9,314,603	Fines, electricity and gas, weights and measures acts	188,417	87,061
Bankruptcy registration fees	...	4,837,567	Fines, consumer products (various acts)	92,226	49,840
Fines—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act	...	50,092	Fines—		
Bankruptcy search	...	719,246	Competition Act	4,727,364	5,923,180
Sundries	400	1,000	Radiocommunication Act	5,648	18,646
	581,354	27,710,971	Sundries	93,428	128,530
Service fees	2,698,899	20,587,450		175,039,956	156,135,466
Proceeds from sales	19,123	...	Service fees—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	449,925	221,070	Certification, testing and labelling	5,345,471	4,880,900
			Sundries	23,487,783	...
				28,833,254	4,880,900

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Proceeds from sales	8,706	8,948	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,311,783	752,298
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	184,581	191,701	Total non-tax revenues	22,025,156	19,322,700
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —			Total Program	22,059,568	19,362,391
Levies and Escheats Act remittances	1,652,387	...	Canadian Space Agency		
Fines—			Tax revenues—		
Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act	79,013	...	Goods and services tax	97,350	199,943
Certified copies	11,776	...	Total tax revenues	97,350	199,943
Railway mortgages and sales agreements	42,621	...	Non-tax revenues—		
Sundries	22,895	55,808	Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
	1,808,692	55,808	Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,408,473	793,891
Total non-tax revenues	206,681,801	161,525,644	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	87,362	105,392
Total Program	206,681,801	161,525,644		1,495,835	899,283
Total Department	299,297,145	304,670,408	Service fees	1,350,173	2,828,690
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	10,479	7,662
Tax revenues—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	18,752	20,471
Goods and services tax	34,412	39,691	Total non-tax revenues	2,875,239	3,756,106
Total tax revenues	34,412	39,691	Total Program	2,972,589	3,956,049
Non-tax revenues—			Competition Tribunal		
Return on investments — ⁽¹⁾			Non-tax revenues—		
Loans, investments and advances —			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	35	...
Special areas and highways agreement	2,571,048	3,453,837	Total Program	35	...
Comprehensive development plan agreement	541,887	585,061	Federal Office of Regional Development—Quebec		
Loans to enterprises in Newfoundland and Labrador	...	20,755	Non-tax revenues—		
	3,112,935	4,059,653	Return on investments — ⁽¹⁾		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —			Special areas and highways agreement	5,778,993	2,680,325
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,623,398	3,115,779	Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Contribution recoveries	10,943,821	6,262,671	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	12,478,418	7,118,926
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,168,061	661,200	Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,790,265	86,529
	14,735,280	10,039,650		16,268,683	7,205,455
Service fees	2,854,873	4,459,210			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	10,285	11,889			

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Service fees—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,540	1,241
Service fees—Loans guarantee	16,443,616	17,554,062	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	65	112,539
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,913	14,365	Total non-tax revenues	104,631	395,474
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —			Total Program	104,631	397,589
Other refunds	18,436	19,495			
Total Program	38,519,641	27,473,702			
National Research Council of Canada			Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
Tax revenues—			Non-tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,717,877	1,417,600	Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Total tax revenues	1,717,877	1,417,600	Refunds—Transfer payments	545,130	811,118
			Refunds—Goods and services	313	3
			Adjustments to prior year's payables	10,493	7,420
Non-tax revenues—				555,936	818,541
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,237	655
Repayment for goods and services not provided and other			Total Program	557,173	819,196
miscellaneous refunds	347,133	651,972			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	772,513	...	Statistics Canada		
	1,119,646	651,972	Tax revenues—		
Service fees—			Goods and services tax	876,495	703,471
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the National Research			Total tax revenues	876,495	703,471
Council Act	37,431,316	33,575,888			
Proceeds from sales —			Non-tax revenues—		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the National Research			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	90,209	17,111
Council Act	9,280,637	11,603,642	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	136,059	24,184
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	724,802	324,487	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	91,603	40,030
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	17,176	6,917	Total non-tax revenues	317,871	81,325
Total non-tax revenues	48,573,577	46,162,906	Total Program	1,194,366	784,796
Total Program	50,291,454	47,580,506			
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council			Western Economic Diversification		
Tax revenues—			Non-tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	2,115	Return on investments —		
Total tax revenues	...	2,115	Loans, investments and advances —		
			Special areas and highways agreement —Interest	64,905	250,435
Non-tax revenues—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —			Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Repayment of grants and scholarships	91,874	199,247	Refunds—Transfer payments —		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	11,152	82,447	Capital assistance	54,307,887	49,077,496
	103,026	281,694	Other	307,350	350,488
			Refunds—Operating	38,984	45,369
			Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,330,631	176,515
				56,984,852	49,649,868

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Service fees— Small Business Loans Act —Loan guarantee fees	11,193,035	13,348,955
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,790	6,621
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	865,362	940,998
Total Program	69,112,944	64,196,877
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues— Goods and services tax	3,521,930	3,277,619
Total tax revenues	3,521,930	3,277,619
Non-tax revenues —		
Return on investments	14,740,533	18,898,889
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	172,692,854	147,836,350
Privileges, licences and permits	175,621,310	183,846,437
Service fees	100,805,166	97,235,155
Proceeds from sales	9,308,466	11,612,590
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,533,611	803,875
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	5,885,676	5,730,599
Total non-tax revenues	480,587,616	465,963,895
Total Ministry	484,109,546	469,241,514⁽²⁾

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

⁽²⁾ The previous year's revenues have been restated to reflect transfers of responsibilities totalling \$19,362,391 from the Department of Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency and \$64,196,877 from the Ministry of Western Economic Diversification.

SECTION 14

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Justice

Department

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Commissioner for Federal Judicial
Affairs

Federal Court of Canada

Human Rights Tribunal Panel

Offices of the Information and
Privacy Commissioners of Canada

Supreme Court of Canada

Tax Court of Canada

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	14.2
Ministry summary	14.5
Programs by activity	14.8
Transfer payments	14.10
Details of spendable amounts	14.12
Revenues	14.12

Department

Objective

To provide to the Government of Canada and federal departments and agencies with high-quality legal services, have superintendence of all matters connected with the administration of justice in Canada which are not within provincial or territorial jurisdiction and to propose policy and program initiatives in this context with a view to ensuring that Canada is a fair, just and law-abiding society with an accessible, equitable, efficient and effective system of justice.

Activity Description

Government client services

To respond to the requirements of the Government of Canada, its departments and agencies for quality legal or legislative services, in the most effective and cost-efficient manner in compliance with the law and governmental policy.

Law and policy

To ensure a responsive, fair, efficient and accessible national system of justice by managing the development, testing, promotion and implementation of justice policy in respect of criminal law, and family and youth law and to ensure fair, effective and responsible public administration by managing the Government legal framework in respect of administrative law, constitutional law, international law, native law, human rights law and information law.

Administration

To ensure effective strategic management of the administration of justice program by establishing

corporate management and administrative framework and services that ensure the optimal internal management of the Department and its resources.

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Objective

To foster the principle that every individual should have equal opportunity to participate in all spheres of Canadian life consistent with his or her duties and obligations as a member of society.

Activity Description

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Dispose judiciously of all complaints of discrimination on the prohibited grounds specified in the Canadian Human Rights Act in federal departments and agencies and the federally-regulated portion of the private sector; in the field of human rights conduct information programs, provide advice, issue guidelines, conduct research, review regulations and other instruments, maintain close liaison with the provinces and endeavour to discourage and reduce discriminatory practices.

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs

Objective

To provide central administrative services for the Canadian Judicial Council, the judges of the Federal Court of Canada, the Tax Court of Canada and all other federally appointed judges of the superior courts of the provinces and territories.

Activity Description

Administration

Consists of the Office of the Commissioner and provision of personnel, financial and other central administrative services.

Canadian Judicial Council

Provides for the administration of the Canadian Judicial Council as authorized by the Judges Act.

Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities; lump sum payments to spouses; and annuities to spouses and children of judges

Payment of salaries, allowances and annuities to judges of the Federal Court of Canada, the Tax Court of Canada and other federally appointed judges of the superior courts of the provinces and territories as authorized by the Judges Act; provides for annuities to spouses and children of judges. Provides for lump sum payments to spouses of such judges who die while in office.

Federal Court of Canada

Objective

To provide a court of law, equity and admiralty for the better administration of the laws of Canada.

Activity Description

Registry of the Federal Court of Canada

Provides for the administration of the Federal Court of Canada.

Human Rights Tribunal Panel

Objective

To protect and uphold the human rights of Canadians, in accordance with the Canadian Human Rights Act.

Activity Description

Human Rights Tribunal Panel

To ensure enforcement and application of the Canadian Human Rights Act through the conduct of fair and efficient hearings and to ensure that the administrative support necessary for the conduct of hearings and operations of the Tribunals throughout Canada is properly provided.

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada

Objective

Information Commissioner:

- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the Access to Information Act are respected; complainants, heads of federal Government institutions and all third parties affected by complaints are given a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the Information Commissioner; and investigations are thorough and timely;
- to persuade federal Government institutions to adopt information practices in keeping with the Access to Information Act; and

- to bring appropriate issues of interpretation of the Access to Information Act before the Federal Court.

Privacy Commissioner:

- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the Privacy Act are respected and that the privacy of individuals with respect to personal information about themselves, held by a federal Government institution, is protected; and
- to encourage the growth of fair information practices by Government institutions.

Activity Description

Information Commissioner

Investigates, reports and makes recommendations to the heads of Government institutions as a result of complaints from individuals who allege non-compliance with the Access to Information Act. The Commissioner may initiate a complaint. The Commissioner may appear on behalf of complainants, with their consent or as a party, in applications before the Federal Court for review of decisions by federal Government institutions to refuse access under the Act. He reports to Parliament annually and may make special reports.

Privacy Commissioner

Investigates, reports and makes recommendations to the heads of Government institutions and, in the case of complaints, reports findings to the complainant. The Commissioner reviews personal information held in Government information banks and investigates the institutions' collection, use, retention and disposal of personal information. The Commissioner may, with a

complainant's consent, appear on his or her behalf in an application for Federal Court review of an institution's decision to deny access. The Commissioner reports annually to Parliament and may initiate special reports at any time. The Commissioner may also be requested to undertake special studies for the Minister of Justice.

Administration

Provides administrative support services to both the Information and Privacy Commissioners.

Supreme Court of Canada

Objective

To provide a general Court of Appeal for Canada.

Activity Description

Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office

Payment of salaries, allowances and annuities to judges of the Supreme Court of Canada and annuities to surviving spouses and children of judges as authorized by the Judges Act; provides for annuities to spouses and children of judges. Provides for lump sum payments to spouses of such judges who die while in office.

Administration

Consists of the office of the Registrar, the Directors of Library, law reports, administrative services and informatics.

Tax Court of Canada

Activity Description

Objective

To provide an easily accessible and independent court for the expeditious disposition of disputes between any person and the Government of Canada on matters arising under the Tax Court of Canada Act or any other legislation under which the Court has original jurisdiction.

Registry of the Tax Court of Canada

Provides for the administration of the Tax Court of Canada.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	172,261,000	...	...	172,261,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	28,767,586	...	28,767,586	1a	Transfer of \$829,000 from Justice Vote 5				
...	...	7,040,883	...	7,040,883	1b	Transfer of \$7,120,551 from Justice Vote 5				
...	...	...	7,949,551	7,949,551		Transfer from Vote 5				
...	172,261,000	35,808,469	7,949,551	216,019,020		Total—Vote 1	210,820,796	5,198,224	...	173,097,250
...	261,170,058	...	...	261,170,058	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	5b	Grants				
...	...	...	(7,949,551)	(7,949,551)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	261,170,058	1	(7,949,551)	253,220,508		Total—Vote 5	253,188,951	31,557	...	261,389,453
...	48,645	...	...	48,645	(S)	Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	...	...	48,645
...	18,153,000	...	695,000	18,848,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	18,848,000	...	...	17,629,000
17,617	...	...	13,036	30,653	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,792	825	13,036	8,480
...	...	...	1,828	1,828	(S)	Collection agency fees	1,828	...	...	...
...	...	...	236	236	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	236	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	7,301,966
17,617	451,632,703	35,808,470	710,100	488,168,890		Total Department—Budgetary	482,925,248	5,230,606	13,036	459,474,794
Canadian Human Rights Commission										
...	14,279,000	...	...	14,279,000	10	Program expenditures	13,375,844	903,156	...	15,335,172
...	1,438,000	...	55,000	1,493,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,493,000	...	...	1,422,000
2,183	...	...	2,717	4,900	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,173	...	1,727	7,145
2,183	15,717,000	...	57,717	15,776,900		Total Program—Budgetary	14,872,017	903,156	1,727	16,764,317
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs										
...	3,938,000	...	...	3,938,000	15	Operating expenditures				
...	...	555,550	...	555,550	15a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	200,000	...	200,000	15b	Operating expenditures				
...	3,938,000	755,550	...	4,693,550		Total—Vote 15	4,657,292	36,258	...	4,382,608

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	507,000	...	...	507,000	20	Canadian Judicial Council —Operating expenditures				
...	...	26,200	...	26,200	20a	Canadian Judicial Council —Operating expenditures				
...	...	375,000	...	375,000	20b	Canadian Judicial Council —Operating expenditures				
...	507,000	401,200	...	908,200		Total—Vote 20	907,701	499	...	566,204
...	211,117,000	...	(2,481,110)	208,635,890	(S)	Payments pursuant to the Judges Act	208,635,890	...	...	203,608,258
...	296,000	...	...	296,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	296,000	...	...	279,000
...	215,858,000	1,156,750	(2,481,110)	214,533,640		Total Program—Budgetary	214,496,883	36,757	...	208,836,070
...	27,105,000	...	...	27,105,000	25	Federal Court of Canada				
...	2,666,000	...	102,000	2,768,000	(S)	Program expenditures	26,712,714	392,286	...	26,299,957
6,026	...	...	5,519	11,545	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,768,000	...	...	2,661,000
6,026	29,771,000	...	107,519	29,884,545	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,026	...	5,519	5,443
...	...	1,904,600	...	1,904,600	21a	Human Rights Tribunal Panel				
...	...	370,000	...	370,000	21b	Program expenditures				
...	...	2,274,600	...	2,274,600		Total—Vote 21	2,251,231	23,369	...	...
...	...	2,274,600	...	2,274,600		Total Program—Budgetary	2,251,231	23,369	...	...
...	5,569,000	...	...	5,569,000	30	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada				
...	...	247,900	...	247,900	30a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	92,222	92,222		Program expenditures				
...	5,569,000	247,900	92,222	5,909,122		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	693,000	...	27,000	720,000	(S)	Total—Vote 30	5,974,295	(65,173)	...	5,857,825
643	...	...	342	985	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	720,000	...	...	659,000
643	6,262,000	247,900	119,564	6,630,107	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	316	327	342	441
...	...	...	...	...		Total Program—Budgetary	6,694,611	(64,846)	342	6,517,266

					Supreme Court of Canada				
...	10,172,000	...	...	10,172,000	35	Program expenditures			
...	...	482,034	...	482,034	35a	Program expenditures			
...	10,172,000	482,034	...	10,654,034		Total—Vote 35	10,166,631	487,403	...
					(S)	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office	2,962,359	...	...
...	3,421,000	...	(458,641)	2,962,359					3,023,799
...	903,000	...	35,000	938,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	938,000	...	...
...	...	...	17,125	17,125	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	17,125	...	...
...	...	...	555	555	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	555	...	...
...	14,496,000	482,034	(405,961)	14,572,073		Total Program—Budgetary	14,084,670	487,403	...
					Tax Court of Canada				
...	10,245,000	...	...	10,245,000	40	Program expenditures			
...	...	515,054	...	515,054	40a	Program expenditures			
...	10,245,000	515,054	...	10,760,054		Total—Vote 40	10,611,564	148,490	...
...	747,000	...	29,000	776,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	776,000	...	...
822	...	...	2,978	3,800	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,250	...	2,550
822	10,992,000	515,054	31,978	11,539,854		Total Program—Budgetary	11,388,814	148,490	2,550
27,291	744,728,703	40,484,808	(1,860,193)	783,380,609		Total Ministry—Budgetary	776,200,214	7,157,221	23,174

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Government client services	156,149,251	141,604,019	3,951,548	2,113,172	...	...	...	...	...	...	160,100,799	143,717,191
Law and policy	39,853,936	36,746,629	2,066,687	1,803,397	253,220,508	253,188,951	...	...	...	...	295,141,131	291,738,977
Administration	31,973,358	44,622,703	953,602	2,846,377	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,926,960	47,469,080
Total Department—Budgetary	227,976,545	222,973,351	6,971,837	6,762,946	253,220,508	253,188,951	...	...	...	...	488,168,890	482,925,248
Canadian Human Rights Commission— Budgetary	15,576,900	14,346,220	200,000	525,797	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,776,900	14,872,017
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs												
Administration	5,229,550	5,051,992	...	...	...	...	275,000	133,700	...	...	4,954,550	4,918,292
Canadian Judicial Council	943,200	942,701	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	943,200	942,701
Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities; lump sum payments to spouses; and annuities to spouses and children of judges	169,035,064	169,035,064	...	...	39,600,826	39,600,826	...	...	...	...	208,635,890	208,635,890
Sub-total	175,207,814	175,029,757	...	...	39,600,826	39,600,826	275,000	133,700	...	...	214,533,640	214,496,883
Revenues netted against expenditures	(275,000)	(133,700)	...	...	...	...	(275,000)	(133,700)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	174,932,814	174,896,057	...	...	39,600,826	39,600,826	...	...	...	...	214,533,640	214,496,883
Federal Court of Canada												
Registry of the Federal Court of Canada	28,812,495	28,212,210	1,072,050	1,274,530	...	...	...	...	...	...	29,884,545	29,486,740
Total Program—Budgetary	28,812,495	28,212,210	1,072,050	1,274,530	...	...	...	...	...	...	29,884,545	29,486,740
Human Rights Tribunal Panel— Budgetary	2,274,600	2,251,231	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,274,600	2,251,231

Offices of the Information and
Privacy Commissioners of
Canada

Information commissioner	2,634,497	2,662,431	27,300	15,105	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,661,797	2,677,536
Privacy commis- sioner	2,992,915	3,082,832	10,000	5,694	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,002,915	3,088,526
Administration	945,695	919,214	19,700	9,335	...	...	...	...	...	...	965,395	928,549
Total Program—Budgetary	6,573,107	6,664,477	57,000	30,134	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,630,107	6,694,611

Supreme Court of Canada

Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office	1,855,638	1,855,638	...	...	1,106,721	1,106,721	...	...	...	...	2,962,359	2,962,359
Administration	11,609,714	11,122,311	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,609,714	11,122,311
Total Program—Budgetary	13,465,352	12,977,949	...	...	1,106,721	1,106,721	...	...	...	...	14,572,073	14,084,670

Tax Court of Canada

Registry of the Tax Court of Canada	11,214,854	10,893,123	325,000	495,691	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,539,854	11,388,814
Total Program—Budgetary	11,214,854	10,893,123	325,000	495,691	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,539,854	11,388,814

Total Ministry—
Budgetary

480,826,667	473,214,618	8,625,887	9,089,098	293,928,055	293,896,498	783,380,609	776,200,214
-------------	-------------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------------	-------------

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Department				
					Grants				
					Law and policy				
...	18,170	...	...	18,170	Uniform Law Conference of Canada —Administration grant	18,170	...	...	4,830
...	1,500	...	...	1,500	Institut international de droit d'expression française (IDEF)	1,500	...	...	1,500
...	225,676	...	(65,750)	159,926	Legal studies for Aboriginal people program	157,996	1,930	...	270,137
...	12,320	...	...	12,320	Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police for the Law Amendments Committee	12,320	...	...	13,028
...	13,000	...	...	13,000	British Institute of International and Comparative Law	13,000	...	...	13,000
...	8,620	...	...	8,620	Hague Academy of International Law	8,620	...	...	9,190
...	26,600	...	...	26,600	Canadian Human Rights Foundation	26,600	...	...	28,250
...	140,000	...	140,000	280,000	National Judicial Institute	280,000	...	...	268,750
...	40,000	...	...	40,000	Canadian Society of Forensic Science	40,000	...	...	...
...	50,540	...	...	50,540	Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges	50,540	...	...	...
...	300,000	...	(135,565)	164,435	Grants to individuals, Canadian or international non-profit organizations, provinces and territories, regions or municipalities, universities, bands or tribal councils, for policy or program development or implementation	164,435	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	14,543
...	836,426	...	(61,315)	775,111	Total—Grants	773,181	1,930	...	623,228
					Contributions				
					Law and policy				
...	85,000,000	...	...	85,000,000	Contribution to the provinces and territories to assist in the operation of legal aid systems	85,000,000	...	...	88,310,215
...	152,000,000	...	(2,000,000)	150,000,000	Contributions to the provinces and territories in respect of agreements approved by the Governor in Council for the cost-sharing of juvenile justice services under the Young Offenders Act	150,000,000	...	...	156,016,135
...	4,500,000	...	542,572	5,042,572	Native courtworkers program and other native projects	5,042,572	...	...	4,769,048
...	13,990,330	...	(6,100,000)	7,890,330	Contributions to the provinces and territories for the fire-arms program	7,890,330	...	...	6,110,330
...	4,843,302	1	(1,268,184)	3,575,119	Contributions to individuals, Canadian or international non-profit organizations, provinces and territories, regions or municipalities, universities, bands or tribal councils, for policy or program development or implementation	3,545,492	29,627	...	...

...	...	...	937,376	937,376	Aboriginal Justice Strategy Fund	937,376	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	5,560,497
...	260,333,632	1	(7,888,236)	252,445,397	Total—Contributions	252,415,770	29,627	...	260,766,225
...	261,170,058	1	(7,949,551)	253,220,508	Total Department	253,188,951	31,557	...	261,389,453
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs Grants									
Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities; lump sum payments to spouses; and annuities to spouses and children of judges									
(S) Lump sum payments to a surviving spouse of a judge who dies while in office, in an amount equal to one-sixth of the annual salary payable to the judge at the time of his death									
...	146,000	...	12,267	158,267		158,267	...	...	181,767
...	40,894,000	...	(1,451,441)	39,442,559	(S) Annuities under the Judges Act	39,442,559	...	...	36,368,793
...	41,040,000	...	(1,439,174)	39,600,826	Total—Grants	39,600,826	...	...	36,550,560
...	41,040,000	...	(1,439,174)	39,600,826	Total Program	39,600,826	...	...	36,550,560
Supreme Court of Canada Grants									
Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office									
...	1,349,000	...	(242,279)	1,106,721	(S) Annuities under the Judges Act	1,106,721	...	...	1,172,520
...	1,349,000	...	(242,279)	1,106,721	Total Program	1,106,721	...	...	1,172,520
...	303,559,058	1	(9,631,004)	293,928,055	Total Ministry	293,896,498	31,557	...	299,112,533

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Administration			
Office of the Umpires service fees	96,000	96,000	...
Human Rights Tribunal service fees	50,000	12,500	...
Administrative arrangement with Canadian International Development Agency	129,000	25,200	...
Total Ministry—Budgetary	275,000	133,700	...

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	69,550	52,756
Total tax revenues	69,550	52,756
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refund of transfer payments to provinces	...	135,741
Refund of transfer payments —Other	7,704	3,286
Other Government departments	65,300	127,236
Adjustments to prior year's payables	173,960	484,653
Sundries	286,879	418,589
	533,843	1,169,505
Privileges, licences and permits	4,909,012	2,752,651
Service fees—		
Divorce registrations	575,370	717,831
Family orders agreements and enforcements assistance	2,590,057	2,396,876
Other	71,247	72,281
	3,236,674	3,186,988
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	13,036	17,617
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Fines —		
Northwest Territories	86,613	104,986
Yukon	...	550
Fines and forfeitures	408,234	278,657
Rental of dwellings and utilities	72,606	110,046
Sundries	7,115	47,261
Crown corporation billings	86,886	55,940
Royalties and patents	116,423	...
	777,877	597,440
Total non-tax revenues	9,470,442	7,724,201
Total Department	9,539,992	7,776,957

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Canadian Human Rights Commission			Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
Non-tax revenues—			Tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —			Goods and services tax	5,636	...
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	17,410	...	Total tax revenues	5,636	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	3,727			
	17,410	3,727	Non-tax revenues—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,717	8,226	Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	703	...	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,283	25
Total Program	20,830	11,953	Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	510
				1,283	535
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	342	643
Non-tax revenues—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	125,802	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —			Total non-tax revenues	127,427	1,178
Judges' Public Service Superannuation Account deductions	8,576,995	8,343,649	Total Program	133,063	1,178
Total Program	8,576,995	8,343,649			
			Supreme Court of Canada		
Federal Court of Canada			Tax revenues—		
Non-tax revenues—			Goods and services tax	3,338	3,144
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —			Total tax revenues	3,338	3,144
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	21,281	45,810			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	16,824	(10,923)	Non-tax revenues—		
	38,105	34,887	Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	18,730	10,670
Service fees—			Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	19,300
Federal Court fees	882,082	834,057		18,730	29,970
Court costs	33,817	24,917			
	915,899	858,974	Service fees—		
			Photocopies	18,853	16,291
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,519	6,026	Filing fees	64,875	51,485
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —			Bulletin	...	1,200
Court fines	1,450,000	103,750	Sale of videos	...	15
Miscellaneous	50	59		83,728	68,991
	1,450,050	103,809			
Total Program	2,409,573	1,003,696	Proceeds from sales —		
			Sale of Supreme Court Bulletin	26,331	23,899
			Sale of reasons for judgment	80,757	126,952
			Sundries	10,299	4,302
				117,387	155,153

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	17,125	10,957	Ministry Summary		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —			Tax revenues—		
Judges' contributions towards annuities	69,806	74,609	Goods and services tax	78,524	55,900
Sundries	10,667	6,221	Total tax revenues	78,524	55,900
	80,473	80,830	Non-tax revenues—		
Total non-tax revenues	317,443	345,901	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	629,787	1,245,655
Total Program	320,781	349,045	Privileges, licences and permits	4,909,012	2,752,651
Tax Court of Canada			Service fees	4,692,393	4,575,973
Non-tax revenues—			Proceeds from sales	164,707	187,300
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	41,717	45,186
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	11,737	167	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	11,011,900	9,125,728
Adjustments to prior year's payables	8,679	6,864	Total non-tax revenues	21,449,516	17,932,493
	20,416	7,031	Total Ministry	21,528,040	17,988,393
Service fees	456,092	461,020			
Proceeds from sales	47,320	32,147			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,978	1,717			
Total Program	526,806	501,915			

SECTION 15

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

National Defence

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	15.2
Ministry summary	15.4
Program by activity	15.5
Transfer payments	15.6
Details of respendable amounts	15.8
Revenues	15.9

Objective

To protect Canada, contribute to world peace, and project Canadian interests abroad.

Activity Description

Maritime forces

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose maritime forces designed to: protect Canadian maritime sovereignty and maritime jurisdictional interests; defend the maritime approaches to Canada including adjacent sea areas, territorial waters and other areas of maritime jurisdiction; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready maritime forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping and humanitarian assistance operations; assist other Government departments and agencies in enforcing Canadian maritime laws and regulations; and assist civil authorities in the event of emergency or disaster.

Land forces

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose land forces designed to: defend Canadian territory and sovereignty; maintain public order by assisting civil authorities in the enforcement of Canadian laws; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready land forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency

operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and military assistance; and assist other Government departments and agencies in time of an emergency or disaster.

Air forces

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose air forces, including maritime air elements and tactical aviation in support of maritime and land forces, designed to: protect Canadian sovereignty and aeronautical jurisdictions; assist other Government departments and agencies in time of emergency or disaster; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready air forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and aeronautical assistance; and assist other Government departments in enforcing Canadian laws.

Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness

This activity encompasses the maintenance of staff elements designed on behalf of the Chief of the Defence Staff to: provide control of military operations, as required at the national level; plan, command and conduct joint operations; provide staff planning capabilities to support military operations; provide staff and planning facilities for Canadian Forces units under the control of National Defence Headquarters; and foster and coordinate preparedness for civil emergencies in Canada.

Communications and information management

This activity encompasses the maintenance of forces designed to: provide national strategic communications facilities for the Canadian Forces; provide information management services for the Department and the Canadian Forces in support of command and control, decision support, resource management, administrative and intelligence functions; and provide communications and information management services to support Canadian interests abroad including services in support of joint and combined contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and military assistance.

Support to the personnel function

This activity encompasses the maintenance of staff and forces designed to: provide recruitment, individual training, personnel management and personnel services for all Canadian Forces personnel; provide specialized training and educational institutions necessary to support the Canadian Forces; provide personnel management functions and personnel services for all civilian personnel within the Department; provide medical and dental services for all members of the Canadian Forces, and for dependents of military personnel and selected departmental civilians located outside of Canada; and oversee personnel allocations required to support military training and major capital project management requirements.

Materiel support

This activity encompasses the provision of staff and forces designed to: provide supply, engineering and maintenance, transportation and quality assurance services to the Canadian Forces; provide real property and environmental management for departmental infrastructure; provide logistic support for all Canadian Forces elements deployed outside Canada; and provide research and development support for Canadian Forces and departmental activities.

Policy direction and management services

This activity encompasses the staff and facilities designed to: control and direct the Canadian Forces and the overall management of the Department; manage the defence services program; formulate, manage and communicate defence policy; provide specialist departmental services including internal audit and program evaluation; provide departmental financial and accounting facilities and services; and provide departmental central planning and management facilities and functions, including legal services and support functions for the Deputy Minister and the Chief of the Defence Staff.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	7,148,221,000	...	...	7,148,221,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	61,013,729	...	61,013,729	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	7,148,221,000	61,013,729	...	7,209,234,729		Total—Vote 1	7,109,149,730	100,084,999	...	7,733,267,886
...	2,484,197,755	...	...	2,484,197,755	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	61,300,000	...	61,300,000	5b	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(27,721,324)	(27,721,324)		Adjustments pursuant to section 37.1 of the Financial Administration Act				
...	2,484,197,755	61,300,000	(27,721,324)	2,517,776,431		Total—Vote 5	2,429,142,107	88,634,324	...	2,686,297,377
...	172,332,658	...	...	172,332,658	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	128,400,317	...	128,400,317	10b	Grants and contributions				
...	172,332,658	128,400,317	...	300,732,975		Total—Vote 10	290,271,830	10,461,145	...	251,050,091
...	48,685	...	352	49,037	(S)	Minister of National Defence —Salary and motor car allowance	49,037	...	...	48,645
...	74,902	...	15,037	89,939	(S)	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians	89,939	...	...	167,191
...	605,876,000	...	(29,610,266)	576,265,734	(S)	Military pensions	576,265,734	...	...	597,923,111
...	144,249,000	...	5,520,000	149,769,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	149,769,000	...	...	152,137,000
...	...	...	30,496	30,496	(S)	Collection agency fees	30,496	...	...	24,554
418,741	...	...	24,130,586	24,549,327	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	18,230,585	411,542	5,907,200	19,303,682
...	...	...	274,127	274,127	(S)	Court awards	274,127	...	...	184,453
418,741	10,555,000,000	250,714,046	(27,360,992)	10,778,771,795		Total budgetary	10,573,272,585	199,592,010	5,907,200	11,440,403,990
69,908,258	...	...	...	69,908,258	L11c	Authorization for working capital advance account as established by Vote L20b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976. Limit \$100,000,000 (Net)	(5,681,920)	...	75,590,178	(7,538,430)
13,086,217	...	...	...	13,086,217	L15	Loans in respect of housing projects. Special Appropriation Act, 1963. Limit \$37,000,000 (Net)	...	...	13,086,217	...
82,994,475	...	...	...	82,994,475		Total non-budgetary	(5,681,920)	...	88,676,395	(7,538,430)
418,741	10,555,000,000	250,714,046	(27,360,992)	10,778,771,795		Total Ministry—	10,573,272,585	199,592,010	5,907,200	11,440,403,990 ⁽¹⁾
82,994,475	...	...	...	82,994,475		Budgetary	(5,681,920)	...	88,676,395	(7,538,430)
						Non-budgetary				

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ During the year, Emergency Preparedness Canada was dissolved. Therefore, the previous year's expenditures have been amalgamated with the Department of National Defence.

Program by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Maritime forces	1,540,640,671	1,575,129,917	645,007,807	519,859,108	...	...	24,436,000	23,671,025	...	...	2,161,212,478	2,071,318,000
Land forces	2,345,399,958	2,277,357,585	880,262,766	882,560,000	...	...	155,664,000	164,992,000	...	...	3,069,998,724	2,994,925,585
Air forces	2,264,917,895	2,137,319,000	492,779,067	556,194,000	...	...	176,040,000	162,973,000	...	...	2,581,656,962	2,530,540,000
Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness	302,138,360	266,172,548	38,751,986	22,535,000	...	...	4,125,000	3,485,000	...	...	336,765,346	285,222,548
Communications and information management	282,646,542	306,270,000	97,028,756	63,785,000	...	...	3,278,000	3,015,000	...	...	376,397,298	367,040,000
Support to the personnel function	603,160,349	764,041,000	66,015,509	118,151,000	17,852,622	17,852,622	20,924,000	19,007,000	...	...	666,104,480	881,037,622
Materiel support	680,657,411	613,670,922	303,860,381	255,359,000	...	...	5,086,000	4,889,000	...	...	979,431,792	864,140,922
Policy direction and management services—												
Budgetary	303,047,012	297,754,078	21,790,728	10,699,000	300,732,975	290,271,830	18,366,000	19,677,000	...	...	607,204,715	579,047,908
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	82,994,475	(5,681,920)	82,994,475	(5,681,920)
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	8,322,608,198	8,237,715,050	2,545,497,000	2,429,142,108	318,585,597	308,124,452	407,919,000	401,709,025	...	...	10,778,771,795	10,573,272,585
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	82,994,475	(5,681,920)	82,994,475	(5,681,920)
Revenues netted against expenditures	(407,919,000)	(401,709,025)	...	...	...	...	(407,919,000)	(401,709,025)	...	...	...	...
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	7,914,689,198	7,836,006,025	2,545,497,000	2,429,142,108	318,585,597	308,124,452	...	...	...	...	10,778,771,795	10,573,272,585
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	82,994,475	(5,681,920)	82,994,475	(5,681,920)

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Grants									
Support to the personnel function									
(S) Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan									
...	74,902	...	15,037	89,939		89,939	...	...	167,191
Policy direction and management services									
Civil pensions and annuities:									
...	200	...	...	200		200	...	...	200
...	1,048	...	...	1,048		...	1,048	...	803
...	12,483	...	...	12,483		12,492	(9)	...	12,280
...	100,000	...	44,000	144,000		144,000	...	...	200,000
...	...	...	382,000	382,000		382,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	5,500,000	5,500,000		5,500,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	215,403	215,403		215,403	...	...	...
Institute for Environmental Monitoring and Research									
...	...	...	400,000	400,000		400,000	...	...	...
...	205,000	...	...	205,000		205,000	...	...	205,000
...	205,000	...	...	205,000		205,000	...	...	205,000
...	205,000	...	...	205,000		205,000	...	...	205,000
...	3,415	...	...	3,415		3,415	...	...	6,830
...	9,250	...	...	9,250		9,250	...	...	18,500
...	12,335	...	...	12,335		12,335	...	...	24,670
...	10,285	...	...	10,285		...	10,285	...	10,285
...	24,056	...	...	24,056		24,056	...	...	25,560
...	1,700,000	...	...	1,700,000		1,621,278	78,722	...	1,658,138
...	89,250	...	...	89,250		89,250	...	...	86,500
...	60,000	...	...	60,000		60,000	...	...	63,750
...	40,000	...	...	40,000		40,000	...	...	42,500
...	2,120,000	...	...	2,120,000		1,343,466	776,534	...	1,622,064
...	54,000	...	...	54,000		54,000	...	...	20,000
...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	6,075,000
...	4,851,322	...	6,541,403	11,392,725		10,526,145	866,580	...	10,482,080
...	4,926,224	...	6,556,440	11,482,664	Total—Grants	10,616,084	866,580	...	10,649,271
Contributions									
Support to the personnel function									
(S) Payments under Parts I-IV of the Defence Services Pension Continuation Act									
...	5,298,000	...	(1,612,660)	3,685,340		3,685,340	...	...	3,973,608

...	11,921,000	...	2,156,343	14,077,343	(S) Payments under the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act	14,077,343	...	...	14,996,733
...	17,219,000	...	543,683	17,762,683		17,762,683	...	...	18,970,341
...	95,185,000	...	(20,012,680)	75,172,320	Policy direction and management services				
...	54,000,000	...	(12,029,962)	41,970,038	NATO military budgets and agencies	75,049,039	123,281	...	105,476,405
...	1,593,000	...	...	1,593,000	NATO infrastructure—Capital expenditures	39,412,671	2,557,367	...	65,132,404
...	158,000	...	...	158,000	Mutual aid	1,260,181	332,819	...	2,797,095
...	5,072,800	...	...	5,072,800	NATO Allied Command Rapid Reaction Corps Headquarters	139,466	18,534	...	...
...	210,000	...	...	210,000	Contributions to provinces and municipalities for capital assistance projects	2,602,501	2,470,299	...	6,691,390
...	1,011,426	...	...	1,011,426	Contribution to the International Maritime Satellite Organization	187,687	22,313	...	200,094
...	3,400,000	...	...	3,400,000	Contribution to the Civil Air Search and Rescue Association	1,003,840	7,586	...	1,017,832
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	Military training assistance program	1,473,825	1,926,175	...	1,173,537
...	4,776,110	...	...	4,776,110	Canadian International Peacekeeping Centre	1,999,156	844	...	2,015,101
...	30,000	...	...	30,000	Contributions to the provinces and municipalities pursuant to the Emergency Preparedness Act	4,776,110	...	...	5,579,848
...	45,000	...	...	45,000	Contribution to the Major Industrial Accident Coordinating Committee	30,000	...	...	30,000
...	...	128,400,317	17,846,939	146,247,256	Contribution to the Royal Society of Canada	45,000	...	...	45,000
...	...	...	7,526,300	7,526,300	Contributions to the provinces for assistance related to natural disasters	144,163,429	2,083,827	...	50,409,305
...	...	...	128,000	128,000	United Nations Support Mission in Haiti	7,520,190	6,110	...	...
...	167,481,336	128,400,317	(6,541,403)	289,340,250	Association of Canadian Community Colleges	82,590	45,410	...	...
...	184,700,336	128,400,317	(5,997,720)	307,102,933	Total—Contributions	279,745,685	9,594,565	...	240,568,011
...	17,293,902	...	558,720	17,852,622	Ministerial Summary by Activity				
...	172,332,658	128,400,317	...	300,732,975	Support to the personnel function	17,852,622	...	...	19,137,532
...	189,626,560	128,400,317	558,720	318,585,597	Policy direction and management services	290,271,830	10,461,145	...	251,050,091
...	...	...	...	...	Total Ministry	308,124,452	10,461,145	...	270,187,623 ⁽¹⁾

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

⁽¹⁾ During the year, Emergency Preparedness Canada was dissolved. Therefore, the previous year's transfer payments have been amalgamated with the Department of National Defence.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Current year		Previous year		Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual		Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				Communications and information management			
Maritime forces				Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	1,400,000	1,287,000	1,297,000
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	14,276,000	14,263,432	13,003,844	Material and services provided to other Government departments	600,000	584,000	594,000
Material and services provided to other Government departments	3,000,000	3,184,609	3,008,577	Medical and dental services	50,000	35,877	68,584
Medical and dental services	150,000	195,192	144,620	Other recoveries	1,228,000	1,108,123	921,416
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	10,000	12,228	5,917		3,278,000	3,015,000	2,881,000
Other recoveries	7,000,000	6,015,564	4,470,559	Support to the personnel function			
	24,436,000	23,671,025	20,633,517	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	6,000,000	5,832,000	6,470,000
Land forces				Material and services provided to other Government departments	2,200,000	2,062,000	2,298,000
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	49,454,000	50,206,000	52,022,000	Medical and dental services	400,000	348,517	4,481,803
Material and services provided to other Government departments	100,000,000	108,491,000	95,088,000	Provincial school grants and tuition fees	30,000	21,832	8,670
Medical and dental services	200,000	197,419	177,773	Other recoveries	12,294,000	10,742,651	4,998,527
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	10,000	12,367	13,321		20,924,000	19,007,000	18,257,000
Other recoveries	6,000,000	6,085,214	5,299,906	Materiel support			
	155,664,000	164,992,000	152,601,000	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	300,000	287,000	298,000
Air forces				Material and services provided to other Government departments	3,300,000	3,284,000	3,193,000
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	30,000,000	27,553,000	29,104,000	Medical and dental services	50,000	41,334	3,616
Material and services provided to other Government departments	125,000,000	122,801,000	107,400,000	Other recoveries	1,436,000	1,276,666	1,263,384
Medical and dental services	400,000	395,716	205,408		5,086,000	4,889,000	4,758,000
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	30,000	24,789	12,637	Policy direction and management services			
Other recoveries	20,610,000	12,198,495	11,008,955	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	5,600,000	6,066,000	6,033,000
	176,040,000	162,973,000	147,731,000	Material and services provided to other Government departments	12,000,000	12,827,000	11,236,000
Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness				Medical and dental services	25,000	24,587	166,964
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	70,000	66,000	62,000	Provincial school grants and tuition fees	2,000	1,540	18,924
Material and services provided to other Government departments	280,000	273,000	230,000	Other recoveries	739,000	757,873	465,112
Medical and dental services	100,000	98,662	43,462		18,366,000	19,677,000	17,920,000
Other recoveries	3,675,000	3,047,338	2,637,538	Total budgetary	407,919,000	401,709,025	367,754,517
	4,125,000	3,485,000	2,973,000				

Details of Respendable Amounts—Concluded

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Working capital advance	...	705,012,675	563,014,691
Total Ministry—			
Budgetary	407,919,000	401,709,025	367,754,517
Non-budgetary	...	705,012,675	563,014,691

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	744,352	664,646
Total tax revenues	744,352	664,646
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments —		
Loans, investments and advances —		
Canadian Forces housing projects —Interest	481,873	416,790
Other accounts —		
Interest on loans to employees posted abroad	772,779	816,575
Interest earned from funds on deposit with suppliers	191,838	31,860
	1,446,490	1,265,225
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds received after audit or adjustment of contracts and refunds of advance payments on contracts	56,994,014	29,816,953
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	320,567
	56,994,014	30,137,520
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	24,130,586	16,217,531
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Includes payments received from United Nations in respect of peacekeeping operations and from provincial governments for humanitarian assistance provided	26,763,469	50,817,386
Sale of non surplus material	953,070	337,637
	27,716,539	51,155,023
Total non-tax revenues	110,287,629	98,775,299
Total Ministry	111,031,981	99,439,945 ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ During the year, Emergency Preparedness Canada was dissolved. Therefore, the previous year's revenues have been amalgamated with the Department of National Defence.

SECTION 16

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

National Revenue

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	16.2
Ministry summary	16.3
Program by activity	16.4
Transfer payments	16.5
Details of respendable amounts	16.5
Revenues	16.6

Objective

To ensure the fair and timely assessment, collection and, where appropriate, refund of all taxes, duties and other relevant charges and levies; to enhance the competitiveness of Canadian business through the administration of a wide variety of the Government's trade policy instruments and the facilitation of trade, international commerce and tourism; to enforce Canadian laws and sovereignty at the border, and protect Canadian business, individuals and society generally from inadmissible or dangerous goods and people; and to support the social and economic programs and goals of the Government such as competitiveness through fair and equitable administration of legislation, international treaties and agreements and other federal and provincial statutes and regulations.

Activity Description

Assistance to clients and assessment of returns

To communicate to clients their rights and obligations; to develop and maintain a registry of clients; to provide them with the necessary forms and information for filing returns accurately and on time; to respond to client enquiries; to process and assess their returns when received; to advise clients of results through the issuance of notices of assessment; to process payments; to update client accounts for all assessments and remittances; and to conduct a limited verification of items that were accepted at the assessing stage. Also included are an advisory function to other Government departments with respect to the administrative feasibility

of new legislation and treaties under negotiation; activities related to the registration of charities, pension and deferred income plans; and the provision of advance rulings on the tax implications of potential transactions.

Customs border and trade administration services

To enforce Canadian laws and sovereignty at the border and deliver customs border and trade services designed to advance and support the Government's foreign policy and domestic socioeconomic objectives, and thereby protect Canadian industry and society, through control of the movement of people, goods, and conveyances entering or leaving Canada; to support Canadian industrial competitiveness by ensuring that Canadian business receives the advantages intended by various international agreements and other Government trade policy instruments; and to support domestic economic policy, such as industrial development, by administering the Government's duty relief measures with respect to certain imported goods.

Verification and enforcement

To carry out a range of programs related to the verification and enforcement of compliance with tax legislation. These programs include a variety of examinations, audits and investigations designed to increase compliance and ensure fairness in the self-assessment system.

Revenue collections

To collect tax, levies, duties, and other amounts including collections of amounts deducted at

source by employers on behalf of employees; and outstanding balances resulting from assessment or reassessment of both income and GST amounts as well as outstanding levies and duties. Also included is the issuance of rulings on whether individuals are entitled to benefits under the Canada Pension Plan (Act) and Employment Insurance Act, and making other determinations at the request of the Department of Human Resources Development.

Appeals

To provide clients with a means of redress, involving the resolution of Notices of Objection and Appeals by an independent review of an assessment or reassessment contested by a client. Also included is the disposal of applications from employers or employees regarding the determination of eligibility under the provisions of the Canada Pension Plan (Act) and the Employment Insurance Act.

Administration and information technology

To provide executive direction and a range of support and central services that are not allocated to other activities. These services include electronic data processing and information technology, internal audit and program evaluation, financial management, resource management, office systems, security, human resources, training, laboratory and legal services.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,834,363,000	...	...	1,834,363,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	67,458,359	...	67,458,359	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	54,328,314	...	54,328,314	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	1,834,363,000	121,786,673	...	1,956,149,673		Total—Vote 1	1,853,489,475	102,660,198	...	1,817,933,206
...	12,277,000	...	...	12,277,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	464,000	...	464,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	845,000	...	845,000	5b	Capital expenditures				
...	12,277,000	1,309,000	...	13,586,000		Total—Vote 5	13,203,399	382,601	...	61,275,135
...	92,750,000	...	...	92,750,000	10	Contributions				
...	...	10,000,000	...	10,000,000	10b	Contributions				
...	92,750,000	10,000,000	...	102,750,000		Total—Vote 10	94,865,275	7,884,725	...	91,763,435
...	48,645	...	...	48,645	(S)	Minister of National Revenue —Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	...	...	48,645
...	222,783,000	...	8,526,000	231,309,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	231,309,000	...	...	209,583,000
...	42,000,000	...	100,193	42,100,193	(S)	Children’s special allowance payments (Children’s Special Allowances Act)	42,100,193	...	...	40,134,823
152,200	...	...	323,597	475,797	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	295,175	28,422	152,200	277,414
...	...	...	904,926	904,926	(S)	Court awards	904,926	...	...	361,671
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	520,292
152,200	2,204,221,645	133,095,673	9,854,716	2,347,324,234		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,236,216,088	110,955,946	152,200	2,221,897,621

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

Program by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Assistance to clients and assessment of returns	506,137,000	504,674,305	...	...	144,850,193	136,965,468	...	...	...	...	650,987,193	641,639,773
Customs border and trade administration services	399,315,200	391,320,600	13,586,000	13,203,399	...	...	...	...	...	...	412,901,200	404,523,999
Verification and enforcement	488,169,784	464,085,915	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	488,169,784	464,085,915
Revenue collections	220,431,380	206,973,711	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	220,431,380	206,973,711
Appeals	59,102,706	57,748,531	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	59,102,706	57,748,531
Administration and information technology	644,861,593	590,373,781	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	644,861,593	590,373,781
Revenues netted against expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	129,129,622	129,129,622	...	...	(129,129,622)	(129,129,622)
Sub-total	2,318,017,663	2,215,176,843	13,586,000	13,203,399	144,850,193	136,965,468	129,129,622	129,129,622	...	...	2,347,324,234	2,236,216,088
Revenues netted against expenditures	(129,129,622)	(129,129,622)	...	...	...	...	(129,129,622)	(129,129,622)	...	...	...	...
Total Ministry— Budgetary	2,188,888,041	2,086,047,221	13,586,000	13,203,399	144,850,193	136,965,468	...	...	...	...	2,347,324,234	2,236,216,088

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Grants				
...	42,000,000	...	100,193	42,100,193	Assistance to clients and assessment of returns (S) Children's special allowance payments	42,100,193	...	...	40,134,823
					Contributions				
					Assistance to clients and assessment of returns				
...	92,750,000	10,000,000	...	102,750,000	Contributions to the province of Quebec in respect of the joint administration costs of federal and provincial sales taxes	94,865,275	7,884,725	...	91,763,435
...	134,750,000	10,000,000	100,193	144,850,193	Total Ministry	136,965,468	7,884,725	...	131,898,258

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Revenues netted against expenditures			
Canada Pension Plan	69,154,000	55,795,622	50,005,000
Employment insurance	51,163,000	73,334,000	65,131,000
Total Ministry—Budgetary	120,317,000 ⁽¹⁾	129,129,622	115,136,000

⁽¹⁾ This amount was increased to \$129,129,622 during the year.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Tax revenues—			Excise duties—		
Income tax—			Matured spirits	356,054,087	367,618,188
Personal—			Unmatured spirits	3,518,923	3,746,437
Deductions at source	39,753,569,564	39,790,495,803	Beer	526,061,750	542,939,158
Other collections	23,528,406,818	20,376,539,277	Spirit coolers	2,576,134	2,410,543
	63,281,976,382	60,167,035,080	Cigarettes	1,323,562,516	1,245,891,305
Corporation	16,854,805,103	14,739,120,578	Cigars	1,853,287	1,933,678
Non-resident	2,137,690,153	1,610,874,349	Manufactured tobacco	60,968,971	56,509,270
Other	709,280,637	493,002,779	Canadian raw leaf tobacco	269,053	339,006
	82,983,752,275	77,010,032,786	Licences and miscellaneous	269,314	1,535,758
				2,275,134,035	2,222,923,343
Goods and services tax (GST)	40,669,563,707	37,990,171,682	Less: refunds	18,059	12,185
GST on billed goods and services	203,820	330,873		2,275,115,976	2,222,911,158
Credit to persons	(2,872,080,664)	(2,798,940,905)			
	37,797,686,863	35,191,561,650	Petroleum and gas revenue tax —		
Less: Government tax remission order	872,962,992	861,487,818	Petroleum and gas	(791,556)	...
refunds/rebates and interest paid	18,909,215,373	18,013,320,710	Resource royalty	28,932,112	6,511,209
	19,782,178,365	18,874,808,528		28,140,556	6,511,209
	18,015,508,498	16,316,753,122			
Sales tax—			Excise tax—Motive fuel—Gasoline	3,997,668,765	3,963,602,830
Domestic	(1,527,079)	693,211	Less: refunds	940,927	906,597
Importations	34,448	4,611		3,996,727,838	3,962,696,233
	(1,492,631)	697,822			
Less: drawbacks	35,394	17,942	Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel —		
refunds	25,181,487	140,622,490	Aviation gas and jet fuel	69,574,524	69,034,700
rebates	855,634	2,232,529	Diesel fuel	368,295,186	362,841,493
	26,072,515	142,872,961		437,869,710	431,876,193
Telecommunications services	326	345	Less: rebates	(4,469,561)	(2,859,362)
	(27,564,820)	(142,174,794)		442,339,271	434,735,555
Sales tax—Inventory rebate	63,147	(54,681)			
	(27,627,967)	(142,120,113)	Other excise taxes and duties —		
Customs import duties	3,114,207,939	3,676,900,668	Manufacturers' taxes —		
Provincial taxes	9,003,051	9,017,933	Cigarettes	587,290,382	581,925,157
	3,123,210,990	3,685,918,601	Cigars	17,026,546	14,457,305
Less: drawbacks	253,408,163	435,529,103	Tobacco	39,625,995	39,978,826
refunds	183,769,893	270,304,629	Tobacco products inventory rebate	467	15,910
provincial transfers	9,042,633	9,120,031	Jewellery	55,884,533	52,038,172
	446,220,689	714,953,763	Automobiles	5,335,237	3,375,746
	2,676,990,301	2,970,964,838	Smokers' accessories	5,360,651	4,018,243
			Automotive air conditioners	109,234,555	94,659,588
			Wines	119,258,719	108,874,412
			Miscellaneous	7,102,907	12,980,437
				946,119,992	912,323,796

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Softwood lumber products charge	96,367	75,863	Proceeds from sales —		
Less: drawbacks	930,905	799,540	Proceeds from sales	54,127	175,604
other refunds and interest paid	55,573,986	136,266,774	Sale of unclaimed goods, seals, etc.	290,831	563,215
	56,504,891	137,066,314	Spirit age labels	...	36,000
	889,711,468	775,333,345	Other	99,417	28,769
Air transportation tax	736,375,063	680,292,053		444,375	803,588
Penalty	401,108	783,013	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	323,597	320,226
Interest	464,528	1,647,826	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
	737,240,699	682,722,892	Penalties —		
Less: transfer to Department of Transport as a credit to expenditures	737,240,699	682,722,892	Goods and services tax	79,919,482	67,384,665
	...	...	Other	6,863,425	3,033,509
Total tax revenues	111,280,658,216	103,557,818,133	Interest —		
Non-tax revenues —			Goods and services tax	78,776,330	67,559,527
Return on investments —			Other	8,129,429	9,714,346
Other accounts —			Customs seizures	33,150	238,605
Public buildings and properties —Rental	441,108	339,268	Investigation services seizures	1,765,969	2,023,194
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —			Port seizures	6,858,541	8,192,989
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,909,066	1,287,826	Duty free shops	3,552,560	3,341,097
Adjustments to prior year's payables	9,037,036	1,400,854	Fines and forfeitures	7,999,808	9,563,357
	10,946,102	2,688,680	Access to information	19,599	30,786
Privileges, licences and permits —			Law costs awards	17,390	4,063
Brokers' licence fees	435,074	407,417	Miscellaneous user fees	30,428	22,045
Service fees —			Advance Pricing Agreement fees	154,049	155,605
Ruling fees	1,220,661	1,206,592	Rental of parking space	249,439	224,922
Fees for photocopying charitable organization returns	5,749	103	Family Bonus, British Columbia	2,458,500	...
Special report on tax statistics	26,548	34,281	Recovery of employee benefits	20,452,000	16,743,698
Foreign travel	137,715	94,343	Other	23,967,943	17,502,799
Inspection fees	5,772	3,100		241,248,042	205,735,207
Recovery of conference and seminar fees	781	1,866	Total non-tax revenues	289,145,819	215,345,542
Customs bonded warehouse fees	932,799	754,640	Total Ministry	111,569,804,035	103,773,163,675
Provincial tax credit fees	29,496,223	...			
Special services fees	1,363,840	1,417,124			
Other fees	2,117,433	1,539,107			
	35,307,521	5,051,156			

SECTION 17

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Natural Resources

Department

Atomic Energy Control Board

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

Cape Breton Development Corporation

National Energy Board

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	17.2
Ministry summary	17.5
Programs by activity	17.8
Transfer payments	17.10
Details of respendable amounts	17.14
Revenues	17.14

Department

Objective

To advance the development of Canada's economy by providing expert scientific and economic knowledge to Canadians, and by promoting the sustainable development and use of Canada's natural resources and the competitiveness of the energy, forest, mining and geomatics industries.

Activity Description

Earth sciences

Delivers its program through two principal science organizations, the Geological Survey of Canada and Geomatics Canada. The Geological Survey of Canada develops, maintains and interprets the national geoscience knowledge and infrastructure necessary for providing Canadians with sound scientific expertise and advice on matters relating to the sustainable development of Canada's mineral resources and to public health and safety; and for fostering the competitiveness of the Canadian mining and other geoscience-based industries. Geomatics Canada establishes and maintains a Canadian spatial reference system and manages contracted property surveys on federal Lands; physically maintains the Canada-United States boundary; acquires and maintains topographical and geographical information on the Canadian landmass; prepares, publishes, and distributes topographical maps, aeronautical charts and publications, aerial photographs, gazetteers and the National Atlas of Canada; revises, processes, archives and disseminates data from remote sensing satellites; develops and demonstrates remote sensing technologies and applications to facilitate the management of our natural resources and the monitoring of the envi-

ronment. The earth sciences activity is directed and assisted by management and support functions which include the office of the Assistant Deputy Minister, and policy development and support functions such as planning and coordination, information delivery and services, business development, and internal administrative services.

Forest

In partnership with a broad forest community constituency and through a national S&T network of establishments, the activity provides scientific research and technical services in the areas of forest resources, protection, the forest environment, and wood utilization; supports new techniques for managing forest ecosystems, the development of alternative pest management strategies and the investigation of new management practices in model forests; co-ordinates policy initiatives regarding Canadian forest-related interests and national objectives; promotes a regulatory, trade and investment climate based on sound science and encourages investment, efficient resource use, protection of the environment and social progress; resolves technical issues affecting trade in natural resources in order to enhance and secure Canadian access to foreign markets; promotes national and international cooperation on resource and environment issues; contributes to Canadian strategies to address international commitments; provides technical forestry advice to other federal departments on the management of federal forest lands and issues having an impact on the sustainable development of Canada's forests; provides information and reports on the state of forests and forestry; provides activity leadership and executive support to the DM and Minister; and develops indicators to report progress to Canadians and the international community.

Minerals and metals

Develops and implements an integrated approach to mineral policy and mineral program planning consistent with the concept of sustainable development; provides policy advice and support to the Minister, senior officials, other federal departments, other governments, and industry on mineral and metal issues, markets, economics, taxation and environmental impacts; negotiates, coordinates and administers mineral development agreements with the provinces; co-manages, with the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, agreements with the territories; develops, implements, coordinates and manages commodity-specific programs and initiatives; advances Canadian minerals and metals interests internationally; provides information and analysis to the international investment community to ensure that Canada competes effectively in attracting the capital needed for the economic development of its mineral resources; monitors and forecasts activity levels and impacts of programs on target industries; collects statistics and provides timely and accurate economic, technical and scientific information on the minerals and metals sectors.

Conducts and sponsors research and engineering development in mining, mineral extraction and processing, metallurgy, and the use, mitigation of environmental impact, and recycling of metals and materials, leading to the transfer of mineral and metal technology to the private sector. This is done in partnership with industry, Government departments, universities and research institutes. Collects and disseminates information on research, development and demonstration activities in federal and provincial departments and agencies, industry, universities, nationally and internationally.

Regulates, throughout Canada, the manufacture, importation, storage and sale of explosives by inspecting and licensing factories and magazines, and the testing and authorizing of explosives; provides technical advice on explosives to other governmental agencies (international, federal and provincial); and offers training courses on fire - works safety and the handling of bomb threats.

Energy

Develops and implements an integrated approach to energy policy development and planning; provides policy advice to the Minister on Canada's energy fiscal regime, energy markets, transportation, and storage; conducts analyses and studies of energy resources, and of domestic and international energy markets; conducts financial and economic analysis of major energy projects; negotiates agreements with provincial and territorial governments and industry; represents Canadian energy interests internationally; develops and maintains contingency plans for energy emergencies; assess Canada's non-conventional energy supplies; develops initiatives to promote sustainable development and use of energy in Canada; conducts analysis and provides information on the financial and investment performance of the petroleum industry in Canada; conducts the siting process for the disposal of low-level nuclear wastes; represents Canadian interests in the area of climate change; and, provides advice to the Minister on statutory and regulatory obligations with respect to frontier lands management. Conducts and sponsors, in partnership with industry, universities and research institutes, research and development in energy technology, leading to

technology transfer and the infusion of science into policies, programs and regulations. This includes an affordable and sustainable energy mix that extends the hydrocarbon resource base (oil sands, natural gas, heavy oil recovery); using all energy sources wisely (industry, transportation, buildings, and communities); and increasing the share of alternatives and renewables.

Administration

Provides corporate strategic and management direction for aligning departmental objectives to ministerial and governmental priorities, for setting goals and monitoring results, and for managing allocated resources in an effective and efficient manner through: corporate strategic planning; department-wide policy coordination and issues management; cabinet and parliamentary liaison, financial, administration, human resources, information management/information technology direction and services; communications strategy, advice and services; the administration of environmental policy and assessment activities; support to the chief science advisor; and, the conduct of internal audit and program evaluations.

Atomic Energy Control Board

Objective

To ensure that atomic energy in Canada is only used with due regard to health, safety, security and the environment, and to support Canada's participation in international measures to prevent the proliferation of nuclear weapons.

Activity Description

Administration of the Atomic Energy Control Regulations and participation in measures for international control of atomic energy

The making of regulations for developing, controlling, supervising and licensing the production, application and use of atomic energy; the regulating of the mining, refining, production, processing, import, export, transport, possession, ownership, use or sale of prescribed substances; the defining of standards to be met, the assessing of the capabilities of licence applicants to meet these standards and to assure their maintenance, and the inspecting to ensure compliance; the conducting of mission-oriented research and development to obtain data essential for the effective implementation of licensing and compliance activities; and the designating, under the Nuclear Liability Act, of nuclear installations and the prescribing of the basic insurance to be carried by the operators of such installations; the developing of specialized safeguards techniques and equipment in respect of CANDU reactors in Canada and abroad, in co-operation with the International Atomic Energy Agency in accordance with the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons.

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

Objective

To develop the utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes.

Cape Breton Development Corporation

Objective

To rehabilitate and re-organize the coal mining industry on Cape Breton Island to be economically viable.

National Energy Board

Objective

To regulate, in the public interest, those areas of the oil, gas, and electricity industries relating to:

- (i) the construction and operation of pipelines and international power lines,
- (ii) traffic, tolls, and tariffs of pipelines,
- (iii) exports of gas, oil, and electricity and imports of gas and oil, and
- (iv) regulatory control of oil and gas activities on frontier lands, not otherwise controlled by joint boards and to advise the Minister of Natural Resources Canada on the development and use of energy resources.

Activity Description

Energy regulation and advice

- Advice and inquiry: use of the NEB's expertise and data bases to provide information and analysis on the control, conservation, use, transportation, marketing, and development of oil, natural gas and electricity, including petroleum resources of frontier lands; inquiry into aspects of the North American energy situation important to the maintenance of Canada's energy future and economic well-being.
- Facilities regulation: ensure expeditious, safe, efficient and environmentally sound construction and operation of gas and oil pipelines and power lines subject to federal jurisdiction.
- Traffic, tolls, and tariffs regulation: ensure that tolls of pipelines under federal jurisdiction are just and reasonable and that pipeline services are provided on a continuing basis, without unjust discrimination, and in a cost-efficient manner.

- Energy trade: ensure Canadian interests are served in the North American market for electrical power, gas, and oil.
- Oil and gas regulation on frontier lands: develop and maintain a regulatory system for frontier lands.
- Program management and services: provide effective support and advice to Board Members, departmental managers, employees and outside parties so that program objectives will be achieved.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	400,570,000	...	...	400,570,000	1	Department				
...	...	24,854,952	...	24,854,952	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	400,570,000	24,854,952	...	425,424,952		Operating expenditures				
...	400,570,000	24,854,952	...	425,424,952		Total—Vote 1	417,569,914	7,855,038	...	468,456,574
...	19,992,000	...	...	19,992,000	5	Capital expenditures	19,351,543	640,457	...	41,182,292
...	51,537,408	...	...	51,537,408	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	6,000,000	...	6,000,000	10b	Grants and contributions				
...	51,537,408	6,000,000	...	57,537,408		Total—Vote 10	48,354,456	9,182,952	...	231,476,104
...	49,000	...	(355)	48,645	(S)	Minister of Natural Resources —Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	...	...	48,645
...	30,968,000	...	1,185,000	32,153,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	32,153,000	...	...	34,930,000
...	2,000,000	(2,000,000)	...	...	(S)	Payments to Interprovincial Pipe Line Incorporated in respect of deficiencies related to the Montreal extension (Vote 5d, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1975)	...	...	...	6,000,000
14,241,600	6,000,000	...	(6,000,000)	14,241,600	(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund (Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act)— Total authority of \$200,000,000 less the aggregate of all amounts charged to the Development Fund for the purpose of making payments to Her Majesty in right of the province pursuant to subsection 237(1) of the Act	339,094	...	13,902,506	5,075,920
28,701,802	6,500,000	...	(6,500,000)	28,701,802	(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund (Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act)	4,261,759	...	24,440,043	5,229,989
...	1,657,000	...	6,457	1,663,457	(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board (Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act)	1,663,457	...	...	1,840,800
...	680,000	184,000	(5,530)	858,470	(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board (Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act)	858,470	...	...	759,217
...	2,500,000	...	1,870,418	4,370,418	(S)	Payments to the Nova Scotia offshore revenues account	4,370,418	...	...	4,715,051
...	5,000	110,000	(943)	114,057	(S)	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	114,057	...	...	23,952,547
4,657,422	512,000	...	(512,000)	4,657,422	(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	(1,175,640)	...	5,833,062	1,995,218
...	...	19,847,000	...	19,847,000	(S)	Nova Scotia offshore revenue equalization offset payment	19,847,000	...	...

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							\$	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	1,960	1,960	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,960	...	...	188,564
209,000	...	...	1,076,592	1,285,592	(S)	Collection agency fees	1,137,192	...	148,400	290,519
...	...	...	6,689	6,689	(S)		6,689	...	...	3,411
47,809,824	522,970,408	48,995,952	(8,871,712)	610,904,472		Total budgetary	548,902,014	17,678,447	44,324,011	826,144,851
...	66,000,000	...	...	66,000,000	L15	Loans pursuant to Hibernia development project (Gross)	66,000,000	...	...	66,000,000
47,809,824	522,970,408	48,995,952	(8,871,712)	610,904,472		Total Department—Budgetary	548,902,014	17,678,447	44,324,011	826,144,851
...	66,000,000	...	...	66,000,000		Non-budgetary	66,000,000	...	...	66,000,000
...	40,233,000	...	...	40,233,000	20	Atomic Energy Control Board				
...	...	1,904,550	...	1,904,550	20a	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,474,000	...	1,474,000	20b	Program expenditures				
...	40,233,000	3,378,550	...	43,611,550		Total—Vote 20	40,730,113	2,881,437	...	39,088,221
18,199	...	...	4,133	22,332	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	22,332	...	...	...
...	3,690,000	...	141,000	3,831,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,831,000	...	...	3,411,000
18,199	43,923,000	3,378,550	145,133	47,464,882		Total Program—Budgetary	44,583,445	2,881,437	...	42,499,221
...	174,054,000	...	...	174,054,000	25	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited				
...	...	23,400,000	...	23,400,000	25b	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures				
...	174,054,000	23,400,000	...	197,454,000		Total—Vote 25	197,454,000	...	...	174,594,000
...	174,054,000	23,400,000	...	197,454,000		Total Program—Budgetary	197,454,000	...	...	174,594,000
...	...	43,500,000	...	43,500,000	27a	Cape Breton Development Corporation				
...	...	43,500,000	...	43,500,000		Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation to be applied by the Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	43,500,000	...	...	...

35,000,000	...	...	...	35,000,000	L40a	Advances to the Corporation pursuant to the Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, subsection 19(3). Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	(15,000,000)	...	50,000,000	10,000,000
...	...	43,500,000	...	43,500,000		Total Program—Budgetary	43,500,000	...	...	...
35,000,000	...	...	...	35,000,000		Non-budgetary	(15,000,000)	...	50,000,000	10,000,000
...	27,237,000	...	...	27,237,000	30	National Energy Board				
...	2,880,000	...	110,000	2,990,000	(S)	Program expenditures	23,843,569	3,393,431	...	23,232,072
...	...	...	20,470	20,470	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,990,000	...	...	2,673,000
14,168	...	...	11,337	25,505	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	20,470	...	...	...
14,168	30,117,000	...	141,807	30,272,975		Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,195	12,973	11,337	5,894
47,842,191	771,064,408	119,274,502	(8,584,772)	929,596,329		Total Program—Budgetary	26,855,234	3,406,404	11,337	25,910,966
35,000,000	66,000,000	...	...	101,000,000		Total Ministry—Budgetary	861,294,693	23,966,288	44,335,348	1,069,149,038
						Non-budgetary	51,000,000	...	50,000,000	76,000,000

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Earth sciences	174,072,081	173,968,073	140,810	140,810	2,264,579	2,263,300	1,836,164	1,836,164	...	...	174,641,306	174,536,019
Forest	97,678,472	96,605,373	3,481,493	3,325,764	27,129,898	27,058,920	516,358	516,358	...	...	127,773,505	126,473,699
Minerals and metals	54,706,030	53,654,012	950,560	947,483	7,534,551	7,534,550	8,087,910	8,087,910	...	...	55,103,231	54,048,135
Energy—												
Budgetary	86,132,011	84,986,543	1,337,068	1,116,866	90,355,184	42,907,441	5,407,695	5,407,695	...	...	172,416,568	123,603,155
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	66,000,000	66,000,000	66,000,000	66,000,000
Administration	62,180,371	57,551,526	14,082,069	13,820,620	50,000	44,500	...	...	...	...	76,312,440	71,416,646
Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	21,777,422	16,405,195	...	52,479	...	...	17,120,000	17,633,314	...	...	4,657,422	(1,175,640)
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	496,546,387	483,170,722	19,992,000	19,404,022	127,334,212	79,808,711	32,968,127	33,481,441	...	...	610,904,472	548,902,014
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	66,000,000	66,000,000	66,000,000	66,000,000
Revenues netted against expenditures	(32,968,127)	(33,481,441)	...	...	...	...	(32,968,127)	(33,481,441)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—												
Budgetary	463,578,260	449,689,281	19,992,000	19,404,022	127,334,212	79,808,711	...	...	...	...	610,904,472	548,902,014
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	66,000,000	66,000,000	66,000,000	66,000,000
Atomic Energy Control Board												
Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and parti- cipation in measures for inter- national control of atomic energy	46,815,130	43,933,694	...	...	649,752	649,751	...	...	...	...	47,464,882	44,583,445
Total Program—Budgetary	46,815,130	43,933,694	...	...	649,752	649,751	...	...	...	...	47,464,882	44,583,445
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited—												
Budgetary	197,454,000	197,454,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	197,454,000	197,454,000
Cape Breton Development Corporation—												
Budgetary	43,500,000	43,500,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43,500,000	43,500,000
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	35,000,000	(15,000,000)	35,000,000	(15,000,000)

National Energy Board

Energy regulation and advice	30,272,975	26,855,234	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,272,975	26,855,234
Total Program—Budgetary	30,272,975	26,855,234	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,272,975	26,855,234
Total Ministry— Budgetary	781,620,365	761,432,209	19,992,000	19,404,022	127,983,964	80,458,462	...	...	...	...	...	929,596,329	861,294,693
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	101,000,000	51,000,000	101,000,000	51,000,000	51,000,000

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Department				
					Grants				
					Earth sciences				
					In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives				
...	231,500	...	(78,855)	152,645		151,680	965	...	120,460
...	...	1,000,000	...	1,000,000	Grant to the Royal Canadian Geographic Society	1,000,000	...	...	...
...	231,500	1,000,000	(78,855)	1,152,645		1,151,680	965	...	120,460
					Forest				
					Grants for forestry research and develop- ment	5,000	...	...	10,000
...	12,506	...	(7,506)	5,000	Grants to universities for specific forestry research projects	...	6	...	...
...	39,006	...	(39,000)	6	Grant to the Quebec Council on Forestry Research	23,000	2,000	...	23,000
...	25,000	...	...	25,000		28,000	2,006	...	33,000
...	76,512	...	(46,506)	30,006					
					Minerals and metals				
					In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	98,880	...	...	106,753
...	103,000	...	(4,120)	98,880					
					Energy				
					University of Calgary for the Canadian Energy Research Institute	130,000	...	...	130,000
...	130,000	...	...	130,000	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	27,000	280	...	6,000
...	123,000	...	(95,720)	27,280		157,000	280	...	136,000
...	253,000	...	(95,720)	157,280					
					Administration				
					In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	44,500	5,500	...	36,000
...	...	...	50,000	50,000		1,480,060	8,751	...	432,213
...	664,012	1,000,000	(175,201)	1,488,811	Total—Grants				
					Contributions				
					Earth sciences				
...	700,000	...	(21,521)	678,479	Ocean drilling program	678,478	1	...	686,773

...	188,600	...	244,855	433,455	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	433,142	313	...	280,661
...	888,600	...	223,334	1,111,934		1,111,620	314	...	967,434
					Forest				
...	20,800	...	375,496	396,296	Contributions for forestry research and development	394,125	2,171	...	464,016
...	40,000	...	20,000	60,000	Canadian Forestry Association	55,000	5,000	...	60,000
...	1,820,598	...	50,000	1,870,598	Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada	1,870,598	...	...	2,038,434
...	110,295	...	...	110,295	Contribution to the International Energy Agency/Forest Energy Agreement	108,198	2,097	...	110,433
...	4,606,280	...	17,500	4,623,780	Contribution to Forintek Canada Corporation	4,623,780	...	...	5,004,643
...	47,025	...	45,000	92,025	Contribution to the Canadian Inter-Agency Forest Fire Centre	91,349	676	...	91,349
...	4,726,282	...	(394,335)	4,331,947	Contributions under the eastern Quebec plan and under subsidiary agreements made pursuant to the Economic and Regional Development Agreements for the purpose of economic and socio-economic development adjustment	4,299,115	32,832	...	44,324,005
...	3,500,000	...	...	3,500,000	Contribution to the National Community Tree Foundation	3,500,000	...	...	6,750,000
...	75,000	...	...	75,000	Contribution to the University of British Columbia	75,000	...	...	100,000
...	12,007,516	...	32,435	12,039,951	Class contribution for partners in sustainable development in forestry	12,013,755	26,196	...	13,174,569
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	301,600
...	26,953,796	...	146,096	27,099,892		27,030,920	68,972	...	72,419,049
					Minerals and metals				
...	196,000	...	...	196,000	Queen's University—Centre for resource studies	196,000	...	...	196,000
...	6,376,000	...	826,146	7,202,146	Contributions to industry under Mineral Development Agreement—Quebec	7,202,146	...	...	8,826,327
...	61,000	...	(23,475)	37,525	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	37,524	1	...	307,124
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,323,293
...	6,633,000	...	802,671	7,435,671		7,435,670	1	...	10,652,744
					Energy				
...	205,000	...	...	205,000	In support of Laval University for a scholarship program	204,179	821	...	190,000
...	2,000,000	(2,000,000)	...	...	(S) Payments to Interprovincial Pipe Line Incorporated in respect of deficiencies incurred by the Company in connection with the construction and operation of the Montreal extension of the interprovincial pipe line system	...	...	...	6,000,000
...	234,000	...	(83,059)	150,941	To assist in making economic investments to reduce energy costs under the federal buildings initiative program	110,000	40,941	...	197,665
...	531,000	...	(87,710)	443,290	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	441,992	1,298	...	153,000
...	3,350,000	...	(83,453)	3,266,547	In support of energy efficiency and alternative energy programs	1,627,731	1,638,816	...	2,378,996

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	6,754,000	...	(1,607)	6,752,393	In support of energy efficiency and alternative energy programs under the Green Plan initiatives	5,070,879	1,681,514	...	6,410,788
14,241,600	6,000,000	...	(6,000,000)	14,241,600	(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Nova Scotia	339,094	...	13,902,506	5,075,920
28,701,802	6,500,000	...	(6,500,000)	28,701,802	(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Newfoundland	4,261,759	...	24,440,043	5,229,989
...	1,657,000	...	6,457	1,663,457	(S) Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	1,663,457	...	...	1,840,800
...	680,000	184,000	(5,530)	858,470	(S) Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	858,470	...	...	759,217
...	2,500,000	...	1,870,418	4,370,418	(S) Payments to the Nova Scotia offshore revenues account	4,370,418	...	...	4,715,051
...	5,000	110,000	(943)	114,057	(S) Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund(s)	114,057	...	...	23,952,547
...	4,665,000	...	(1,011,571)	3,653,429	In support of industrial energy research and development programs to effect research and to increase the efficiency of the use of energy	2,913,673	739,756	...	4,250,317
...	659,000	...	270,500	929,500	Contribution to the International Energy Agency	927,732	1,768	...	860,785
...	...	19,847,000	...	19,847,000	(S) Nova Scotia offshore revenue equalization offset payment	19,847,000	...	...	...
...	...	5,000,000	...	5,000,000	Contribution to Laboratoires MDS	...	5,000,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	132,558,113
42,943,402	35,740,000	23,141,000	(11,626,498)	90,197,904		42,750,441	9,104,914	38,342,549	194,573,188
...	...	...	...	...	Administration				
					Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	5,000
42,943,402	70,215,396	23,141,000	(10,454,397)	125,845,401	Total—Contributions	78,328,651	9,174,201	38,342,549	278,617,415
					Department Summary by Activity				
...	1,120,100	1,000,000	144,479	2,264,579	Earth sciences	2,263,300	1,279	...	1,087,894
...	27,030,308	...	99,590	27,129,898	Forest	27,058,920	70,978	...	72,452,049
...	6,736,000	...	798,551	7,534,551	Minerals and metals	7,534,550	1	...	10,759,497
42,943,402	35,993,000	23,141,000	(11,722,218)	90,355,184	Energy	42,907,441	9,105,194	38,342,549	194,709,188
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	Administration	44,500	5,500	...	41,000
42,943,402	70,879,408	24,141,000	(10,629,598)	127,334,212	Total Department	79,808,711	9,182,952	38,342,549	279,049,628

					Atomic Energy Control Board				
					Grants				
					Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and participation in measures for international control of atomic energy				
...	15,000	...	(6,000)	9,000	Grants to support non-profit organizations which are furthering the development of nuclear safety standards	9,000	...	...	14,500
					Contributions				
					Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and participation in measures for international control of atomic energy				
...	550,000	...	(47,833)	502,167	Contributions for the cost-free manpower assistance program and to procure related goods and services required to execute the Canadian support program for the International Atomic Energy Agency	502,166	1	...	497,850
...	40,000	...	...	40,000	Contribution to the International Agency for Research on Cancer in support of the international collaborative study of cancer risk among nuclear industry workers	40,000	...	...	40,000
...	...	...	58,845	58,845	Contribution program for the Swedish Nuclear Power Institute for DECOVALEX II	58,845	...	...	...
...	...	...	25,000	25,000	Contribution program for the Swedish Radiation Protection Institute (SSI)	25,000	...	...	10,000
...	...	...	14,740	14,740	Contribution to the University of Illinois in support of the Information System of Occupational Exposure (ISOE)	14,740	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	77,240
...	590,000	...	50,752	640,752	Total—Contributions	640,751	1	...	625,090
...	605,000	...	44,752	649,752	Total Program	649,751	1	...	639,590
42,943,402	71,484,408	24,141,000	(10,584,846)	127,983,964	Total Ministry	80,458,462	9,182,953	38,342,549	279,689,218

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Earth sciences			
Privileges, licences and permits	...	6,814	...
Proceeds from sales	...	684,453	...
Service fees	...	1,038,998	...
Miscellaneous revenues	...	105,899	...
	...	1,836,164	...
Forest			
Other	617,000	...	166,173
Privileges, licences and permits	...	352,503	...
Proceeds from sales	...	115,059	...
Miscellaneous revenues	...	48,796	...
	617,000	516,358	166,173
Minerals and metals			
Privileges, licences and permits	...	1,415,531	...
Proceeds from sales	...	574,562	...
Service fees	...	6,088,973	...
Miscellaneous revenues	...	8,844	...
	...	8,087,910	...
Energy			
Proceeds from sales	...	22,390	...
Service fees	...	5,376,277	...
Miscellaneous revenues	...	9,028	...
	...	5,407,695	...
Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	17,120,000	17,633,314	13,107,002
Total Department—Budgetary	17,737,000 ⁽¹⁾	33,481,441	13,273,175
Cape Breton Development Corporation			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Repayment of advances to the Corporation	...	20,000,000	...
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	20,000,000	...
Total Ministry—			
Budgetary	17,737,000 ⁽¹⁾	33,481,441	13,273,175
Non-budgetary	...	20,000,000	...

⁽¹⁾ This amount was increased to \$32,968,127 during the year.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,091,878	1,001,927
Total tax revenues	1,091,878	1,001,927
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments — ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances —		
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	735,815	997,457
Cape Breton Development Corporation	827,592	304,731
Regional electrical interconnections —		
New Brunswick	517,562	528,791
Hydro-Quebec Research Institute	...	1,374,633
	2,080,969	3,205,612
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to purchased goods and services	913,649	1,327,513
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to capital purchases	13,237	6,623
Refunds of transfer payments —Subsidies and capital assistance	1,020	61,970
Refunds of transfer payments to Canadian Exploration Incentive Program and Petroleum Incentives Program	...	535,059
Refunds of other transfer payments	268,298	1,106,970
Refunds of transfer payments to provinces and territories	...	125,166
Sundries	256	300
Adjustments to prior year's payables —		
Adjustments pertaining to goods and services	1,364,138	2,474,701
Adjustments pertaining to transfer payments	6,964,926	330,264
	9,525,524	5,968,566
Privileges, licences and permits —		
Royalties from licensing, permits and copyright	7,863,392	6,013,161
Licences and permits	8,180,169	7,505,976
Inspection and examination fees	...	656,735
Sundries	...	301,793
	16,043,561	14,477,665

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Service fees—			Atomic Energy Control Board		
Technical and scientific services	...	10,380,802	Non-tax revenues—		
Other fees	1,570	32,975	Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Conferences, seminars and workshop fees	...	415,600	Adjustments to prior year's payables	111,622	138,391
Consulting services	...	126,773	Sundries	81,438	25,658
	1,570	10,956,150		193,060	164,049
Proceeds from sales —			Privileges, licences and permits —		
Survey data, gazetteers, etc.	...	17,875	Fines and penalties	2,650	4,229
Books and publications	...	245,370	Service fees—		
Charts, maps and plans	445,794	605,629	Cost recovery	36,940,839	30,274,308
Rock and mineral sets	...	17,985	Training	1,499,405	589,470
Cartographic information	...	5,442	Miscellaneous	59	...
ERS products	...	13,802		38,440,303	30,863,778
Assays-certified	...	380,397	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,133	18,199
Aeromagnetic data	...	154,042	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Open files	...	124,015	Access to information	276	9,807
Software products	...	27,240	Net gain on exchange	...	27
Sundries	...	2,647	NSF administration charge	75	...
	445,794	1,594,444	Miscellaneous	13,962	1,126
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets —				14,313	10,960
Proceeds from Crown assets distribution centre	1,065,655	231,899	Total Program	38,654,459	31,061,215
Proceeds from Pilot Project	10,937	184,496	National Energy Board		
	1,076,592	416,395	Non-tax revenues—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —			Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Offshore forfeitures	112,877	823,663	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	61,088	76,585
Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund overhead	1,831,842	1,963,428	Adjustments to prior year's payables	27,599	22,702
Rental of buildings	19,130	123,960		88,687	99,287
Rental of works, machinery and equipment	183,195	390,779	Privileges, licences and permits	725	475
Interest on overdue accounts receivables	16,686	7,974	Service fees	...	25
NSF administration charges	5,837	...	Proceeds from sales	4,104	6,990
Interprovincial Pipeline Limited	1,500,000	...	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	11,337	14,168
Sundries	144,100	95,792	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	24,496,790	23,454,690
	3,813,667	3,405,596	Total Program	24,601,643	23,575,635
Total non-tax revenues	32,987,677	40,024,428			
Total Department	34,079,555	41,026,355			

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,091,878	1,001,927
Total tax revenues	1,091,878	1,001,927
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	2,080,969	3,205,612
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	9,807,271	6,231,902
Privileges, licences and permits	16,046,936	14,482,369
Service fees	38,441,873	41,819,953
Proceeds from sales	449,898	1,601,434
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,092,062	448,762
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	28,324,770	26,871,246
Total non-tax revenues	96,243,779	94,661,278
Total Ministry	97,335,657	95,663,205

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 18

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Parliament

The Senate

House of Commons

Library of Parliament

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	18.2
Ministry summary	18.4
Programs by activity	18.6
Transfer payments	18.7
Details of spendable amounts	18.8
Revenues	18.8

The Senate

Objective

To enable the Senate to carry out its constitutional role and to administer the affairs of the Senate.

Activity Description

Political Officers of the Senate and other Members of the Senate

Provision of statutory services to the Senators. These include administration of the salaries, allowances, travel and communication expenses, as well as retiring allowances of political officers of the Senate and Members of the Senate as authorized by the Parliament of Canada Act and the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act.

Officers in the service of the Senate

Salaries and other expenses relating to the Clerk of the Senate, Parliamentary counsel, information services, guides program and support staff.

Administration

The following areas provide the administrative functions necessary for the effective and efficient operation of the Senate:

- Finance—Administration of the financial and materiel management functions of the Senate including Senators' pay and benefits, professional services, research assistance; internal audit, financial services, reporting and controls; acquisition of materiel; Senate participation in the activities of Parliamentary associations and official inter-parliamentary exchange visits.

- Human resources—Administration of the personnel functions of the Senate including staffing, staff relations, pay and benefits, classification and official bilingualism.
- Services—Administration of telecommunications and computer services; provision of messenger and postal services; provision of in-house printing facilities, maintenance and upkeep of accommodation; furniture repair, picture framing and auxiliary services.

Legislative services and committees

Reporting, transcribing, revision, editing and publication of deliberations of the Senate and Senate committees in both official languages. Administration and provision of secretarial and other services to all standing and special Committees of the Senate. Consideration by Committees of legislation and special studies.

Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod

Personal attendant of the representative of Her Majesty in the Senate. Administration of protocol matters; provision of protection and security of Senators, personnel and physical facilities; provision of page services in the Senate Chamber.

House of Commons

Objective

The House administration supports the activities of the Members, both individually and collectively, in their roles as legislators, as representatives of the interests of their constituents, and in a wide array of other duties.

Activity Description

Members and House Officers

This activity includes the funds required to pay the Members their annual salary and allowances and the House's contribution to their pension fund and covers their operating expenses. It comprises six sub-activities:

- Members' salaries and allowances;
- Members' office budgets;
- communicating with constituents;
- removal and resettlement;
- goods and services supplied by the House; and
- House Officers' budgets.

Procedural services

Under the Clerk and the Clerk Assistant, this activity provides information, advice, research and support on procedural and legislative matters to the Speaker, Members of the House of Commons, Table Officers, committees and other legislatures. It prepares the official agenda and record of proceedings of the House and committees; and maintains House papers and records including the production of the journals of the House of Commons. This activity provides a secretariat function to committees and organizes the participation by the Canadian Parliament in the activities of international parliamentary associations and official exchanges.

Administrative services

Under the Deputy Clerk, administrative services, this activity provides the following functions and services:

- financial and materiel management;
- management of human resources;
- information systems;
- parliamentary publications;
- food services;
- printing;
- legal services; and
- program evaluation and review.

Parliamentary precinct services

Under the Sergeant-at-Arms, this activity provides protection and security for Members, employees, visitors and property; preserves the peace; maintains order and promotes security and fire safety in all buildings of the House. It is also responsible for traffic control on the Hill and for the enforcement of parking regulations. Personal security for the Prime Minister and designated VIPs in the precinct of the House is also a responsibility. Building services provides for all office accommodation, tenant services, curatorial services, cleaning and

maintenance, trades, transportation, and postal, distribution and messenger services. Telecommunication services and support to the Canadian press gallery are also functions of this activity.

Restructuring

This activity includes the funds required to pay for its early departure and retirement programs designed to reduce the total number of House employees. It covers the salaries of employees whose positions have become surplus as well as the costs of retraining these employees as they are redeployed in the reengineering process. It also includes funding for studies.

Library of Parliament

Objective

To provide research assistance, information, and other library services in both official languages to Parliamentarians.

Activity Description

Printed and other information

Anticipate needs for information and respond to requests from Parliamentarians and their staff, initiating and preparing retrieval and reference aids.

To develop, acquire, make accessible, conserve and maintain library collections, including decentralized branch libraries, reading rooms, the main library and the parliamentary reading room. To alert clients to sources of new and newly acquired information, including books, serials, reports, briefs, parliamentary papers, Government publications, databases, press clippings, wire services, microforms, videotapes, audiotapes, maps, etc.

Research papers and staff

Provide professional staff to assist members of both Houses of Parliament, Parliamentary Committees, Associations and Delegations; prepare research studies and provide technical briefings on request; initiate and prepare background papers and reviews of current issues. Services to Parliamentary committees include the assignment of subject specialists, recommendations on selection of witnesses, provision of briefing material, analytical studies and oral presentations, collations and analyses of evidence, and assistance in drafting reports.

Administration

The Parliamentary Librarian, the Associate Parliamentary Librarian and administrative staff.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
The Senate										
...	25,961,000	...	...	25,961,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	2,861,000	...	2,861,000	1b	Program expenditures				
...	25,961,000	2,861,000	...	28,822,000		Total—Vote 1	28,081,827	740,173	...	29,447,655
					(S)	Officers and Members of the Senate —Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members of the Senate and other officers under the Parliament of Canada Act ; the Government's contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account; and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act				
...	12,424,500	...	994,984	13,419,484			13,419,484	...	...	12,848,467
...	2,327,000	...	89,000	2,416,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,416,000	...	...	2,415,000
...	40,712,500	2,861,000	1,083,984	44,657,484		Total Program—Budgetary	43,917,311	740,173	...	44,711,122
House of Commons										
...	150,598,000	...	...	150,598,000	5	Program expenditures	144,541,186	6,056,814	...	146,791,338
					(S)	Members of the House of Commons —Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the Parliament of Canada Act and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account				
...	50,978,000	...	770,344	51,748,344			51,748,344	...	...	51,607,370
...	...	...	10,734	10,734	(S)	Death benefits to spouses or estates of deceased Members of the House of Commons	10,734	...	...	...
...	14,972,000	...	549,232	15,521,232	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	15,521,232	...	...	14,469,757
...	216,548,000	...	1,330,310	217,878,310		Total Program—Budgetary	211,821,496	6,056,814	...	212,868,465

						Library of Parliament				
...	15,107,000	...	...	15,107,000	10	Program expenditures	15,093,686	13,314	...	13,869,389
...	1,847,000	...	71,000	1,918,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,918,000	...	...	1,594,000
...	16,954,000	...	71,000	17,025,000		Total Program—Budgetary	17,011,686	13,314	...	15,463,389
...	274,214,500	2,861,000	2,485,294	279,560,794		Total Ministry—Budgetary	272,750,493	6,810,301	...	273,042,976

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.
(S) Statutory authority.

Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
The Senate												
Political Officers of the Senate and other Members of the Senate	13,201,193	13,201,193	...	...	218,291	218,291	...	...	...	...	13,419,484	13,419,484
Officers in the service of the Senate	1,793,945	1,637,275	6,000	6,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,799,945	1,643,275
Administration	13,054,174	13,053,247	385,748	385,748	289,574	262,558	...	...	...	...	13,729,496	13,701,553
Legislative services and committees	4,462,548	4,286,202	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,462,548	4,286,202
Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod	9,098,431	8,719,217	2,147,580	2,147,580	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,246,011	10,866,797
Total Program—Budgetary	41,610,291	40,897,134	2,539,328	2,539,328	507,865	480,849	...	...	...	...	44,657,484	43,917,311
House of Commons												
Members and House												
Officers	122,241,131	120,745,260	2,496,100	1,286,596	...	...	...	...	...	...	124,737,231	122,031,856
Procedural services	23,113,208	21,478,673	475,300	592,097	513,965	616,189	14,000	12,895	...	...	24,088,473	22,674,064
Administrative services	32,775,608	31,491,034	2,654,700	2,042,617	...	...	1,046,000	733,292	...	...	34,384,308	32,800,359
Parliamentary precinct services	29,211,667	29,392,522	1,078,100	1,103,052	...	...	47,000	121,915	...	...	30,242,767	30,373,659
Restructuring	4,425,531	3,908,914	...	32,644	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,425,531	3,941,558
Sub-total	211,767,145	207,016,403	6,704,200	5,057,006	513,965	616,189	1,107,000	868,102	...	...	217,878,310	211,821,496
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,107,000)	(833,361)	...	(34,741)	...	...	(1,107,000)	(868,102)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	210,660,145	206,183,042	6,704,200	5,022,265	513,965	616,189	...	...	...	...	217,878,310	211,821,496
Library of Parliament												
Printed and other information	9,369,000	8,042,335	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,369,000	8,042,335
Research papers and staff	5,364,000	4,842,512	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,364,000	4,842,512
Administration	2,393,000	4,065,643	102,000	263,785	...	...	203,000	202,589	...	...	2,292,000	4,126,839
Sub-total	17,126,000	16,950,490	102,000	263,785	...	...	203,000	202,589	...	...	17,025,000	17,011,686
Revenues netted against expenditures	(203,000)	(202,589)	...	...	...	...	(203,000)	(202,589)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	16,923,000	16,747,901	102,000	263,785	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,025,000	17,011,686
Total Ministry— Budgetary	269,193,436	263,828,077	9,345,528	7,825,378	1,021,830	1,097,038	...	...	...	...	279,560,794	272,750,493

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					The Senate				
					Grants				
					Political Officers of the Senate and other Members of the Senate				
...	257,000	...	(38,709)	218,291	(S) Pensions to retired senators	218,291	...	...	241,215
					Contributions				
					Administration				
...	289,574	...	...	289,574	Contributions to parliamentary associations	262,558	27,016	...	303,336
					Program Summary by Activity				
					Political Officers of the Senate and other Members of the Senate	218,291	...	...	241,215
...	289,574	...	...	289,574	Administration	262,558	27,016	...	303,336
...	546,574	...	(38,709)	507,865	Total Program	480,849	27,016	...	544,551
					House of Commons				
					Grants				
					Procedural services				
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	634,061
					Contributions				
					Procedural services				
...	513,965	...	...	513,965	Contributions to parliamentary and procedural associations	616,189	(102,224)	...	...
...	513,965	...	...	513,965	Total Program	616,189	(102,224)	...	634,061
...	1,060,539	...	(38,709)	1,021,830	Total Ministry	1,097,038	(75,208)	...	1,178,612

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
House of Commons			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Members and House Officers			
Other recoveries	...	...	333
Procedural services			
Parliamentary associations' membership fees	14,000	9,570	9,740
Other recoveries	...	3,325	409
	14,000	12,895	10,149
Administrative services			
Fees from rental of various rooms for non-Parliamentary functions	...	4,043	2,705
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	24,852	31,027
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	1,044,000	671,562	991,831
Voluntary donations collected from guided tours	...	...	10,633
Other recoveries	2,000	32,835	4,285
	1,046,000	733,292	1,040,481
Parliamentary precinct services			
Fees from rental of various rooms for non-Parliamentary functions	20,000	80,120	50,548
Revenues from barber shop and hairdresser	10,000	7,451	9,797
Gymnasium membership fees	5,000	7,400	8,900
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	9,889	...
Proceeds from recycled paper	10,000	13,036	49,422
Other recoveries	2,000	4,019	2,003
	47,000	121,915	120,670
Total Program—Budgetary	1,107,000	868,102	1,171,633
Library of Parliament			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Administration	203,000	202,589	...
Total Program—Budgetary	203,000	202,589	...
Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,310,000	1,070,691	1,171,633

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
The Senate		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	16
Total tax revenues	...	16
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	10,215	24,558
Adjustments to prior year's payables	15,199	22,224
	25,414	46,782
Service fees—		
Certified acts of Parliament	3,417	4,101
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,205	12,692
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Senators' contribution to the Consolidated Revenue Fund as required by section 25 of the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act	270	38,200
Total non-tax revenues	45,306	101,775
Total Program	45,306	101,791
House of Commons		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	8,156	12,144
Total tax revenues	8,156	12,144
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	100,063	90,554
Adjustments to prior year's payables	467,760	558,497
	567,823	649,051
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Other	2,360	7,035
Total non-tax revenues	570,183	656,086
Total Program	578,339	668,230

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Library of Parliament		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	41,087	...
Total tax revenues	41,087	...
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	24	502
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	625	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	190	436
Total non-tax revenues	839	938
Total Program	41,926	938
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	49,243	12,160
Total tax revenues	49,243	12,160
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	593,261	696,335
Service fees	3,417	4,101
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,830	12,692
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	2,820	45,671
Total non-tax revenues	616,328	758,799
Total Ministry	665,571	770,959

SECTION 19

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Privy Council

Department

Canadian Centre for Management
Development

Canadian Intergovernmental
Conference Secretariat

Canadian Transportation Accident
Investigation and Safety Board

Chief Electoral Officer

Commissioner of Official Languages

National Round Table on the
Environment and the Economy

Public Service Staff Relations Board

Security Intelligence Review
Committee

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	19.2
Ministry summary	19.5
Programs by activity	19.8
Transfer payments	19.10
Details of spendable amounts	19.11
Revenues	19.11

Department

Objective

To provide for the operation and support of the central decision-making mechanism of the Government.

Activity Description

Office of the Prime Minister

The operation of the Office of the Prime Minister and his residence.

Ministers' offices

The administration of the offices discharging duties assigned by the Prime Minister.

Privy Council Office

The preparation and distribution of documents and reports for the Cabinet and Cabinet Committees.

Commissions of inquiry and task forces

The provision of funds for commissions of inquiry, task forces and other persons or bodies appointed to make recommendations on specific issues.

Administration

The provision of financial, personnel and administrative support services.

Canadian Centre for Management Development

Objective

To assist managers in developing the conceptual, analytical, decision-making, problem-solving and implementation skills critical to meeting the current and future management challenges in the federal Government, including responding to the

changes in the social, cultural, racial and linguistic character of Canadian society; to assist managers in understanding the policies, operation, organization, dynamics and traditions of the federal Government; and in managing Government programs, services and personnel, efficiently and effectively, in a context of employment equity; to broaden the knowledge base related to the theory and practice of public sector management; and to further exchanges between senior private and public sector officials and academics on management issues.

Activity Description

Executive development

Includes the provision of mandatory executive leadership courses; the educational components of the career assignment program and of the management trainee program; the delivery of optional executive development courses and an advanced management program; a negotiation, consultation and conflict management program; armchairs, roundtables and conferences; management issues and seminar programs; the development of a voluntary management assessment program, internal counselling and stress management services available to all senior managers; liaison and consultation with the private sector, universities and other outside organizations involved in management development activities; coordination of international activities; the operations of a Group Decision Centre; and, the operational services in support of the faculty for the design and delivery of courses.

Research

Includes the conduct and publication of the results of research programs and projects; the preparation and publication of case studies in public management; the administration of a fellowships program

for senior public and private sector officials and academics; the management of contributions to a variety of management organizations and associations; the management of the Centre's information holdings and the provision of management information search services.

Program management and services

Comprises the overall managerial direction and strategic planning of the Canadian Centre for Management Development; the provision of marketing activities; the delivery of services in communications, human resources, finance, administration, information technology, corporate services, evaluation and audit; the provision of residential services; and the capital acquisition plan.

Distance learning and business communication

In partnership with Training and Development Canada and Public Works and Government Services Canada, includes the provision of optional distance learning and business communication products and services to the public sector on a full cost-recovery basis: needs assessment; design, delivery, and evaluation of technology-enhanced distance learning and business communication products and services; project management; coordination and integration of public and private sector suppliers in distance learning and business communication projects.

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

Objective

To provide administrative and support services for the meetings of first ministers, as well as for federal-provincial and interprovincial meetings of ministers and deputy ministers.

Activity Description

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

The Secretariat acts as the permanent secretariat of the first ministers' conference and serves other meetings of first ministers, intergovernmental meetings of ministers and those of deputy ministers. This includes the set-up of conference site facilities; secretaryship; interpretation; the translation, printing, distribution and control of documents; preparation of records of proceedings; media relations; security; and the provision of the technical equipment and secretarial assistance. In addition to the above conference services which are available anywhere in Canada, a document archive is maintained by the Secretariat for the use of governments.

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board

Objective

To advance transportation safety.

Activity Description

Advancement of transportation safety

The independent investigation, analysis, study, and public reporting of transportation accidents, incidents or hazardous situations/conditions involving the operation of an aircraft, ship, railway rolling stock, or commodity pipeline for the purposes of: making findings as to their causes and contributing factors, identifying safety deficiencies and, making safety recommendations designed to eliminate or reduce those transportation safety deficiencies identified.

Chief Electoral Officer

Objective

To enable the Canadian electorate to elect members to the House of Commons in accordance with the Canada Elections Act; to ensure compliance with and enforcement of all provisions of the Canada Elections Act; to calculate the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each province pursuant to the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act and in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution Acts, for each electoral boundaries readjustment exercise; and to provide the necessary technical, administrative and financial support to the 11 electoral boundaries commissions (ten provincial and one territorial) in accordance with the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act.

Activity Description

Elections

- Canada Elections Act—Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administrative conduct of elections, including the training of federal and territorial returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of election material and supplies for transmission to returning officers when required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to candidates and political parties, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to election officers, auditors, political parties and candidates where specified by the Act.
- Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act—Provision to the 11 electoral boundaries commissions of the number of members of the House of Com -

mons to be assigned to each of the provinces. Provision of the necessary statistics, maps and other documentation to the 11 commissions. Provision of financial support and taxing of all accounts related to salaries and other expenses submitted by the 11 commissions for payment out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

- Referendum Act—Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administration conduct of a referendum, including the training of federal returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of referendum material and supplies for transmission to returning officers. When required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to referendum committees, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to referendum officers where specified by the Act.

Administration

Management of Headquarters operations and of the statutory functions assigned to the Chief Electoral Officer outside of the electoral period. These include the review and study of electoral procedures and election expenses provisions of the Act, the compilation and preparation of statutory and statistical reports and books of instructions for election officers, candidates and political parties and the payments of all administrative and statutory accounts.

Commissioner of Official Languages

Objective

To ensure recognition of the status of each of the official languages and compliance with the spirit and intent of the Official Languages Act.

Activity Description

Commissioner of Official Languages

Investigates complaints received and makes recommendations to correct infractions and prevent further contraventions of the Official Languages Act of 1988. Presents reports to the Governor in Council or makes applications to the Federal Court concerning certain contraventions of the Act when all other recourses of the Commissioner of Official Languages have been exhausted. Undertakes audits and studies in order to evaluate the performance of federal institutions with regard to official languages matters and recommends to these institutions appropriate corrective actions. Ensures implementation of the Government's commitment to the advancement of English and French in Canadian society and to the development of the linguistic minorities. Reports to Parliament on a regular basis with regard to the current degree of implementation of the Act. Appears regularly before the Standing Committee on Official Languages and provides, upon request, commentary on official languages policies and programs and on the performance of departments, agencies and Crown corporations. Designs and implements public information programs.

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy

Objective

To play the role of catalyst in identifying, explaining and promoting, in all sectors of Canadian society and in all regions of Canada, the principles and practices of sustainable development.

Activity Description

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy

Conducts studies, organizes multistakeholder dialogues on specific issues and economic sectors, carries out educational and communications activities, and provides advice to the federal Government and all sectors of Canadian society on the integration of environmental and economic considerations into decision-making.

Public Service Staff Relations Board

Objective

To provide the framework within which the various rights and responsibilities of participants to collective bargaining in the Public Service are to be exercised.

Activity Description

Staff relations administration

The Public Service Staff Relations Board is a quasi-judicial statutory tribunal responsible for the administration of the systems of collective bargaining and grievance adjudication established under the Public Service Staff Relations Act and the Parliamentary Employment and Staff Relations Act. In addition, it is responsible for the administration of certain provisions of Part II of the Canada Labour Code (Act) concerning occupational safety and health applicable to employees in the Public Service. Proceedings before the Board include applications for certification, revocation of certification, complaints of unfair labour practices, designation of employees whose duties are required to be performed in the interest of the safety

or security of the public, and references of safety officers' decisions and complaints under the safety and health provisions of Part II of the Canada Labour Code (Act). As well, the Board provides a mediation and conciliation service to assist the parties in the resolution of their differences. This service enables many matters to be settled without resort to formal proceedings before the Board.

The Board also provides physical premises and administrative support services to the National Joint Council which is a consultative body of representatives of employers and employees for the determination of terms and conditions of employment that do not lend themselves to unit by unit bargaining.

Security Intelligence Review Committee

Objective

To provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service performance of its duties and functions; and to examine complaints by individuals or reports by ministers related to security clearances and the national security of Canada.

Activity Description

Security Intelligence Review Committee

The Security Intelligence Review Committee conducts research, institutes studies, undertakes compliance audits, and reports annually to Parliament on the activities of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service. The Committee also conducts investigations of relevant files, holds hearings, calls witnesses, and makes reports to the deputy heads and ministers concerned, or to the Governor General in Council.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	66,216,000	...	...	66,216,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	7,792,400	...	7,792,400	1a	Program expenditures				
...	...	4,108,900	...	4,108,900	1b	Program expenditures				
...	66,216,000	11,901,300	...	78,117,300		Total—Vote 1	74,076,373	4,040,927	...	79,671,853
...	71,920	...	...	71,920	(S)	The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance	71,920	...	...	71,920
...	48,645	...	...	48,645	(S)	President of the Privy Council —Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	...	...	48,645
...	48,645	...	...	48,645	(S)	Leader of the Government in the Senate —Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	...	...	48,645
...	18,000	...	...	18,000	(S)	Ministers without portfolio or Ministers of State — Motor car allowance	18,000	...	...	18,000
...	5,200,000	...	199,000	5,399,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,399,000	...	...	4,722,000
18,268	...	...	44,183	62,451	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	36,962	489	25,000	5,008
18,268	71,603,210	11,901,300	243,183	83,765,961		Total Department—Budgetary	79,699,545	4,041,416	25,000	84,586,071
Canadian Centre for Management Development										
...	8,418,000	...	...	8,418,000	5	Program expenditures				
...	...	493,700	...	493,700	5b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	197,541	197,541		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	8,418,000	493,700	197,541	9,109,241		Total—Vote 5	8,497,439	611,802	...	8,258,529
...	...	1	...	1	6b	RADIAN Revolving Fund —To authorize the Minister a) to adjust the accounts of the RADIAN Revolving Fund downward by an amount of \$2,480,969 representing operating losses incurred since 1993-94, and b) to repeal statutory authority, PCO Vote 6b Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94	...	1	...	...
7,559,839	511,000	...	(511,000)	7,559,839	(S)	RADIAN Revolving Fund Termination of the RADIAN Revolving Fund — Approved as per Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97	40,808	7,519,031	...	1,052,801
...	7,633,000	...	(664,431)	6,968,569	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the Financial Administration Act	6,968,569	...	...	...
...	1,054,000	...	40,000	1,094,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,094,000	...	...	797,000
1,069	...	...	1,136	2,205	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	1,069	1,136	...
7,560,908	17,616,000	493,701	(936,754)	24,733,855		Total Program—Budgetary	16,600,816	8,131,903	1,136	10,108,330

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat				
...	2,899,000	...	...	2,899,000	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	146,950	...	146,950	10b	Program expenditures				
...	2,899,000	146,950	...	3,045,950		Total—Vote 10	2,816,999	228,951	...	2,673,472
...	216,000	...	...	216,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	216,000	...	...	194,000
...	...	...	1,125	1,125	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,125	...	...	240
...	3,115,000	146,950	1,125	3,263,075		Total Program—Budgetary	3,034,124	228,951	...	2,867,712
						Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board				
...	20,949,000	...	...	20,949,000	15	Program expenditures	20,829,299	119,701	...	21,468,719
...	2,356,000	...	90,000	2,446,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,446,000	...	...	2,354,000
5,007	...	...	29,702	34,709	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	15,670	...	19,039	7,995
5,007	23,305,000	...	119,702	23,429,709		Total Program—Budgetary	23,290,969	119,701	19,039	23,830,714
						Chief Electoral Officer				
...	2,637,000	...	...	2,637,000	20	Program expenditures	2,614,567	22,433	...	2,647,225
...	155,000	...	872	155,872	(S)	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	155,872	...	...	155,274
...	20,650,000	20,733,500	(1,138,724)	40,244,776	(S)	Expenses of elections (Canada Elections Act , Northwest Territories Elections Act , and the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act)	40,244,776	...	...	22,721,521
...	380,000	...	...	380,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	380,000	...	...	327,000
68	...	...	2,893	2,961	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	150	...	2,811	9,982
68	23,822,000	20,733,500	(1,134,959)	43,420,609		Total Program—Budgetary	43,395,365	22,433	2,811	25,861,002
						Commissioner of Official Languages				
...	9,481,000	...	...	9,481,000	25	Program expenditures				
...	...	507,150	...	507,150	25a	Program expenditures				
...	9,481,000	507,150	...	9,988,150		Total—Vote 25	9,558,157	429,993	...	10,487,171
...	1,028,000	...	39,000	1,067,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,067,000	...	...	1,036,000

...	...	...	431	431	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	431	...	...	8,235
...	10,509,000	507,150	39,431	11,055,581		Total Program—Budgetary	10,625,588	429,993	...	11,531,406
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy										
...	3,106,000	...	...	3,106,000	30	Program expenditures				
...	...	189,650	...	189,650	30b	Program expenditures				
...	3,106,000	189,650	...	3,295,650		Total—Vote 30	3,043,893	251,757	...	2,853,136
...	164,000	...	...	164,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	164,000	...	...	146,000
...	...	...	145	145	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	145	...	...	51
...	...	...	5,000	5,000	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the Financial Administration Act	5,000	...	...	...
...	3,270,000	189,650	5,145	3,464,795		Total Program—Budgetary	3,213,038	251,757	...	2,999,187
Public Service Staff Relations Board										
...	5,129,000	...	...	5,129,000	35	Program expenditures	4,186,551	942,449	...	5,069,462
...	494,000	...	...	494,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	494,000	...	...	480,000
9,076	...	...	2,143	11,219	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	9,076	2,143	...
9,076	5,623,000	...	2,143	5,634,219		Total Program—Budgetary	4,680,551	951,525	2,143	5,549,462
Security Intelligence Review Committee										
...	1,301,000	...	...	1,301,000	40	Program expenditures	1,211,795	89,205	...	1,119,097
...	102,000	...	...	102,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	102,000	...	...	92,000
...	1,403,000	...	...	1,403,000		Total Program—Budgetary	1,313,795	89,205	...	1,211,097
7,593,327	160,266,210	33,972,251	(1,660,984)	200,170,804		Total Ministry—Budgetary	185,853,791	14,266,884	50,129	168,544,981

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Office of the Prime Minister	5,563,891	5,832,808	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,563,891	5,832,808
Ministers' offices	4,651,704	3,754,966	...	33,586	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,651,704	3,788,552
Privy Council Office	30,521,383	27,873,046	...	328,725	2,126,000	1,396,000	...	...	...	...	32,647,383	29,597,771
Commissions of inquiry and task forces	18,307,015	17,082,240	...	105,826	...	...	...	...	...	...	18,307,015	17,188,066
Administration	20,595,968	21,192,754	2,000,000	2,099,594	...	...	...	...	...	...	22,595,968	23,292,348
Total Department—Budgetary	79,639,961	75,735,814	2,000,000	2,567,731	2,126,000	1,396,000	...	...	...	...	83,765,961	79,699,545
Canadian Centre for Management Development												
Executive develop- ment	10,203,170	8,829,156	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,203,170	8,829,156
Research	1,688,167	1,887,168	...	...	175,000	149,000	...	...	...	...	1,863,167	2,036,168
Program management and services	5,107,678	5,694,684	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,107,678	5,694,684
Distance learning and business communication	16,104,840	40,808	...	...	...	...	8,545,000	...	...	...	7,559,840	40,808
Sub-total	33,103,855	16,451,816	...	...	175,000	149,000	8,545,000	...	...	...	24,733,855	16,600,816
Revenues netted against expenditures	(8,545,000)	...	...	...	...	...	(8,545,000)	...	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	24,558,855	16,451,816	...	...	175,000	149,000	...	...	...	...	24,733,855	16,600,816
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat— Budgetary	3,248,075	2,842,185	15,000	191,939	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,263,075	3,034,124
Canadian Transportation Acci- dent Investigation and Safety Board												
Advancement of transportation safety	22,729,709	22,011,472	700,000	1,279,497	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,429,709	23,290,969
Total Program—Budgetary	22,729,709	22,011,472	700,000	1,279,497	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,429,709	23,290,969
Chief Electoral Officer												
Elections	35,498,039	35,495,228	4,675,398	4,675,398	74,300	74,300	...	...	...	...	40,247,737	40,244,926
Administration	3,172,872	3,150,439	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,172,872	3,150,439
Total Program—Budgetary	38,670,911	38,645,667	4,675,398	4,675,398	74,300	74,300	...	...	...	...	43,420,609	43,395,365

Commissioner of Official Languages— Budgetary	10,943,581	10,453,269	112,000	172,319	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,055,581	10,625,588
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy— Budgetary	3,464,795	3,213,038	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,464,795	3,213,038
Public Service Staff Relations Board												
Staff relations administration	5,634,219	4,680,551	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,634,219	4,680,551
Total Program—Budgetary	5,634,219	4,680,551	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,634,219	4,680,551
Security Intelligence Review Committee— Budgetary	1,394,000	1,232,471	9,000	81,324	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,403,000	1,313,795
Total Ministry— Budgetary	190,284,106	175,266,283	7,511,398	8,968,208	2,375,300	1,619,300	...	...	...	...	200,170,804	185,853,791

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Department				
					Grants				
					Privy Council Office				
...	48,000	...	...	48,000	Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs, Queen's University	48,000	...	...	52,000
					Contributions				
					Privy Council Office				
...	2,078,000	...	...	2,078,000	Aboriginal self-government negotiations	1,348,000	730,000	...	1,723,700
...	2,126,000	...	...	2,126,000	Total Department	1,396,000	730,000	...	1,775,700
					Canadian Centre for Management Development				
					Contributions				
					Research				
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	Research	149,000	26,000	...	149,000
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	Total Program	149,000	26,000	...	149,000
					Chief Electoral Officer				
					Contributions				
					Elections				
...	...	...	74,300	74,300	(S) Reimbursement of candidates' election expenses	74,300	...	...	104,240
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	5,261
...	...	...	74,300	74,300	Total Program	74,300	...	...	109,501
...	2,301,000	...	74,300	2,375,300	Total Ministry	1,619,300	756,000	...	2,034,201

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Centre for Management Development			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Distance learning and business communication	8,545,000	...	1,267,667
Total Ministry—Budgetary	8,545,000	...	1,267,667

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	15,001	31,870
Total tax revenues	15,001	31,870
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	124,546	843,485
Sundries	166,615	205,569
	291,161	1,049,054
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	44,183	19,052
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Sale of statutory instruments pursuant to the Statutory		
Instruments Act	2,541	1,741
Revenues pursuant to the Access to Information Act and		
Privacy Act	1,419	915
Sundries	18,251	30,179
	22,211	32,835
Total non-tax revenues	357,555	1,100,941
Total Department	372,556	1,132,811
Canadian Centre for Management Development		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	4,797	5,600
Total tax revenues	4,797	5,600
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous year's expenditures —		
Refunds of previous year's expenditures	5,018	...
Refunds of goods or services purchases for		
operating	10,893	41,497
Adjustments to prior year's payables	49,735	44,406
	65,646	85,903
Service fees	1,381	1,287

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,136	1,069
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Section 29.1 of the Financial Administration Act —		
Course fees and other related revenues	6,968,570	...
Miscellaneous	26	...
	6,968,596	...
Total non-tax revenues	7,036,759	88,259
Total Program	7,041,556	93,859
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous year's expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,146	1,849
Adjustments to prior year's payables	25,827	...
	27,973	1,849
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,125	240
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Provincial government contributions	920,361	926,800
Total Program	949,459	928,889
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	29,380	37,837
Adjustments to prior year's payables	87,623	25,523
	117,003	63,360
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	29,702	5,297
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	30,820	2,214
Total Program	177,525	70,871
Chief Electoral Officer		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	2,314	732
Total tax revenues	2,314	732

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	6,456	54,481
Adjustments to prior year's payables	52,603	...
Miscellaneous	...	6,649
	59,059	61,130
Proceeds from sales	45,688	19,490
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,893	5,568
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Receipt from other departments	...	2,625
Forfeiture election deposits	7,500	10,500
Gain on foreign currency transactions	18	1
Anonymous donations to candidates and political parties	...	35
Miscellaneous	240	328
	7,758	13,489
Total non-tax revenues	115,398	99,677
Total Program	117,712	100,409
Commissioner of Official Languages		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	6,006	446
Adjustments to prior year's payables	9,366	3,602
	15,372	4,048
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	431	8,235
Total Program	15,803	12,283
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	7,497	...
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	145	51
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Section 29.1 of the Financial Administration Act —		
Proceeds from the sale of publications	10,778	...
Total Program	18,420	51

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Public Service Staff Relations Board		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	163	196
Total tax revenues	163	196
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of salaries	20,430	15,704
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,143	9,076
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Access to information	62	10
Total non-tax revenues	22,635	24,790
Total Program	22,798	24,986
Security Intelligence Review Committee		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Sundries	125	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Revenues pursuant to the Access to Information Act and Privacy Act	65	...
Other	...	30
	65	30
Total Program	190	30

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	22,275	38,398
Total tax revenues	22,275	38,398
Non-tax revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	604,266	1,281,048
Service fees	1,381	1,287
Proceeds from sales	45,688	19,490
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	81,758	48,588
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	7,960,651	975,378
Total non-tax revenues	8,693,744	2,325,791
Total Ministry	8,716,019	2,364,189

SECTION 20

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Public Works and Government Services

Department

Canada Mortgage and Housing
Corporation

Canada Post Corporation

Royal Canadian Mint

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	20.2
Ministry summary	20.4
Programs by activity	20.8
Transfer payments	20.10
Details of spendable amounts	20.11
Revenues	20.12

Department

Real Property Services Program

Objective

To manage a diverse portfolio of general and common-use real property and other assets, in order to provide accommodation and related services to federal tenants, clients and other assets users and to optimize the federal investment in the assets. To provide common services in the real estate and architectural and engineering fields to clients at market-based rates.

Activity Description

Federal accommodation

To manage a diverse portfolio of office and common-use facilities in order to provide safe and productive working environments for federal public servants and to optimize the Government's investment in these assets.

Federal holdings

To manage the Government's investment in, and divestment of, a diverse portfolio of federal real property under the custody of the Minister and to manage the payment of federal grants in lieu of municipal or provincial taxes.

Architectural and engineering

To provide, at market-based rates, real property related architectural and engineering services required for new construction and renovation, as well as professional advice, technology development, environmental services, dredging and fleet services and hydrographic surveys in support of other activities of this program as well as other Government departments.

Property management

To provide, at market-based rates, real property services related to the management, operation, maintenance and repair of federal real property.

Holdings and divestiture

To provide, at market-based rates, a variety of real estate services such as acquisition, appraisal, survey, development and disposal of federal facilities and properties, as well as advisory services to other federal custodians.

Program coordination

To provide the strategic direction and framework related to the management of the Program, and to provide policy and operational advice to the Minister and the departmental executive committee.

Support services

To account for the costs of the executive and administrative support services provided by the Supply and Services Program, and which are required by the architectural and engineering, property management and holdings and divestiture activities.

Supply and Services Program

Objective

To contribute to the achievement of value for money, the preservation of fairness and integrity in Government administration and the support of Government objectives by delivering or facilitating a wide range of valued essential services in the areas of supply, human resources, finance, translation, Government telecommunications and informatics, and other central Government services.

The Supply and Services Program provides ten central Government and common services and corporate management services grouped into sub-activities which are managed and delivered throughout the Department. As well, the program includes sub-activities designated as special operating agencies. All services are developed in an integrated manner at Headquarters to meet a wide variety of client needs, in conformity with established client service and resourcing standards. The Program is divided into three activities: central Government and common services, corporate management, and special operating agencies. All of these activities have dedicated resources, and in some cases, they have an allocated portion of the resources in the regions. In the case of Receiver General Services, public service compensation, supply, Crown assets distribution and Government telecommunications and informatics sub-activities of the central Government and common services activity they have dedicated resources in both Headquarters and the regions.

- The central Government and common services activity has seven sub-activities, namely: Receiver General services; public service compensation, supply, public relations and print contract services, Crown assets distribution, Government telecommunications and informatics services and other central Government services.
- The corporate management activity consists of the following three sub-activities: executive and corporate services, human resources, and regional support.
- The special operating agencies activity consists of the Canada Communication Group, Consulting and Audit Canada, and the Translation Bureau.

Activity Description

Central Government and common services

This activity provides central Government and common services to diverse clients to meet a wide range of needs. These services are delivered to over 100 departments and agencies in Canada, Europe and the United States.

This activity consists of seven central Government and common services sub-activities. Services are developed in an integrated manner at Headquarters to meet a wide variety of client needs, in conformity with established client service and resourcing standards. Each sub-activity has dedicated resources at Headquarters, as well as an allocated portion of the resources in regional directorates. The following services (sub-activities) are provided under this activity:

- Receiver General services;
- public service compensation;
- supply;
- public relations and print contract services;
- Crown assets distribution;
- Government telecommunications and informatics services; and
- other central Government services.

Corporate management

This activity provides a wide range of support services and management support to Public Works and Government Services Canada.

The activity is composed of executive and corporate services, human resources and regional support sub-activities. It includes the offices of the Minister and the Deputy Minister and the functions

of finance, communications, audit and review, human resources, capital assets, materiel management, security, contract claims resolution, corporate policy and planning, public opinion research and legal services. It also includes the corporate implementation group, as well as the functions of the corporate secretary.

Special operating agencies

This activity provides efficient and effective services in a commercially-oriented and business-like manner in order to meet clients' requirements.

The activity encompasses special operating agencies (SOAs) which offer optional services to departments and agencies on a fee-for-service basis, as well as some mandatory services funded by vote. Services offered include printing, publishing and a wide range of communication services; translation and other linguistic services; and consulting, auditing and related services. These SOAs include:

- Canada Communication Group;
- Consulting and Audit Canada; and
- Translation Bureau.

Crown Corporations Program

Objective

To authorize and issue payments to certain Crown corporations pursuant to agreements approved by the Governor in Council.

Activity Description

Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.

To develop and promote the development of the Old Port of Montreal lands by putting into place infrastructure, equipment and services.

Queens Quay West Land Corporation Inc.

The function as a realty management and disposal company for the Harbourfront precinct in Toronto.

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Objective

To promote the construction of new houses, the repair and modernization of existing houses, and the improvement of housing and living conditions.

Canada Post Corporation

Objective

The objective of the Corporation is to establish and operate a postal service.

Royal Canadian Mint

Objectives

- To produce and arrange for the production and supply of coins of the currency of Canada;
- to produce coins of the currency of countries other than Canada;
- to melt, assay, refine, buy and sell gold, silver and other metals for the account of Canada; and
- to make medals, plaques and other things as are incidental to the powers of the Mint.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Real Property Services Program									
...	888,883,000	...	...	888,883,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	546,293	546,293		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	888,883,000	...	546,293	889,429,293		Total—Vote 1			
						879,453,937	9,975,356	...	919,557,624
2a Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund —To repeal Public Works and Government Services Vote 2b, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96									
...	...	1	...	1		...	1	...	...
...	278,647,000	...	...	278,647,000	5	Capital expenditures			
...	...	12,400,000	...	12,400,000	5b	Capital expenditures			
...	278,647,000	12,400,000	...	291,047,000		Total—Vote 5			
						290,011,244	1,035,756	...	228,807,297
10 Real Property Services Revolving Fund (formerly Architectural, Engineering and Realty Services Revolving Fund)—Activities in support of broader Government objectives									
...	2,589,000	...	...	2,589,000		2,589,000	...	...	2,589,000
(S) Real Property Services Revolving Fund (formerly Architectural, Engineering and Realty Services Revolving Fund)									
394,947,724	(19,737,000)	17,148,000	2,589,000	394,947,724		20,468,755	...	374,478,969	37,363,985
394,947,724	(17,148,000)	17,148,000	2,589,000	397,536,724		Total—Real Property Services Revolving Fund			
						23,057,755	...	374,478,969	39,952,985
(S) Grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities									
...	425,557,000	...	(24,008,265)	401,548,735		401,548,735	...	...	397,949,944
5,000,000	...	...	...	5,000,000	(S)	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund			
...	1,889,000	...	72,000	1,961,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...	...	...	303	303	(S)	Private sector collection agency fees			
...	...	...	383,246	383,246	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years			
482,415	...	...	1,798,181	2,280,596	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets			
...	...	...	...	...		1,601,287	111,705	567,604	279,294
						Appropriations not required for the current year			
						...	...	...	465,409
400,430,139	1,577,828,000	29,548,001	(18,619,242)	1,989,186,898		Total Program—Budgetary			
						1,561,867,258	44,025,679	383,293,961	1,588,531,410
Supply and Services Program									
14b To adjust the accounts of the Translation Bureau Revolving Fund downwards by an amount of \$16,600,000 representing operating forecast losses incurred during the three-year transition period towards self-sufficiency									
...	...	1	...	1		...	1	...	...

...	428,319,000	...	...	428,319,000
...	...	36,775,535	...	36,775,535
...	...	4,076,440	...	4,076,440
...	...	...	8,073,724	8,073,724
...	428,319,000	40,851,975	8,073,724	477,244,699
...	...	1	...	1
...	...	1	...	1
...	...	1	...	1
...	...	1	...	1
...	48,645	...	...	48,645
...	35,978,000	...	1,377,000	37,355,000
155,714,555	22,000	...	(22,000)	155,714,555
79,981,254	19,000	(21,038,000)	21,019,000	79,981,254
...	...	...	2,985,117	2,985,117
79,981,254	19,000	(21,038,000)	24,004,117	82,966,371
6,005,657	(740,000)	100,000	640,000	6,005,657
87,834,379	...	2,288,630	(2,288,630)	87,834,379
76,917,760	7,463,000	2,122,000	(9,585,000)	76,917,760
...	...	...	(4,024,257)	(4,024,257)
...	...	...	(1,844,000)	(1,844,000)
...	...	...	10,950,054	10,950,054
...	...	...	352,000	352,000
76,917,760	7,463,000	2,122,000	(4,151,203)	82,351,557
100,000,000	...	...	...	100,000,000
...	...	...	2,162	2,162
390,305	...	...	778,061	1,168,366
...
506,843,910	471,109,645	24,324,610	28,413,231	1,030,691,396
7,807,286	...	...	...	7,807,286
49,305,864	...	...	...	49,305,864
...
57,113,150	...	...	...	57,113,150
506,843,910	471,109,645	24,324,610	28,413,231	1,030,691,396
57,113,150	...	...	...	57,113,150

15	Program expenditures				
15a	Program expenditures				
15b	Program expenditures				
	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
	Total—Vote 15	467,614,632	9,630,067	...	469,973,065
16a	Canada Communications Group —To amend sub-section 5.3(1) of the Revolving Funds Act	...	1	...	...
17a	Optional Services Revolving Fund —To amend sub-sections 5.5(1) and 5.5(3) of the Revolving Funds Act	...	1	...	...
18a	To amend section 5.6 of the Revolving Funds Act	...	1	...	...
19a	To repeal Supply and Services votes 12c, 13c and 14c, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1991-92	...	1	...	...
(S)	Minister of Public Works and Government Services — Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	...	...	48,645
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	37,355,000	...	...	39,398,958
(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund	(1,564,424)	...	157,278,979	333,159
(S)	Canada Communications Group Revolving Fund				
	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
	Total—Canada Communications Group Revolving Fund	22,422,036	...	60,544,335	29,586,032
(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	(189,624)	...	6,195,281	2,175,290
(S)	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund	12,616,221	...	75,218,158	(23,154,864)
(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund				
	Prior year adjustment				
	Net assets assumed				
	Write-off of current year deficit				
	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
	Total—Translation Bureau Revolving Fund	10,157,699	...	72,193,858	9,622,240
(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund	...	...	100,000,000	...
(S)	Private sector collection agency fees	2,162	...	...	...
(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	811,970	...	356,396	1,150,344
	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,724,007
	Total budgetary	549,274,317	9,630,072	471,787,007	530,856,876
L15b	Imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances. Limit \$22,000,000 (Net)	4,141,442	...	3,665,844	(610,592)
(S)	(L) Seized Property Management Act , 1993 section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	1,863,820	...	47,442,044	(689,496)
	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	(1,724,007)
	Total non-budgetary	6,005,262	...	51,107,888	(3,024,095)
	Total Program—				
	Budgetary	549,274,317	9,630,072	471,787,007	530,856,876
	Non-budgetary	6,005,262	...	51,107,888	(3,024,095)

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Crown Corporations Program				
...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000	20	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.				
...	...	800,000	...	800,000	20b	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.				
...	3,000,000	800,000	...	3,800,000		Total—Vote 20	3,800,000	...	...	3,500,000
...	6,500,000	...	...	6,500,000	25	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation				
...	...	200,000	...	200,000	25a	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation				
...	6,500,000	200,000	...	6,700,000		Total—Vote 25	6,700,000	...	...	7,500,000
...	9,500,000	1,000,000	...	10,500,000		Total Program—Budgetary	10,500,000	...	...	11,000,000
907,274,049	2,058,437,645	54,872,611	9,793,989	3,030,378,294		Total Department—				
57,113,150	...	...	...	57,113,150		Budgetary	2,121,641,575	53,655,751	855,080,968	2,130,388,286
						Non-budgetary	6,005,262	...	51,107,888	(3,024,095)
...	1,972,803,000	...	...	1,972,803,000	30	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation				
						Operating expenditures	1,967,287,332	5,515,668	...	1,939,524,020
...	(270,900,000)	...	270,900,000	...	(S)	(L) Advances under the National Housing Act (Gross)	...	...	...	...
...	1,972,803,000	...	...	1,972,803,000		Total Program—	1,967,287,332	5,515,668	...	1,939,524,020
...	(270,900,000)	...	270,900,000	...		Budgetary	...	...	...	...
						Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...
...	14,000,000	...	...	14,000,000	35	Canada Post Corporation				
						Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	14,000,000	...	...	14,000,000
...	...	1	...	1	36a	To authorize the Canada Post Corporation to borrow otherwise than from the Crown an amount not exceeding \$300,000,000 during the fiscal year 1997-98	...	1	...	...
...	14,000,000	1	...	14,000,001		Total budgetary	14,000,000	1	...	14,000,000
420,000,000	...	...	...	420,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans to the Corporation pursuant to the Canada Post Corporation Act , sections 28, 29 and 30. Aggregate limit \$500,000,000 (Net)	...	...	420,000,000	...
...	14,000,000	1	...	14,000,001		Total Program—	14,000,000	1	...	14,000,000
420,000,000	...	...	...	420,000,000		Budgetary	...	...	420,000,000	...
						Non-budgetary				

					Canadian Commercial Corporation ⁽³⁾				
...	10,948,000	...	(10,948,000)	...	40	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	10,948,000	...	(10,948,000)	...		Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...
						Royal Canadian Mint			
					(S)	(L) Loans to the Mint pursuant to the Royal Canadian Mint Act :			
						Subsection 17(1) the aggregate of amounts outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$50,000,000, November 1987 (Net)	(76,115)	...	49,901,620
49,825,505	...	...	...	49,825,505			(76,115)	...	49,901,620
49,825,505	...	...	...	49,825,505		Total Program—Non-budgetary	(76,115)	...	49,901,620
907,274,049	4,056,188,645	54,872,612	(1,154,011)	5,017,181,295		Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,102,928,907	59,171,420	855,080,968
526,938,655	(270,900,000)	...	270,900,000	526,938,655		Non-budgetary	5,929,147	...	521,009,508
									(5,697,160)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

⁽²⁾ Any year-end accumulated surplus in excess of \$5,000,000 will be deposited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund as approved by Treasury Board, January 19, 1995.

⁽³⁾ During the year, Canadian Commercial Corporation was transferred to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Trade.

Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Real Property Services Program												
Real Property Services Revolving												
Fund	2,882,550,547	2,646,006,134	5,591,000	4,207,419	37,663,823	37,663,823	2,525,988,000	2,663,222,383	...	...	399,817,370	24,654,993
Real Property Disposition Revolving												
Fund	5,000,001	5,775,136	...	...	...	...	...	41,925,385	...	...	5,000,001	(36,150,249)
Federal accommodation	1,038,103,450	1,029,868,347	254,083,000	256,766,813	...	...	267,423,809	267,423,809	...	...	1,024,762,641	1,019,211,351
Federal holdings	67,905,287	67,819,680	36,964,000	33,244,431	421,548,735	421,548,735	17,869,521	17,869,521	...	...	508,548,501	504,743,325
Program coordination	52,820,840	51,171,078	...	...	785	...	1,763,240	1,763,240	...	...	51,058,385	49,407,838
Sub-total	4,046,380,125	3,800,640,375	296,638,000	294,218,663	459,213,343	459,212,558	2,813,044,570	2,992,204,338	...	...	1,989,186,898	1,561,867,258
Revenues netted against expenditures	(2,813,044,570)	(2,992,204,338)	...	...	...	...	(2,813,044,570)	(2,992,204,338)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	1,233,335,555	808,436,037	296,638,000	294,218,663	459,213,343	459,212,558	...	...	...	...	1,989,186,898	1,561,867,258
Supply and Services												
Program												
Central Government and common												
services	1,058,746,441	861,361,298	15,416,700	35,310,839	...	...	466,190,992	505,660,622	...	...	607,972,149	391,011,515
Corporate management	215,915,961	208,728,389	7,686,000	3,633,501	...	...	118,675,151	118,675,151	...	...	104,926,810	93,686,739
Special operating agencies	495,279,587	337,605,050	6,104,000	2,230,030	...	...	283,591,150	275,259,017	...	...	217,792,437	64,576,063
Defence Production Revolving												
Fund	100,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100,000,000	...
Extend purpose of Finance												
Vote L29g	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,807,286	4,141,442	7,807,286	4,141,442
Seized property management	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	49,305,864	1,863,820	49,305,864	1,863,820
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	1,869,941,989	1,407,694,737	29,206,700	41,174,370	...	...	868,457,293	899,594,790	...	...	1,030,691,396	549,274,317
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	57,113,150	6,005,262	57,113,150	6,005,262
Revenues netted against expenditures	(868,457,293)	(899,594,790)	...	...	...	...	(868,457,293)	(899,594,790)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—												
Budgetary	1,001,484,696	508,099,947	29,206,700	41,174,370	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,030,691,396	549,274,317
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	57,113,150	6,005,262	57,113,150	6,005,262
Crown Corporations Program												
Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.	3,800,000	3,800,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,800,000	3,800,000
Queens Quay West Land Corporation	6,700,000	6,700,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,700,000	6,700,000
Total Program—Budgetary	10,500,000	10,500,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,500,000	10,500,000
Total Department—												
Budgetary	2,245,320,251	1,327,035,984	325,844,700	335,393,033	459,213,343	459,212,558	...	...	...	...	3,030,378,294	2,121,641,575
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	57,113,150	6,005,262	57,113,150	6,005,262

Canada Mortgage and Housing

Corporation—

Budgetary	1,972,803,000	1,967,287,332	1,972,803,000	1,967,287,332
-----------	---------------	---------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------	---------------

Canada Post Corporation—

Budgetary	14,000,001	14,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,000,001	14,000,000
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	420,000,000	...	420,000,000	...

Royal Canadian Mint—

Non-budgetary	49,825,505	(76,115)	49,825,505	(76,115)
---------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------------	----------	------------	----------

Total Ministry—

Budgetary	4,232,123,252	3,308,323,316	325,844,700	335,393,033	459,213,343	459,212,558	...	...	...	...	5,017,181,295	4,102,928,907
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	526,938,655	5,929,147	526,938,655	5,929,147

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Department				
					Real Property Services Program				
					Grants				
					Real Property Services Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	37,646,426	37,646,426	Grants in lieu of property taxes, paid on behalf of Canada	37,646,426	...	...	35,049,917
...	...	...	...	...	Post Corporation and 3rd parties	...	...	...	471,565
...	...	...	37,646,426	37,646,426	Items not required for the current year	37,646,426	...	...	35,521,482
...	425,557,000	...	(24,008,265)	401,548,735	Federal holdings				
...	425,557,000	...	13,638,161	439,195,161	(S) Grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities	401,548,735	...	...	397,949,944
					Total—Grants	439,195,161	...	...	433,471,426
					Contributions				
					Real Property Services Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	6,182	6,182	Marine Remedial Works paid on behalf of departmental clients	6,182	...	...	21,930
...	...	...	11,215	11,215	Canadian Standards Association paid on behalf of program coordination	11,215	...	...	12,000
...	...	...	17,397	17,397		17,397	...	...	33,930
...	...	...	20,000,000	20,000,000	Federal holdings				
...	...	...	...	...	Regional municipality of Ottawa-Carleton	20,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	20,000,000	20,000,000	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	4,000,000
...	...	...	20,000,000	20,000,000		20,000,000	...	...	4,000,000
...	12,000	...	(11,215)	785	Program coordination				
...	12,000	...	20,006,182	20,018,182	Canadian Standards Association paid through the Real Property Services Revolving Fund	...	785	...	...
					Total—Contributions	20,017,397	785	...	4,033,930
					Program Summary by Activity				
...	...	...	37,663,823	37,663,823	Real Property Services Revolving Fund	37,663,823	...	...	35,555,412
...	425,557,000	...	(4,008,265)	421,548,735	Federal holdings	421,548,735	...	...	401,949,944
...	12,000	...	(11,215)	785	Program coordination	...	785	...	...
...	425,569,000	...	33,644,343	459,213,343	Total Program	459,212,558	785	...	437,505,356

					Supply and Services Program				
					Contributions				
					Central Government and common services				
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,308,048
...	...	...	...	...	Total Program	...	...	...	1,308,048
...	425,569,000	...	33,644,343	459,213,343	Total Ministry	459,212,558	785	...	438,813,404

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Current year		Previous year		Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual		Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department				Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Real Property Services Program				Imprest fund recovery	...	1,746,256	1,773,010
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				Seized property recovery	...	24,999,832	10,523,746
Real Property Services Revolving Fund	2,525,988,000	2,663,222,383	2,897,867,009	Defence production loan account	...	...	1,724,007
Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund	...	41,925,385	...				
Federal accommodation	239,316,000	267,423,809	263,104,166	Total non-budgetary	...	26,746,088	14,020,763
Federal holdings	24,805,000	17,869,521	25,996,912	Total Program—			
Program coordination	1,067,000	1,763,240	1,675,648	Budgetary	854,486,000	899,594,790	924,939,328
				Non-budgetary	...	26,746,088	14,020,763
Total Program—Budgetary	2,791,176,000 ⁽¹⁾	2,992,204,338	3,188,643,735				
				Total Department—			
Supply and Services Program				Budgetary	3,645,662,000	3,891,799,128	4,113,583,063
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				Non-budgetary	...	26,746,088	14,020,763
Central Government and common services							
Recoveries from the acquisition, delivery, provision and/or disposal of goods and services	467,817,000	505,660,622	570,491,776	Royal Canadian Mint			
Corporate management				Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Recoveries from the provision of services in support of the Receiver General functions, and in areas of compensation, personnel, finance and advisory services	103,079,000	118,675,151	116,238,988	Loans recovery	...	76,115	2,673,065
Special operating agencies							
Recoveries from the provision of goods and services sold to other Government departments and agencies, management consulting and auditing services	283,590,000	275,259,017	238,208,564	Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	76,115	2,673,065
Total budgetary	854,486,000 ⁽²⁾	899,594,790	924,939,328	Total Ministry—			
				Budgetary	3,645,662,000	3,891,799,128	4,113,583,063
				Non-budgetary	...	26,822,203	16,693,828
				⁽¹⁾ This amount was increased to \$2,813,044,570 during the year.			
				⁽²⁾ This amount was increased to \$868,457,293 during the year.			

⁽¹⁾ This amount was increased to \$2,813,044,570 during the year.

⁽²⁾ This amount was increased to \$868,457,293 during the year.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Department			Supply and Services Program		
Real Property Services Program			Tax revenues—		
Tax revenues—			Goods and services tax	7,151,197	4,004,726
Goods and services tax	4,137,544	7,440,684	Total tax revenues	7,151,197	4,004,726
Total tax revenues	4,137,544	7,440,684			
Non-tax revenues—			Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments — ⁽¹⁾			Return on investments — ⁽¹⁾		
Other accounts —			Loans, investments and advances —		
Viking Rideau Corporation	...	195,537	Royal Canadian Mint	9,295	16,166
Canadian National Railway System	15,741	132,081	Canada Post Corporation	7,764,000	7,764,000
Interest on loans and mortgages	125,913	...	Other accounts —		
Rental income from properties —			Dividend from Canada Post Corporation	10,000,000	...
Rental of parking spaces	42,707	32,214	Canada Lands Company Limited —Redeemed share	10,900,000	...
Rental of vacant land	4,582	4,998		28,673,295	7,780,166
Residential buildings	120,337	701,291			
	309,280	1,066,121	Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	(228,251)	(1,278,841)
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,795,243	4,338,754	Adjustments to prior year's payables	870,364	716,124
Adjustments to prior year's payables	9,165,112	7,282,475		642,113	(562,717)
	10,960,355	11,621,229			
Privileges, licences and permits —			Service fees —		
Earnings from dry docks	4,441,611	2,134,534	Access to information fees	19,173	21,888
Earnings from New Westminster Railway Bridge	...	(37,151)			
	4,441,611	2,097,383	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	778,061	1,258,403
Proceeds from sales —			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Sales of surplus assets to other than Crown Assets Disposal Corporation	...	1,416	Conscience money	3,055	...
Sales of real estate	13,633,957	23,585,466	Donations to the Crown	318,440	263,647
	13,633,957	23,586,882	Donations to the Crown —Martens	...	650
			Seized property	10,000,000	...
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,798,181	298,832	Management and operational services sector —		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —			Consolidated Revenue Fund revenues	5,081,276	...
Private airports reimbursement of grants			Miscellaneous	1,086,259	8,281,587
in lieu of taxes	16,178,571	11,442,589		16,489,030	8,545,884
Miscellaneous	790,121	18,652,799	Total non-tax revenues	46,601,672	17,043,624
	16,968,692	30,095,388	Total Program	53,752,869	21,048,350
Total non-tax revenues	48,112,076	68,765,835	Total Department	106,002,489	97,254,869
Total Program	52,249,620	76,206,519			

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments — ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances —		
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	631,773,282	680,107,292
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Urban renewal recoveries	3,371,931	187,712
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	28,023,247	16,166,066
Total Program	663,168,460	696,461,070
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues —		
Goods and services tax	11,288,741	11,445,410
Total tax revenues	11,288,741	11,445,410
Non-tax revenues —		
Return on investments	660,755,857	688,953,579
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	14,974,399	11,246,224
Privileges, licences and permits	4,441,611	2,097,383
Service fees	19,173	21,888
Proceeds from sales	13,633,957	23,586,882
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,576,242	1,557,235
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	61,480,969	54,807,338
Total non-tax revenues	757,882,208	782,270,529
Total Ministry	769,170,949	793,715,939

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 21

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Solicitor General

Department

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Correctional Service

National Parole Board

Office of the Correctional Investigator

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	21.2
Ministry summary	21.5
Programs by activity	21.8
Transfer payments	21.10
Details of spendable amounts	21.13
Revenues	21.13

Department

Objective

To provide overall policy direction to the programs of the Ministry, and to perform review functions related to Ministry agencies.

Activity Description

Department of the Solicitor General

The Department provides strategic and corporate advice for the Solicitor General, and the Deputy Solicitor General; develops police and security policy and advice; develops counter-terrorism policy including development, coordination, and implementation of the National Counter-Terrorism Plan, develops corrections policy and advice; provides executive, communications, legal, planning and resource management, financial and administrative services.

Office of the Inspector General of Canadian Security Intelligence Service

The Office of the Inspector General of CSIS monitors the compliance by the service with its operational policies; reviews operational activities of the service; submits an annual certificate on the service's operations to the Solicitor General and conducts such reviews of specific activities of the service as may be directed.

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Objective

To provide security intelligence to the Government of Canada.

Activity Description

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Collects, analyses and retains information and intelligence respecting activities that may be suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada, reports to and advises the Government of Canada in relation to these threats, and provides security assessments.

Correctional Service

Objective

To contribute, as part of the criminal justice system, to the protection of society by actively encouraging and assisting offenders to become law-abiding citizens, while exercising reasonable, safe, secure and humane control.

Activity Description

Correctional operations

Provision of essential services that relate to each stage in the offender's sentence, including any period of conditional release. These services include: the provision of physical health care to inmates as well as mental health care to both inmates and conditionally released offenders; supervision and control of inmates in concert with physical and perimeter security; case management operations; and community supervision and aftercare services.

Correctional programs

Provision of a range of programs designed to promote the rehabilitation of offenders including: academic and vocational training, employment and occupational development; chaplaincy programs and services; and other programs designed to ad-

dress specific cultural, social, spiritual and personal development needs.

Technical and inmate services

Provision of functions directly related to food, clothing and housing services to inmates, and to the construction, maintenance and operation of correctional institutions. These include: goods and services in support of institutional activities; engineering and maintenance in support of physical plant, program facilities and transportation; and capital program management services.

Management and administration

Provision of corporate services such as strategic planning, corporate policy, research, communications, program evaluation, audit, legal services and executive services. In addition, this activity encompasses those management services of personnel, finance, systems, administration, and the coordination of operational and resource planning.

CORCAN

Provision of work-related training, work experience and employment related services in accordance with offenders' needs, to facilitate offenders' re-entry into the labour market and re-integration into society.

National Parole Board

Objective

To exercise statutory and regulatory powers to grant and to control the conditional release of persons undergoing sentences of imprisonment and to make recommendations for pardons and the exercise of the Royal Prerogative of Mercy.

Activity Description

Parole board operations

In accordance with the provisions of the Corrections and Conditional Release Act, and other relevant statutes, the National Parole Board is an independent administrative body which grants, denies and controls the conditional release of inmates of federal penitentiaries, and recommends the exercise of the Royal Prerogative of Mercy and the granting of pardons. In addition, the National Parole Board exercises the same powers and responsibilities, with the exception of the granting of temporary absences, for provincial inmates in provinces without provincial parole boards.

Office of the Correctional Investigator

Objective

To act as an ombudsman for federal corrections, ensuring an independent review and investigation of problems of federal offenders related to the decisions, recommendations, acts or omissions of the Commissioner of Corrections, his servants or agents in relation to the administration of the Corrections and Conditional Release Act and thereby contributing to the effective, fair and humane management of the sentences of those offenders for whom the Solicitor General is responsible.

Activity Description

Office of the Correctional Investigator

The Office maintains an investigative process that is independent, objective, thorough and timely so as to respond to the problems of federal offenders and correctional staff so as to facilitate the reso-

lution of individual and collective offender concerns; provides recommendations to the Commissioner of Corrections and the Solicitor General on the findings of investigations, inclusive of corrective actions; reports annually through the Solicitor General, to both Houses of Parliament and appears, as required, before the Senate and House Standing Committees on Justice and the Solicitor General.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Objective

To enforce laws, prevent crime, maintain peace, order and security.

Activity Description

Operations

Includes a wide variety of law enforcement programs in support of federal, provincial and municipal governments. Assistance and cooperation with accredited police agencies and services to the general public are provided.

Protective

Provides security and protection for Canadian and foreign dignitaries, federal Government facilities/assets, major events as well as designated airports, and encompasses the research, development and evaluation of security equipment, materials and concepts.

Law enforcement services

Assists all Canadian law enforcement agencies by providing specialized police training, forensic laboratory, identification and information services.

Corporate management

Includes the management of strategic and corporate planning, policy design, financial planning and program evaluation. Responsiveness and accountability is ensured by the coordination of communications, public affairs, information access, ministerial liaison and external review and appeals.

Administration

Encompasses the organization and management of the Department's human resources, its training programs, staffing, health and language services, and the administration of materiel management, the real property program and services.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

Objective

To provide external review of certain types of grievances, formal disciplinary and discharge and demotion appeals referred to it from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Activity Description

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee which reports annually to Parliament is a neutral third party providing an independent and impartial review of cases. The Committee may institute hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths and receive and accept such evidence or other information as the Committee sees fit. The findings and recommendations of

the Chairman, or Committee, are sent to the parties and the Commissioner of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission

Objective

To provide the public with an opportunity to make complaints regarding the conduct of members of the RCMP in the performance of their duties, and to have the complaints examined by an external body in an independent and impartial manner.

Activity Description

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission

The RCMP Public Complaints Commission is an impartial and independent body that receives and reviews complaints brought before it. The Commission may conduct investigations, hold public hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths, ac -

cept such evidence as the Commission sees fit, and make findings and recommendations to the Commissioner of the RCMP and the Solicitor General of Canada. The Commission Chairman submits an annual report to the Solicitor General setting out a summary of activities and a list of recommendations made during the year, for tabling before each House of Parliament.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	19,617,000	...	...	19,617,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1,110,020	...	1,110,020	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	1b	Transfer of \$10,499,999 from Solicitor General				
...	...	...	10,499,999	10,499,999		Vote 5				
...	19,617,000	1,110,021	10,499,999	31,227,020		Transfer from Vote 5				
...	52,247,200	...	...	52,247,200	5	Total—Vote 1	29,001,988	2,225,032	...	31,507,636
...	...	100,000	...	100,000	5a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(10,499,999)	(10,499,999)		Contributions				
...	52,247,200	100,000	(10,499,999)	41,847,201		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	73,741,845	1,210,021	79,719	75,031,585		Total—Vote 5	40,246,207	1,600,994	...	39,744,319
...	48,645	...	...	48,645	(S)	Solicitor General—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	...	...	48,645
...	1,829,000	...	70,000	1,899,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,899,000	...	...	1,845,000
...	...	...	9,719	9,719	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,719	...	...	7,511
...	73,741,845	1,210,021	79,719	75,031,585		Total Department—Budgetary	71,205,559	3,826,026	...	73,153,111
Canadian Security Intelligence Service										
...	165,554,000	...	...	165,554,000	10	Program expenditures	165,439,770	114,230	...	184,154,499
25,000	...	...	107,800	132,800	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	132,800	...	...	97,103
25,000	165,554,000	...	107,800	165,686,800		Total Program—Budgetary	165,572,570	114,230	...	184,251,602
Correctional Service										
...	843,646,000	...	...	843,646,000	15	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service — Operating expenditures				
...	...	32,810,500	...	32,810,500	15a	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service — Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	5,600,000	5,600,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	843,646,000	32,810,500	5,600,000	882,056,500		Total—Vote 15	867,177,269	14,879,231	...	856,228,325
...	170,447,000	...	...	170,447,000	20	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service — Capital expenditures	161,017,694	9,429,306	...	176,149,502
18,209,540	2,827,000	...	(2,827,000)	18,209,540	(S)	CORCAN Revolving Fund	(118,917)	...	18,328,457	(934,276)
...	201,000	...	(201,000)	...	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits	...	...	...	15,566
...	75,157,000	...	2,876,000	78,033,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	78,033,000	...	...	66,564,000

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
175,278	...	...	344,677	519,955	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	425,094	...	94,861	347,744
...	...	...	8,022	8,022	(S) Forgiveness of loans	8,022	...	...	14,766
...	...	...	5,116	5,116	(S) Court awards	5,116	...	...	899,431
...	...	...	495,015	495,015	(S) Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	495,015	...	...	487
18,384,818	1,092,278,000	32,810,500	6,300,830	1,149,774,148	Total budgetary	1,107,042,293	24,308,537	18,423,318	1,099,285,545
32,043	...	...	...	32,043	L14b Loans to individuals under mandatory supervision and parolees through the Parolees' Loan Account. Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83 . Limit \$50,000 (Net)	(604)	...	32,647	(6,569)
18,384,818	1,092,278,000	32,810,500	6,300,830	1,149,774,148	Total Program—Budgetary	1,107,042,293	24,308,537	18,423,318	1,099,285,545
32,043	...	...	...	32,043	Non-budgetary	(604)	...	32,647	(6,569)
...	21,295,000	...	...	21,295,000	National Parole Board				
...	...	1,122,064	...	1,122,064	25 Program expenditures				
...	21,295,000	1,122,064	...	22,417,064	25a Program expenditures				
...	2,560,000	...	98,000	2,658,000	(S) Total—Vote 25	21,700,785	716,279	...	23,325,366
...	23,855,000	1,122,064	98,000	25,075,064	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,658,000	...	...	2,511,000
...	23,855,000	1,122,064	98,000	25,075,064	Total Program—Budgetary	24,358,785	716,279	...	25,836,366
...	1,132,000	...	...	1,132,000	Office of the Correctional Investigator				
...	...	9,544	...	9,544	30 Program expenditures				
...	1,132,000	9,544	...	1,141,544	30b Program expenditures				
...	138,000	...	...	138,000	(S) Total—Vote 30	1,125,849	15,695	...	1,185,141
...	1,270,000	9,544	...	1,279,544	Contributions to employee benefit plans	138,000	...	...	125,000
...	1,270,000	9,544	...	1,279,544	Total Program—Budgetary	1,263,849	15,695	...	1,310,141
...	839,295,000	...	...	839,295,000	Royal Canadian Mounted Police				
...	...	55,767,083	...	55,767,083	35 Law enforcement—Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	4,431,500	4,431,500	35b Transfer of \$4,431,500 from Solicitor General				
...	...	...	9,130,213	9,130,213	Vote 40				
...	839,295,000	55,767,083	13,561,713	908,623,796	Transfer from: Vote 40				
					TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
					Total—Vote 35	906,839,858	1,783,938	...	873,433,158

...	129,035,000	...	...	129,035,000	40	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures							
...	...	...	(4,431,500)	(4,431,500)		Transfer to Vote 35							
...	129,035,000	...	(4,431,500)	124,603,500		Total—Vote 40	124,404,184	199,316	...	177,310,224			
...	217,490,000	...	(12,658,055)	204,831,945	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits —Members of the Force	204,831,945	...	...	199,908,412			
...	15,220,000	...	582,000	15,802,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	15,802,000	...	...	14,670,000			
2,365,401	...	...	5,933,959	8,299,360	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,353,880	48,676	1,896,804	5,796,045			
2,365,401	1,201,040,000	55,767,083	2,988,117	1,262,160,601		Total Program—Budgetary	1,258,231,867	2,031,930	1,896,804	1,271,117,839			
...	745,000	...	...	745,000	45	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee							
...	...	37,650	...	37,650	45a	Program expenditures							
...	745,000	37,650	...	782,650		Total—Vote 45	601,244	181,406	...	631,743			
...	43,000	...	...	43,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	43,000	...	...	39,000			
...	788,000	37,650	...	825,650		Total Program—Budgetary	644,244	181,406	...	670,743			
...	3,275,000	...	...	3,275,000	50	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission							
...	...	116,830	...	116,830	50a	Program expenditures							
...	3,275,000	116,830	...	3,391,830		Total—Vote 50	3,287,506	104,324	...	3,319,308			
...	256,000	...	...	256,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	256,000	...	...	229,000			
...	3,531,000	116,830	...	3,647,830		Total Program—Budgetary	3,543,506	104,324	...	3,548,308			
20,775,219	2,562,057,845	91,073,692	9,574,466	2,683,481,222		Total Ministry—	2,631,862,673	31,298,427	20,320,122	2,659,173,655			
32,043	...	...	...	32,043		Budgetary	(604)	...	32,647	(6,569)			

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Department of the Solicitor General	31,963,349	29,435,358	426,335	725,852	41,847,201	40,246,206	...	...	...	...	74,236,885	70,407,416
Office of the Inspector General of Canadian Security Intelligence Service	775,249	772,203	19,451	25,940	...	...	...	...	...	...	794,700	798,143
Total Department—Budgetary	32,738,598	30,207,561	445,786	751,792	41,847,201	40,246,206	...	...	...	...	75,031,585	71,205,559
Canadian Security Intelligence Service—												
Budgetary	165,686,800	165,572,570	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	165,686,800	165,572,570
Correctional Service												
Correctional operations —												
Budgetary	542,561,305	523,964,829	388,466	303,778	625,654	624,654	...	...	...	...	543,575,425	524,893,261
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,043	(604)	32,043	(604)
Correctional programs	115,887,906	118,543,199	59,349	60,075	457,500	458,934	...	...	...	...	116,404,755	119,062,208
Technical and inmate services	160,396,628	160,154,445	152,682,636	143,694,269	1,504,577	1,501,372	...	...	...	...	314,583,841	305,350,086
Management and administration	140,814,658	142,115,962	16,060,929	15,612,295	125,000	127,398	...	...	...	...	157,000,587	157,855,655
CORCAN	75,374,176	64,646,533	1,703,364	1,703,364	...	...	58,868,000	66,468,814	...	...	18,209,540	(118,917)
Sub-total —												
Budgetary	1,035,034,673	1,009,424,968	170,894,744	161,373,781	2,712,731	2,712,358	58,868,000	66,468,814	...	...	1,149,774,148	1,107,042,293
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,043	(604)	32,043	(604)
Revenues netted against expenditures	(58,868,000)	(66,468,814)	...	...	...	...	(58,868,000)	(66,468,814)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—												
Budgetary	976,166,673	942,956,154	170,894,744	161,373,781	2,712,731	2,712,358	...	...	...	...	1,149,774,148	1,107,042,293
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,043	(604)	32,043	(604)
National Parole Board												
Parole board operations	25,075,064	24,358,785	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,075,064	24,358,785
Total Program—Budgetary	25,075,064	24,358,785	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,075,064	24,358,785
Office of the Correctional Investigator—												
Budgetary	1,279,544	1,261,102	...	2,747	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,279,544	1,263,849

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Operations	1,135,697,496	1,134,671,628	56,413,761	56,214,446	...	...	738,282,241	738,282,241	...	...	453,829,016	452,603,833
Protective	135,002,582	134,877,260	1,598,835	1,598,835	...	...	...	...	...	...	136,601,417	136,476,095
Law enforcement services	254,814,917	254,418,949	26,281,373	26,281,373	386,080	261,284	2,753,042	2,753,042	...	...	278,729,328	278,208,564
Corporate management	53,705,506	54,049,131	16,976,256	16,976,256	...	...	...	...	...	...	70,681,762	71,025,387
Administration	260,842,241	258,780,334	23,333,275	23,333,275	38,143,562	37,804,379	...	...	...	...	322,319,078	319,917,988
Sub-total	1,840,062,742	1,836,797,302	124,603,500	124,404,185	38,529,642	38,065,663	741,035,283	741,035,283	...	...	1,262,160,601	1,258,231,867
Revenues netted against expenditures	(741,035,283)	(741,035,283)	...	...	...	...	(741,035,283)	(741,035,283)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	1,099,027,459	1,095,762,019	124,603,500	124,404,185	38,529,642	38,065,663	...	...	...	...	1,262,160,601	1,258,231,867

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

External Review Committee— Budgetary	795,650	644,244	30,000	825,650	644,244
---	---------	---------	--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---------	---------

Royal Canadian Mounted

Police Public Complaints

Commission— Budgetary	3,619,830	3,530,009	28,000	13,497	3,647,830	3,543,506
--------------------------	-----------	-----------	--------	--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----------	-----------

Total Ministry—

Budgetary	2,304,389,618	2,264,292,444	296,002,030	286,546,002	83,089,574	81,024,227	...	...	...	...	2,683,481,222	2,631,862,673
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,043	(604)	32,043	(604)

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Department				
					Grants				
					Department of the Solicitor General				
...	509,795	...	...	509,795	John Howard Society	509,796	(1)	...	40,500
...	451,807	...	...	451,807	Canadian Association of Elizabeth Fry Societies	451,807	...	...	...
...	834,542	...	...	834,542	Other national voluntary organizations active in the criminal justice sector	834,542	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,582,861
...	1,796,144	...	...	1,796,144	Total—Grants	1,796,145	(1)	...	1,623,361
					Contributions				
					Department of the Solicitor General				
...	49,540,000	...	(10,499,999)	39,040,001	Payments to the provinces, territories, municipalities, Indian band councils and recognized authorities representing Indians on-reserve, Indian communities on Crown land and Inuit communities for the First Nations policing program	37,622,688	1,417,313	...	36,940,976
...	911,056	100,000	...	1,011,056	Payments to the provinces, territories, public and private bodies in support of activities complementary to those of the Solicitor General	827,373	183,683	...	901,544
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	278,438
...	50,451,056	100,000	(10,499,999)	40,051,057	Total—Contributions	38,450,061	1,600,996	...	38,120,958
...	52,247,200	100,000	(10,499,999)	41,847,201	Total Department	40,246,206	1,600,995	...	39,744,319
					Correctional Service				
					Grants				
					Correctional operations				
...	54,000	...	...	54,000	Grant to the University of Saskatchewan College of Medicine for a psychiatric residency seat	53,479	521	...	47,876
					Management and administration				
...	100,000	...	...	100,000	Penitentiary inmates accident compensation	102,398	(2,398)	...	120,571
...	201,000	...	(201,000)	...	(S) Pensions and other employee benefits	...	...	...	15,566
...	301,000	...	(201,000)	100,000		102,398	(2,398)	...	136,137
...	355,000	...	(201,000)	154,000	Total—Grants	155,877	(1,877)	...	184,013

					Contributions				
					Correctional operations				
					Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services				
...	280,000	...	291,654	571,654		571,175	479	...	589,662
					Correctional programs				
					Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services				
...	430,000	...	27,500	457,500		458,934	(1,434)	...	408,440
					Technical and inmate services				
					Contributions towards construction done by provinces or municipalities				
...	...	...	1,504,577	1,504,577		1,501,372	3,205	...	350,856
					Management and administration				
					Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services				
...	6,000	...	19,000	25,000		25,000	...	...	...
...	716,000	...	1,842,731	2,558,731	Total—Contributions	2,556,481	2,250	...	1,348,958
					Program Summary by Activity				
...	334,000	...	291,654	625,654	Correctional operations	624,654	1,000	...	637,538
...	430,000	...	27,500	457,500	Correctional programs	458,934	(1,434)	...	408,440
...	...	...	1,504,577	1,504,577	Technical and inmate services	1,501,372	3,205	...	350,856
...	307,000	...	(182,000)	125,000	Management and administration	127,398	(2,398)	...	136,137
...	1,071,000	...	1,641,731	2,712,731	Total Program	2,712,358	373	...	1,532,971
					Royal Canadian Mounted Police				
					Grants				
					Administration				
					Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association	3,854	(1,954)	...	...
...	1,900	...	...	1,900	International Association of Chiefs of Police	1,900	...	...	2,207
...	1,900	...	...	1,900	Payments, in the nature of workers' compensation, to survivors of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police killed while on duty	658,863	341,137	...	624,808
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	(S) Pensions under the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act	26,470,878	...	...	28,513,144
...	31,000,000	...	(4,529,122)	26,470,878	(S) To compensate members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for injuries received in the performance of duty	10,587,083	...	...	9,242,788
...	8,000,000	...	2,587,083	10,587,083	(S) Pensions to families of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police who have lost their lives while on duty	81,801	...	...	80,222
...	100,000	...	(18,199)	81,801	Total—Grants	37,804,379	339,183	...	38,463,169
...	40,103,800	...	(1,960,238)	38,143,562					

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Contributions				
					Law enforcement services				
					Contributions to non-Royal Canadian Mounted Police candidates attending Canadian Police College courses				
...	386,080	...	...	386,080		261,284	124,796	...	290,533
					Program Summary by Activity				
...	386,080	...	...	386,080	Law enforcement services	261,284	124,796	...	290,533
...	40,103,800	...	(1,960,238)	38,143,562	Administration	37,804,379	339,183	...	38,463,169
...	40,489,880	...	(1,960,238)	38,529,642	Total Program	38,065,663	463,979	...	38,753,702
...	93,808,080	100,000	(10,818,506)	83,089,574	Total Ministry	81,024,227	2,065,347	...	80,030,992

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Correctional Service			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
CORCAN	58,868,000	66,468,814	55,674,115
<hr/>			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Parolees' Loan Account	...	12,608	21,424
Total Program—			
Budgetary	58,868,000	66,468,814	55,674,115
Non-budgetary	...	12,608	21,424
Royal Canadian Mounted Police			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Operations			
Community bases/contract policing	721,219,000	715,901,208	704,275,568
Aboriginal policing	...	22,381,033	25,742,377
	721,219,000	738,282,241	730,017,945
Law enforcement services			
Police information retrieval system	3,461,000	2,753,042	2,534,753
Corporate management			
Miscellaneous	40,000	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	724,720,000 ⁽¹⁾	741,035,283	732,552,698
Total Ministry—			
Budgetary	783,588,000	807,504,097	788,226,813
Non-budgetary	...	12,608	21,424

⁽¹⁾ This amount was increased to \$741,035,283 during the year.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	103	42
Total tax revenues	103	42
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	200,757	19,343
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,346,362	352,430
	1,547,119	371,773
Service fees	959	1,175
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,719	4,621
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,468	595
Total non-tax revenues	1,559,265	378,164
Total Department	1,559,368	378,206
Canadian Security Intelligence Service		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	870,177	204,174
Adjustments to prior year's payables	470,879	654,924
	1,341,056	859,098
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	107,800	120,083
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	103,532	36,374
Total Program	1,552,388	1,015,555
Correctional Service		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	802,273	785,391
Total tax revenues	802,273	785,391
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,162,394	3,597,249
Adjustments to prior year's payables	818,428	2,154,073
	1,980,822	5,751,322

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Privileges, licences and permits —			Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
Rentals	32,907	166,506	Tax revenues—		
Board and lodging—Inmates	445,678	456,067	Goods and services tax	222,295	239,748
	478,585	622,573	Total tax revenues	222,295	239,748
Service fees—			Non-tax revenues—		
Laundry service	473	2,405	Return on investments —		
Inmate maintenance —Contracted (federal-provincial agreements)	995,743	126,804	Other accounts —		
Psychiatric services—Contracted	493,886	974,702	Loans and advances to persons posted abroad —		
Access to information fees	662	1,263	Interest	19,406	1,075
	1,490,764	1,105,174	Transfer of profit	11,395	12,998
Proceeds from sales —				30,801	14,073
Canteen sales—Inmate	8,570,506	8,852,942	Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Sale of manufactured products	43,612	52,994	Repayment by provinces for various investments	(18,705)	10,548
	8,614,118	8,905,936	Repayment for services rendered to other Government departments	198,555	262,505
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	344,677	391,804	Repayment for repairs to motor vehicles	196,593	248,191
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —			Refunds from private firms	1,603,861	1,284,175
Fines and forfeitures	199,933	182,950	Sundries	1,456,277	24,532
Provincial sales tax commissions	3,179	2,947		3,436,581	1,829,951
Telephone commissions	361,965	...	Privileges, licences and permits —		
Claims for the Crown	10,060	28,764	Rental of public buildings and property	6,593,746	6,337,814
Net gain on exchange	21,015	60	Paid parking	61,294	40,313
Meal sales	111,327	83,255		6,655,040	6,378,127
Miscellaneous	443,798	77,423	Service fees—		
	1,151,277	375,399	Access to information	3,775	3,117
Total non-tax revenues	14,060,243	17,152,208	Proceeds from sales —		
Total Program	14,862,516	17,937,599	Sale of cloth to manufacturers	...	771,712
National Parole Board			Sale of kit and clothing to members	322,870	343,539
Non-tax revenues—			Sale of kit and clothing to provinces for auxiliary members	...	188,837
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —			Royal Canadian Mounted Police Mess meals —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	153	Paylist deductions	1,721,947	1,269,282
Adjustments to prior year's payables	13,657	8,212	Taxable cash sales	538,567	609,730
	13,657	8,365	Non-taxable cash sales	581,061	741,390
Service fees—			Per-diem board Mess payments	533,594	486,297
Pardon service fees	730,500	615,650	Sale of ammunition to members	198	10,174
Miscellaneous	609	246	Sale of breathalyser supplies	10,723	12,211
	731,109	615,896	Sale—Accident report/photo	134,180	122,058
Total Program	744,766	624,261	Quarterly subscription fees	148,454	49,463
			Sundry sales	86,169	81,548
				4,077,763	4,686,241

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,933,959	5,407,046
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Payment to Royal Canadian Mounted Police Officers Pension Fund	15,955	17,563
Payment for Musical Ride performances	71,804	67,290
Damage assessment against members —Motor vehicles	8,365	8,355
Payment for training services at Depot	72,393	125,362
Compensation for provincial sales tax	100	90
Insurance refund—Members injury accident	6,379	133
Sundries	18,481	77,753
	193,477	296,546
Total non-tax revenues	20,331,396	18,615,101
Total Program	20,553,691	18,854,849
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	42
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,000	2,046
Total Program	1,000	2,088

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,006	...
Total Program	2,006	...
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,024,671	1,025,181
Total tax revenues	1,024,671	1,025,181
Non-tax revenues —		
Return on investments	30,801	14,073
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	8,322,241	8,822,597
Privileges, licences and permits	7,133,625	7,000,700
Service fees	2,226,607	1,725,362
Proceeds from sales	12,691,881	13,592,177
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,396,155	5,923,554
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,449,754	708,914
Total non-tax revenues	38,251,064	37,787,377
Total Ministry	39,275,735	38,812,558

SECTION 22

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Transport

Department

Canadian Transportation Agency

Civil Aviation Tribunal

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	22.2
Ministry summary	22.4
Programs by activity	22.7
Transfer payments	22.8
Details of respendable amounts	22.13
Revenues	22.14

Department

Objective

To attend to the development and operation of a safe and efficient national transportation system that contributes to the achievement of Government objectives, and to operate specific elements of this system.

Activity Description

Policy and coordination

The policy and coordination activity is responsible for coordination of transportation policy, involving the marine, air and surface modes and Crown corporations; provision of secretariat services; compliance with Access to Information/Privacy/Canadian Human Rights Act; short and long-term strategic policy planning and development; economic analysis; research and development; management of provision of financial support for marine, air and surface transportation systems including VIA Rail, the hopper car program, Economic and Regional Development Agreements (ERDAs), ferry services consisting of Marine Atlantic, private operators and provincial authorities, Canada Ports Corporation, and the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority (including Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges).

Marine

The marine activity encompasses the development, promulgation and enforcement of policies, regulations and standards relative to commercial marine transportation; emergency planning; the development, administration and maintenance of public harbours and ports; and pollution prevention.

Also included and enabled through Crown corporations and other entities are the provision of pilotage services within Canadian waters; the development, operation and maintenance of nine commission harbours; and the operation of the vessel M.V. Arctic.

Aviation

The aviation activity is responsible for the regulation and control of civil aviation activities and the air navigation systems; promotion of safety including detection of unsafe conditions; and provision of aircraft services to Transport Canada, including the civilian air navigation system and other federal departments and agencies.

Airports

Airports is responsible for the development, maintenance and operation of civil airport facilities and services in Canada, applying a commercially-oriented management approach to lead to system self-sufficiency. Airport operations involve provision of services to passengers and aircraft such as emergency response services, and the maintenance and upkeep of airport facilities including terminals, parking facilities, runways, roads, mechanical and electrical equipment. Transport Canada whether through ownership, operation, subsidy or a combination thereof, continues to be involved with eight major international airports and 130 national, regional and local airports. The operation of 4 of these 8 international airports (Vancouver, Edmonton, Calgary, Montreal) was transferred to Local Airport Authorities in 1992.

Surface

The surface group is responsible for the development, implementation and monitoring of policies

and programs concerning railway safety, road safety and motor vehicle regulation, and transport of dangerous goods, and for the development, preparation and maintenance of emergency plans and procedures for the surface modes during national emergencies.

Departmental administration

The departmental administration activity provides direction and management to the Department and Crown corporations through the Executive Offices of the Minister and Deputy Minister. The Assistant Deputy Minister (ADM) Finance and Administration centrally controls and provides services to the Department in areas of finance, planning and programming, cost recovery and economic evaluation, general administrative services, management systems, communications and informatics, and materiel and contracting. The ADM Personnel centrally controls and provides personnel and training services to the Department. Other services include internal audit, program evaluation and review, public affairs, legal counsel, security and emergency planning. The Western Grain Transportation Office ensures, for specified aspects of the grain handling and transportation system, western grain moves to domestic and export positions in a prompt, efficient and orderly manner.

Air navigation system

The air navigation system activity maintains the safe, orderly and expeditious flow of air traffic and ensures the availability and reliability of radar surveillance and communication systems for air traffic control and flight service and radio navigational aids used by aircraft in domestic air space, airways and air routes.

Canadian Transportation Agency

Objective

To contribute to the attainment of an efficient and effective national transportation system that serves the needs of shippers, carriers and travellers, through the economic regulation of carriers and modes of transportation that come under federal jurisdiction.

Activity Description

Rail transportation

Activities involve the evaluation of rail network rationalization proposals, including notices of conveyance of rail lines and the resolution of applications for the modification of existing rail infrastructure. Activities also encompass resolving and processing disputes, complaints and applications from shippers, carriers, travellers and other interested parties, through informal and formal investigations, mediation and final offer arbitration mechanisms; filing confidential contracts, examining and filing of various tariffs and related documents as required under the relevant federal statutes and regulations; investigating upon opposition, proposed acquisitions and mergers involving Canadian rail transportation undertakings and issuing rail certificates. It also involves the payment of subsidies in support of transportation services and the prescription of rail costs and losses, freight rates and the calculation of compensatory rates in accordance with legislation, audits of charges to VIA, losses associated with the operation of certain non-VIA passenger trains and branch lines and the regulation of railway accounting.

Air and accessible transportation

This activity encompasses the licensing of Canadian and foreign air carriers for their operations involving Canada and the enforcement of requirements established by Agency regulations and licences and by international agreements; the participation in the negotiation and implementation of international air agreements; the resolution, in a timely and inexpensive manner as well as in accordance with relevant legislation, of disputes involving shippers, travellers, carriers and other interested parties; the investigation, in case of objection, of proposed acquisitions and mergers involving air carriers; the investigation of complaints and the establishment of regulations to ensure that terms and conditions of carriage do not constitute an undue obstacle to the mobility of persons with disabilities.

Marine and trucking transportation

The marine and trucking activity encompasses the licensing of certain Canadian and foreign marine carriers in respect of their domestic operations and the enforcement of requirements established by Agency regulations and licenses; the resolution and investigation of disputes involving shippers, travellers, carriers and other interested parties; when opposed, investigation of proposed acquisitions and mergers involving marine and motor vehicle transportation undertakings; administration of the Shipping Conferences Exemption Act, 1987; processing of applications for commodity pipeline permits; the investigation of pilotage tariff proposals against which objections have been filed; and administration of the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act and Maritime Freight Rates Act which provide subsidies for the movement of goods from and within Atlantic Canada.

Members and regulatory support

This activity includes the Agency members, and legal and regulatory support services which support Agency regulatory activities. It also includes annually monitoring and reporting activities relating to the effect of the Government's economic regulatory approach to the Canadian transportation system.

Administration

This activity comprises the Corporate Services Branch, the internal audit and the communications directorates which provide a complete range of management processes and administrative services, in compliance with Government administrative policy, in the most efficient and economical manner.

Civil Aviation Tribunal

Objective

To provide the aviation community with the opportunity to have enforcement and licensing decisions of the Minister of Transport reviewed by an independent body.

Activity Description

Review and appeal hearings

Provides for the operation of an independent Civil Aviation Tribunal to respond to requests from the aviation community for review of enforcement and licensing decisions taken by the Minister of Transport under the Aeronautics Act; and to conduct hearings into such appeals. At the conclusion of a hearing, the Tribunal may confirm the Minister's decision, substitute its own decision, or refer the matter back to the Minister for reconsideration.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	410,722,000	...	...	410,722,000	1	Department			
...	...	185,922,700	...	185,922,700	1a	Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	(9,999,999)	(9,999,999)		Operating expenditures			
						Transfer to Vote 20			
...	410,722,000	185,922,700	(9,999,999)	586,644,701		Total—Vote 1	434,090,140	152,554,561	... (84,720,805)
...	449,282,000	...	...	449,282,000	5	Capital expenditures			
...	...	23,131,700	...	23,131,700	5a	Capital expenditures			
...	...	...	(12,999,999)	(12,999,999)		Transfer to Vote 10			
...	449,282,000	23,131,700	(12,999,999)	459,413,701		Total—Vote 5	273,091,447	186,322,254	... 296,943,953
...	406,518,900	...	...	406,518,900	10	Grants and contributions			
...	...	6,288,000	...	6,288,000	10a	Contribution			
...	...	1	...	1	10b	Transfer of \$12,999,999 from Transport Vote 5			
...	...	...	12,999,999	12,999,999		Transfer from Vote 5			
...	406,518,900	6,288,001	12,999,999	425,806,900		Total—Vote 10	414,423,143	11,383,757	... 390,885,802
...	31,918,000	...	...	31,918,000	15	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.	27,910,284	4,007,716	... 28,540,280
...	87,200,000	...	...	87,200,000	20	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.			
...	...	1	...	1	20b	Transfer of \$9,999,999 from Transport Vote 1			
...	...	...	9,999,999	9,999,999		Transfer from Vote 1			
...	87,200,000	1	9,999,999	97,200,000		Total—Vote 20	97,200,000	...	... 99,984,298
...	248,504,000	...	...	248,504,000	25	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.	235,804,000	12,700,000	... 300,977,000
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	30	Payments to the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority for the Valleyfield Bridge	...	2,000,000	... ...
...	...	1	...	1	33a	To authorize the Minister of Transport, on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada, to guarantee the payment of amounts not exceeding at any time in the aggregate, the sum of \$3,000,000 payable in respect of a loan entered into by the Laurentian Pilotage Authority during calendar year 1996	...	1	... ...
...	...	1	...	1	34b	To authorize the Minister of Transport, on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada, to guarantee the payment of amounts not exceeding at any time in the aggregate, the sum of \$1,000,000 payable in respect of a loan entered into by the Laurentian Pilotage Authority during calendar year 1997	...	1	... ...

...	1,500,000	...	...	1,500,000	35	Payments to Canada Ports Corporation				
...	...	1,000,000	...	1,000,000	35a	To amend Transport Vote 35, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1996-97 to include payments to Canada Ports Corporation for the operating losses at the Port of Churchill				
...	1,500,000	1,000,000	...	2,500,000		Total—Vote 35	2,500,000	...	...	1,921,410
...	...	23,052,458	...	23,052,458	37a	To forgive debts due Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$23,052,458 representing adjustments to the principal balances owed by two Crown corporations	23,052,457	1	...	...
...	...	6,317,538	...	6,317,538	38b	To forgive an obligation of the Canada Ports Corporation's Interport Loan Fund amounting to \$6,317,538 equivalent to the forgiveness by Canada Ports Corporation of Quebec Port Corporation loans	6,317,538	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	1	39b	To forgive an obligation of the Prince Rupert Port Corporation, amounting to \$2,438,325 representing forgone revenues due to the Crown as a result of early payment of loans	...	1	...	...
...	48,645	...	...	48,645	(S)	Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	...	...	48,645
...	6,664,000	...	(2,508,640)	4,155,360	(S)	Termination of tolls—Victoria Bridge (Vote 107, Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963)	4,155,360	...	...	5,044,228
...	96,598,000	...	3,697,000	100,295,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	100,295,000	...	...	100,548,856
...	...	291,666,667	(2)	291,666,665	(S)	Transition period payments to NAV CANADA under the Civil Air Navigation Services Commercialization Act	291,666,665	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,183,091	1,183,091	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,183,091	...	...	352,718
...	...	...	49,566	49,566	(S)	Collection agency fees	49,566	...	...	16,684
2,108,000	...	...	1,119,851	3,227,851	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,108,000	...	1,119,851	2,600,000
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,106,087,348
2,108,000	1,740,955,545	537,379,068	3,540,866	2,283,983,479		Total budgetary	1,913,895,336	368,968,292	1,119,851	2,249,230,417
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans to the Canada Ports Corporation for working capital pursuant to the Canada Ports Corporation Act, sections 26 and 52. Limit \$10,000,000 (Net)	...	...	10,000,000	...
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans pursuant to the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, section 28. Limit \$10,000,000 (Net)	...	...	10,000,000	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	999,785,340
20,000,000	...	...	...	20,000,000		Total non-budgetary	...	...	20,000,000	999,785,340
2,108,000	1,740,955,545	537,379,068	3,540,866	2,283,983,479		Total Department—				
20,000,000	...	...	...	20,000,000		Budgetary	1,913,895,336	368,968,292	1,119,851	2,249,230,417
						Non-budgetary	...	...	20,000,000	999,785,340

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Canadian Transportation Agency ⁽¹⁾				
...	22,150,000	...	...	22,150,000	45	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,737,000	...	1,737,000	45a	Program expenditures				
...	22,150,000	1,737,000	...	23,887,000		Total—Vote 45	22,252,387	1,634,613	...	27,633,468
...	7,309,000	(5,509,000)	(446,724)	1,353,276	(S)	Payments to railway and transportation companies under the Railway Act	1,353,276	...	...	9,706,680
...	...	3,200,000	(1,639,064)	1,560,936	(S)	Payments to railway companies under the National Transportation Act, 1987	1,560,936	...	...	9,676,214
...	2,548,000	...	98,000	2,646,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,646,000	...	...	3,017,000
14,290	...	...	9,116	23,406	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	14,290	9,116	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	247,384,064
14,290	32,007,000	(572,000)	(1,978,672)	29,470,618		Total Program—Budgetary	27,812,599	1,648,903	9,116	297,417,426
						Civil Aviation Tribunal				
...	832,000	...	...	832,000	40	Program expenditures	778,811	53,189	...	777,168
...	70,000	...	...	70,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	70,000	...	...	62,000
...	902,000	...	...	902,000		Total Program—Budgetary	848,811	53,189	...	839,168
						Total Ministry—				
2,122,290	1,773,864,545	536,807,068	1,562,194	2,314,356,097		Budgetary	1,942,556,746	370,670,384	1,128,967	2,547,487,011
20,000,000	...	...	...	20,000,000		Non-budgetary	...	...	20,000,000	999,785,340

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Previously National Transportation Agency.

Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Policy and coordination —												
Budgetary	457,163,289	437,709,323	626,000	311,863	366,386,760	357,397,590	60,000	212	...	...	824,116,049	795,418,564
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,000,000	...	20,000,000	...
Marine	61,007,592	60,984,318	14,149,800	13,052,046	14,050,000	13,076,602	16,103,000	25,723,394	...	...	73,104,392	61,389,572
Aviation	200,116,700	157,871,518	18,975,200	6,282,909	384,700	196,075	43,598,200	38,481,592	...	...	175,878,400	125,868,910
Airports	276,969,893	274,844,808	124,969,800	121,331,570	330,612,465	329,860,245	326,534,800	324,567,746	...	...	406,017,358	401,468,877
Surface	37,599,676	36,709,842	3,500,000	3,457,690	7,695,000	7,648,279	310,000	311,204	...	...	48,484,676	47,504,607
Departmental administration	115,007,105	110,203,424	14,604,000	14,514,483	2,500,000	2,066,377	6,219,000	8,316,702	...	...	125,892,105	118,467,582
Air navigation system	565,963,598	439,626,762	282,588,901	114,140,886	...	...	218,062,000	189,990,424	...	...	630,490,499	363,777,224
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	1,713,827,853	1,517,949,995	459,413,701	273,091,447	721,628,925	710,245,168	610,887,000	587,391,274	...	...	2,283,983,479	1,913,895,336
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,000,000	...	20,000,000	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(610,887,000)	(587,391,274)	...	...	...	...	(610,887,000)	(587,391,274)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—												
Budgetary	1,102,940,853	930,558,721	459,413,701	273,091,447	721,628,925	710,245,168	...	...	...	...	2,283,983,479	1,913,895,336
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,000,000	...	20,000,000	...
Canadian Transportation Agency ⁽¹⁾												
Rail transportation	6,511,000	5,396,290	97,000	138,859	2,914,212	2,914,212	...	...	...	...	9,522,212	8,449,361
Air and accessible transportation	6,180,000	5,635,420	87,000	154,132	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,267,000	5,789,552
Marine and trucking transportation	1,007,000	483,764	33,000	1,800	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,040,000	485,564
Members and regulatory support	5,583,000	2,896,962	70,000	63,333	4,000	4,000	...	...	...	...	5,657,000	2,964,295
Administration	6,756,406	9,899,583	228,000	224,244	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,984,406	10,123,827
Total Program—Budgetary	26,037,406	24,312,019	515,000	582,368	2,918,212	2,918,212	...	...	...	...	29,470,618	27,812,599
Civil Aviation Tribunal												
Review and appeal hearings	902,000	848,811	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	902,000	848,811
Total Program—Budgetary	902,000	848,811	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	902,000	848,811
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	1,129,880,259	955,719,551	459,928,701	273,673,815	724,547,137	713,163,380	...	...	...	...	2,314,356,097	1,942,556,746
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,000,000	...	20,000,000	...

⁽¹⁾ Previously National Transportation Agency.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Department				
					Grants				
					Policy and coordination				
...	22,004,700	...	(204,700)	21,800,000	Province of British Columbia in respect of the provision of ferry and coastal freight and passenger services	21,799,814	186	...	21,322,197
...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	Federal grant to the province of Newfoundland and Labrador for the operation of the south coast of Newfoundland and the Great Northern peninsula ferry services	5,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	19,000,000
...	27,004,700	...	(204,700)	26,800,000		26,799,814	186	...	40,322,197
					Marine				
...	...	1	12,999,999	13,000,000	Province of New Brunswick in respect of Grand Manan Island ferry facilities	13,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	10,067,493
...	...	1	12,999,999	13,000,000		13,000,000	...	...	10,067,493
					Aviation				
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	13,050
					Departmental administration				
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	15,700
...	27,004,700	1	12,795,299	39,800,000	Total—Grants	39,799,814	186	...	50,418,440
					Contributions				
					Policy and coordination				
...	10,885,000	...	(2,348,100)	8,536,900	Contributions for ferry and coastal passenger and freight services	8,523,439	13,461	...	9,547,820
...	19,000,200	...	(1,700,200)	17,300,000	Payment to the Canadian Wheat Board for the acquisition and leasing of hopper cars for the transportation of grain in Western Canada	17,116,058	183,942	...	18,207,173
...	19,735,500	...	(11,235,500)	8,500,000	Contribution to the city of Montreal with respect to construction on Henri-Bourassa Boulevard	8,500,000	...	...	...
					Contributions to provinces toward highway improvements to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety while encouraging, from a regional economic perspective, industrial development and tourism:				
...	1,743,000	...	(381,650)	1,361,350	Nova Scotia	1,361,319	31	...	15,000
...	17,000,000	...	1,300,050	18,300,050	New Brunswick	18,300,001	49	...	32,700,000
...	21,000,000	...	5,823,250	26,823,250	Newfoundland regional trunk roads	26,823,237	13	...	20,999,999
...	...	...	517,500	517,500	Outaouais Road Development Agreement	517,500	...	...	...

...	35,000,000	...	641,450	35,641,450	TransCanada Highway Agreement —Newfoundland	35,641,420	30	...	29,999,999
...	6,664,000	...	(2,508,640)	4,155,360	(S) Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal	4,155,360	...	...	5,044,228
...	1,500,200	...	(211,500)	1,288,700	Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland railways, steamships and telecommunications services transferred to Canadian National Railways	1,287,199	1,501	...	1,333,266
...	4,000,000	...	(2,463,550)	1,536,450	Transition assistance program re: elimination of the Atlantic region freight subsidies:				
...	17,000,000	...	(1,977,000)	15,023,000	Newfoundland	1,536,435	15	...	2,289,198
...	40,000,000	...	(1,500,000)	38,500,000	Nova Scotia	15,023,000	...	...	9,024,240
...	5,000,000	...	(1,287,400)	3,712,600	New Brunswick	38,500,000	...	...	25,961,778
...	12,000,000	...	4,000,000	16,000,000	Prince Edward Island	3,712,600	...	...	...
...	100,403,000	6,288,000	11,464,650	118,155,650	Quebec	16,000,000	...	...	11,000,000
...	1,807,000	...	(937,000)	870,000	Strategic capital investment initiative — Highways	109,933,365	8,222,285	...	115,466,217
...	17,800	...	(17,800)	...	Harbours and wharves	870,000	...	...	645,660
...	10,000,000	...	(1,000,000)	9,000,000	Contribution to the Canadian Council of Motor Transport Administrators to maintain, upgrade and enhance the Interprovincial Record Exchange System	...	...	...	17,777
...	7,545,000	...	(3,245,000)	4,300,000	Fixed Link Highway Improvement Agreement—				
...	172,000	...	34,500	206,500	New Brunswick	9,000,000	...	...	2,000,000
...	147,000	...	500	147,500	Prince Edward Island	4,300,000	...	...	6,494,011
...	284,000	...	...	284,000	National Safety Code —				
...	207,000	...	...	207,000	Newfoundland	172,420	34,080	...	137,480
...	725,000	...	...	725,000	Prince Edward Island	147,280	220	...	148,000
...	968,000	...	1,000	969,000	Nova Scotia	283,560	440	...	283,000
...	253,000	...	500	253,500	New Brunswick	206,960	40	...	207,000
...	265,000	...	265,000	530,000	Quebec	725,000	...	...	734,000
...	451,000	...	500	451,500	Ontario	968,180	820	...	968,000
...	347,000	...	...	347,000	Manitoba	253,460	40	...	253,000
...	129,000	...	...	129,000	Saskatchewan	...	530,000	...	...
...	129,000	...	71,000	200,000	Alberta	451,400	100	...	451,000
...	...	...	148,500	148,500	British Columbia	346,900	100	...	347,000
...	...	...	...	...	Northwest Territories	129,000	...	...	129,000
...	...	...	...	...	Yukon Territory	199,180	820	...	59,000
...	...	...	...	...	Transportation Association of Canada	148,132	368	...	441,013
...	...	...	1,688,000	1,688,000	Contributions for non-VIA Rail passenger services:				
...	...	...	1,312,500	1,312,500	Quebec North Shore & Labrador Railway	1,687,500	500	...	...
...	...	...	1,875,000	1,875,000	Algoma Central Railway Inc.	1,312,497	3	...	...
...	...	...	215,500	215,500	Ontario Northland Transportation Commission	1,875,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	300,000	300,000	Due Diligence for Seaway contribution program	215,374	126	...	...
...	...	...	75,000	75,000	Quebec bridge major maintenance program	300,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Alexander MacKenzie Voyageur Route Association	75,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	4,796,951
...	334,377,700	6,288,000	(1,078,940)	339,586,760		330,597,776	8,988,984	...	299,700,810
...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	Marine				
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	Port Divestiture Fund	76,602	923,398	...	...
...	...	...	1,050,000	1,050,000	Ogden Point—City of Victoria, BC	...	50,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		76,602	973,398	...	...

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Aviation									
...	...	...	384,700	384,700	Payments to other governments or international agencies for the operation and maintenance of airports, air navigation and airways facilities	196,075	188,625	...	74,132
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	243,062
...	...	...	384,700	384,700		196,075	188,625	...	317,194
Airports									
...	8,225,100	...	(3,003,000)	5,222,100	Contributions for the operation of municipal or other airports:				
...	4,036,000	...	12,458,000	16,494,000	Original program	4,723,911	498,189	...	19,032,566
...	25,000,000	...	(15,600,000)	9,400,000	Non National Airport System airports under the National Airports Policy	16,295,676	198,324	...	...
					Airports capital assistance program	9,398,551	1,449	...	1,692,748
					Contributions to assist in the establishment of, or improvement to, municipal, local, local commercial, or other airports and related facilities —				
					Major contributions —				
...	404,700	...	(94,000)	310,700	Newfoundland—Construct runways and related facilities in Labrador (Davis Inlet, Charlottetown Square Island, Black Tickle, Paradise River, Fogo Island, Fox Harbour, Cartwright, Makkovik, Mary's Harbour, Nain, Rigolet, Port Hope Simpson, Postville, Hopedale and Williams Harbour)	291,619	19,081	...	430,851
...	222,000	...	578,000	800,000	Other contributions to assist in the establishment of, or improvements to, municipal, local, local commercial, or other airports and related facilities	799,112	888	...	9,564,535
...	2,765,000	...	116,500	2,881,500	Strategic capital investment initiative —Airports	2,881,033	467	...	4,431,879
...	...	...	3,000,000	3,000,000	Payment to the Greater Toronto Airport Authority in respect of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police withdrawal of protective policing and security services	3,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	17,500	17,500	Special capital contributions:				
...	...	...	46,000	46,000	Campbell River airport	17,184	316	...	...
...	...	...	741,000	741,000	St Catherine airport	45,584	416	...	...
...	...	...	33,000	33,000	Gillam airport	740,910	90	...	...
...	...	...			Hamilton airport	...	33,000	...	...
...	...	291,666,667	(2)	291,666,665	(S) Transition period payments to NAV CANADA under the Civil Aviation Navigation Commercialization Act	291,666,665	...	...	...
...	40,652,800	291,666,667	(1,707,002)	330,612,465		329,860,245	752,220	...	35,152,579
Surface									
...	7,545,000	...	(50,000)	7,495,000	Payments in support of crossing improvements approved under the Railway Safety Act	7,448,279	46,721	...	8,216,835

...	150,000	...	50,000	200,000	Contributions to the Railway Association of Canada for Operation Lifesaver	200,000	...	...	200,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	46,462
...	7,695,000	...	...	7,695,000		7,648,279	46,721	...	8,463,297
...	3,068,000	...	(568,000)	2,500,000	Departmental administration Contributions under the System Improvement Reserve Fund	2,066,377	433,623	...	1,869,861
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	7,850
...	3,068,000	...	(568,000)	2,500,000		2,066,377	433,623	...	1,877,711
...	384,700	...	(384,700)	...	Air navigation system Payments to other governments or international agencies for the operation and maintenance of airports, air navigation and airways facilities	...	...	...	...
...	386,178,200	297,954,667	(2,303,942)	681,828,925	Total—Contributions	670,445,354	11,383,571	...	345,511,591
...	361,382,400	6,288,000	(1,283,640)	366,386,760	Departmental Summary by Activity				
...	...	1	14,049,999	14,050,000	Policy and coordination	357,397,590	8,989,170	...	340,023,007
...	...	...	384,700	384,700	Marine	13,076,602	973,398	...	10,067,493
...	40,652,800	291,666,667	(1,707,002)	330,612,465	Aviation	196,075	188,625	...	330,244
...	7,695,000	...	...	7,695,000	Airports	329,860,245	752,220	...	35,152,579
...	3,068,000	...	(568,000)	2,500,000	Surface	7,648,279	46,721	...	8,463,297
...	384,700	...	(384,700)	...	Departmental administration	2,066,377	433,623	...	1,893,411
...	413,182,900	297,954,668	10,491,357	721,628,925	Air navigation system	...	...	...	...
...	413,182,900	297,954,668	10,491,357	721,628,925	Total Department	710,245,168	11,383,757	...	395,930,031
...	7,309,000	(5,509,000)	(446,724)	1,353,276	Canadian Transportation Agency ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	3,200,000	(1,639,064)	1,560,936	Contributions				
...	...	...	...	...	Rail transportation				
...	7,309,000	(2,309,000)	(2,085,788)	2,914,212	(S) Payments to railway and transportation companies of amounts determined pursuant to section 270 of the Railway Act	1,353,276	...	...	9,706,680
...	...	...	...	...	(S) Payments to railway companies under the National Transportation Act, 1987	1,560,936	...	...	9,676,214
...	7,309,000	(2,309,000)	(2,085,788)	2,914,212	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	209,801,651
...	...	...	...	...		2,914,212	...	...	229,184,545
...	...	...	...	...	Marine and trucking transportation				
...	4,000	...	...	4,000	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	37,582,412
...	7,313,000	(2,309,000)	(2,085,788)	2,918,212	Members and regulatory support				
...	7,313,000	(2,309,000)	(2,085,788)	2,918,212	Payments to the Canadian Transportation Research Forum	4,000	...	...	...
...	7,313,000	(2,309,000)	(2,085,788)	2,918,212	Total—Contributions	2,918,212	...	...	266,766,957

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	7,309,000	(2,309,000)	(2,085,788)	2,914,212	Program Summary by Activity				
...	...	...	...	...	Rail transportation	2,914,212	...	...	229,184,545
...	4,000	...	...	4,000	Marine and trucking transportation	...	...	...	37,582,412
					Members and regulatory support	4,000	...	...	...
...	7,313,000	(2,309,000)	(2,085,788)	2,918,212	Total Program	2,918,212	...	...	266,766,957
...	420,495,900	295,645,668	8,405,569	724,547,137	Total Ministry	713,163,380	11,383,757	...	662,696,988

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

⁽¹⁾ Previously National Transportation Agency.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Current year		Previous year		Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual		Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department							
Budgetary (respendable revenues)							
Policy and coordination							
Miscellaneous	...	212	35,520				
Marine							
Wharfage and harbour dues	16,103,000	14,754,151	11,324,848	Lease payments	44,647,000	64,555,588	65,633,816
Ship safety and registration tariffs	6,831,000	7,070,157	5,480,440	Recoveries from air navigation services for accommodation and maintenance services	...	96,749	121,915
Miscellaneous	...	3,899,086	4,175,644	Recoveries from environmental services program for weather services	...	17,645	108,286
	22,934,000	25,723,394	20,980,932	Recoveries from Royal Canadian Mounted Police	...	498,348	503,822
				Local airports authority chattel receipts	...	...	(130)
				Miscellaneous—Other Government departments	645,000	...	...
					304,945,000	324,567,746	367,930,325
Aviation				Surface			
Sales, rentals and licences	11,622,000	6,518,262	5,448,142	Road safety and motor vehicle regulation	310,000	254,497	508,554
International En Route fees	...	...	67,935,879	Miscellaneous	...	56,707	90,192
Other service fees	...	4,457,877	1,682,593		310,000	311,204	598,746
Recoveries from marine/coast guard and telecommunication services	14,260,000	13,938,546	13,063,295	Departmental administration			
Regulatory approvals	453,000	501,398	645,045	Miscellaneous	...	165,961	110,204
Recoveries from atmospheric environment service for electronics maintenance/ weather observation	...	...	60,802	Recoveries from electronic data processing and other informatic services	9,370,000	5,235,969	8,173,906
Other recoveries	1,195,000	1,197,818	1,315,111	Recovery of costs for management development and other training courses at departmental facilities	...	2,914,772	21,714,830
Recoveries from Department of National Defence for maintenance of executive fleet	7,365,000	829,226	6,069,942		9,370,000	8,316,702	29,998,940
Recoveries from Air navigation system	...	2,799,679	...	Air navigation system			
Provision of aircraft services and flight training	6,668,000	8,238,786	...	International En Route fees	207,339,000	176,623,076	...
Air transportation tax	...	...	682,722,892	Sales, rentals and licences	1,604,000	842,280	...
	41,563,000	38,481,592	778,943,701	Other service fees	770,000	2,272,110	...
Airports				Recoveries from Canadian coast guard —Helicopter and telecommunications services	375,000	...	...
Rentals	42,902,000	41,203,645	44,657,554	Provision of training (revenues and recoveries)	21,501,000	10,058,483	...
Concessions	83,649,000	81,455,522	98,678,916	Miscellaneous	176,000	194,475	...
Landing fees	79,340,000	84,782,686	91,901,211		231,765,000	189,990,424	...
General terminal fees	44,607,000	45,067,943	54,833,500	Total Ministry—Budgetary	610,887,000	587,391,274	1,198,488,164
Miscellaneous	9,155,000	6,889,620	11,491,435				

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Department			Service fees	1,621	...
Tax revenues—			Proceeds from sales	1,516,074,279	173,157
Goods and services tax	31,218,803	29,062,228	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,119,851	2,615,915
Air transportation tax	737,240,699	...	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Total tax revenues	768,459,502	29,062,228	Fines	1,055,970	1,579,996
Non-tax revenues—			Permits	42,392	41,788
Return on investments —			Sundries	10,274,378	7,896,244
Loans, investments and advances —				11,372,740	9,518,028
Canadian National Railway System —			Total non-tax revenues	1,555,362,783	51,683,626
Interest	...	6,617,644	Total Department	2,323,822,285	80,745,854
Other sales of CN shares	2,118,949	700,000	Canadian Transportation Agency ⁽¹⁾		
Canada Ports Corporation —			Tax revenues—		
Interest	28,339	33,021	Goods and services tax	1,154	1,421
Dividends	...	316,239	Total tax revenues	1,154	1,421
Interport Loan Fund —			Non-tax revenues—		
Transfer of profit	...	5,326,411	Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Montreal Port Corporation —			Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,360,740	7,580,462
Interest	220,323	256,925	Repayment of travel advances	...	187
Dividends	3,196,656	2,442,349	Refunds of suppliers accounts	1,026,590	116,338
Halifax Port Corporation —				3,387,330	7,696,987
Dividends	451,284	178,577	Service fees—		
Prince Rupert Port Corporation —			Charges to companies for services rendered	828	571
Interest	1,180,734	1,617,984	Access to information	20	15
Dividends	24,265	15,662		848	586
Saint John Port Corporation —			Proceeds from sales —		
Interest	524,024	2,125,208	Proceeds from sales of orders and decisions	18,146	22,809
Vancouver Port Corporation —			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,116	14,290
Interest	154,896	179,703	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Dividends	...	3,262,900	Sundries	2	132
St John's Port Corporation —			Total non-tax revenues	3,415,442	7,734,804
Dividends	10,907	...	Total Program	3,416,596	7,736,225
Canarctic Shipping Company Limited	306,000	...			
Hamilton harbour commissioners —					
Interest	8,766	10,828			
	8,225,143	23,083,451			
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —					
Other	7,038,632	3,880,338			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	11,529,767	12,392,746			
	18,568,399	16,273,084			
Privileges, licences and permits —					
Fines—Airport Traffic Regulation and Aeronautics Act	750	19,991			

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues —		
Goods and services tax	31,219,957	29,063,649
Air transportation tax	737,240,699	...
Total tax revenues	768,460,656	29,063,649
Non-tax revenues —		
Return on investments	8,225,143	23,083,451
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	21,955,729	23,970,071
Privileges, licences and permits	750	19,991
Service fees	2,469	586
Proceeds from sales	1,516,092,425	195,966
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,128,967	2,630,205
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	11,372,742	9,518,160
Total non-tax revenues	1,558,778,225	59,418,430
Total Ministry	2,327,238,881	88,482,079

(1) Previously National Transportation Agency.

SECTION 23

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Treasury Board

Secretariat

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	23.2
Ministry summary	23.3
Programs by activity	23.5
Transfer payments	23.6
Details of respendable amounts	23.8
Revenues	23.8

Secretariat

Central Administration of the Public Service Program

Objective

To support the Treasury Board in performing its statutory responsibilities for managing the Government's financial, human and material resources.

Activity Description

Expenditures management

Provides leadership, direction, and advice to departments and agencies on expenditure management, regulatory affairs, and property and material management through the development of appropriate policies and procedures to support efficient and effective program delivery. Expenditure management also reviews departmental plans and programs, and provides advice and recommendations to the Government on specific proposals that:

- reflect the priorities that the Government assigns to the objectives;
- increase the effectiveness of existing and proposed programs;
- increase the efficiency with which the financial resources, facilities, equipment, materials and supplies are used in operating programs; and
- develop the Estimates for the approval of Parliament.

Personnel management

Develops, communicates, and evaluates the human resources, official languages and employment equity policies and instruments that help departments

manage human resources and that promote effective employer-employee relations in the Public Service.

Financial and information management

Provides leadership to departments - through policies, standards, frameworks of accountability, and the promotion of best management practices - in the use of technology and information management, business process renewal, effective review, and sound financial and contracting management so that departments may provide innovative and affordable services to their clients.

Administration

Including executive direction for the Secretariat; and information, financial, personnel and administrative services.

Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs

Objective

To provide funds for unforeseen expenditures which arise after the Main Estimates have been tabled and for centrally managed programs.

Activity Description

Government contingencies

Provides funding for increased personnel costs arising out of negotiated and non-negotiated agreements and other payroll requirements not included in departmental Estimates and for expenditures of a miscellaneous character which cannot be foreseen when the Estimates are drawn up.

Reprography

Provides funding for costs arising out of the negotiated licencing agreement which authorizes the copying of published works, subject to copyright, on a Government-wide basis.

Training assistance

Provides funding to assist in retraining certain public servants who are, or will be, declared surplus employees pursuant to the Public Service Employment Regulations.

Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program

Objective

To provide for contributions by the Government as employer in respect of employee insurance and benefit plans and programs and for payments made under certain residual pension plans.

Activity Description

Public Service insurance

Provides for the payment of the employer's share of health, income maintenance and life insurance premiums, for payments to or in respect of provincial health insurance plans, provincial payroll taxes and the employee's share of the employment insurance premium reduction.

Public Service pensions

Provides for payments under the Public Service Pension Adjustment Act of 1959 and the Special Retirement Arrangements Act and for employer costs of pension, benefit and social security plans to which employees engaged locally outside of Canada are subject.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Secretariat				
						Central Administration of the Public Service Program				
...	69,989,000	...	...	69,989,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,645,000	...	1,645,000	1a	Program expenditures				
...	...	5,606,019	...	5,606,019	1b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	4,467,000	4,467,000		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	4,635,250	4,635,250		Vote 10				
...	69,989,000	7,251,019	9,102,250	86,342,269		Total—Vote 1	85,605,484	736,785	...	81,444,828
...	48,645	...	...	48,645	(S)	President of the Treasury Board —Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	...	...	48,645
...	6,967,000	...	267,000	7,234,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,234,000	...	...	7,013,000
...	...	...	21,471	21,471	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	21,471	...	...	6,397
...	77,004,645	7,251,019	9,390,721	93,646,385		Total Program—Budgetary	92,909,600	736,785	...	88,512,870
						Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs				
...	450,000,000	...	...	450,000,000	5	Government contingencies				
...	...	...	(57,467,023)	(57,467,023)		Transfers to this and other ministries				
...	450,000,000	...	(57,467,023)	392,532,977		Total—Vote 5	...	392,532,977	...	...
...	1,369,000	...	...	1,369,000	10	Reprography				
...	...	3,086,250	...	3,086,250	10a	Reprography				
...	...	180,000	...	180,000	10b	Reprography				
...	...	...	(4,635,250)	(4,635,250)		Transfers to this ministry				
...	1,369,000	3,266,250	(4,635,250)	...		Total—Vote 10	...	...	...	...
...	10,000,000	...	...	10,000,000	15	Training assistance				
...	...	...	(534,000)	(534,000)		Transfers to other ministry				
...	10,000,000	...	(534,000)	9,466,000		Total—Vote 15	...	9,466,000	...	...
...	461,369,000	3,266,250	(62,636,273)	401,998,977		Total Program—Budgetary	...	401,998,977	...	...

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program				
...	693,872,000	...	...	693,872,000	20	Public Service insurance	633,661,255	60,210,745	...	640,007,907
...	100,000	...	(12,953)	87,047	(S)	Public Service Pension Adjustment Act	87,047	...	...	101,372
						Unallocated employer contributions made under the Public Service Superannuation Act and other retirement acts and the Employment Insurance Act				
...	...	...	1,773,545	1,773,545			1,773,545	...	...	(4,813,105)
...	200,000,000	...	50,466,676	250,466,676	(S)	Special Retirement Arrangements Act	250,466,676	...	...	507,008,265
...	893,972,000	...	52,227,268	946,199,268		Total Program—Budgetary	885,988,523	60,210,745	...	1,142,304,439
...	1,432,345,645	10,517,269	(1,018,284)	1,441,844,630		Total Ministry—Budgetary	978,898,123	462,946,507	...	1,230,817,309

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat												
Central Administration of the Public Service Program												
Expenditures management	18,729,133	17,862,958	...	324,873	...	...	314,721	314,721	...	...	18,414,412	17,873,110
Personnel management	21,470,558	22,157,949	...	336,738	...	...	896,262	896,262	...	...	20,574,296	21,598,425
Financial and information management	44,037,004	36,360,061	...	6,623,697	225,000	225,000	11,686,112	11,686,112	...	...	32,575,892	31,522,646
Administration	22,183,647	21,632,307	...	384,974	108,000	108,000	209,862	209,862	...	...	22,081,785	21,915,419
Sub-total	106,420,342	98,013,275	...	7,670,282	333,000	333,000	13,106,957	13,106,957	...	...	93,646,385	92,909,600
Revenues netted against expenditures	(13,106,957)	(13,106,957)	...	...	...	...	(13,106,957)	(13,106,957)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	93,313,385	84,906,318	...	7,670,282	333,000	333,000	...	...	...	...	93,646,385	92,909,600
Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs												
Government contingencies	392,532,977	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	392,532,977	...
Training assistance	9,466,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,466,000	...
Total Program—Budgetary	401,998,977	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	401,998,977	...
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program												
Public Service insurance	732,697,511	685,661,596	...	...	228,489	228,489	67,438,000	70,386,074	...	...	665,488,000	615,504,011
Public Service pensions	280,624,221	270,397,465	...	...	87,047	87,047	...	...	...	...	280,711,268	270,484,512
Sub-total	1,013,321,732	956,059,061	...	...	315,536	315,536	67,438,000	70,386,074	...	...	946,199,268	885,988,523
Revenues netted against expenditures	(67,438,000)	(70,386,074)	...	...	...	...	(67,438,000)	(70,386,074)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	945,883,732	885,672,987	...	...	315,536	315,536	...	...	...	...	946,199,268	885,988,523
Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,441,196,094	970,579,305	...	7,670,282	648,536	648,536	...	...	...	...	1,441,844,630	978,898,123

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Secretariat				
					Central Administration of the Public Service Program				
					Grants				
					Administration				
...	108,000	...	...	108,000	Conference Board of Canada	108,000	...	...	124,000
					Contributions				
					Financial and information management				
...	6,000	...	4,000	10,000	Contribution to the Canadian Standards Association	10,000	...	...	8,000
					Annual Conference of the International Institute of Administrative Sciences (IIAS)	115,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	115,000	115,000	Canadian Comprehensive Auditing Foundation	100,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	126,160
...					
...	6,000	...	219,000	225,000		225,000	...	...	134,160
					Administration				
...	...	65,000	(65,000)	...	Annual Conference of the International Institute of Administrative Sciences (IIAS)	...	...	...	...
...	6,000	65,000	154,000	225,000	Total—Contributions	225,000	...	...	134,160
					Program Summary by Activity				
...	6,000	...	219,000	225,000	Financial and information management	225,000	...	...	134,160
...	108,000	65,000	(65,000)	108,000	Administration	108,000	...	...	124,000
...	114,000	65,000	154,000	333,000	Total Program	333,000	...	...	258,160
					Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program				
					Grants				
					Public Service insurance				
...	224,000	...	2,490	226,490	Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, in accordance with the Public Service Income Benefit Plan for survivors of employees slain on duty	226,490	...	...	225,185
...	2,000	...	(1)	1,999	Special Indemnity Plan for spouses of Canadian Forces attachés	1,999	...	...	1,965
...	226,000	...	2,489	228,489		228,489	...	...	227,150

...	100,000	...	(12,953)	87,047	Public Service pensions (S) Public Service Pension Adjustment Act	87,047	...	...	101,372
Program Summary by Activity									
...	226,000	...	2,489	228,489	Public Service insurance	228,489	...	...	227,150
...	100,000	...	(12,953)	87,047	Public Service pensions	87,047	...	...	101,372
...	326,000	...	(10,464)	315,536	Total Program	315,536	...	...	328,522
...	440,000	65,000	143,536	648,536	Total Ministry	648,536	...	...	586,682

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat			
Central Administration of the Public Service Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Expenditures management	100,000	314,721	...
Personnel management	100,000	896,262	...
Financial and information management	...	11,686,112	...
Administration	350,000	209,862	...
Total Program—Budgetary	550,000 ⁽¹⁾	13,106,957	...
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Public Service insurance			
Receipts from revolving funds	67,438,000	70,386,074	74,827,123
Total Program—Budgetary	67,438,000	70,386,074	74,827,123
Total Ministry—Budgetary	67,988,000	83,493,031	74,827,123

⁽¹⁾ This amount was increased to \$13,106,957 during the year.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Secretariat		
Central Administration of the Public Service Program		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	597,276	576,220
Total tax revenues	597,276	576,220
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of salaries, goods and services	554,649	205,456
Adjustments to prior year's payables	315,148	190,240
	869,797	395,696
Service fees—		
Access to information requests	370	1,212
Proceeds from sales	...	5
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Parking fees	7,839,636	7,717,939
Recovery of employee benefits	36,449	39,556
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —Other		
Government departments and agencies	...	1,317
Disciplinary penalties	20,846	26,640
Recovery of expenditures	...	6,737
Miscellaneous	338,078	121,345
	8,235,009	7,913,534
Total non-tax revenues	9,105,176	8,310,447
Total Ministry	9,702,452	8,886,667

SECTION 24

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Veterans Affairs

Department

CONTENTS

	Page
Program objective and activity description	24.2
Ministry summary	24.3
Programs by activity	24.5
Transfer payments	24.6
Details of respendable amounts	24.8
Revenues	24.8

Department

Veterans Affairs Program

Objective

To provide support for the economic, social, mental and physical well-being of veterans, their dependants and other eligible persons.

Activity Description

Health care

The provision to qualified veterans of hospital, medical and domiciliary care, out-patient medical and dental treatment, health care assessments, social welfare counselling, prosthetic services and related training, allowances and ancillary benefits.

Pensions

Administration and payment of pensions and benefits for disability and death, and provision of legal aid to persons seeking to establish claims, in accordance with the Pension Act, the Veterans Benefit Act, the Merchant Navy Veteran and Civilian War-related Benefits Act, Flying Accidents Compensation Regulations, and related Acts and Orders.

Economic support

Administration of matters relating to the financial support and other special programs for veterans, their dependants and certain other specified persons. These benefits include: payments under the War Veterans Allowance Act and in accordance with Part IX of the Merchant Navy Veteran and Civilian War-related Benefits Act and supplementary financial assistance on the basis of need; educational assistance for veterans and the pensioned children of deceased veterans; specialized welfare services for blind, deaf and paraplegic veterans; special housing assistance for veterans.

Departmental administration

Operation of the offices of the Secretary of State (Veterans), Deputy Minister, two Assistant Deputy Ministers and the managerial support functions of finance, personnel, management services, corporate services, communications, audit, security services, along with the coordination of access to information and privacy and carrying out the property management functions.

Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program

Objective

To provide a review and appeal system to veterans, certain civilians and/or their respective dependants in order to ensure they receive the full benefits to which they are entitled under the Pension Act, the War Veterans Allowance Act, the Merchant Navy Veteran and Civilian War-related Benefits Act and related statutes.

Activity Description

Pensions

Hears all applications for review from Veterans and others who are dissatisfied with the decisions rendered by the Department of Veterans Affairs respecting disability pensions, hears appeals from persons who are dissatisfied with the Board's review panel decisions, and hears final appeals respecting war veterans allowance from persons who are dissatisfied with decisions rendered by the Department. The Board also interprets the Pension Act, the Merchant Navy Veteran and Civilian War-related Benefits Act and the War Veterans Allowance Act as well as other related statutes.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Department				
						Veterans Affairs Program				
...	492,264,000	...	...	492,264,000	1	Operating expenditures				
					1a	Transfer of \$8,678,116 from Veterans Affairs				
...	...	1	...	1		Vote 5				
...	...	...	8,678,116	8,678,116		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	(139,999)	(139,999)		Transfer to Vote 10				
...	492,264,000	1	8,538,117	500,802,118		Total—Vote 1	492,583,555	8,218,563	...	518,791,769
...	1,418,796,000	...	...	1,418,796,000	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(8,678,116)	(8,678,116)		Transfer to: Vote 1				
...	...	...	(345,099)	(345,099)		Vote 10				
...	1,418,796,000	...	(9,023,215)	1,409,772,785		Total—Vote 5	1,368,480,159	41,292,626	...	1,391,320,196
					(S)	Re-establishment credits under section 8, and repayments under section 15 of the War Service Grants Act of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the Veterans' Land Act				
...	12,000	...	(12,000)	...			...	...	...	...
					(S)	Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment (Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act)	...	...	...	...
...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...			...	...	...	...
					(S)	Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment (Veterans Insurance Act)	348,523	...	...	175,271
...	539,000	...	(190,477)	348,523			20,536,000	...	...	18,739,000
...	19,779,000	...	757,000	20,536,000		plans		...	...
3,606	...	...	108,528	112,134		Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	87,174	...	24,960	135,728
...	...	...	11,563	11,563		Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	11,563	...	...	88,271
3,606	1,931,400,000	1	179,516	1,931,583,123		Total budgetary	1,882,046,974	49,511,189	24,960	1,929,250,235
					(S)	(L) Loans to the Veterans' Land Act Fund pursuant to the Veterans' Land Act , Parts I, II and III as amended by Vote L55, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970 . Limit \$605,000,000 (Net)				
593,460,175	...	...	...	593,460,175			(4,432,049)	...	597,892,224	(5,240,879)
						Total Program—				
3,606	1,931,400,000	1	179,516	1,931,583,123		Budgetary	1,882,046,974	49,511,189	24,960	1,929,250,235
593,460,175	...	...	...	593,460,175		Non-budgetary	(4,432,049)	...	597,892,224	(5,240,879)

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program				
...	6,791,000	...	...	6,791,000	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	10a	Transfer of \$345,099 from Veterans Affairs Vote 5				
...	...	1	...	1	10b	Transfer of \$139,999 from Veterans Affairs Vote 1				
...	...	...	139,999	139,999		Transfer from: Vote 1				
...	...	...	345,099	345,099		Vote 5				
...	...	...	150,000	150,000		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	6,791,000	2	635,098	7,426,100	(S)	Total—Vote 10	7,406,423	19,677	...	7,220,693
...	868,000	...	33,000	901,000		Contributions to employee benefit plans	901,000	...	...	779,000
...	7,659,000	2	668,098	8,327,100		Total Program—Budgetary	8,307,423	19,677	...	7,999,693
						Total Ministry—				
3,606	1,939,059,000	3	847,614	1,939,910,223		Budgetary	1,890,354,397	49,530,866	24,960	1,937,249,928
593,460,175	...	...	...	593,460,175		Non-budgetary	(4,432,049)	...	597,892,224	(5,240,879)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Programs by Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Veterans Affairs Program												
Health care	432,022,002	415,666,156	2,765,000	2,764,656	170,123,000	154,115,047	...	...	...	...	604,910,002	572,545,859
Pensions	25,322,000	27,572,734	543,000	542,295	1,150,787,785	1,135,385,397	...	...	...	...	1,176,652,785	1,163,500,426
Economic support	25,142,000	20,649,862	1,676,000	1,675,916	89,210,523	79,328,238	...	...	...	...	116,028,523	101,654,016
Departmental administration —												
Budgetary	31,367,813	41,722,833	2,624,000	2,623,840	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,991,813	44,346,673
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	593,460,175	(4,432,049)	593,460,175	(4,432,049)
Total Program—												
Budgetary	513,853,815	505,611,585	7,608,000	7,606,707	1,410,121,308	1,368,828,682	...	...	...	...	1,931,583,123	1,882,046,974
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	593,460,175	(4,432,049)	593,460,175	(4,432,049)
Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program												
Pensions	8,204,100	8,019,291	123,000	288,132	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,327,100	8,307,423
Total Program—Budgetary	8,204,100	8,019,291	123,000	288,132	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,327,100	8,307,423
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	522,057,915	513,630,876	7,731,000	7,894,839	1,410,121,308	1,368,828,682	...	...	...	...	1,939,910,223	1,890,354,397
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	593,460,175	(4,432,049)	593,460,175	(4,432,049)

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Department				
					Veterans Affairs Program				
					Grants				
					Health care				
					Grants to various provinces concerning the provision of prosthetic services to veterans	44,454	155,546	...	44,454
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	Treatment and related allowances	1,078,585	421,415	...	958,445
...	1,500,000	...	...	1,500,000					
...	1,700,000	...	...	1,700,000		1,123,039	576,961	...	1,002,899
					Pensions				
					Pensions for disability and death, including pensions granted under the authority of the Civilian Government Employees (War) Compensation Order, PC 45/8848 of November 22, 1944, which shall be subject to the Pension Act; for compensation for former prisoners of war under the Pension Act, and Newfoundland special awards	1,134,795,665	15,171,120	...	1,113,348,601
...	1,158,990,000	...	(9,023,215)	1,149,966,785	Payments under the Flying Accidents Compensation Regulations	577,483	172,517	...	606,759
...	750,000	...	...	750,000	Payments of gallantry awards	12,249	58,751	...	15,604
...	71,000	...	...	71,000					
...	1,159,811,000	...	(9,023,215)	1,150,787,785		1,135,385,397	15,402,388	...	1,113,970,964
					Economic support				
...	62,679,000	...	...	62,679,000	War veterans allowances and civilian war allowances	61,360,057	1,318,943	...	79,924,818
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	Assistance in accordance with the provisions of the Assistance Fund Regulations	1,170,586	829,414	...	1,353,611
...	18,000	...	...	18,000	Army Benevolent Fund	18,000	...	...	18,000
...	1,000	...	...	1,000	Canadian Veterans Association of the United Kingdom	1,000	...	...	1,000
					Other benefits:				
...	354,000	...	...	354,000	Children of deceased veterans education assistance	89,721	264,279	...	181,227
...	484,000	...	...	484,000	University and vocational training	249,103	234,897	...	478,123
...	390,000	...	...	390,000	Assistance to Canadian veterans —Overseas district	339,126	50,874	...	356,677
...	2,000	...	...	2,000	Repayment under subsection (3) of section 10 of the Veterans Rehabilitation Act	...	2,000	...	...
...	16,226,000	...	...	16,226,000	Last Post Fund	9,232,654	6,993,346	...	16,180,791
...	6,648,000	...	...	6,648,000	Commonwealth War Graves Commission	6,460,479	187,521	...	6,094,075
...	60,000	...	...	60,000	United Nations Memorial Cemetery in Korea	58,989	1,011	...	53,237
...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...	(S) Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment	...	...	...	...

...	539,000	...	(190,477)	348,523	(S) Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment	348,523	...	...	175,271
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	600,000
...	89,411,000	...	(200,477)	89,210,523		79,328,238	9,882,285	...	105,416,830
					Departmental administration				
					Payments under the War Service Grants Act:				
...	2,000	...	(2,000)	...	(S) Re-establishment credits under section 8	...	...	...	...
					(S) Repayments under section 15 for compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the Veterans' Land Act	...	...	...	...
...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...		...	...	...	...
...	12,000	...	(12,000)	...		...	...	...	...
...	1,250,934,000	...	(9,235,692)	1,241,698,308	Total—Grants	1,215,836,674	25,861,634	...	1,220,390,693
					Contributions				
					Health care				
					Contributions to veterans, under the veterans independence program, to assist in defraying costs of extended health care not covered by provincial health programs	152,089,300	9,376,700	...	154,928,549
...	161,466,000	...	...	161,466,000	Contributions to the respective provinces in accordance with the agreements of transfer of departmental hospitals	902,708	6,054,292	...	16,166,035
...	6,957,000	...	...	6,957,000		152,992,008	15,430,992	...	171,094,584
...	168,423,000	...	...	168,423,000					
					Pensions				
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	10,190
...	168,423,000	...	...	168,423,000	Total—Contributions	152,992,008	15,430,992	...	171,104,774
					Program Summary by Activity				
...	170,123,000	...	...	170,123,000	Health care	154,115,047	16,007,953	...	172,097,483
...	1,159,811,000	...	(9,023,215)	1,150,787,785	Pensions	1,135,385,397	15,402,388	...	1,113,981,154
...	89,411,000	...	(200,477)	89,210,523	Economic support	79,328,238	9,882,285	...	105,416,830
...	12,000	...	(12,000)	...	Departmental administration	...	...	...	...
...	1,419,357,000	...	(9,235,692)	1,410,121,308	Total Program	1,368,828,682	41,292,626	...	1,391,495,467
...	1,419,357,000	...	(9,235,692)	1,410,121,308	Total Ministry	1,368,828,682	41,292,626	...	1,391,495,467

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Veterans Affairs Program			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Veterans' Land Act Fund —			
Advances			
Repayment of loans	...	5,124,414	6,340,400
Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	...	5,124,414	6,340,400

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Veterans Affairs Program		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	31,833	34,096
Total tax revenues	31,833	34,096
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments —		
Loans, investments and advances —		
Veterans' Land Act Fund —		
Advances	562,428	916,282
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds—		
War veterans allowance	977,953	871,869
Pensions	1,548,250	2,404,109
Other grants and contributions	278,073	859,936
Adjustments to prior year's payables	959,948	...
Refunds of operating and maintenance funds	501,995	301,035
Recovery of losses of money	62,765	40,991
	4,328,984	4,477,940
Service fees—		
Provincial hospital insurance plans for in-patient hospital services	23,457,063	23,364,846
Other in-patient hospital services	11,113,383	13,062,763
Medical services	24,189	132,111
Meals	304,538	337,057
	34,899,173	36,896,777
Proceeds from sales —		
Manufacture of Remembrance Day poppies (Vetcraft)	...	414,842
Sundry	1,773	2,114
	1,773	416,956
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	108,528	114,893

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues —		
Recovery of pensions from foreign governments	8,243,249	1,074,089
Rental of space in hospitals	38,041	9,452
Recovery of service to foreign veterans	571,106	816,387
Sundry	122,944	551,881
	8,975,340	2,451,809
Total non-tax revenues	48,876,226	45,274,657
Total Program	48,908,059	45,308,753
Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of operating and maintenance funds	...	31
Total Program	...	31
Total Department	48,908,059	45,308,784

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	31,833	34,096
Total tax revenues	31,833	34,096
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	562,428	916,282
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,328,984	4,477,971
Service fees	34,899,173	36,896,777
Proceeds from sales	1,773	416,956
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	108,528	114,893
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	8,975,340	2,451,809
Total non-tax revenues	48,876,226	45,274,688
Total Ministry	48,908,059	45,308,784

SECTION 25

1996-97

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Index

NOTE—NUMBERS IN BOLD FACE PERTAIN TO SECTIONS IN THIS VOLUME

A

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, see Volume II (Part II), Section 4

Activity description, Program objective and—See related ministerial section

Administration Program (Indian Affairs and Northern Development), 12

Advisory Council on the Status of Women, 3

AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD, 2

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, 13

Atomic Energy Control Board, 17

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, 17

Auditor General, 6

Authorities available from previous years, 1.73

Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets, 1.84

Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, 1.62

Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, 1.39

B

Business Development Bank of Canada, 13

C

Canada Council, 3

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, 6

Canada Information Office, 3

Canada Labour Relations Board, 11

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 20

Canada Post Corporation, 20

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal, 11

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 3

Canadian Centre for Management Development, 19

C —Continued

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, 11

Canadian Commercial Corporation, 8

Canadian Dairy Commission, 2

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, 5

Canadian Film Development Corporation, 3

CANADIAN HERITAGE, 3

Canadian Human Rights Commission, 14

Canadian Identity Program, 3

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, 19

Canadian International Development Agency, 8

Canadian International Trade Tribunal, 6

Canadian Museum of Civilization, 3

Canadian Museum of Nature, 3

Canadian Polar Commission, 12

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission, 3

Canadian Security Intelligence Service, 21

Canadian Space Agency, 13

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board, 19

Canadian Transportation Agency, 22

Cape Breton Development Corporation, 17

Central Administration of the Public Service Program, 23

Chief Electoral Officer, 19

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION, 4

Civil Aviation Tribunal, 22

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs, 14

Commissioner of Official Languages, 19

Competition Tribunal, 13

CONSOLIDATED ACCOUNTS, see Volume I, Section 4

CONSTRUCTION OR ACQUISITION OF LAND, BUILDINGS AND WORKS, see Volume II (Part II), Section 6

C —Concluded

CONSTRUCTION OR ACQUISITION OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, see Volume II (Part II), Section 7

Copyright Board, 13

Corporate Management Services Program, 3

Corporate Services Program, 11

Correctional Service, 21

Crown Corporations Program, 20

CURRENT ASSETS, see Volume I, Section 7

CURRENT LIABILITIES, see Volume I, Section 5

D

Details of responsible amounts—See related ministerial section

Details of other program expenditures of other ministries, 1.11

Details of other transfer payments, 1.10

E

Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program, 23

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, 13

ENVIRONMENT, 5

Export Development Corporation, 8

F

Farm Credit Corporation, 2

Federal Court of Canada, 14

Federal Office of Regional Development—Quebec, 13

Federal Provincial Transfer Payments Program, 6

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS, see Volume II (Part II), Section 11

FINANCE, 6

Financial and Economic Policies Program, 6

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—OTHER INFORMATION RELATED TO THE, see Volume I, Section 10

F —Concluded

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF DEPARTMENTAL
CORPORATIONS AND OTHER ENTITIES, see
Volume II (Part II), Section 2

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF REVOLVING FUNDS, see
Volume II (Part II), Section 1

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
CANADA AND OPINIONS OF THE AUDITOR
GENERAL, see Volume I, Section 1

FISHERIES AND OCEANS, 7

FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE, 8

FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS, see Volume I,
Section 8

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation, 7

G

Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed
Programs, 23

GOVERNOR GENERAL, 9

H

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission, 10

HEALTH, 10

House of Commons, 18

HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT, 11

Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program, 11

Human Rights Tribunal Panel, 14

I

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada, 4

Income Security Program, 11

INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT, 12

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, 12

INDUSTRY, 13

Industry and Science Development Program, 13

INTEREST-BEARING DEBT, see Volume I, Section 6

I —Concluded

International Development Research Centre, 8

International Joint Commission, 8

J

JUSTICE, 14

L

Labour Program, 11

Library of Parliament, 18

LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES, see Volume I,
Section 9

M

Medical Research Council, 10

Ministerial expenditures by standard object, 1.12

Ministerial expenditures by type, 1.4

Ministerial revenues by main classification, 1.19

Ministry summary (of source and disposition of
authorities)—See related ministerial section

N

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section, 8

National Archives of Canada, 3

National Arts Centre Corporation, 3

National Battlefields Commission, 3

National Capital Commission, 3

NATIONAL DEFENCE, 15

National Energy Board, 17

National Film Board, 3

National Gallery of Canada, 3

National Library, 3

National Museum of Science and Technology, 3

National Parole Board, 21

National Research Council of Canada, 13

N —Concluded

NATIONAL REVENUE, 16

National Round Table on the Environment and the
Economy, 19

NATURAL RESOURCES, 17

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, 13

Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current
year, 1.82

Northern Affairs Program, 12

Northern Pipeline Agency, 8

O

Office of the Correctional Investigator, 21

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, 6

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of
Canada, 14

OTHER GOVERNMENT-WIDE INFORMATION, see
Volume II (Part II), Section 12

OTHER INFORMATION RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS, see Volume I, Section 10

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION, see Volume II
(Part II), Section 13

P

Parks Canada Program, 3

PARLIAMENT, 18

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board, 10

PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN,
EX GRATIA PAYMENTS AND COURT AWARDS, see
Volume II (Part II), Section 10

PRIVY COUNCIL, 19

PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES, see Volume II
(Part II), Section 5

Program objective and activity description—See related
ministerial section

Programs by activity—See related ministerial section

PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES, see Volume II (Part II), Section 9

P —Concluded

Public Debt Program, 6

Public Service Commission, 3

Public Service Staff Relations Board, 19

PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES, 20

R

Real Property Services Program, 20

Recapitulation of external expenditures by standard object, 1.18

Recapitulation of external expenditures by type, 1.9

Recapitulation of external revenues by main classification, 1.24

REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT, see Volume I, Section 3

Revenues—See related ministerial section

Royal Canadian Mint, 20

Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 21

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, 21

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission, 21

S

Security Intelligence Review Committee, 19

Senate, The, 18

Services to the Marketplace Program, 13

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, 13

SOLICITOR GENERAL, 21

Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry, 1.26

Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry, 1.31

Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory), 1.34

Special Program (Finance), 6

Standards Council of Canada, 13

Statement of revenues and expenditures, 1.3

Statistics Canada, 13

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator, 3

SUMMARY TABLES, 1

SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION, see Volume I, Section 2

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT, see Volume II (Part II), Section 3

Supply and Services Program, 20

Supreme Court of Canada, 14

T

Tax Court of Canada, 14

TRANSFER PAYMENTS, see Volume II (Part II), Section 8

Transfer payments—See related ministerial section

TRANSPORT, 22

TREASURY BOARD, 23

V

VETERANS AFFAIRS, 24

Veterans Affairs Program, 24

Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program, 24

W

Western Economic Diversification, 13